Louisiana Board of Pharmacy

Laws and Regulations

August 1, 2018

Legal Notices

The Louisiana Legislature has vested final authority on content and format of state laws with the West Group, as published in *The Official Edition of the Louisiana Revised Statutes*. While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the material in this book, any errors or conflicts shall be resolved in favor of the authorized reference.

The Louisiana Legislature has vested final authority on content and format of state regulations with the *Louisiana Register*. While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the material in this book, any errors or conflicts shall be resolved in favor of the authorized reference.

This document was published electronically; no copies were printed commercially. This document was published by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy to inform readers of relevant laws and regulations pertaining to the practice of pharmacy, under the authority of La. R.S. 37:1182. All of the information contained herein is within the public domain, and no copyright is claimed or authorized. This material was published in accordance with standards for printing by state agencies established pursuant to La. R.S. 43:31.

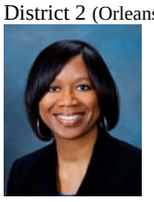
Board Members

District 1 (Jefferson, St. Tammany)

Diane G. Milano
3544 West Esplanade Avenue
Metairie, LA 70002
(504) 889-2300
dmilano@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2019
*Independent

Richard M. Indovina Jr.
1001 Moss Lane
River Ridge, LA 70123
(504) 473-3180
rindovina@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2022
*Health System – Retail Pharmacy

District 2 (Orleans, Plaquemines, St. Bernard)



Jacqueline L. Hall
5781 Eastover Drive
New Orleans, LA 70128-2172
(504) 861-5033
jhall@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2020
*Chain

Raymond J. Strong
5620 Read Boulevard
New Orleans, LA 70127
(504) 592-6566
rstrong@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2022
*Hospital

District 3 (Ascension, Assumption, Iberia, Iberville, Lafourche, St. Charles, St. James, St. John the Baptist, St. Martin, St. Mary, Terrebonne, West Baton Rouge)

Blake P. Pitre
301 Roberta Grove Boulevard
Houma, LA 70363-5465
(985) 693-7496
bpitre@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2024
*Independent

Richard A. "Andy" Soileau
805 Center Street
New Iberia, LA 70560-5505
(337) 365-6721
asoileau@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2020
*Independent

District 4 (Bienville, Bossier, Caddo, Claiborne, DeSoto, Natchitoches, Red River, Sabine, Webster)

Rhonny K. Valentine
160 Starlight Point
Natchitoches, LA 71457
(318) 872-5300
rvalentine@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2024
*Chain

Douglas E. Robichaux
8860 Quimper Place Suite 200
Shreveport, LA 71105
(318) 797-9517
drobichaux@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2022
*Long term care

District 5 (Caldwell, East Carroll, Franklin, Jackson, Lincoln, Madison, Morehouse, Ouachita, Richland, Tensas, Union, West Carroll, Winn)

Carl W. Aron
1209 North 18th Street
Monroe, LA 71201-5495
(318) 323-1232
caron@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2020
*Independent

J. Robert Cloud
503 McMillan Rd.
West Monroe, LA 71291
(318) 329-4641
rcloud@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2024
*Hospital

District 6 (East Baton Rouge, East Feliciana, Livingston, St. Helena, Tangipahoa, Washington, West Feliciana)

Ronald E. Moore
13906 Hootsell Court
Baton Rouge, LA 70816
(225) 241-2993
rmoore@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2020
*Hospital Consultant

Richard Mannino
113 West Charles Street
Hammond, LA 70401
(985) 542-8466
rmannino@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2022
*Independent

District 7 (Acadia, Calcasieu, Cameron, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, Vermilion)

Allen W. Cassidy Jr.
710 N Main Street
Jennings, LA 70546
(337) 824-1648
acassidy@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2022
*Independent

Kevin LaGrange
107 Kentville Circle
Lafayette, LA 70508
(337) 991-0101
klagrange@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2024
*Independent

District 8 (Allen, Avoyelles, Beauregard, Catahoula, Concordia, Evangeline, Grant, LaSalle, Pointe Coupee, Rapides, St. Landry, Vernon)

Robert C. "Rock" LeBas
1615 North Main Street
Opelousas, LA 70570
(337) 948-9827
rlebas@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2024
*Independent

Marty R. McKay
9049 Hwy 165 South
Woodworth, LA 71485
(318) 776-5649
mmckay@pharmacy.la.gov
Term expires 06-30-2020
*Independent

Public Member:

Don L. Resweber
1379 Burton Plantation
St. Martinville, LA 70582
(337) 654-3900
dresweber@pharmacy.la.gov
Public Member
Appointed 11-02-2011; serves at pleasure of Governor

Last update: 08-01-2018

* Primary professional practice setting

Louisiana Board of Pharmacy

3388 Brentwood Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70809-1700
Telephone 225.925.6496 ~ Email: Info@pharmacy.la.gov

Board Staff

Compliance Division

Cary D Aaron
Pharmacist Compliance Officer

Daniel M Dennis
Pharmacist Compliance Officer

Nicole L Gross
Pharmacist Compliance Officer

Huey J Savoie
Pharmacist Compliance Officer

Rayland M Trisler
Pharmacist Compliance Officer

Benjamin S Whaley
Pharmacist Chief Compliance Officer

M Danielle Hartzog
Administrative Coordinator

Lindsey M Schultz
Administrative Coordinator

Credentials Division

Erica A Brown
Administrative Coordinator

Elena V Rust
Administrative Coordinator

Mamie C Smith
Administrative Coordinator

Vantrinette W Williams
Administrative Coordinator

Amicha R Chatman
Licensing Analyst

Jonesha C Cushenberry
Licensing Analyst

Nerissa I Montgomery
Licensing Analyst

Sarah B Stevens
Licensing Manager

Administrative Division

Arielle M Shelton
Administrative Coordinator

Kelley L Villeneuve
Office Manager

M Joseph Fontenot
Assistant Executive Director

Carlos M Finalet, III
General Counsel

Malcolm J Broussard
Executive Director

Updated on 08/01/2018

Directory of Government Agencies and Private Organizations

Federal Government

Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC)
4330 East West Highway
Bethesda, MD 20814-4408
Telephone (301) 504-7923
Facsimile (301) 504-0124
www.cpsc.gov

Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA)
3838 N Causeway Blvd, Ste 1800
Lakeway III
Metairie, LA 70002-8198
Telephone (504) 840-1100
Telephone (888) 514-7302
Telephone (888) 514-8051
Facsimile (504) 840-1076
www.deadiversion.usdoj.gov

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
Fountain Place, Ste 1200
1445 Ross Ave
Dallas, TX 75202-2733
Telephone (214) 665-2200
Telephone (800) 887-6063
Facsimile (214) 665-7113
www.epa.gov

Federal Trade Commission (FTC)
600 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, D.C. 20580
Telephone (202) 326-2222
www.ftc.gov

Food & Drug Administration (FDA)
10903 New Hampshire Ave.
Silver Spring, MD 20993
Telephone (888) 463-6332
www.fda.gov

Food & Drug Administration (FDA)
New Orleans District Office
404 BNA Drive
Building 200, Ste 500
Nashville, TN 37217-2565
Telephone (615) 366-7801

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC)
Washington, DC 20555-0001
Telephone (301) 415-7000
www.nrc.gov

Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA)
9100 Bluebonnet Centre Blvd, Ste 201
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Telephone (225) 298-5458
Facsimile (225) 298-5457
www.osha.gov

US Government Printing Office (GPO)
710 N Capitol Street, NW
Washington, DC 20401
Telephone (866) 512-1800
Facsimile (202) 512-2104
www.gpo.gov

State Government

Louisiana House of Representatives
PO Box 94062
Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9062
Telephone (225) 342-6495
www.house.legis.la.gov

Louisiana Senate
PO Box 94183
Baton Rouge, LA 70804
Telephone (225) 342-2040
www.senate.legis.la.gov

Dept. of Environmental Quality (DEQ)
Office of Environmental Services
602 North 5th Street
Baton Rouge, LA 70802
Telephone (225) 219-3181
Facsimile (225) 219-3156
www.deq.louisiana.gov

Dept. of Health (LDH)
PO Box 629
Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0629
Telephone (225) 342-9500
Facsimile (225) 342-5568
www.ldh.la.gov

LDH – Office of Public Health – Food & Drug Program
628 North 4th Street
Baton Rouge, LA 70821
Telephone (225) 763-5484
Facsimile (225) 763-5549
www.ldh.la.gov

Molina Medicaid Provider Enrollment
PO Box 80159
Baton Rouge, LA 70898-0159
Telephone (225) 216-6370
Facsimile (225) 216-6392
www.lamedicaid.com

Board of Dentistry
1201 N. Third Street, Suite G-136
Baton Rouge, LA 70802
Telephone (225) 219-7330
Facsimile (225) 219-0707
www.lsbd.org

Board of Medical Examiners
630 Camp Street
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone (504) 568-6820
Facsimile (504) 568-8893
www.lsbme.la.gov

Board of Nursing
17373 Perkins Road
Baton Rouge, LA 70810
Telephone (225) 755-7500
Facsimile (225) 755-7584
www.lsbn.state.la.us

Board of Optometry Examiners
419 Highway 165 North
Oakdale, LA 71463
Telephone (318) 335-2989
Facsimile (318) 335-4090
www.laoptometryboard.com

Board of Veterinary Medicine
263 Third Street, Suite 104
Baton Rouge, LA 70801
Telephone (225) 342-2176
Facsimile (225) 342-2142
www.lsbvm.org

Board of Drug and Device Distributors
12091 Bricksome Avenue, Suite B
Baton Rouge, LA 70816
Telephone (225) 295-8567
Facsimile (225) 295-8568
www.lsbwdd.org

To contact boards of pharmacy in other states, visit www.nabp.pharmacy for a master directory and set of links.

Colleges of Pharmacy

University of Louisiana at Monroe
1800 Bienville Drive
Monroe, LA 71201
Telephone (318) 342-1600
Facsimile (318) 342-1606
www.ulm.edu/pharmacy

Xavier University of Louisiana
1 Drexel Drive
New Orleans, LA 70125-1098
Telephone (504) 520-7424
Facsimile (504) 520-7930
www.xula.edu/cop

To contact schools of pharmacy in other states, visit www.aacp.org for a master directory and set of links.

Professional Membership Organizations

American Pharmacists Association (APhA)
2215 Constitution Avenue, NW
Washington, D.C. 20037
Telephone (202) 628-4410
Facsimile (202) 783-2351
www.aphanet.org

American Society of Consultant Pharmacists (ASCP)
1321 Duke Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
Telephone (800) 355-2727
Facsimile (800) 220-1321
www.ascp.com

National Association of Chain Drug Stores (NACDS)
1776 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 200
Alexandria, VA 22209
Telephone (703) 549-3001
Facsimile (703) 836-4869
www.nacds.org

American Society of Health-System Pharmacists (ASHP)
4500 East-West Highway, Suite 900
Bethesda, MD 20814
Telephone (8661) 279-0681
www.ashp.org

National Association of Boards of Pharmacy (NABP)
1600 Feehanville Drive
Mount Prospect, IL 60056
Telephone (847) 391-4406
Facsimile (847) 391-4502
www.nabp.pharmacy

National Community Pharmacists Association (NCPA)
100 Daingerfield Road
Alexandria, VA 22314
Telephone (703) 683-8200
Facsimile (703) 683-3619
www.ncpanet.org

National Pharmaceutical Association (NPhA)
107 Kilmayne Drive, Suite C
Cary, NC 27511
Telephone (877) 215-2091
Facsimile (919) 469-5870
www.npha.net

Louisiana Independent Pharmacies Association (LIPA)
543 Spanish Town Road
Baton Rouge, LA 70802
Telephone (225) 308-2030
Facsimile (225) 308-2040
www.lipanow.org

National Pharmacy Technician Association (NPTA)
PO Box 683148
Houston, TX 77268
Telephone (888) 247-8700
Facsimile (888) 247-8706
www.pharmacytechnician.org

Louisiana Pharmacists Association (LPA)
620 Florida Street, Suite 210
Baton Rouge, LA 70801
Telephone (225) 343-2776
Facsimile (225) 344-1132
www.louisianapharmacists.com

Louisiana Society of Health-System Pharmacists (LSHP)
8550 United Plaza Boulevard, Suite 1001
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Telephone (225) 922-4520
Facsimile (225) 408-4422
www.lshp.org

Private Service Organizations

Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education (ACPE)
135 S LaSalle Street, Suite 4100
Chicago, IL 60603-4810
Telephone (312) 664-3575
Facsimile (312) 664-4652
www.acpe-accredit.org

National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP)
9240 E Raintree Drive
Scottsdale, AZ 85260-7518
Telephone (480) 477-1000
Facsimile (480) 767-1043
www.ncpdp.org

Pharmacy Technician Certification Board (PTCB)
2215 Constitution Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20037-2985
Telephone (800) 363-8012
Facsimile (202) 429-7596
www.ptcb.org

Louisiana Poison Control Center
LSU Health Sciences Center
Dept. of Emergency Medicine
1455 Wilkinson Street
Shreveport, LA 71130
Telephone (800) 222-1222

United States Pharmacopeia (USP)
12601 Twinbrook Parkway
Rockville, MD 20852-1790
Telephone (800) 227-8772
Facsimile (301) 816-8148
www.usp.org

National Healthcareer Association (NHA)
11161 Overbrook Road
Leawood, KS 66211
Telephone (800) 499-9092
www.nhanow.com

NOTE: The Board is not responsible for the content of websites listed in this directory, or for the continued accuracy of the links contained herein.

This page reserved for future use.

Tab #1

Table of Contents

This page reserved for future use.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title Page	1
Legal Notices	2
Board Members	3
Board Staff	4
Directory of Government Agencies and Private Organizations	5
Table of Contents	9

Laws

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Title 14 – Criminal Law

Chapter 1 – Criminal Code

Part III. Offenses Against Property

§62.1	Simple burglary of a pharmacy	25

Part VI. Offenses Affecting the Public Generally

§102.25	Unlawfully supplying any product for the purpose of falsifying a screening test	26

Title 37 – Professions and Occupations

Chapter 14 – Pharmacy Practice Act

Part I. General Provisions

§1161	Short title	27
§1162	Legislative declaration	27
§1163	Statement of purpose	27
§1164	Definitions	27

Part II. Board of Pharmacy

§1171	Louisiana Board of Pharmacy; creation	33
§1172	Membership	33
§1173	Pharmacy districts	33
§1174	Qualifications	33
§1175	Appointment process; vacancies	34
§1176	Removal	34
§1177	Terms	34
§1178	Compensation of board members	34
§1179	Organization	35
§1180	Meetings	35
§1181	Domicile of board	35
§1182	Powers and duties of the board	36
§1183	Records prima facie evidence	37
§1184	Fees	37

Part III. Licensing, Registration, and Certification of Persons

§1201	Unlawful practice	39
§1202	Qualifications for licensure by examination	39
§1203	Qualifications for reciprocity	40
§1204	Certificates to be signed by board	40
§1205	Duplicate certificates	40
§1206	Silver certificate	40
§1207	Renewal of license, registration, and certification; expiration; reinstatement	40
§1208	Waiver of licensure renewal while in military service	41

§1208.1 Waiver of license or certification renewal fee for military spouse 41
§1209 Waiver of renewal fee when licensed fifty years; award 41
§1210 Continuing education in pharmacy 41
§1211 Pharmacy intern 41
§1212 Pharmacy technicians 42
§1213 Notification of change of business place or employment 42
§1214 Notification of change of address 42
§1215 [*repealed*]
§1216 Authorization to obtain criminal history record information 42
§1217 Authorization to compel evaluation 43
§1218 Administration of influenza immunization 44
§1218.1 Administration of immunizations and vaccines other than influenza immunizations 44
§1219 Affordable alternative options to prescription drugs 44

Part IV. Permit Requirements
§1221 Unlawful operation 46
§1222 Qualifications 46
§1223 Classifications 46
§1224 Compounding and filling of prescriptions; absence of pharmacist 46
§1224.1 Filling of additional refills in anticipation of authorization 47
§1225 Labeling of drugs and prescriptions 47
§1226 Prescription; name of patient 47
§1226.1 Communication to the prescriber 47
§1226.2 Prescription drug returns, exchanges, and re-dispensing; donation requirements; authority to promulgate rules; limitation of liability 47
§1226.3 Prescription drug returns, exchanges, and re-dispensing in pharmacies serving certain correctional facilities; authority to promulgate rules 48
§1226.4 Chart orders; bidirectional transmission; renewal 49
§1227 Display of permits 49
§1228 Equipment required of pharmacy 49
§1229 Records of prescription; retention, inspection 49
§1230 Renewal of permits; expiration; reinstatement 49
§1231 Agreements; notifications 50
§1232 Nonresident pharmacy 50

Part V. Discipline
§1241 Refusal, restriction, suspension, or revocation of license 52
§1242 Violations; penalties 54
§1243 Enforcement of Chapter through court action 54
§1244 Injunction; penalty; attorney fees; costs 54
§1245 Investigation, notice, and hearing 54
§1246 Issuance of subpoenas; witnesses; production of records; maintenance of confidentiality 54
§1247 Rehearings 55
§1248 Review of board orders 55
§1249 Reinstatement or re-issuance of license, registration, certificate, permit, any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy 55
§1250 Exceptions 55

Part VI. Disclosure of Prescription Drug Price Information
§1251. Disclosure of prescription drug price information 57

Chapter 20 – Miscellaneous Provisions Common to Certain Professions
Part III. Medical Prescriptions and Labels
§1701 Prescription; name of patient and prescription 59
§1702 Label on container; patient's name 59
§1703 Penalty 59

Part VII. Health Care Providers
§1744 Disclosure of financial interest by referring health care provider 61
§1745 Prohibition on payment for patient referrals 61

Chapter 59 – Licensure for Individuals with Military Training
§3651 Licensure for individuals with military training and experience; licensure by endorsement for military spouses; temporary license; expedited process 63

Title 40 – Public Health and Safety

Chapter 4 – Food and Drugs
Part X. Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law
§961 Definitions 65
§962 Authority to control 68
§962.1 Ephedrine products 69
§962.1.1 Possession of twelve grams or more of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers 70
§962.1.2 Restriction on the sale and purchase of nonprescription products containing dextromethorphan, its salts or optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers 71
§963 Schedules of controlled dangerous substances 71
§964 Composition of schedules 72
§964.1 Treatment of controlled analogues 86
§965 Secretary of Department of Health; authority to except 86
§966 Penalty for distribution or possession with intent to distribute narcotic drugs listed in Schedule I; possession of marijuana, synthetic cannabinoids, and heroin 86
§967 Prohibited acts – Schedule II; penalties 90
§968 Prohibited acts – Schedule III; penalties 93
§969 Prohibited acts – Schedule IV; penalties 94
§970 Prohibited acts – Schedule V; penalties 94
§971 Prohibited acts – all schedules 95
§971.1 Prohibited acts; false representation 96
§971.2 Unlawfully prescribing, distributing, dispensing, or assisting in illegally obtaining controlled dangerous substances 96
§971.3 Misbranding or adulteration of drugs with intent to defraud or mislead 97
§972 Rules and regulations and fees 97
§973 Licensing requirements 97
§974 Licensing 98
§975 Denial, revocation, suspension, or termination of license 99
§976 Records of licensees 99
§976.1 Chemical precursor, record-keeping requirements 100
§977 Order forms 101
§978 Prescriptions 101
§978.1 Naloxone; first responder; prescription; administration to third party; limitation of liability 103
§978.2 Naloxone; prescription; dispensing; administration by third party; limitation of liability 104
§978.3 Continuing education for the prescribing of controlled substances 105
§979 Attempt and conspiracy 106
§980 Additional penalties 106
§981 Distribution to persons under age eighteen 106
§981.1 Distribution to a student 106
§981.2 Soliciting minors to produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense controlled dangerous substances 107

§981.3 Violation of Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law; drug free zone 107
§981.4 [*repealed*]
§982 Second or subsequent offenses 108
§983 Creation or operation of a clandestine laboratory for the unlawful manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance; definition; penalties 108
§983.1 Creation or operation of a clandestine laboratory for the unlawful manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance on or within one thousand feet of school property 109
§984 Powers of enforcement personnel 109
§985 Search warrants 110
§986 Administrative inspections and warrants 110
§987 Injunctions 111
§988 Cooperative arrangements; inspections 111
§989 Dangerous chemical substances; butyl nitrite, nitrous oxide, and amyl nitrite; use and transference; penalties 112
§989.1 Unlawful production, manufacture, distribution, or possession of hallucinogenic plants; exceptions 112
§989.2 Unlawful production, manufacturing, distribution, or possession of prohibited plant products; exceptions 114
§989.3 Unlawful distribution of products containing Mitragyna speciosa to minors; penalties 115
§990 Burden of proof; liabilities 115
§991 Prescription for controlled dangerous substances; proof of valid prescription; time period for raising defense; notice to prosecution 115
§992 Education and research 115
§993 Pending proceedings 116
§994 Continuation of regulations 116
§995 Short title 116
§996.1 Legislative findings 116
§996.2 Definitions 117
§996.3 Declaration of a dangerous substance by the Louisiana Department of Health 117
§996.4 Dangerous substance stop order; effects; seizure of dangerous substances; duration of order; validity 118
§996.5 Rulemaking; special provisions; procedural safeguards 119
§996.6 Violations 120
§996.7 Pesticide law not affected 120

Part X-A. Prescription Monitoring Program
§1001 Short title 121
§1002 Purpose 121
§1003 Definitions 121
§1004 Establishment of prescription monitoring program 122
§1005 Advisory council 122
§1006 Reporting of prescription monitoring information 123
§1007 Access to prescription monitoring information and audit trail information 123
§1008 Education and treatment 125
§1009 Unlawful acts and penalties 126
§1010 Evaluation; data analysis; reporting 126
§1011 Rules and regulations 126
§1012 Authority to contract 126
§1013 Funding authority 126
§1014 Severability 127

Part X-B. Transactions in Drug Related Objects Prohibited
§1021 Definitions 128
§1022 Determination of drug paraphernalia 128
§1023 Prohibited acts 129
§1023.1 Prohibited acts; unmarried persons under seventeen years of age 129

§1024 Exceptions; defenses; local needle exchanges 129
§1025 Penalties 130
§1026 Contraband; condemnation proceedings 130

Part X-C. Animal Euthanasia with Sodium Pentobarbital
§1031 Purpose 131
§1032 Permit 131
§1033 Permit application 131
§1034 Permit issuance and conditions 131
§1035 Permit revocation or suspension; inspections 131
§1036 Rules and regulations 131

Part X-D. Transactions Involving Proceeds from Controlled Dangerous Substances Activity
§1041 Transactions involving proceeds from drug offenses 132

Part X-E. Therapeutic Use of Marijuana
§1046. Recommendation of marijuana for therapeutic use; rules and regulations; Louisiana Board of Pharmacy and the adoption of rules and regulations relating to the dispensing of recommended marijuana for therapeutic use; the Department of Agriculture and Forestry and the licensure of a production facility 133
§1047. Louisiana Department of Agriculture and Forestry; authorization to obtain criminal history record information 136

Part X-F. Ephedrine, Pseudoephedrine, and Phenylpropanolamine Monitoring Act
§1049.1 Short title 138
§1049.2 Legislative findings 138
§1049.3 Restriction on the sale of nonprescription products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers 138
§1049.4 Central computer monitoring system; system requirements 139
§1049.5 Funding sources; no fees on pharmacists or pharmacies 139
§1049.6 Shared information; state police; sheriffs 140
§1049.7 Board of Pharmacy access to information 140
§1049.8 Pharmacists, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy employee not required to stop sale; may report 140
§1049.9 Licensed practitioner with prescriptive authority exempted 140
§1049.10 Transmission of information contingent on functionality of central computer monitoring system 140
§1049.11 Limitation of liability 141

Part XV. Dimethyl Sulfoxide (DMSO)
§1060. Use of Dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) 139

Part XVI. Legend Drugs
§1060.11 Definitions 145
§1060.12 Legend drug imprint 145

§1060.13 Sale, distribution, or possession of legend drug without prescription or order prohibited; exceptions; penalties 145
§1060.14 Prescription requirements; penalties 146
§1060.15 Obtaining legend drugs by misrepresentation or fraud; penalties 146
§1060.16 Prescriptions; electronic questionnaires 146

Part XVII. Anabolic Steroid
§1060.21 Uses authorized; regulation; penalties 147

Chapter 5-B – Health Provisions: Diseases and Conditions
Part X. Venereal Diseases
Subpart A. General Provisions
§1121.6 Expedited partner therapy 149

Chapter 5-D – Health Provisions: Health Care
Subchapter A – Healthcare Consumers
Part I. Advance Directives and Life-Sustaining Procedures
Subpart D. Prescription Nonopioid Directive
§1156.1 Voluntary nonopioid directive; form; immunity 151

Subchapter D – Healthcare Services
Part VII. Louisiana Telehealth Access Act
§1223.1 Short title 153
§1223.2 Legislative findings 153
§1223.3 Definitions 153
§1223.4 Telehealth; rulemaking required 154
§1223.5 Venue; telehealth and telemedicine 154

Chapter 11 – State Department of Hospitals
Part VII. Hospices
§2181 Short title 155
§2182 Definitions 155
§2183 Licensure required; transferability of license; fees; moratorium 155
§2184 Rules, regulations, and standards for licenses 156
§2185 Inspection 156
§2186 Complaints 156
§2187 Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew license; issuance of fines; written notice 156
§2188 Refusal, revocation, or suspension of license; imposition of fine; appeal procedure 157
§2189 Operating without or in violation of license; injunctive relief 157
§2190 Time for making license application 157
§2191 Disposal of deceased patient's unused controlled substances 157

Part XII-A. Pain Management Clinics
§2198.11 Definitions 159
§2198.12 Licensure of pain management clinics; rules and regulations 159
§2198.13 Annual fee; use of proceeds 160

Chapter 12 – Health Care Cost Control
Part VIII. Pharmaceutical Cost Transparency
Subpart A. General Provisions
§2255.1 Definitions 161
Subpart B. Disclosure of Prescription Drug Price Information
§2255.11 Disclosure of prescription drug price information 161

Title 51 – Trade and Commerce

Chapter 2 – Particular Goods
Part III. Drugs and Cosmetics
§521 Definitions 163
§522 Unlawful acts; false or misleading advertising or practices; secret gifts; inaccurate bills; lotteries; demonstrators 163
§523 Board of pharmacy; enforcement of law; rules and regulations 163
§524 Penalty 163
§525 Name of Part 163

Title 46 – Professional and Occupational Standards

Part LIII – Pharmacists

Subpart 1 – Board Operations

Chapter 1. Introduction

§101	Preamble	167
§103	Pharmacy board organization	167
§105	Board procedures	168
§107	Board committees and subcommittees	168
§109	Standing board committees	168
§111	Official journal	169

Chapter 3. Board Hearings

§301	Board hearing procedures and jurisdiction	171
§303	Summons	171
§305	Service	171
§307	Default proceedings	172
§309	Joinder	172
§311	Consolidation	172
§313	Severance	172
§315	Motions	172
§317	Recusation	172
§319	Sequestration	173
§321	Sanction guidelines	173
§323	Administrative investigation	173
§325	Violations committee	173
§327	Impairment committee	175
§329	Formal hearing	175
§331	Formal hearing procedures	176
§333	Pre-hearing conference	177
§335	Consent agreements	177
§337	Opening statement	177
§339	Evidence	177
§341	Closing arguments	177
§343	Board decisions	178
§345	Complaint dismissal	178
§347	Transcripts	178
§349	Contempt	178
§351	Administrative review	178
§353	Judicial review	179
§355	Reporting	179
§357	Reinstatement	179
§359	Declaratory statements and advisory opinions	179
§361	Cease and desist orders; injunctive relief	180

Subpart 2 – Practitioners

Chapter 5. Pharmacists

Subchapter A. Licensure Procedures

§501	Application	181
§503	Examination	181
§505	Licensure	181

§506 Preferential licensing procedures for military-trained applicants and their spouses 182
§507 Continuing education program 183
§509 Address change 183
§511 Employment change 173
§513 [*repealed*]
§514 Impairment 184
Subchapter B. Professional Practice Procedures
§515 Prospective drug utilization review 184
§517 Patient counseling 184
§519 State of emergency 185
§521 Prescription orders to administer medication 186
§523 Collaborative drug therapy management 187
§525 Cognitive services 192

Chapter 7. Pharmacy Interns
§701 Definition 193
§703 Registration 193
§705 Professional experience 194
§707 Impairment 195
§709 Scope of practice 195

Chapter 9. Pharmacy Technicians
§901 Definitions 197
§903 Pharmacy technician candidates 197
§904 Preferential licensing procedures for military-trained applicants and their spouses 199
§905 Pharmacy technician certificate 200
§907 Scope of practice 201
§909 Continuing education 201
§911 Impairment 202

Subpart 3 – Permits

Chapter 11. Pharmacies
Subchapter A. General Requirements
§1101 Pharmacy 203
§1103 Prescription department requirements 203
§1105 Pharmacist-in-charge 204
§1107 Pharmacy operation 205
§1109 Pharmacist temporary absence 205
§1111 Pharmacist absence 206
§1113 Mechanical drug dispensing devices 206
§1115 Advertising 206
§1117 [*repealed*]
Subchapter B. Pharmacy Records
§1119 Definitions 207
§1121 General requirements 207
§1123 Records 208

§1124 Records of pharmacy services for patients in licensed healthcare facilities other than hospitals 211
§1125 Security and confidentiality 212
§1127 [*repealed*]
§1129 [*repealed*]
Subchapter C. Pharmacy Opening, Closing, Change of Ownership, and Change of Location Procedures
§1131 Pharmacy opening procedures 213

§1133 Pharmacy closing procedures 213
§1135 Pharmacy change of ownership procedures 214
§1137 Pharmacy change of location procedures 215
Subchapter D. Off-Site Services
§1139 Definitions 215
§1141 Centralized prescription dispensing 216
§1143 Remote processing of medical orders or prescription drug orders 216

Chapter 12. Automated Medication Systems
§1201 Definitions 219
§1203 System(s) registration 219
§1205 Pharmacist-in-charge responsibilities 220
§1207 Pharmacist review 220
§1209 Policies and procedures 220
§1211 Documentation 222
§1213 Records 222
§1215 Security system(s) 223
§1217 Stocking and restocking 223
§1219 Packaging and labeling 223
§1221 Proof of use 223
§1223 Wasted, discarded, or unused medications 224
§1225 Inspection 224
§1227 Out-of-state pharmacies 224
§1229 Violations; penalties 224
§1231 Revised statutes and Louisiana administrative code 224

Chapter 13. Community Pharmacy
§1301 Definition 225
§1303 Permit 225
§1305 Compliance 225

Chapter 15. Hospital Pharmacy
§1501 Cross references 227
§1503 Definitions 227
§1505 Hospital pharmacy permit 228
§1507 Pharmacist-in-charge 228
§1509 Drug distribution control 228
§1511 Prescription drug orders 230
§1512 Hospital pharmacy prepackaging 230
§1513 Labeling 230
§1515 Ambulance service drugs 230
§1517 Pharmacist absence/drug cabinet 231
§1519 Drug returns 231
§1521 Off-site pharmacy services 231
§1523 Outpatient pharmacy dispensing 232
§1525 [*repealed*]
§1525 Hospital off-site satellite pharmacy 232
§1527 Remote access to medical orders 233

Chapter 17. Institutional Pharmacy
Subchapter A. General Requirements
§1701 Cross references 235
§1703 Definitions 235
§1705 Institutional pharmacy permit 235
§1707 Drug cabinet 236
Subchapter B. Emergency Drug Kits
§1709 Definitions 236
§1711 Emergency drug kit permit 237
§1713 Emergency drug kit requirements 237

Subchapter C. Drug Abuse Treatment Center Pharmacies
§1715 Purpose 238
§1717 Cross references 238
§1719 Definitions 239
§1721 Drug abuse treatment center pharmacy permit 239
§1723 Minimum security controls for drug abuse treatment centers 239
§1725 Records and reports of drug abuse treatment centers 240
Subchapter D. Drug Donations to Pharmacies in Penal Institutions
§1727 [*repealed*]

Chapter 18. Penal Pharmacy
§1801 Penal pharmacy permit 241
§1803 Permit application procedures 241
§1805 Maintenance of permit 242
§1807 Prescription department requirements 242
§1809 Drug distribution control 242
§1811 Definitions 243
§1813 Emergency drug kit permit 243
§1815 Emergency drug kit requirements 244
§1817 Drug donations to penal pharmacies 245
§1819 Medication use procedures 245

Chapter 19. Nuclear Pharmacy
§1901 Cross references 247
§1903 Definitions 247
§1905 Nuclear pharmacy permit requirements 247
§1907 Qualified nuclear pharmacist 248
§1909 Labeling 248
§1911 Quality control and quality assurance 249

Chapter 21. Charitable Pharmacy
§2101 Cross references 251
§2103 Definitions 251
§2105 Charitable pharmacy permit requirements 251
§2107 Prescription drug samples 251
§2109 Medication transfers 252
§2111 Prohibitions 252

Chapter 23. Nonresident Pharmacy
§2301 Purpose 253
§2303 Nonresident pharmacy requirements 253
§2305 Nonresident pharmacy permit requirements 253
§2307 Pharmacist-in-charge 253
§2309 Applicable laws and regulations 254
§2311 Inspection 255
§2313 Records 255
§2315 Counseling services 255
§2317 Nonresident pharmacy closure procedures 255
§2319 Jurisdiction 255

Chapter 24. Limited Service Providers
Subchapter A. Durable Medical Equipment
§2401 Definitions 257
§2403 Durable medical equipment (DME) permit 257
§2405 Standards of practice 258
§2407 Exemptions 261
§2409 [*reserved*]
Subchapter B. Special Event Pharmacy Permit
§2411 Special event pharmacy permit 261

§2413 General requirements 261
§2415 Standards of practice 263
Subchapter C. Telepharmacy Services
§2421 Purpose 263
§2423 Definitions 264
§2425 Telepharmacy Dispensing Site 264
Subchapter D. Remote Processor Pharmacy
§2431 Purpose 266
§2433 Definitions 267
§2435 General requirements 267
§2437 Standards of practice 268
Subchapter E. Marijuana Pharmacy
§2440 Preamble; warning; consultation suggested 268
§2441 Definitions 269
§2443 Marijuana products 271
§2445 Marijuana pharmacy permit 275
§2447 Licensing procedures 277
§2449 Marijuana pharmacy personnel; therapeutic marijuana designation 280
§2451 Operation of marijuana pharmacy 282
§2453 Security requirements for marijuana pharmacies 283
§2455 Reportable security events 284
§2457 Standards of practice 285
§2459 Advertising 288

Subpart 4 – Prescriptions, Drugs, and Devices

Chapter 25. Prescriptions, Drugs, and Devices
Subchapter A. General Requirements
§2501 Prescription drugs and devices 289
§2503 Drug returns 289
§2505 Investigational drugs 290
§2507 Veterinary prescription drugs 290
§2509 Prescription devices 290
Subchapter B. Prescriptions
§2511 Prescriptions 291
§2513 Prescription receipt and verification 292
§2515 Prescriptions based on electronic questionnaires 292
§2517 Prescription dispensing 293
§2519 Prescription refills; medication synchronization and refill consolidation 293
§2521 Emergency refills 294
§2523 Transfer of prescription information 294
§2525 Prescription expiration 295
§2527 Prescription labeling 296
§2529 Pharmacy prepackaging 296
Subchapter C. Compounding of Drugs
§2531 Purpose and scope 296
§2533 Definitions 296
§2535 General standards 297
§2537 [*repealed*]
Subchapter D. Prescription Drugs
§2541 Standing orders for distribution of naloxone and other opioid antagonists 299

Chapter 27. Controlled Dangerous Substances
Subchapter A. General Provisions
§2701 Definitions 301
§2703 Controlled substances 303
§2704 Added controlled substances 305
Subchapter B. Licenses
§2705 Licenses and exemptions 305

§2707 Licensing procedures 306
§2709 Actions on applications 308
§2711 Actions on licenses 308
Subchapter C. Security Requirements
§2713 General requirements 311
§2715 Physical security controls for non-practitioners, narcotic treatment programs, and compounders for narcotic treatment programs 312
§2717 Physical security controls for practitioners and pharmacies 315
§2719 Security controls for freight forwarding facilities 316
§2721 Employee screening by non-practitioners 316
Subchapter D. Labeling & Packaging Requirements
§2723 Symbol required 317
§2725 Location and size of symbol on label and labeling 317
§2727 Sealing of controlled substances 317
§2729 Labeling and packaging requirements for imported and exported controlled substances 318
Subchapter E. Recordkeeping Requirements
§2731 General information 318
§2733 Inventory requirements 320
§2735 Continuing records 322
§2737 Reports 326
Subchapter F. Production, Distribution and Utilization
§2739 Manufacture 329
§2741 Distribution 330
§2743 Procurement requirements 330
§2745 Prescriptions 331
§2747 Dispensing requirements 336
§2749 Disposal of controlled substances 342
§2751 Distributions and transfers of controlled substances 343
Subchapter G. Administrative Procedures
§2753 Inspections 344
§2755 Seizures 344
§2757 Hearings 344

Chapter 29. Prescription Monitoring Program
Subchapter A. General Operations
§2901 Definitions 345
§2903 Authority for program operation 346
§2905 Authority to engage staff 346
§2907 Authority to contract with vendors 346
§2909 Advisory council 346
Subchapter B. Data Collection
§2911 Reporting of prescription monitoring information 347
§2913 Required data elements 347
§2915 Failure to report prescription information 348

Subchapter C. Access to Prescription Monitoring Information
§2917 Authorized direct access users of prescription monitoring information 348
§2919 Registration procedures for authorized direct access users 349
§2921 Methods of access to prescription monitoring information 349
§2923 Unlawful use or disclosure of prescription monitoring information 350
Subchapter D. Reports
§2925 Release of prescription monitoring information to other entities 350
§2927 Legislative oversight 350
§2929 Program evaluation 350
Subchapter E. Exemptions
§2931 [*repealed*]

Subpart 5 - Miscellaneous

Chapter 31. Illegal Payments; Required Disclosures of Financial Interests
Subchapter A. General Information
§3101 Scope and purpose of chapter 353
§3103 Definitions 353
Subchapter B. Illegal Payments
§3105 Prohibition of payments for referrals 354
§3107 Prohibited arrangements 354
§3109 Exceptions 355
§3111 Effect of violation 355
Subchapter C. Disclosure of Financial Interests in Third-Party Health Care Providers
§3113 Required disclosure of financial interest 355
§3115 Form of disclosure 355
§3117 Effect of violation; sanctions 356
§3119 Disclosure of financial interest 357

Chapter 33. Severability
§3301 Severability 359

CDS Information

DEA Pharmacist's Manual – An Informational Outline 363
CDS Inventory Requirement Summary & Certification Form 367
Prescribers with Authority for Controlled Substances 369

Bulletins

List of Bulletins Issued 373

Forms

Menu of Forms & Applications 377

This page reserved for future use.

Tab #2

Pharmacy Law – Title 37

This page reserved for future use.

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Selected laws passed by the Louisiana Legislature affecting pharmacy practice

This page reserved for future use.

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Title 14 – Criminal Law

Chapter 1 – Criminal Code

*[**Editor's Note**: The following sections, deemed relevant to the regulation of the practice of pharmacy, are abstracted from various titles, parts and chapters of the Louisiana Revised Statutes and presented here for the benefit of our clients.]*

Part III. Offenses Against Property

§62.1. Simple burglary of a pharmacy

A. Simple burglary of a pharmacy is the unauthorized entry of any building, warehouse, physician's office, hospital, pharmaceutical house, or other structure used in whole or in part for the sale, storage and/or dispensing of controlled dangerous substances, as defined in R.S. 40:961(7), with the intent to commit the theft of any drug which is defined as a controlled dangerous substance in R.S. 40:961(7) other than set forth in R.S. 14:60.

B. Whoever commits the crime of burglary of a pharmacy shall be imprisoned at hard labor for not less than one nor more than ten years. At least one year of the sentence shall be imposed without benefit of parole, probation, or suspension of sentence.

C. On a second or subsequent conviction, the offender shall be imprisoned at hard labor for not less than two nor more than twelve years. At least two years of the sentence shall be imposed without benefit of parole, probation, or suspension of sentence.

(Added by Act 535 of 1974 Legislature; amended by Act 403 of 2001 Legislature, effective June 15, 2001; and Act 177 of 2006 Legislature.)

(end of Part III of Chapter 1)

Part VI. Offenses Affecting the Public Generally

§102.25. Unlawfully supplying any product for the purpose of falsifying a screening test

A. Unlawfully supplying any product for the purpose of falsifying or altering a drug, urine, or alcohol screening test is committed when a person intentionally:

(1) Sells, trades, furnishes, supplies, gives, distributes, or markets human or synthetic urine in this state or transports human or synthetic urine into this state with the intent of using the urine to falsify or alter results in a urine, drug, or alcohol screening test.

(2) Advertises for sale any product designed to falsify or alter a urine, drug, or alcohol screening test.

(3) Adulterates a urine or other bodily fluid sample with the intent to falsify or alter results in a urine, drug, or alcohol screening test.

(4) Possesses adulterants which are intended to be used to adulterate a urine or other bodily fluid sample for the purpose of falsifying or altering results in a urine, drug, or alcohol screening test.

(5) Sells, trades, furnishes, supplies, gives, distributes, or markets an adulterant with the intent by the seller or marketer that the product be used to adulterate a urine or other bodily fluid sample for the purpose of falsifying or altering results in a urine, drug, or alcohol screening test.

B. The intent to falsify or alter results in a urine, drug, or alcohol screening test shall be presumed if either of the following occur:

(1) A heating element or any other device used to thwart a drug screening test accompanies the sale, trading, furnishing, supplying, giving, distribution, or marketing of urine or adulterants.

(2) Instructions that provide a method for thwarting a drug screening test accompany the sale, giving, distribution, or marketing of urine or adulterants.

C. As used in this Section, “adulterant” means a substance that is not expected to be in human urine or a substance expected to be present in human urine but that is at a concentration so high that it is not consistent with human urine, including, but not limited to:

(1) Bleach.

(2) Chromium.

(3) Creatinine.

(4) Detergent.

(5) Glutaraldehyde.

(6) Hydrochloric acid.

(7) Hydroiodic acid.

(8) Iodine.

(9) Nitrite.

(10) Peroxidase.

(11) Potassium dichromate.

(12) Potassium nitrite.

(13) Pyridinium chlorochromate.

(14) Sodium nitrite.

D. Whoever commits the crime of unlawfully supplying any product for the purpose of falsifying or altering a drug, urine, or alcohol screening test shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisoned for not more than six months, or both.

(Added by Act 361 of 2010 Legislature)

(end of Part VI of Chapter 1)

(end of Title 14)

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Title 37 – Professions and Occupations

Chapter 14 – Pharmacy Practice Act

*[**Editor's Note**: The Louisiana Pharmacy Practice Act was substantially revised and reorganized under the authority of Act 767 of the 1999 Louisiana Legislature. Subsequent amendments are noted herein.]*

Part I. General Provisions

§1161. Short title

This Chapter shall be known as the "Louisiana Pharmacy Practice Act".

§1162. Legislative declaration

The practice of pharmacy in the state of Louisiana is declared a professional practice affecting the public health, safety, and welfare and is subject to regulation and control in the public interest. Therefore, any rule or regulation adopted relative to pharmacists and the operations of pharmacies, including any amendment, modification, or repeal thereof, shall be adopted as provided by the Administrative Procedure Act and shall be effective only upon approval by the respective oversight committees having jurisdiction over matters relative to pharmacists and the operation of pharmacies. It is further declared to be a matter of public interest and concern that the practice of pharmacy, as defined in this Chapter, merit and receive the confidence of the public and that only qualified persons be permitted to engage in the practice of pharmacy. This Chapter shall be liberally construed to carry out these objectives and purposes.

§1163. Statement of purpose

It is the purpose of this Chapter to promote, preserve, and protect the public health, safety, and welfare by and through the effective control and regulation of the practice of pharmacy; the licensure of pharmacists; and the licensure, permitting, certification, registration, control, and regulation of all persons or sites, in or out of this state that sell drugs or devices to consumers and/or patients or assist in the practice of pharmacy, within the state.

§1164. Definitions

As used in this Chapter, the following terms have the meaning ascribed to them by this Section:

(1) *"Administer"* or *"administration"* means the direct application of a drug to the body of a patient or research subject by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or any other means.

(2) *"Approved college of pharmacy"* means an educational institution approved by the board which meets one of the following additional criteria:

(a) A college or school of pharmacy which is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education.

(b) A foreign college or school of pharmacy whose graduate has attained educational equivalency status through a mechanism established by the board.

(*Amended by Act 164 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006; further amended by Act 112 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013; further amended by Act 64 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018*)

(3) (a) *"Automated medication system"* includes, but is not limited to, a mechanical system that perform operations or activities, other than compounding or administration, relative to the storage, packaging, or delivery of medications, and which collects, controls, and maintains all transaction information. An automated medication system may be profile-driven, non-profile-driven, or a combination of both.

(b) A profile-driven system requires that medication orders or prescriptions be reviewed by the pharmacist for appropriateness, dosage, and contraindications prior to, or concomitantly with, being entered into the system, and before access is allowed into the system for medication administration.

(c) (i) A non-profile-driven system does not require prior or concomitant pharmacist review of medication orders or prescriptions in order to gain access to the system for medication administration. A non-profile-driven system may include, but is not limited to, a night drug cabinet, emergency drug kit, or floor stock or first dose cabinet.

(ii) "*Floor stock or first dose cabinet"* is a medication storage device, which shall be used by personnel, authorized by a protocol established by the pharmacist-in-charge, to gain access to

doses as needed and first doses in patient-care areas. In addition, a floor stock or first dose cabinet may be used to store medications in such specialty areas including, but not limited to, an emergency room, surgery suite, and endoscopy suite.

(Reformatted with technical changes by Act 206 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

(4) *"Biological product"* has the meaning assigned by Section 351 of the Public Health Service Act, 42 U.S.C. 262.

(Added by Act 391 of 2015 Legislature, effective August 1, 2015.)

(5) *"Board"* means the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

(6) *"Chart Order"* is a lawful order entered on the electronic or paper chart or medical record of an inpatient or resident of an institutional facility by a practitioner or his licensed healthcare designee for a drug or device and shall be considered a prescription drug order provided it contains the following:

(a) Full name of the patient.

(b) Date of issuance.

(c) Name, strength, and dosage form of the drug prescribed.

(d) Directions for use.

(e) Name of the prescribing practitioner.

(f) The prescribing practitioner's written or electronic signature or the written or electronic signature of the practitioner's licensed healthcare designee, who shall be a licensed nurse, pharmacist, or physician practicing in a long-term care facility. The licensed healthcare designee shall be authorized to document a chart order in the patient's medical record on behalf of the prescribing practitioner pending the prescribing practitioner's signature, or to communicate a prescription to a pharmacy whether telephonically, by facsimile transmission, or electronically.

(Added by Act 602 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

(7) *"Compounding"* means the preparation, mixing, assembling, packaging, or labeling of a drug or device by a pharmacist for his patient as the result of a practitioner's prescription drug order or initiative based on the practitioner/patient/pharmacist relationship in the course of professional practice, or including the preparation of drugs or devices in anticipation of prescription drug orders to be received by the compounding pharmacist based on routine, regularly observed prescribing patterns. Compounding does not include the compounding of drug products that are essentially copies of a commercially available product.

(8) *"Confidential information"* means information accessed, maintained by, or transmitted to a pharmacist in the patient's records or which is communicated to the patient as part of patient counseling, which is privileged and may be released only to the patient or, to those practitioners, other authorized healthcare professionals, and other pharmacists when, in a pharmacist's professional judgment, such release is necessary to protect the patient's health and well being; and to such other persons or agencies authorized by law to receive such confidential information regardless of whether such information is in the form of paper, preserved on microfilm, or is stored on electronic media.

(9) *"Costs"* is a monetary amount assessed to cover administrative expenses, including but not limited to licensure, permitting, certification, registration, and the investigation and prosecution of a disciplinary action.

(10) *"Deliver"* or *"delivery"* means the actual, constructive, or attempted transfer of a drug or device from one person to another, whether or not for a consideration.

(11) *"Device"* means an instrument, apparatus, implement, machine, contrivance, implant, or other similar or related article, including any component part or accessory, which is required under federal law to bear the label, "Caution: Federal or State law requires dispensing by or on the order of a physician", the label "Rx Only", or both, or any other designation required under federal law.

(12) *"Dispense"* or *"dispensing"* means the interpretation, evaluation, and implementation of a prescription drug order, including the preparation and delivery of a drug or device to a patient or patient's agent in a suitable container appropriately labeled for subsequent administration to, or use by, a patient. "Dispense" necessarily includes a transfer of possession of a drug or device to the patient or the patient's agent.

(13) *"Distribute"* or *"distribution"* means the delivery of a drug or device other than by administering or dispensing.

(14) *"Drug"* means:

(a) any substance recognized as a drug in the official compendium, or supplement thereto, designated by the board for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of diseases in humans or animals,

(b) any substance intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in humans or other animals, or

(c) any substance other than food intended to affect the structure or any function of the body of humans or other animals.

(15) *"Drug regimen review"* means and includes, but is not limited to, the following activities:

(a) Review of the prescription drug order and patient record for:

(i) known allergies,

(ii) therapy contraindications,

(iii) dose and route of administration, and

(iv) directions for use;

(b) Review of the prescription drug order and patient record for duplication of therapy;

(c) Review of the prescription drug order and patient record for interactions; and

(d) Review of the prescription drug order and patient record for proper utilization including over- or under- utilization, and optimum therapeutic outcomes.

(16) *"Electronic transmission"* means transmission of information in electronic form or the transmission of the exact visual image of a document by way of electronic equipment.

(17) *"Emergency drug kit"* for long-term care facilities or other board-approved sites, other than a hospital, means a drug kit containing designated drugs which may be required to meet the immediate therapeutic needs of a resident or patient.

(18) *"Equivalent drug product"* means either of the following:

(a) A drug product that has been rated as a pharmaceutical equivalent by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and has the same established name, active ingredients, strength or concentration, dosage form, and route of administration and which is formulated to contain the same amount of active ingredients in the same dosage form and to meet the same compendial or other applicable standards such as strength, quality, purity, and identity, but which may differ in characteristics such as shape, scoring, configuration, packaging, excipients including colors, flavors, preservatives, and expiration time.

(b) A biological product that is either one of the following:

(i) Deemed by the United States Food and Drug Administration as meeting the standard set forth in 42 U.S.C. 262(k)(4) and rated as interchangeable in the *Lists of Licensed Biologic Products with Reference Product Exclusivity and Biosimilarity and Interchangeability Evaluations*, sometimes referred to as the "Purple Book:, or its successors.

(ii) Rated therapeutically equivalent by the United States Food and Drug Administration as set forth in the *Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations*, sometimes referred to as the "Orange Book", or its successors.

(Amended by Act 391 of 2015 Legislature, effective August 1, 2015.)

(19) *"Final checks of work"* is the requirement that only a pharmacist supervises and releases the completed product prepared by a pharmacy technician.

(20) *"Hospital pharmacy"* means a pharmacy department located in a hospital licensed under R.S. 40:2100 *et seq*. For the purposes of this Chapter a hospital pharmacy is one example of a primary care treatment modality pharmacy.

(21) *"Infusion pharmacy"* means a pharmacy that provides prepared solutions for direct administration to a patient in a private residence, long term care facility, or hospice setting by means of irrigation, enteral, parenteral, intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous, or intraspinal infusion.

(22) *"Institutional facility"* means any organization whose primary purpose is to provide a physical environment for a patient to obtain health care services, including but not limited to a:

(a) Hospital pharmacy.

(b) Convalescent home.

(c) Nursing home.

(d) Extended care facility.

(e) Mental health facility.

(f) Rehabilitation center.

(g) Psychiatric center.

(h) Developmental disability center.

(i) Drug abuse treatment center.

(j) Family planning clinic.

(k) Penal institution.

(l) Hospice.

(m) Public health facility.

(n) Athletic facility.

(23) *"Institutional pharmacy"* means that physical portion of an institutional facility where drugs, devices, and other materials used in the diagnosis and treatment of injury, illness, and disease are dispensed, compounded, and distributed and pharmacy primary care is provided; and is permitted by the board and is devoted exclusively to providing professional services to a patient in that institutional setting other than a hospital.

(24) *"Labeling"* means the process of preparing and affixing a label to any drug container exclusive, however, of the labeling by a manufacturer, packer, or distributor of a non-prescription drug or commercially packaged legend drug or device. Any such label shall include all information required by federal and state law or regulation.

(25) *"Long term care facility"* means a nursing home, retirement care, mental care, or other facility or institution that provides extended health care to a residential patient, including but not limited to health care facilities licensed by the Department of Health.

(26) *"Manufacturer"* means a person who manufactures drugs and includes a labeler, primary distributor, or person who prepares drugs in dosage form by mixing.

(27) *"Manufacturing"* means the production, preparation, propagation, conversion, or processing of a drug or device, either directly or indirectly, by extraction from substances of natural origin or independently by means of chemical or biological synthesis, and includes any packaging or repackaging of the substance or labeling or relabeling of its container, and the promotion and marketing of such drugs or devices. Manufacturing also includes the preparation and promotion of commercially available products from bulk compounds for resale by pharmacies, practitioners, or other persons.

(28) *"Medical order"* means a lawful order of a practitioner that may or may not include a prescription.

(29) *"Non-prescription drug"* means a drug that may be sold without a prescription and that is labeled for use by the consumer in accordance with the federal and state laws and regulations.

(30) *"Off-site facility"* means and refers to the location of a building that houses a licensee of the Department of Health, but which does not house a board-permitted pharmacy.

(31) *"On-site facility"* means and refers to the location of a building that houses a board-permitted pharmacy.

(32) *"Out-of-state pharmacy"* means a pharmacy located outside this state.

(33) *"Patient counseling"* means the communication by a pharmacist of information, as defined by the regulations of the board, to the patient or caregiver, in order to ensure proper use of drugs and devices.

(34) *"Permit"* means the grant of authority by the board to any person authorizing the practice of pharmacy at a site.

(35) *"Person"* means an individual, corporation, partnership, association, or any other legal entity, including government.

(36) *"Pharmacist"* means an individual currently licensed by the board to engage in the practice of pharmacy in the state.

(37) *"Pharmacist-in-charge"* means a pharmacist currently licensed by the board who accepts responsibility for the operation of a pharmacy in conformance with all laws and regulations pertinent to the practice of pharmacy and the distribution of drugs, and who is personally in full and actual charge of such pharmacy and personnel.

(38) *"Pharmacy"* means any place located within this state where drugs are dispensed and pharmacy primary care is provided, and any place outside of this state where drugs are dispensed and pharmacy primary care is provided to residents of this state.

(39) (a) *"Pharmacy collaborative drug therapy management"* means that practice whereby a pharmacist or pharmacists have, on a voluntary basis, agreed to manage the disease-specific drug therapy of a patient under written protocol, working in conjunction with a physician licensed to practice medicine by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners. Pharmacy collaborative drug therapy management does not include the substitution by the pharmacist of a product that is not an equivalent drug product to the product originally prescribed by the physician or practitioner without the explicit consent of the physician or practitioner. Any pharmacy collaborative drug therapy management protocol shall adhere to rules and regulations promulgated by the board.

(b) (i) The Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners and the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall initiate the rulemaking process in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act by publishing their respective notices of intent no later than one hundred twenty days following the effective date of this Subparagraph.

(ii) If both boards have not initiated the rulemaking process in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act by publishing their respective notices of intent by one hundred twenty days following the effective date of this Subparagraph, then the boards shall appoint a

committee composed of three physicians and three pharmacists, the physicians by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners and the pharmacists by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy. This committee shall complete the drafting process no later than one hundred eighty days following the effective date of this Subparagraph.

(iii) If the boards have not initiated the rulemaking process in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act by publishing their respective notices of intent by one hundred eighty days following the effective date of this Subparagraph, then the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall have the authority to promulgate the rule required in R.S. 37:1164(37) independently of the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners.

(*Amended by Act 627 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006*)

(40) "*Pharmacy-generated drug"* means a drug made by a pharmacy.
(Added by Act 168 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013.)

(41) *"Pharmacy intern"* means an individual who is:

(a) Engaged in the practice of pharmacy while under the direct and immediate supervision of a pharmacist for the purpose of obtaining practical experience for licensure as a pharmacist and is satisfactorily progressing in a board-approved college of pharmacy.

(b) A graduate of a board-approved college of pharmacy or a graduate who has established educational equivalency through a program approved by the board.

(c) A qualified applicant awaiting examination for licensure.

(d) An individual participating in a residency or fellowship.

(42) *"Pharmacy primary care"* means bringing health care as close as possible to where people live and work and may constitute a portal of entry into the continuing health care process in an effort to enhance optimum therapeutic outcomes.

(43) *"Pharmacy technician"* means an individual who assists in the practice of pharmacy under the direct and immediate supervision of a licensed pharmacist and is certified to do so by the board.

(44) *"Practice of pharmacy"* or *"practice of the profession of pharmacy"* means and includes the compounding, filling, dispensing, exchanging, giving, offering for sale, or selling, drugs, medicines, or poisons, pursuant to prescriptions or orders of physicians, dentists, veterinarians, or other licensed practitioners, or any other act, service, operation, or transaction incidental to or forming a part of any of the foregoing acts, requiring, involving, or employing the science or art of any branch of the pharmacy profession, study, or training.

(45) *"Practitioner"* means an individual currently licensed, registered, or otherwise authorized by the appropriate licensing board to prescribe and administer drugs in the course of professional practice.

(46) *"Preceptor"* means an individual who is currently licensed as a pharmacist by the board, meets certain qualifications as a preceptor as established by the board, and participates in the instructional training of pharmacy interns.

(47) *"Prescription"* or *"prescription drug order"* means an order from a practitioner authorized by law to prescribe for a drug or device that is patient-specific and is communicated by any means to a pharmacist in a permitted pharmacy, and is to be preserved on file as required by law or regulation.

(48) *"Prescription drug"* or *"legend drug"* means a drug that is required by any applicable federal or state law or regulation to be dispensed or delivered pursuant only to a prescription drug order, or is restricted to use by practitioners only.

(49) *"Probation"* means a restriction of pharmacy practice for a specified period of time.

(50) *"Reciprocity"* means the acknowledgment and licensure of a pharmacist from another state or jurisdiction pursuant to procedures established by the board.

(51) *"Reprimand"* means a formal reproof of a person for violation of this Chapter or rules and regulations of the board.

(52) *"Reverse drug distributor"* means a person that receives and handles drugs that are expired, discontinued, adulterated, or misbranded, for the purposes of destruction or other final disposition or for return to the original manufacturer of a drug.

(53) *"Revocation"* is the withdrawal of the license, permit, certification, or registration authorized under this Chapter and means that a person under active revocation no longer has the privilege to practice in the state.

(54) *"Significant adverse drug reaction"* means any drug-related incident that may result in serious harm, injury, or death to the patient.

(55) *"Summary suspension"* means the suspension of a license, permit, certification, or registration that requires a person to cease practice immediately pending the results of a hearing.

(56) *"Suspension"* means the withdrawal of the license, permit, certification, or registration to practice

pharmacy in the state for a period of time.

(57) *"Warning"* means a written notice issued to a person addressing possible aberrant conduct.

(58) *"Wholesale drug distribution"* means distribution of legend drugs to a party other than the consumer or patient, including but not limited to distribution by manufacturers, repackers, own label distributors, jobbers, and wholesale drug distributors.

(59) *"Wholesale drug distributor"* means any person who sells legend drugs to a party other than the consumer or the patient, including but not limited to manufacturers, repackers, own label distributors, jobbers, brokers, agents, and pharmacies.

(end of Part I of Chapter 14)

Part II. Board of Pharmacy

§1171. Louisiana Board of Pharmacy; creation

The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy is hereby created within the Department of Health and is subject to the provisions of R.S. 36:803. The board shall carry out the purposes and enforce the provisions of this Chapter.

§1172. Membership

A. The board shall consist of seventeen members appointed by the governor, including two licensed pharmacists from each of the pharmacy districts as provided in R.S. 37:1173 and one representative of the consumers of Louisiana from the state at-large, who possess the qualifications specified in R.S. 37:1174. The governor shall ensure that his appointments demonstrate race, gender, ethnic, and geographical diversity.

(Amended by Act 515 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

B. Each appointment by the governor shall be subject to Senate confirmation.

§1173. Pharmacy districts

The pharmacy districts shall be comprised of the following parishes:

(1) District One shall be comprised of the parishes of Jefferson and St. Tammany.
(2) District Two shall be comprised of the parishes of Orleans, Plaquemines, and St. Bernard.
(3) District Three shall be comprised of the parishes of Ascension, Assumption, Iberia, Iberville, Lafourche, St. Charles, St. James, St. John the Baptist, St. Martin, St. Mary, Terrebonne and West Baton Rouge.
(4) District Four shall be comprised of the parishes of Bienville, Bossier, Caddo, Claiborne, Desoto, Natchitoches, Red River, Sabine and Webster.
(5) District Five shall be comprised of the parishes of Caldwell, East Carroll, Franklin, Jackson, Lincoln, Madison, Morehouse, Ouachita, Richland, Tensas, Union, West Carroll, and Winn.
(6) District Six shall be comprised of the parishes of East Baton Rouge, East Feliciana, Livingston, St. Helena, Tangipahoa, Washington, and West Feliciana.
(7) District Seven shall be comprised of the parishes of Acadia, Calcasieu, Cameron, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, and Vermilion.
(8) District Eight shall be comprised of the parishes of Allen, Avoyelles, Beauregard, Catahoula, Concordia, Evangeline, Grant, LaSalle, Pointe Coupee, Rapides, St. Landry, and Vernon.

§1174. Qualifications

A. Each pharmacist member of the board shall at the time of appointment:
   (1) Be a resident of this state for not less than six months.
   (2) Be currently licensed to engage in the practice of pharmacy in this state.
   (3) Be actively engaged in the practice of pharmacy in this state and may practice in and own a Louisiana-permitted pharmacy.
   (4) Have five years of experience in the practice of pharmacy in this state after licensure.
   (5) Shall not have been convicted of a felony.
   (6) Shall not have been placed on probation by the board.

B. (1) The consumer member of the board shall possess all of the following qualifications:
   (a) Is a citizen of the United States and has been a resident of Louisiana for at least one year immediately prior to the appointment.
   (b) Has attained the age of majority.
   (c) Has never been licensed by any of the licensing boards identified in R.S. 36:259(A), nor shall he have a spouse who has ever been licensed by a board identified in R.S. 36:259(A).
   (d) Has never been convicted of a felony.
   (e) Does not have and has never had a material financial interest in the healthcare profession.

   (2) The consumer member shall be a full voting member of the board with all rights and privileges conferred on board members, except that the consumer member shall not participate in the grading of individual examinations.

(Subsection B amended by Act 515 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

§1175. Appointment process; vacancies

A. The governor shall appoint the members of the board in accordance with other provisions of this Section and the state constitution.

B. When a vacancy occurs in the membership of the board representing one of the eight districts for any reason, including expiration of term, removal, resignation, death, disability, or disqualification, the following nominating process shall be satisfied:

(1) The pharmacist making the nomination shall be a resident of the district where the vacancy occurs.

(2) The pharmacist nominee shall be a resident of the district where the vacancy occurs.

(3) Nomination ballots shall be returned to the board office at least sixty days prior to a vacancy occurring by an expiring term.

(4) Nomination ballots shall be returned to the board office at least thirty days following a vacancy occurring by death, resignation, inability to act, or other cause.

(5) The nominee shall not have been convicted of a felony.

(6) The nominee shall not have been placed on probation by the board.

C. When the vacancy in question involves the consumer representative, the governor shall fill the vacancy at his pleasure without following the procedure set forth in Subsection B of this Section, provided the consumer representative meets the requirements for such member specified in this Section.

D. The secretary of the board shall be charged with the duty of forwarding to each licensed pharmacist, by United States mail, to the last known address indicated in the board's records, a nomination ballot. The ballot, or an accompanying communication, shall indicate the date, time, and place, for the counting of ballots. At a gathering open to the public, the ballots shall be counted openly by the secretary or by one or more individuals designated by the president. The secretary shall certify to the governor the names of the three nominees receiving the highest number of nominations. From the names submitted to him in this manner, the governor may select and appoint one eligible individual to fill the vacancy in question.

E. In the absence of the secretary, or in the event of his inability or failure to act, the duties of the secretary with respect to the mailing and counting of ballots and the certification to the governor shall be performed by the president of the board.

F. The successor to each member of the board appointed from a pharmacy district shall be appointed from the district having the same number designation as the district from which the member who is being replaced was appointed.

G. Each member of the board appointed from a district to fill a vacancy occurring by death, resignation, inability to act, or other cause, shall serve for the remainder of the term of his predecessor.

§1176. Removal

A. A board member may be removed upon one or more of the following grounds:

(1) The refusal or inability for any reason to perform his duties as a member of the board in an efficient, responsible, and professional manner;

(2) The misuse of office to obtain personal, pecuniary, or material gain or advantage for himself or another through such office;

(3) The violation of the laws governing the practice of pharmacy or the distribution of drugs and/or devices.

B. Removal of a member of the board shall be in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act or other applicable laws.

C. The governor may remove any member of the board for good cause.

§1177. Terms

A. Except as provided in Section 1175, pharmacist members of the board shall be appointed for a term of six years, beginning on July 1 of the year in which the appointment is made.
(Amended by Act 233 of 2012 Legislature, effective May 22, 2012)

B. The terms of the pharmacist members of the board shall be staggered, so that the terms of no more than six pharmacist members shall expire in any year. Each member shall serve until a successor is appointed and qualified.

C. The at-large consumer representative shall serve at the pleasure of the governor.

§1178. Compensation of board members

A. In accordance with the fee schedule provided in R.S. 37:1184, members of the board shall receive a per

diem.

B. Notwithstanding the provisions of R.S. 39:231, the members of the board may be reimbursed for actual and reasonable expenses approved by the board in connection therewith while attending regular or called board meetings or attending to official business of the board.

(Added by Act 1052 of 2003 Legislature, effective August 15, 2003)

§1179. Organization

A. The board shall elect from its members a president, secretary, and one or more vice presidents. The president of the board shall preside at all meetings of the board and shall be responsible for the performance of all duties and functions of the board required or permitted by this Chapter. Each additional officer elected by the board shall perform those duties normally associated with his position and such other duties assigned to him by the board.

B. Officers elected by the board shall serve terms commencing with the day of their election and ending upon election of their successors.

C. Any officer may be removed from office by majority vote of the board, for proper cause after due notice and an opportunity to be heard.

D. The president of the board or, in his absence, the highest-ranking vice president, shall preside at all meetings. The president of the board is the executive officer of the board.

E. The president or the secretary of the board may administer oaths in connection with the duties of the board.

F. The executive director shall be a licensed pharmacist under the provisions of this Chapter and shall not serve concurrently as a member of the board. The executive director shall be in charge of the daily operations of the office of the board. The executive director's responsibilities include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Shall furnish a bond in an amount to be fixed by the board, conditioned upon the faithful performance and discharge of the duties of his office according to law.

(2) Shall receive a salary fixed by the board, and all necessary expenses incurred in the performance of his official duties.

(3) Make disbursements by check, voucher, or any other reasonable means deemed appropriate by the board and as authorized by the president and the executive director.

(4) Attend to the correspondence, and perform such other duties as the board may reasonably require.

(5) Make, keep, and preserve all books, registers, and records, and be in charge of same, and deliver them to his successor in office.

(6) If so authorized by the board, supervise and direct the activities of the board's inspectors and investigators, direct and supervise the clerical personnel appointed to assist the board, and undertake other duties as directed by the board with the aid of clerical personnel as necessary for the fulfillment of his duties and responsibilities.

(7) Receive and receipt for all fees collected.

§1180. Meetings

A. The board shall meet at least once every twelve months to transact its business. The board shall meet as it deems appropriate. Such additional meetings may be called by the president of the board or by two-thirds of the members of the board.

B. The board shall meet at such place determined prior to giving notice of such meeting and the place of the meeting shall not be changed after such notice is given without adequate prior notice.

C. Notice of all meetings of the board shall be given in the manner and pursuant to requirements prescribed by the Administrative Procedure Act.

D. A simple majority of the members of the board shall constitute a quorum for the conduct of a board meeting and, except where a greater number is required by this Chapter or by any rule to the board, all actions of the board shall be approved by a majority of a quorum.

E. All board meetings and hearings shall be open to the public. The board may, in its discretion and according to law, conduct any portion of its meeting in executive session, closed to the public.

§1181. Domicile of board

The domicile of the board shall be Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

§1182. Powers and duties of the board

A. The board shall be responsible for the control and regulation of the practice of pharmacy and shall:

(1) Make necessary rules and regulations to carry out the purposes and enforce the provisions of this Chapter and furnish copies of them upon request.

(2) Hold meetings at least once a year and at other times when necessary for the transaction of business that may legally come before it.

(3) Make a written report annually to the governor.

(4) Report to the attorney general of the state all persons violating the provisions of this Chapter.

(5) License by examination applicants who are qualified to engage in the practice of pharmacy under the provisions of this Chapter.

(6) License by reciprocity pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter.

(7) Administer examinations as deemed necessary.

(8) Issue and renew licenses, permits, certifications, registrations and any other designations deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy.

(9) Establish and enforce compliance with professional standards and rules of conduct of pharmacists engaged in the practice of pharmacy.

(10) Determine and issue standards for recognition and approval of degree programs of schools and colleges of pharmacy whose graduates shall be eligible for licensure in this state, and the specification and enforcement of requirements for practical training, including internship.

(11) Enforce those provisions of this Chapter related to conduct and competence, including but not limited to revocation, summary suspension, suspension, probation, reprimand, warnings, or fines.

(12) Regulate, license, certify, and register the training, qualification, and employment of pharmacy interns and pharmacy technicians.

(13) Establish minimum specifications for the physical facilities, technical equipment, environment, supplies, personnel, and procedures for the storage, compounding, and dispensing of drugs or devices.

(14) Inspect in a lawful manner the legend drugs and devices which are sold, offered, or exposed for sale, or kept for sale, or which are compounded or dispensed, or kept for compounding or dispensing, at any site, and shall seize any legend drugs and devices found to constitute an imminent danger to the public health, safety, and welfare.

(15) Inspect during hours of operation any licensed, permitted, certified, or registered person, including, but not limited to, pertinent records for the purpose of determining if any provisions of law governing the legal distribution of drugs or devices or the practice of pharmacy are being violated.

(16) Cooperate with all agencies charged with the enforcement of the laws of the United States, of this state, and of all other states relating to drugs, devices, and the practice of pharmacy.

(17) Except as otherwise provided to the contrary, exercise all of its duties, powers, and authority in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act.

(18) Make, keep, and preserve all books, register, and records.

(19) Receive and receipt all fees collected.

(20) Make disbursements by check, voucher, or any other reasonable means deemed appropriate by the board and authorized by the president and the executive director.

(21) In accordance with R.S. 37:1184, establish by regulation fees and costs to be imposed for the purpose of implementing and enforcing the provisions of this Chapter.

(22) Have the authority to request and obtain state and national criminal history record information on any person applying for any license, registration, certificate, permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage or assist in the practice of pharmacy which the board is authorized by law to issue.
(Added by Act 1052 of 2003 Legislature, effective August 15, 2003)

(23) Have the authority to require of any applicant for any license, registration, certificate, permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage or assist in the practice of pharmacy which the board is authorized by law to issue, to provide information which may be necessary to verify an applicant's identity including birth certificates, passport documents, legal status documents, and any other biometric information deemed appropriate by the board. The board may charge and collect from an applicant all fees and costs related thereto.
(Added by Act 1052 of 2003 Legislature, effective August 15, 2003)

(24) Have the authority to compel any person applying for or holding any license, registration, certificate, permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage or assist in the practice of pharmacy to submit to an evaluation by such persons as the board may designate.
(Added by Act 1052 of 2003 Legislature, effective August 15, 2003)

B. The board may:

(1) Join such professional organizations and associations organized exclusively to promote the improvement of the standards of the practice of pharmacy for the protection of the health, safety, and welfare of the public or whose activities assist and facilitate the work of the board.

(2) Receive and expend funds, in addition to its annual or biennial appropriation, from parties other than the state, provided that the following conditions are met:

(a) Such funds are awarded for the pursuit of a specific objective which the board is authorized to accomplish by this Chapter, or which the board is qualified to accomplish by reason of its jurisdiction or professional expertise.

(b) Such funds are expended for the pursuit of the objective for which they are awarded.

(c) Activities connected with or occasioned by the expenditures of such funds do not interfere with the performance of the board's duties and responsibilities, and do not conflict with the exercise of the board's powers as specified by this Chapter.

(d) Such funds are kept in a separate, special account.

(e) Periodic reports are made concerning the board's receipt and expenditure of such funds.

(3) Conduct any investigation, inquiry, or hearing which the board is authorized to hold as required by this Chapter.

(4) Place under seal all drugs or devices that are owned by or in the possession, custody, or control of a licensee at the time his license is suspended or revoked or at the time the board refuses to renew his license. Except as otherwise provided in this Section, drugs or devices so sealed shall not be disposed of until appeal rights under the Administrative Procedure Act have expired, or an appeal filed pursuant to that Act has been determined.

(5) Collect professional demographic data.

(6) Employ or contract for inspectors, chemists, agents, clerical help, legal assistance, and other personnel necessary for the proper operation of the board office and for any other purpose under this Chapter.

(7) Establish minimum standards for maintaining the integrity and confidentiality of prescription information and other patient health care information.

(8) Acquire, develop, maintain, expand, sell, lease, mortgage, borrow funds, or otherwise contract with respect to immovable property as it may deem necessary or appropriate to accomplish the provisions of this Chapter. The board shall have the authority to borrow funds with the approval of the State Bond Commission and to expend funds of the board for the acquisition of immovable property and improvements thereon. In the event that the board sells immovable property and improvements thereon, the revenue derived from the sale shall be retained by the board and shall not be subject to reversion to the state general fund.
(Added by Act 131 of 2004 Legislature, effective August 15, 2004)

(9) Assess and collect expenses incurred for the inspection of nonresident licensees.
(Added by Act 282 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013)

§1183. Records prima facie evidence

The books, registers, and all records of the board shall be prima facie evidence of the matter therein recorded, in any court of law.

§1184. Fees

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, the fees and costs established by the board in accordance with R.S. 37:1182(A) shall not be less than the following schedule:

	Minimum
(1) Miscellaneous fees and costs	
(a) Photocopies of documents per page	$0.50
(b) Certification of document as true copy	$5.00
(c) Certification of document as office record	$5.00
(d) Certification of license	$20.00

(e) Official list of licensed pharmacists	$150.00
(f) Official list of certified technicians	$150.00
(g) Official list of pharmacy permits	$150.00
(h) Handling and mailing per page	$1.00
(i) Administrative hearing fee	$250.00
(j) Pharmacy intern registration	$10.00
(k) Law book	$40.00
(l) Certification of practical experience to another state	$10.00
(m) Official list of registered pharmacy interns	$150.00
(n) Official list of registered pharmacy technician candidates	$150.00
(2) Licenses, permits, certification, registrations and examinations for pharmacists	
(a)(i) Annual renewal fee for license	$100.00
(ii) Pharmacy education support fee	$100.00
(b) Delinquent fee in addition to renewal fee	$50.00
(c) Reinstatement of a license which has been suspended, revoked, or which has lapsed due to non-renewal	$200.00
(d) Credential certification	$50.00
(e) Examination and licensing	$300.00
(f) Reciprocity fees	$150.00
(g) Certificates, duplicates	$75.00
(h) Certificates, silver	$100.00
(i) New issuance of certificates	$75.00
(3) Licenses, permits, certification, registration, and any other designations for pharmacy locations	
(a)(i) New pharmacy permit fee	$150.00
(ii) Pharmacy education support fee	$100.00
(b) Pharmacy change of location	$150.00
(c) Pharmacy change of ownership	$150.00
(d) Pharmacy permit renewal fee	$125.00
(e) Delinquent permit renewal fee	$62.50
(f) Pharmacy CDS permit fee	$25.00
(g) Delinquent pharmacy CDS permit fee	$12.50
(h) Reinstatement of a permit which has been suspended, revoked, or which has lapsed due to non-renewal	$200.00
(i) Automated medication system registration	$150.00
(j) Emergency drug kits for long-term care facilities	$25.00
(4) Certification and examination for pharmacy technicians	
(a) Examination and certification	$100.00
(b) Annual renewal certification fee	$50.00
(c) Certificate, duplicate	$50.00
(d) Reinstatement of a pharmacy technician certificate which has been suspended, revoked, or which has lapsed by non-renewal	$200.00
(e) Delinquent certificate renewal fee	$25.00
(f) Pharmacy technician candidate registration	$25.00
(5) Per diem	$75.00

(Amended by Act 267 of 2005 Legislature, effective August 15, 2005; amended by Act 298 of 2015 Legislature, effective August 1, 2015.)

(end of Part II of Chapter 14)

Part III. Licensing, Registration, and Certification of Persons

§1201. Unlawful practice

A. Except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, it shall be unlawful for any individual to engage in the practice of pharmacy unless currently licensed or registered to practice under the provisions of this Chapter.

B. Licensed practitioners authorized under the laws of this state to compound drugs and to dispense drugs to their patients in the practice of their respective professions shall meet the same standards, record keeping requirements, and all other requirements for the dispensing of drugs applicable to pharmacists.

C. It shall be unlawful for any individual to assist in the practice of pharmacy unless currently registered or certified by the board.

§1202. Qualifications for licensure by examination

A. To obtain a license to engage in the practice of pharmacy, an applicant for licensure by examination shall:

(1) Be at least twenty-one years of age.

(2) Be of good moral character and temperate habits.

(3) Meet one of the following educational requirements:

(a) Have graduated and received a professional degree from an approved college of pharmacy.

(b) Have graduated from a foreign college of pharmacy, completed a transcript verification program, taken and passed a college of pharmacy equivalency examination program, and completed a process of communication ability testing as defined by the board in order to assure that the applicant meets the standards necessary to protect public health, safety, and welfare.

(4) Have completed a minimum of one year of professional experience through an internship or other program that has been approved by the board under the supervision of a licensed pharmacist, which service shall be predominantly related to the provision of pharmacy primary care and the dispensing of drugs and medical supplies, the compounding of prescriptions, and the keeping of records and the making of reports as required under state and federal law.

(5) Have passed all examinations required by the board.

(Amended by Act 357 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

(6) Have paid fees specified by the board for the issuance of the license.

(7) Have submitted to the board a completed application form supplied by the board.

(8) Have completed a criminal history record check as authorized by R.S. 37:1216

(Amended by Act 31 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

B. Examinations.

(1) Due notice of all meetings for examination of applicants shall be given to all approved colleges of pharmacy in the state.

(2) The board shall determine the content and subject matter of each examination and approve the site and date of the administration of the examination.

(3) The examination shall be prepared to measure the knowledge of the applicant to engage in the practice of pharmacy. The board may employ, cooperate, and contract with any organization or consultant in the preparation and grading of an examination, but shall retain the sole discretion and responsibility for determining which applicants have passed such an examination.

(4) Examination scores shall expire one year after the date of the examination. Expired scores shall not be valid for licensure.

(5) An applicant, who takes any board required examinations and is unsuccessful, may repeat the examinations as administratively defined.

(6) An applicant who takes any board required examinations or any examination or examinations in other jurisdictions and is unsuccessful for the third time shall not thereafter be eligible to take the board examination without satisfying the requirements of the board as administratively defined.

(a) An individual who has taken and failed the examinations more than three times may not practice as a pharmacy intern, as administratively defined.

(b) An individual who has taken and failed for the third time a comparable examination to the board's examination within another jurisdiction shall not be eligible to take the

examination of the board without satisfying the requirements of the board as administratively defined.

(Amended by Act 31 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

C. Internship and other training programs.

(1) All applicants for licensure by examination shall obtain professional experience in the practice of pharmacy concurrent with attending or after graduation from an approved college of pharmacy, or both, under such terms and conditions as determined by regulation.

(2) The board shall establish such licensure requirements for pharmacy interns and standards for internship, or any other experiential program necessary to qualify an applicant for the licensure examination, and shall also determine the qualifications of pharmacists or other practitioners used in professional experience programs as determined by regulation.

(Amended by Act 31 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

D. Upon successful completion of the requirements of Subsections A, B, and C of this Section, the board shall issue a license to the pharmacist within fourteen working days.

(Added by Act 31 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

§1203. Qualifications for reciprocity

A. In order for a pharmacist currently licensed in another jurisdiction to obtain a license as a pharmacist by reciprocity in this state, an applicant shall:

(1) Have attained the age of twenty-one years.

(2) Have good moral character and be of temperate habits.

(3) Have possessed at the time of initial licensure as a pharmacist all qualifications necessary to have been eligible for licensure at that time in this state.

(4) Have presented to the board evidence of initial licensure by examination and evidence that such license is in active status.

(5) Have presented to the board evidence of any disciplinary, criminal, or other adverse action, including arrests, taken against him by another licensing jurisdiction, government agency, law enforcement agency, or court. Such action may serve as grounds for the denial of reciprocity to an applicant.

(6) Have passed all examinations required by the board.

(7) Have paid the fees specified by the board to defray the expenses of making an investigation of the status of his original and all subsequently acquired pharmacist licenses.

(8) Have submitted a completed application form supplied by the board

(Amended by Act 31 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

B. No applicant shall be eligible for licensure by reciprocity unless the state or jurisdiction in which the applicant was initially licensed as a pharmacist also grants reciprocity to a pharmacist duly licensed by examination in this state, under comparable circumstances and conditions.

C. Upon successful completion of the requirements of Subsections A and B, the board shall license the pharmacist within fourteen working days.

§1204. Certificates to be signed by board

The board members shall sign all original pharmacist certificates of licensure issued by the board.

§1205. Duplicate certificates

In case a certificate of a licensed pharmacist is lost, destroyed, or otherwise missing, the board shall issue a duplicate thereof, upon receipt of an affidavit attested to by the pharmacist setting forth the facts and circumstances surrounding the loss of the certificate and payment of the fee or fees as specified by the board.

§1206. Silver certificate

The board may issue a silver certificate for twenty-five continuous years of registration.

§1207. Renewal of license, registration, and certification; expiration; reinstatement

A. (1) Each person licensed, registered, or certified by the board shall apply for renewal annually at a time designated by the board and pay a fee specified by the board. A person who desires to continue in the practice of pharmacy or assist in the practice of pharmacy in this state shall file with the board an application in such form and contain such data as the board may require, and complete such other requirements as deemed necessary by the board, for renewal.

(2) (a) (i) The board shall assess on each annual pharmacist license renewal as required by this Section an additional fee of one hundred dollars to be designated as the "pharmacy education support fee." This fee shall be dedicated and allocated as specified in this Paragraph to an accredited school of pharmacy of a public university in this state. The board shall include on each license renewal form issued to a pharmacist an optional election whereby the person may elect not to remit the one hundred dollar pharmacy education support fee.

(ii) For purposes of this Paragraph, "accredited" shall mean possession of current accreditation from the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education.

(b) The board shall disburse all monies collected pursuant to this Paragraph to an accredited public university pharmacy school in this state on or before April first annually. The public university pharmacy school shall utilize these monies solely for the benefit of its pharmacy education program and the expenditure of such funds shall be approved by the board of supervisors of the university system of which the university is a member. The funds collected pursuant to this Paragraph shall be in addition to any other monies received by the university that operates the pharmacy school and are intended to supplement and not replace, displace, or supplant any other funds that the university receives from the state or from any other source.

(Amended by Act 298 of 2015 Legislature, effective August 1, 2015.)

B. The board shall make available applications for renewal of licenses, registrations, and certificates to each licensed, registered, and certified person by a date designated by the board.
(Amended by Act 357 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

C. If a person fails to make application to the board for renewal of his license, certification, or registration within a period determined by the board, the license, certification, or registration is expired and shall be deemed null and void.

D. In order to reinstate the expired license, certification, or registration, the person shall meet requirements set by the board by regulation.

§1208. Waiver of licensure or certification renewal while in military service

Upon written request of any licensed pharmacist or certified technician serving in active duty in the military service of the United States or any of its allies, the board may waive the requirement for the annual renewal of pharmacist license or technician certificate, including the annual renewal fees.
(Amended by Act 358 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

§1208.1 Waiver of license or certification renewal fee for military spouse

Upon written request of any licensed pharmacist or certified technician who is the spouse of an active-duty member of the armed forces of the United States, the board may waive the requirement of the fee for the renewal of a pharmacist license or technician certificate in accordance with the rules promulgated by the board
(Added by Act 63 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

§1209. Waiver of renewal fee when licensed fifty years; award

The board, in recognition of contributions to the practice of pharmacy, shall waive the annual renewal fee requirement for annual renewal of licensure for licensed pharmacists who have been duly registered and licensed to practice in Louisiana for not less than fifty years; in lieu thereof the board shall award to such pharmacists an honorary gold-embossed certificate. Such pharmacists desiring to continue to practice pharmacy shall file the annual renewal application and shall meet all other requirements for active licensure.
(*Amended by Act 164 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006*)

§1210. Continuing education in pharmacy

The board shall establish requirements for continuing education in pharmacy, including the determination of acceptable program content. The board shall adopt rules and regulations necessary to carry out the stated objectives and purposes, to enforce the provisions of this Section.

§1211. Pharmacy intern

The board shall establish an internship program for the purpose of providing the practical experience necessary for licensure as a pharmacist. The board shall adopt rules and regulations regarding the standards and qualifications for internship programs.

§1212. Pharmacy technicians

The board may register individuals as pharmacy technician candidates and certify individuals as pharmacy technicians, both of whom may assist a pharmacist in the practice of pharmacy, as specified in board rules. Notwithstanding any provision in law to the contrary, in all cases, a pharmacist must verify the accuracy of a prescription before the drug or device may be transferred to a patient or patient's agent. The board may also set minimum training and education requirements and examinations for certification as a pharmacy technician as it deems necessary. The board may, by rule, establish ratios for pharmacy technician candidates to pharmacists and pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, but in no case shall such ratio be less than two pharmacy technicians to one pharmacist.
(Amended by Act 131 of 2004 Legislature, effective August 15, 2004; Act 387 of 2005 Legislature, effective August 15, 2005)

§1213. Notification of change of business place or employment

A pharmacist, pharmacy technician, pharmacy intern, or pharmacy technician candidate shall notify the board, in writing, of any change of employment within a time frame determined by the board by rule.
(Amended by Act 357 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

§1214. Notification of change of address

A pharmacist, pharmacy technician, pharmacy intern, or pharmacy technician candidate shall notify the board, in writing, of a change of address within a time frame determined by the board by rule.
(Amended by Act 357 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

§1215. Display of licenses, certificates, and registrations

(Repealed by Act 357 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

§1216. Authorization to obtain criminal history record information

A. As used in this Section, the following terms shall have the following meaning:

(1) *"Applicant"* means an individual who has made application to the board for the issuance, or reinstatement of any license, registration, certificate, permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage or assist in the practice of pharmacy that the board is authorized by law to issue.

(2) "*Bureau*" means the Louisiana Bureau of Criminal Identification and Information of the office of state police within the Department of Public Safety and Corrections.

(3) *"Criminal history record information"* means information collected by state and federal criminal justice agencies on individuals consisting of identifiable descriptions and notations of arrests, detentions, indictments, bills of information, or any formal criminal charges, and any disposition arising therefrom, including sentencing, criminal correctional supervision, and release, but does not include intelligence for investigatory purposes, nor does it include any identification information which does not indicate involvement of the individual in the criminal justice system.

(4) *"FBI"* means the Federal Bureau of Investigation of the United States Department of Justice.

(5) *"Licensure"* means any license, permit, certification, or registration that the board is authorized to issue.

B. In addition to any other requirements established by regulation, the board may require an applicant, as a condition for eligibility for licensure:

(1) To submit a full set of fingerprints, in a form and manner prescribed by the board.

(2) To permit the board to request and obtain state and national criminal history record information on the applicant.

(3) To collect from the applicant, in addition to all other applicable fees and costs, such amount as may be incurred by the board in requesting and obtaining state and national criminal history record information on the applicant.

C. In accordance with the provisions and procedures prescribed by this Section, the board may request and obtain state and national criminal history record information from the bureau and the FBI relative to any applicant for licensure whose fingerprints the board has obtained pursuant to this Section for the purpose of determining the applicant's suitability and eligibility for licensure.

D. Upon request by the board and upon the board's submission of an applicant's fingerprints, and such other identifying information as may be required, the bureau shall conduct a search of its criminal history record information relative to the applicant and report the results of its search to the board within sixty days from receipt of any such request. The bureau may charge the board a processing fee pursuant to R.S. 15:587 for conducting and reporting on any such search.

E. If the criminal history record information reported by the bureau to the board does not provide grounds for disqualification of the applicant for licensure under the applicable law administered by the board, the board shall have the authority to forward the applicant's fingerprints and such other identifying information as may be required to the FBI with a request for a search of national criminal history record information relative to the applicant.

F. Any and all state or national criminal history record information obtained by the board from the bureau or FBI which is not already a matter of public record shall be deemed nonpublic and confidential information restricted to the exclusive use of the board, its members, officers, investigators, agents, and attorneys in evaluating the applicant's eligibility or disqualification for licensure. No such information or records related thereto shall, except with the written consent of the applicant or by order of a court of competent jurisdiction, be released or otherwise disclosed by the board to any other person or agency.

(Added by Act 1052 of 2003 Legislature, effective August 15, 2003)

§1217. Authorization to compel evaluation

A. As used in this Section the following terms shall have the following meaning:

(1) *"Evaluation"* means a diagnostic assessment for impairment by a board-approved addictionist.

(2) *"Impaired"* or *"impairment"* means a condition that causes an infringement on the ability of a person to practice, or assist in the practice, of pharmacy sufficient to pose a danger to the public. Impairment may be caused by but is not limited to alcoholism, substance abuse or addiction, mental illness, or physical illness.

(3) *"Licensee"* means an applicant for or a person renewing any license, registration, certificate, permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage or assist in the practice of pharmacy issued by the board.

B. In determining whether or not an impairment exists, the board, either through its impairment committee or upon joint agreement by the impairment committee chairman and the executive director, upon reasonable suspicion of such impairment shall have the authority to compel a licensee to submit to an evaluation, by such persons as the board may designate either in the course of an investigation or a disciplinary proceeding.

C. Reasonable suspicion of impairment shall be presumed based upon preliminary evidence that the licensee is impaired based on specific objective and articulable facts and reasonable inferences drawn from those facts in light of experience. For purposes of this Section, facts and inferences may be based upon but not limited to any of the following:

(1) Observable phenomena while practicing or assisting in the practice of pharmacy such as direct observation of alcohol or drug use or abuse or of the physical symptoms or manifestations of being impaired due to alcohol or other drug use;

(2) Abnormal conduct or erratic behavior while at work or a significant deterioration in work performance;

(3) A report of alcohol or other drug use provided by a reliable and credible source;

(4) Evidence that a licensee has received a positive result from any drug or alcohol test during the individual's employment with an employer;

(5) Evidence that a licensee has tampered with any drug or alcohol test during the individual's employment with an employer; or

(6) Evidence that a licensee has illegally manufactured, sold, distributed, solicited, possessed, used, or transferred drugs.

D. Information submitted pursuant to this Section shall be confidential and not subject to discovery by or release to any person or entity. The licensee shall submit to the board a release of information authorizing the board to obtain a report of such evaluation.

E. A licensee shall be offered, at reasonable intervals, an opportunity to demonstrate that such person can resume the competent practice or assistance in the practice of pharmacy with reasonable skill and safety to patients.

F. For the purpose of this Section, a licensee shall be deemed to have consented to submit to an evaluation when directed in writing by the board and further to have waived all objections to the admissibility of the testimony of the person conducting any evaluation at any proceeding or hearing before the board on grounds that such testimony or evaluation constitutes a privileged communication.

G. In any proceeding by the board pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the record of such board proceedings involving the evaluation shall not be used in any other administrative or judicial proceeding

outside of the board's jurisdiction

H. Whenever the board directs a licensee to submit to an evaluation, the time from the date of the board's directive until the submission to the board of the report of the evaluation shall not be included in the computation of the time limit for any hearing that may occur in the matter.

(Added by Act 1052 of 2003 Legislature, effective August 15, 2003)

§1218. Administration of influenza immunization

A pharmacist may administer an influenza immunization to any person seven years of age or older without a prescription or medical order, contingent upon all of the following provisions:

(1) The pharmacist shall administer influenza immunizations in conformance with the most current annual influenza vaccination administration protocol as set forth by the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Advisory Committee on Immunization Practice (ACIP).

(2) The pharmacist shall report each influenza immunization to the Louisiana Office of Public Health Immunization Registry at the time of the immunization or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

(3) The pharmacist shall report all adverse events he observes or which are reported to him to the Vaccine Adverse Events Reporting System (VAERS), the cooperative program of the CDC and the United States Food and Drug Administration for vaccine safety, or its successor program; and further, the pharmacist shall refer the patient with an adverse event to the influenza immunization for appropriate medical care.

(4) The pharmacist shall maintain for at least two years a record of each influenza immunization administered.

(5) The pharmacist shall obtain the appropriate credential to administer influenza immunizations from the board, as administratively defined, prior to administering any such immunization.

(Added by Act 287 of 2010 Legislature, effective August 15, 2010)

§1218.1 Administration of immunizations and vaccines other than influenza immunizations

A. A pharmacist may administer to an individual age seventeen or older an immunization or a vaccine without a patient-specific prescription or medical order if the immunization or the vaccine is administered in conformance with the most current immunization administration protocol as set forth by the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Advisory Committee on Immunization Practice. At the time that a pharmacist administers an immunization or vaccine under the provisions of this Section, the pharmacist shall also inform the individual that the administration of an immunization or vaccine under this Section is not to be construed as being in lieu of an annual checkup with the individual's primary care or family physician.

(1) The pharmacist shall report each immunization to the Department of Health, office of public health's Louisiana Immunization Network for Kids Statewide at the time of the immunization or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, as this is the official state vaccination record.

(2) The pharmacist shall report all adverse events he observes or which are reported to him to the Vaccine Adverse Events Reporting System, the cooperative program of the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the United States Food and Drug Administration for vaccine safety, or its successor program; and further, the pharmacist shall refer the patient with an adverse event to an immunization for appropriate medical care.

(3) The pharmacist shall maintain for at least two years a record of each immunization administered.

(4) The pharmacist shall obtain the appropriate credentials to administer immunizations from the board, as administratively defined, prior to administering any such immunization.

(5) The pharmacist shall request the name of a patient's primary care provider prior to the administering of any immunization. If the patient identifies such primary care provider to the pharmacist, the pharmacist shall notify the primary care provider, by written or electronic communication, as soon as reasonably possible thereafter that the immunization was administered.

B. This Section shall not apply to the administering of an immunization pursuant to R.S. 37:1218.

(Added by Act 651 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012; amended by Act 769 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014.)

§1219. Affordable alternative options to prescription drugs

A. Pharmacists may provide sufficient information to a patient to allow him an opportunity to consider all relevant options when acquiring prescription medications, including but not limited to the cost and clinical efficacy of a more affordable alternative if one is available and the ability to pay cash if a cash payment for the same drug is less than an insurance copayment or deductible payment amount.

B. Failure to comply with this Section shall not constitute a violation of a pharmacist's standard of care regarding the patient. No pharmacist shall be penalized by the board or any third party for failure to comply with the provisions of this Section.

C. (1) No pharmacy or pharmacist shall be bound to terms of a contract with a pharmacy benefit manager or other entity that administers prescription drug benefits that prevent disclosure of the information provided for in this Section.

(2) On or after August 1, 2018, any contract provision prohibiting the communication provided for in this Section shall be severable from the contract and considered void and not enforceable in Louisiana.

(end of Part III of Chapter 14)

Part IV. Permit Requirements

§1221. Unlawful operation

A. No person shall open, establish, operate, or maintain a pharmacy, located within this state, unless the pharmacy is issued a permit by the board.

B. No out-of-state pharmacy providing pharmacy services to residents of this state shall open, establish, operate, or maintain a pharmacy, located out-of-state, unless the pharmacy is issued a permit by the board.

C. No permit to operate a pharmacy shall be granted or renewed unless evidence satisfactory to the board ensures that a pharmacist in the state where the permit is issued and pharmacy is located will be on duty during normal hours as administratively defined.

§1222. Qualifications

A. A person applying for a permit to open, establish, operate, or maintain a pharmacy, within or outside of this state, shall complete an application in such form and contain such data as the board may require, and complete such other requirements as deemed necessary by the board, including but not limited to designation and identification of a pharmacist-in-charge.

B. Each pharmacy shall ensure accessibility to pharmacy primary care for the public as defined by the board.

C. Each pharmacy permitted by the board may designate a registered agent in this state for service of process.

D. Any such person who does not so designate a registered agent shall be deemed to have designated the secretary of state to be its agent, upon whom may be served all legal process in any action or proceeding against such pharmacy.

E. A permit to operate a pharmacy shall not be transferable.

§1223. Classifications

A. The board shall determine the permit classifications of all persons permitted under this Part, and establish minimum standards for such persons.

B. The board shall establish the criteria that each permit holder must meet to qualify for a permit in each classification. The board may issue a permit with varying restrictions to such persons where the board deems it necessary.

§1224. Compounding and filling of prescriptions; absence of pharmacist

A. In each pharmacy there shall be a pharmacist on duty at all times. The filling, compounding and dispensing of prescriptions, and the making of pharmacy-generated drugs, shall be accomplished in compliance with standards established by the board by rule. The performance of these activities shall be limited to pharmacists and pharmacy interns, pharmacy technicians, and pharmacy technician candidates acting under the supervision of a pharmacist.
(Amended by Act 168 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013)

B. If the pharmacist should find it necessary to be temporarily absent, leaving the prescription department unattended either by a pharmacist or a pharmacy technician, then the prescription department shall be closed.

C. The board shall establish criteria for the temporary absence of a pharmacist from the prescription department.

D. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, after the pharmacist or pharmacy technician has complied with all duties imposed upon him by law regarding a prescription, a cashier or other clerical person may lawfully deliver the drug or device and collect payment therefor.

E. A prescription may be filled, compounded, and dispensed at the permitted pharmacy which first received the prescription or at any other permitted pharmacy to which the prescription is properly transferred from the originating pharmacy. A prescription may be properly transferred through the transfer of prescription information from one pharmacy to another manually or through an electronic transfer using an electronic file updated on a real-time on-line basis and shared by two or more pharmacies. Electronic transfers of prescriptions shall be permitted regardless of whether or not the pharmacy from which the prescription is transferred is open for business.

F. (*Repealed by Act 83 of the 2000 Legislature, effective June 6, 2000.)*

§1224.1. Filling of additional refills in anticipation of authorization

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, when all refills authorized on an original prescription have been dispensed, additional prescription refills may be added to the original prescription and compounded, filled, and labeled prior to the receipt of authorization for the additional refills from the prescriber, provided that no additional prescription refill may be transferred to the patient or the patient's representative prior to the receipt of such authorization from the prescriber, and provided that the date and time of such authorization and the name of the person transmitting the authorization is maintained in the prescription record and is immediately accessible on-line and retrievable in a hard copy within seventy-two hours of request.

§1225. Labeling of drugs and prescriptions

All receptacles containing compounded or filled prescriptions shall bear a label showing the prescription number, the initials of the pharmacist actually and personally responsible for drug regimen review, filling, compounding or dispensing the prescription, adequate directions for use unless stated otherwise by the prescriber, the date of its compounding or filling, and the name of the pharmacy. Each permitted pharmacy shall post a legibly written list of names of all pharmacists dispensing medication in the pharmacy for viewing by its employees. Any such label shall include all information required by federal law.

§1226. Prescription; name of patient

No pharmacist or dispensing physician shall fill any prescription unless the name of the patient and the trade name, or the generic name, or the most commonly used name of the medication and/or device appears on the label, unless otherwise specified by the practitioner.

§1226.1. *(Added by Act 1031 of 2001 Legislature, effective August 15, 2001; Repealed by Act 811 of 2004 Legislature, effective August 15, 2004)*

§1226.1. Communication to the prescriber

A. No later than five business days following the dispensing of a biological product, the dispensing pharmacist or his designee shall communicate to the prescriber the specific product provided to the patient, including the name of the product and the manufacturer.

B. The required communication included in Subsection A of this Section may be done by any means.

C. No communication shall be required if there is no interchangeable or therapeutically equivalent biological product approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for the product prescribed, or if the prescription is a refill not changed from the product dispensed on the prior filling of the prescription.

D. Nothing in this Section shall create a cause of action against the prescriber and the dispensing pharmacist or his designee for a communication as required pursuant to this Section.

E. No communication shall be required pursuant to this Section if the prescriber indicates "dispense as written."

(Added by Act 391 of 2015 Legislature, effective August 1, 2015; technical amendment by Act 206 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018.)

§1226.2. Prescription drug returns, exchanges, and redispensing; donation requirements; authority to promulgate rules; limitation of liability

A. All drugs dispensed on prescription to a patient shall be accepted for return, exchange, or redispensing by a charitable pharmacy after such drugs have been removed from the pharmacy premises where they were dispensed including but not limited to:

(1) In a hospital with a permitted hospital pharmacy on site, drugs may be returned to the pharmacy in accordance with good professional practice standards.

(2) Any person, including a drug manufacturer, hospital, health care facility, or governmental entity may donate prescription drugs to a charitable pharmacy for relabeling and dispensing to the indigent, free of charge, pursuant to a valid prescription order.

B. Donations of prescription drugs to a charitable pharmacy are subject to the following requirements:

(1) The charitable pharmacy may accept drugs in their original sealed and tamper-evident packaging, including drugs packaged in single-unit doses, including blister packs. These drugs may be dispensed when the outside packaging is opened if the single-unit dose packaging is intact, subject to the provisions of Paragraph (B)(2) of this Section.

(Amended by Act 643 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006)

(2) The pharmacist in charge of the charitable pharmacy shall determine if the drug is not adulterated or misbranded and is safe to dispense. No product where the integrity of the medication cannot be assured shall be redispensed by the pharmacist of the charitable pharmacy.
(Amended by Act 643 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006)

(3) The donor shall execute a form stating the donation of the drugs. The pharmacy shall retain that form along with other acquisition records.

(4) The patient's name, prescription number, and any other identifying marks shall be obliterated from the packaging prior to redispensing the medication to another patient.

(5) The drug name, strength, and expiration date shall remain on the medication package label. The redispensed medication shall be assigned the expiration date stated on the package.

(6) Expired drugs accepted by a charitable pharmacy shall not be redispensed.

(7) The charitable pharmacy shall comply with all state and federal laws regarding controlled substances.

(8) No drug dispensed through a charitable pharmacy shall be eligible for reimbursement from the Medicaid Pharmacy Program.

(9) In the event that a charitable pharmacy in the closest proximity to the donor refuses the donation, such refusal shall be documented by the donor, who then may make the donation to the Department of Public Safety and Corrections – Corrections Services for distribution to the penal institution pharmacies under its authority.
(Added by Act 797 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006)

C. The board shall have the authority to promulgate rules and regulations in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act for the purpose of administering the provisions of this Section.

D. (1) No person, including a drug manufacturer, healthcare facility, or governmental agency who donates prescription drugs to a charitable pharmacy, as well as the charitable pharmacy, any pharmacist who originally dispensed the donated prescription drugs, any pharmacist dispensing donated prescription drugs, or the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall be subject to any professional disciplinary action, criminal prosecution, liability in tort or other civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property related to the donating, accepting, or dispensing of donated prescription drugs.
(Technical amendments by Act 206 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

(2) No pharmaceutical manufacturer shall be liable for any claim or injury arising from the transfer of any prescription drug pursuant to the provisions of this Section, including but not limited to liability for failure to transfer or communicate product or consumer information regarding the transferred drug, as well as the expiration date of the transferred drug.

E. For purposes of this Section "charitable pharmacy" means the practice of a pharmacy at a site where prescriptions are dispensed by a charitable organization free of charge to appropriately screened and qualified patients.

(Added by Act 811 of 2004 Legislature, effective August 15, 2004)

F. A hospital, health care facility, or governmental entity enrolled in the Medicaid program shall attempt to donate all unused or surplus prescription drugs meeting the criteria in Subsections A and B of this Section to charitable pharmacies. The provisions of this Subsection shall not apply to any hospital, health care facility, or governmental entity owned by or operated by an agency or department of the executive branch of the state.

G. In the event such hospital, health care facility, or governmental entity does not have a charitable pharmacy within twenty miles of its location, the charitable pharmacy shall have the obligation to obtain those prescription drugs. In the event the charitable pharmacy is unable to make such arrangements, there shall be no such requirement on the part of the hospital, health care facility or governmental entity to donate the drugs.

H. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, a faith-based charitable pharmacy shall not be required to accept any prescription drugs it deems to conflict with its faith values.

I. For the purpose of this Section, "governmental entity" shall mean a health care facility owned and operated by a political subdivision of the state.

(Added by Act 643 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006)

§1226.3 Prescription drugs, returns, exchanges and re-dispensing in pharmacies serving certain correctional facilities; authority to promulgate rules.

A. Except as provided in Subsection B of this Section, all drugs dispensed on prescription to an offender in the custody of the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, or in the custody of a local law

enforcement office or department, may be accepted for return, exchange or re-dispensing by a pharmacy operated by or under contract with the department, or by a pharmacy authorized by the board to provide prescriptions to a local law enforcement office or department.

B. The pharmacist-in-charge of the pharmacy shall determine that the returned drug is not adulterated, expired, or misbranded and is safe to dispense. No product shall be re-dispensed by the pharmacist if the integrity of the medication cannot be assured. A drug that can be dispensed only to a patient registered with the drug's manufacturer in accordance with federal Food and Drug Administration requirements shall not be accepted or redispensed under the provisions of the program provided for in this Section.

C. No pharmaceutical manufacturer shall be liable for any claim or injury arising from the re-dispensing of any prescription drug pursuant to the provisions of this Section, including but not limited to liability for failure to transfer or communicate product or consumer information regarding the re-dispensed drug, as well as the expiration date of the re-dispensed drug.

D. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall have the authority to promulgate rules in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act for the purpose of administering the provisions of this Section.

(Added by Act 315 of 2011 Legislature, effective June 28, 2011; amended by Act 310 of 2016 Legislature, effective August 1, 2016.)

§1226.4 Chart orders; bidirectional transmission; renewal

A. The institutional facility is the only party to the prescription drug chart order that shall be required to maintain a copy of the prescriber's signature unless otherwise required by federal law.

B. Bidirectional electronic transmission of chart orders between the institutional facility and the pharmacy shall be permitted when transmission occurs in a manner that complies with rules promulgated by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Service and other federal rules or regulations.

C. Renewal of ongoing chart orders shall be signed by the prescriber at the appropriate time interval based on facility type and federal regulations, state law, or rule. Unless otherwise indicated, chart orders shall be ongoing until such time as the practitioner discontinues the order and such discontinuation is communicated to the pharmacy.

D. The board may promulgate rules to recognize and regulate the use of chart orders that are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Section.

(Added by Act 602 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

§1227. Display of permits

Permits issued under the provisions of this Part shall be conspicuously displayed in the place for which the permit was granted.

§1228. Equipment required of pharmacy

The board shall determine, by regulation, all standards for professional, technical, equipment and any other requirements deemed necessary for a pharmacy to possess, in order to operate in the best interest of the health, safety and welfare of the public.

§1229. Records of prescription; retention; inspection

A. There shall be kept in every pharmacy a suitable book, file, or electronic record keeping system in which shall be preserved, for a period of not less than two years, or such longer period as may be mandated by other applicable law or regulation, a record of every prescription filled, compounded, or dispensed. Such book, file, or electronic record of prescriptions shall be open to inspection by the board, or its authorized agents or employees during hours of operation.

B. Records maintained electronically pursuant to this Section shall contain all information required in a manual records system. The electronic record keeping system shall be capable of producing a hard copy printout of the prescription record within seventy-two hours of request.

C. The board shall not impose stricter record keeping requirements on electronic files than those requirements imposed on manual systems.

F. As used in this Section, "electronic record keeping system" means a system, including machines, methods of organization, and procedures, that provides input, storage, processing, communications, output, and control functions for digitized representations of original prescriptions.

§1230. Renewal of permits; expiration; reinstatement

A. (1) Each pharmacy issued a permit by the board shall apply for renewal annually, at the time designated

by the board and pay a fee specified by the board.

(2) (a) (i) The board shall assess on each annual pharmacy permit renewal required by this Section an additional fee of one hundred dollars per year to be designated as the "pharmacy education support fee." This fee shall be dedicated and allocated as specified in this Paragraph to an accredited school of pharmacy of a public university in this state. The board shall include on each permit renewal form issued to a pharmacy an optional election whereby the pharmacy may elect not to remit the one hundred dollar pharmacy education support fee.

(ii) For purposes of this Paragraph, "accredited" shall mean possession of current accreditation from the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education.

(b) The board shall disburse all monies collected pursuant to this Paragraph to an accredited public university pharmacy school in this state on or before April first annually. The public university pharmacy school shall utilize these monies solely for the benefit of its pharmacy education program and the expenditure of such funds shall be approved by the board of supervisors of the university system of which the university is a member. The funds collected pursuant to this Paragraph shall be in addition to any other monies received by the university that operates the pharmacy school and are intended to supplement and not replace, displace, or supplant any other funds that the university receives from the state or from any other source.

(Amended by Act 298 of 2015 Legislature, effective August 1, 2015.)

B. Any person who desires to continue to operate or maintain a pharmacy within or outside of the state shall file an application with the board for renewal in such form and contain such information as the board may require and complete such other requirement as deemed necessary by the board.

C. Application for renewal of a permit shall be made available on or before a date designated by the board. If a permit holder fails to make application to the board for renewal of his permit within a period determined by the board, the existing permit shall expire and become null and void.
(Amended by Act 357 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

D. In order to reinstate an expired permit, the permit holder shall meet requirements established by the board.

§1231. Agreements; notifications

A. The board may enter into agreements with other states or with third parties for the purpose of exchanging information concerning the permitting and inspection of entities located in this state and those located outside the state.

B. All permitted persons shall report to the board the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) Permanent closing.

(2) Change of ownership, management, location, or pharmacist-in-charge of a pharmacy.

(3) Any theft or significant loss of drugs or devices.

(4) Any known conviction of any employee of any state or federal drug laws.

(5) Disasters, accidents, or any theft, destruction, or loss of records required to be maintained by state or federal law.

§1232. Nonresident pharmacy

A. A pharmacy located outside this state which does business in this state within the meaning of this Chapter, shall hold a current pharmacy permit as provided in this Chapter. The pharmacy shall be designated a "nonresident pharmacy" and the permit shall be designated a "nonresident pharmacy permit."
(Amended by Act 282 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013)

B. A nonresident pharmacy granted a nonresident pharmacy permit by the board shall disclose to the board the location, names, and titles of all principal corporate officers, as well as the owner's managing officer and pharmacist-in-charge. A report containing this information shall be made to the board on an annual basis and within thirty business days after any change of office, corporate officer, or within ten business days of the departure of the prior owner's managing officer or pharmacist in charge.
(Amended by Act 164 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006; further amended by Act 282 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013)

C. The nonresident pharmacy shall maintain at all times authorization to conduct the pharmacy in compliance with the laws of the state in which it is a resident. As a prerequisite to seeking a permit from the board, the nonresident pharmacy shall submit a copy of the most recent inspection report resulting from an inspection conducted by the regulatory or licensing agency of the state in which it is located, as well as any other state pharmacy licensing agency or any agent thereof, and any inspection

reports produced by the federal Food and Drug Administration or the federal Drug Enforcement Administration. Thereafter, the nonresident pharmacy granted a permit shall submit to the board a copy of any subsequent inspection report on the pharmacy conducted by the regulatory or licensing body of the state in which it is located, or by any other state pharmacy licensing agency, or any agent thereof, or by the federal Food and Drug Administration or the federal Drug Enforcement Administration. In addition to or in lieu of an inspection by the regulatory or licensing body of the state in which it is a resident, or any agent thereof, the nonresident pharmacy shall be subject to an inspection by the board. When the board conducts an inspection of a nonresident pharmacy, the board shall recover its expenses from the nonresident pharmacy in addition to the applicable permit fee authorized by this Chapter.
(Amended by Act 282 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013)

D. A nonresident pharmacy granted a nonresident pharmacy permit by the board shall maintain records of any controlled substances or dangerous drugs or devices dispensed to patients in this state so that the records are readily retrievable from the records of other drugs dispensed.
(Amended by Act 282 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013)

E. Records for all prescriptions and products delivered into the state shall be readily retrievable from the other prescription records of the nonresident pharmacy and shall be in compliance with all federal laws, and regulations as may be required by this state.
(Amended by Act 282 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013.)

(end of Part IV of Chapter 14)

Part V. Discipline

§1241. Refusal, restriction, suspension, or revocation of license

A. The board may, after due notice and hearing, assess a fine not to exceed the sum of five thousand dollars for each offense, refuse to license, register, certify, or permit any applicant, refuse to renew the license or permit of any person, or may revoke, summarily suspend, suspend, place on probation, reprimand, issue a warning against the person who was issued the license, registration, certificate, permit or any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy upon proof that the person:

(1) Practiced or assisted in the practice of pharmacy, or knowingly permitted or has permitted anyone in his employ or under his supervision to practice or assist in the practice of pharmacy, in violation of the provisions of this Chapter and any rules and regulations promulgated thereto in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act.

(2) Attempted to or obtained a license, registration, certificate, permit or any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy by fraud or misrepresentation.

(3) Committed repeated occasions of negligence or incompetence in the practice or assistance in the practice of pharmacy.

(4) Has been convicted of a felony or other public offense involving moral turpitude in the courts of any state, territory, or country. Conviction, as used in this Paragraph, shall include a finding or verdict of guilty, an admission of guilt, or a plea of nolo contendere.

(5) Is habitually intemperate or is addicted to the use of alcohol or habit forming drugs.

(6) Has had his license, permit, certification, registration or any other designations deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy revoked or suspended, or has had other disciplinary action taken, or has had his application for licensure refused, revoked, or suspended by the proper authorities of another state, territory, or country based upon conduct by the licensee similar to conduct that would constitute grounds for action as defined in this Section.

(7) Has failed to report to the board any adverse action taken by another licensing jurisdiction, government agency, law enforcement agency, or court for conduct that would constitute grounds for action as defined in this Section.

(8) Has failed to report to the board the surrender of a license, permit, certification, registration or any other designations deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy in another state or jurisdiction while under disciplinary investigation by any of those authorities or bodies for conduct that would constitute grounds for action as defined in this Section.

(9) Has failed to report to the board any adverse judgment, settlement, or award arising from a malpractice claim arising related to conduct that would constitute grounds for action as defined in this Section.

(10) Has departed from or failed to conform to the minimal standards of acceptable and prevailing pharmacy practice, whether or not actual injury to a patient has occurred.

(11) Has committed fraud by a licensee in connection with the practice of pharmacy, including, but not limited to Medicaid fraud, Medicare fraud, or insurance fraud.

(12) Has engaged, or aided and abetted a person to engage in the practice of pharmacy without a license, registration, certificate, permit or any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy.

(13) Has failed to pay the costs assessed in a disciplinary hearing.

(14) Has engaged in any conduct that subverts or attempts to subvert any examination or the administration of any examination authorized under this Chapter.

(15) Has evaded, or assisted, directly or indirectly, another person in evading any local, state or federal laws or regulations pertaining to the practice of pharmacy.

(16) Has divulged or revealed confidential information or personally identifiable information to a person other than as authorized by state or federal law or the rules of the board.

(17) (a) Has knowingly selected an equivalent drug product if the practitioner, or authorized prescriber instructs otherwise, by either of the following:

(i) On a written prescription drug order, handwriting a mark in a check-off box labeled with “Dispense as Written”, or the abbreviation “DAW”, or both, and personally handwriting his signature on a printed single signature line. A written prescription drug order shall indicate the practitioner’s or authorized prescriber’s name, licensure designation, and practice affiliation, if any.

(ii) On an oral prescription, verbally indicating that a specific brand name drug or

product is ordered by the practitioner or authorized prescriber or his agent. The pharmacist shall note such information on the file copy of the prescription.

(b) The patient shall be informed of, and consent to, the equivalent drug product interchange when the practitioner or authorized prescriber permits the equivalent drug product interchange.

(c) In order to comply with 42 CFR 447.332, for prescriptions reimbursable by Medicaid, the practitioner or authorized prescriber may prohibit equivalent drug product interchange only by handwriting the words "brand medically necessary" or "brand necessary" directly on the written prescription drug order or on a sheet attached to the prescription. Recipients of Medicaid prescription benefits demonstrate implied consent by their participation in the program, provided the practitioner or authorized prescriber has not prohibited equivalent drug product interchange in the manner specified in Subparagraph (a) of this paragraph.

(Amended by Act 852 of 2001 Legislature, effective January 1, 2002; Act 164 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006.)

(18) Has knowingly received or possessed any drug or device that is, or has been, adulterated or misbranded, or knowingly or intentionally delivered or proffered any such product to the public.

(19) Has engaged in false, misleading, or fraudulent advertising as defined by the board.

(20) Has solicited professional practice by means of providing physicians or other practitioners with prescription blanks imprinted with any material referring to a pharmacy or pharmacist.

(21) Has advertised by including any reference, direct or indirect, to any controlled dangerous substances as provided for in Schedules II, III, IV, and V of R. S. 40:964 hereof inclusive.

(22) Has failed to furnish to the board, its investigators, or representatives any information legally requested by the board.

(23) Has used an independent contractor to provide marketing services for the pharmacy to any practitioner, authorized prescriber, or prospective customer in Louisiana in exchange for compensation unless the compensation paid is an amount set in advance, consistent with fair market value, and not calculated based on the volume or value of actual prescriptions filled by the pharmacy.

(24) Has dispensed or distributed any drug or device to any patient pursuant to a prescription written by a practitioner or a member of the practitioner's group practice if the practitioner or an immediate family member of the practitioner has a direct or indirect financial relationship with the dispensing or distributing pharmacy, unless the financial relationship meets all of the requirements of R.S. 37:1745. Nothing in this Paragraph shall prohibit a practitioner or an immediate family member of the practitioner from having an ownership interest in a pharmacy.

(Items 23 and 24 added by Act 409 of 2015 Legislature, effective August 1, 2015.)

B. The board may require a pharmacy to produce any information the board deems reasonably necessary to investigate alleged violations of and otherwise enforce Paragraphs (A)(23) and (A)(24) of this Section.

(Added by Act 409 of 2015 Legislature, effective August 1, 2015.)

C. In addition to the disciplinary action or fine assessed by the board, the board may assess all costs incurred in connection with the proceedings, including but not limited to investigator, stenographer, and attorney fees.

D. Each day on which a violation occurs is a separate violation for the purposes of this Part.

E. The board may, by regulation, defer action with regard to an impaired licensed, registered, or certified person who voluntarily signs an agreement, in a form satisfactory to the board, agreeing not to practice pharmacy and to enter an approved treatment and monitoring program in accordance with this Section, provided that this Section should not apply to a licensee who has been convicted of, pleads guilty to, or enters a plea of nolo contendere to a felonious act prohibited by or a conviction relating to a controlled substance in a court of law of the United States or any state, territory, or country.

F. The board retains jurisdiction over all such unlicensed, uncertified, or unpermitted persons relative to violations of and enforcement of the provisions of this Chapter. However, nothing contained in this Chapter shall prevent any licensed practitioner of medicine, dentistry, or veterinary medicine from compounding, dispensing, administering to, or supplying his patients with the necessary drugs and medicines for their use.

G. Any individual who, after a hearing, shall be found by the board to have unlawfully engaged in the practice of pharmacy shall be subject to a fine not to exceed the sum of five thousand dollars to be imposed by the board. Each such violation of this Chapter or the regulations promulgated hereunder pertaining to unlawfully engaging in the practice of pharmacy shall also constitute a misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of no more than five hundred dollars or by imprisonment for no more than six months,

or both.

§1242. Violations; penalties

Any person who shall practice or assist in the practice of pharmacy without a currently valid license, registration, certificate, permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars and not more than one thousand dollars, or imprisoned for not more than six months, or both, and, in addition, may have his license and/or permit restricted, suspended, or revoked by the board. Each act of such unlawful practice shall constitute a distinct and separate offense.

§1243. Enforcement of Chapter through court action

The board may institute any action in a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce compliance with any provision of this Chapter or with any regulation, subpoena, or order of the board made pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter.

§1244. Injunction; penalty; attorney fees; costs

A. The board may seek in any court of competent jurisdiction a writ of injunction enjoining any person from practicing or assisting in the practice of pharmacy, until such person obtains the necessary license, registration, certificate, or permit under the provisions of this Chapter. This injunction shall not be subject to being released upon bond.

B. In the suit for an injunction, the board may demand of the defendant a penalty of not more than five thousand dollars, as well as reasonable attorneys' fees and the costs of court. This judgment for penalty, attorneys' fees and costs may be rendered in the same judgment in which the injunction is made absolute.

C. The trial of the proceeding by injunction shall be summary and by the judge without a jury.

D. Nothing herein shall be construed as barring criminal prosecutions for violations of this Chapter.

§1245. Investigation, notice, and hearing

A. The board may upon its own motion, or upon a verified written complaint of any person setting forth facts which, if proved, would constitute grounds for:

(1) Refusal to issue or renew.

(2) Suspension or revocation of any such license, certificate, or permit, investigate the action of any person applying for, holding or claiming to hold, any such license, registration, certificate, or permit, or other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy.

B. The board shall, at least thirty days prior to the date set for the hearing, notify in writing the applicant for, or holder of, any such license, registration, certificate, permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy, of any charges made, and shall afford the accused person an opportunity to be heard in reference thereto. The written notice may be served by delivering it personally to the accused person, or by mailing it by registered or certified mail to the accused person's last address on record with the board. At the time and place fixed in the notice, the board shall proceed to hear the charges. The accused person, the complainant, and a representative of the board, shall each have an opportunity to present in person, or by counsel, such matters as may be pertinent to the charges and to any defense thereto. The board may continue such hearing from time to time, and from place to place, as may be necessary or proper.

C. If an application for any license, registration, certificate, permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy or renewal thereof, is refused, or if any license, registration, certificate, permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy is restricted, suspended, or revoked, the board shall notify the applicant thereof, or the holder thereof, in writing, of its decision and the reason for such action.

§1246. Issuance of subpoenas; witnesses; production of records; maintenance of confidentiality

A. The board, or its designated agent, may issue subpoenas or subpoenas duces tecum requiring the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of any evidence or documentation that relates to any matter properly under investigation or in question before the board or committee conducting the hearing or investigation.

B. Each witness who appears before the board pursuant to subpoena shall receive for his attendance the

fees and mileage provided for witnesses in civil cases in the courts of this state.

C. No subpoena shall be issued at the request of a party other than the board unless the fees and mileage provided for in Subsection B of this Section are deposited to the board in advance.

D. In case of refusal to obey a subpoena or subpoena duces tecum issued to any person or entity, the board may apply to any district court within the jurisdiction where the inquiry is conducted or within the jurisdiction where such person is domiciled, resides, or transacts business, to issue to such person or entity an order requiring him to appear before the board, its members, agent, or agency, to produce evidence if ordered or to give testimony concerning the matter under investigation or in question.

E. Notwithstanding any privilege or confidentiality recognized by law, no person engaging or assisting in the provision of pharmacy services with which such pharmacist is affiliated shall, acting under any such privilege, fail or refuse to respond to a lawfully issued subpoena of the board for any pharmaceutical or medical information, testimony, records, data, reports or other documents, tangible items, or information relative to any patient served by any such pharmacist or person assisting a pharmacist under investigation. However, the identity of any patient identified in or such records or information shall be maintained in confidence by the board and shall be deemed a privilege of confidentiality existing in favor of any such patient. For the purpose of maintaining such confidentiality of patient identity, the board shall cause any such records or the transcript of any such testimony to be altered so as to prevent the disclosure of the identity of the patient to whom such records or testimony relates.

§1247. Rehearings

A decision or order in a case of adjudication shall be subject to rehearing, reopening, or reconsideration by the board, within ten days from the date of its entry.

§1248. Review of board orders

A. Any person to whom the board has refused to issue a license, registration, certificate, or permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy, or whose license, registration, certificate, or permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy has been suspended or revoked, may appeal from the decision and order of board to the Nineteenth Judicial District Court for the parish of East Baton Rouge.

B. Absent agreement of counsel for all parties, no stay of enforcement of a decision issued by the board during pendency of an appeal pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be granted unless the district court finds that the applicant has established that the issuance of the stay does not:

(1) threaten harm to other interested parties, including persons for whom the applicant may render pharmacy services; or

(2) constitute a threat to the health and welfare to the citizens of the state.

C. No stay shall be granted ex parte. The court shall schedule a hearing on the request for a stay order within ten days from filing of the request. The decision shall be rendered within five days after the conclusion of the hearing.

§1249. Reinstatement or re-issuance of license, registration, certificate, permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy

A. At any time after the suspension or revocation of any such license, registration, certificate, permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy, the board may restore the license, registration, certificate, permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy to the accused person, but only at an official meeting of the board, after written notice, and by vote of a majority of the members of the board present and voting. If a license, registration, certificate, permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy is reinstated or reissued following previously applied sanctions relative to a violation of this Chapter, said reinstatement or reissuance shall have affixed thereto an attachment or addendum specifically setting forth any restrictions placed upon said reinstated or reissued license, registration, certificate, permit, or any other designation deemed necessary to engage in the practice of pharmacy by the board.

B. In case of reinstatement, the reinstated license, registration, certificate, or permit holder shall pay all costs or fines, or both, and a reinstatement fee as provided for in the board's fee schedule established pursuant to R.S. 37:1184.

§1250. Exceptions

Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to prevent or restrict the practice of nursing by a licensed registered

nurse or an advanced practice registered nurse in accordance with R.S. 37:911, et seq., R.S. 37:1031 through 1034, or any other laws, rules, or regulations governing the practice of nursing in the state of Louisiana.

(end of Part V of Chapter 14)

Part VI. Disclosure of Prescription Drug Price Information

§1251. Disclosure of prescription drug price information

A. (1) The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall develop a website to contain prescription drug price information to be made available to Louisiana prescribers on the board's website with a dedicated link that is prominently displayed on the board's home page, or by a separate easily identifiable internet address.

(2) The website shall include, at a minimum, the following data elements, separated by therapeutic category:

(a) Name of the product.

(b) Whether the drug is a brand name or a generic.

(c) Drug strength.

(d) Per-unit wholesale acquisition cost of the drug.

(e) Any disclaimers deemed appropriate by the board.

(3) When a pharmaceutical marketer engages in any form of prescription drug marketing directly to a prescriber, his designee, or any member of his staff, the marketer may disclose the website's internet address and inform the prescriber that he may access the website to obtain information on the cost of prescription drugs. The provisions of this Section shall only apply to pharmaceutical marketing engaged in by a pharmaceutical marketer and a prescriber licensed by the state of Louisiana, his designee, or any member of his staff, while physically present in the state of Louisiana.

(4) The board shall have the authority to enter into a contract for the administration of the board's responsibilities pursuant to this Section.

(5) Each health profession licensing board that regulates individuals with prescriptive authority in Louisiana shall advise the licensees of the board at least once annually of the opportunity to access this website.

B. For purposes of this Section:

(1) "Wholesale acquisition cost" means, with respect to a pharmaceutical drug or biological product, the manufacturer's list price for the pharmaceutical drug or biological product to wholesalers or direct purchasers in the United States for the most recent month for which the information is available, as reported in wholesale price guides or other publications of pharmaceutical drug or biological product pricing data, not including prompt pay or other discounts, rebates, or reductions in price.

(2) "Pharmaceutical marketer" means a person who, while employed by or under contract to represent a pharmaceutical manufacturing company engages in marketing activities of prescription drugs.

(3) "Prescription drug" means a pharmaceutical drug that legally requires a prescription to be dispensed.

(4) "Prescription drug marketing" means in-person meetings, mailings, telephonic conversations, video conferencing, and electronic mail activities with prescribers.

(5) "Prescriber" means a physician or any other person authorized to prescribe prescription drugs or any other person on their staff who receives prescription drug marketing materials.

C. (1) Implementation of this Section shall be contingent upon the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy's obtaining grant funds from private entities for the development, implementation, operation, and continued maintenance of the drug pricing disclosure website.

(2) The board shall actively seek grant funding to implement the provisions of this Section. Within ten months of successful receipt of grant funds sufficient in amount to implement the provisions of this Section, the board shall make the drug pricing disclosure website available to prescribers.

(Part VI & Section added by Act 236 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 14, 2017.)

D. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to veterinarians or pharmaceutical marketers who engage in any form of prescription drug marketing directly to a prescriber, his designee, or any member of his staff regarding prescription drugs manufactured exclusively for nonhuman consumption.

(Subsection D added by Act 219 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

This page reserved for future use.

(end of Part VI of Chapter 14)

(end of Chapter 14)

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Title 37 – Professions and Occupations

Chapter 20 – Miscellaneous Provisions Common to Certain Professions

Part III – Medical Prescriptions and Labels

§1701. Prescription; name of patient and prescription

A. Each physician, surgeon, optometrist, medical psychologist, and dentist upon writing a prescription shall write the name of the patient and the trade name, or the generic name, or the most commonly used name on the prescription issued.

B. No druggist, pharmacist, or dispensing physician shall fill any prescription unless the name of the patient and the trade name, or the generic name, or the most commonly used name of the prescription appears on the label, unless otherwise specified by the physician, surgeon, optometrist, medical psychologist, or dentist.

(Added by Act 327 of 1926 Legislature; amended by Acts 465 and 672 of 1976 Legislature; amended by Act 202 of 1993 Legislature; amended by Act 11 of 2004 Legislature, effective August 15, 2004.)

§1702. Label on container; patient's name

All druggists and pharmacists upon filling any prescription, shall first write or print the name of the patient on the label which label shall be securely attached to the bottle, box, or package containing the medicine or drugs prescribed.
(Added by Act 327 of 1926 Legislature)

§1703. Penalty

Whoever violates the provisions of R.S. 37:1701 or 37:1702 shall be fined not less than five dollars nor more than twenty-five dollars, or imprisoned for not less than ten days nor more than thirty days, or both.
(Added by Act 327 of 1926 Legislature)

This page reserved for future use.

(end of Part III of Chapter 20)

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Title 37 – Professions and Occupations

Chapter 20 – Miscellaneous Provisions Common to Certain Professions

Part VII – Health Care Providers

§1744. Disclosure of financial interest by referring health care provider

A. For the purposes of this Section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(1) *"Board"* means Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners, Louisiana State Board of Dentistry, Louisiana Board of Chiropractic Examiners, Louisiana State Board of Optometry Examiners, Louisiana State Board of Physical Therapy Examiners, Louisiana State Board of Examiners for Psychologists, Louisiana State Board of Nursing, Louisiana Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners, Louisiana State Board of Practical Nurse Examiners, or Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

(2) "*Health care provider"* means a person, partnership, or corporation, licensed by the state to provide health care or professional services as a physician, dentist, chiropractor, podiatrist, optometrist, physical therapist, psychologist, medical psychologist, licensed professional counselor, registered or licensed practical nurse, pharmacist, and any officer, employee, or agent thereof acting in the course and scope of his employment.

(3) *"Financial interest"* means a significant ownership or investment interest established through debt, equity, or other means and held by a health care provider or a member of a health care provider's immediate family, or any form of direct or indirect remuneration for referral.

B. No health care provider shall make referrals outside the same group practice as that of the referring health care provider to any other health care provider, licensed health care facility, or provider of health care goods and services including but not limited to providers of clinical laboratory services, diagnostic services, medicinal suppliers, and therapeutic services when the referring health care provider has a financial interest served by such referral, unless in advance of any such referral the referring health care provider discloses to the patient, in writing, the existence of such financial interest.

C. (1) It shall be a violation of this Section for any licensee to enter into any arrangement or scheme, including cross-referral arrangements, if the licensee knows, or should know, that he or she has a principal purpose of ensuring referrals by the licensee to a particular entity, which referral, if made directly by the licensee, would be a violation of this Section.

(2) Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, any health care provider who violates of this Section shall refund all such sums received in payment for the goods and services furnished or rendered without disclosure of financial interest. Such a refund shall be paid to the individual patient, third-party payor, or other entity who made the payment.

(3) Each respective board shall promulgate rules and regulations for enforcement of the provisions of this Section. Such rules and regulations shall include sanctions and restitution provisions and shall provide that a violation of this Section constitutes grounds for suspension or revocation of license or other credentials. Each board shall submit to the commissioner of insurance an annual report listing the investigations undertaken pursuant to this Section, including the number of violations and the sanctions imposed, if any.

(Added by Act 657 of 1993 Legislature; amended by Act 303 of 2003 Legislature; amended by Act 251 of 2009 Legislature, effective January 1, 2010.)

§1745. Prohibition on payment for patient referrals

A. For the purposes of this Section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(1) *"Board"* means Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners, Louisiana Board of Chiropractic Examiners, Louisiana State Board of Dentistry, Louisiana State Board of Optometry Examiners, Louisiana State Board of Physical Therapy Examiners, Louisiana State Board of Examiners for Psychologists, Louisiana State Board of Nursing, Louisiana Licensed Professional Counselor Board of Examiners, Louisiana State Board of Practical Nurse Examiners, or Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

(2) "*Health care provider"* means a person, partnership, or corporation, licensed by the state to provide

health care or professional services as a physician, chiropractor, dentist, dental hygienist, podiatrist, optometrist, physical therapist, psychologist, medical psychologist, licensed professional counselor, registered or licensed practical nurse, pharmacist, and any officer, employee, or agent thereof acting in the course and scope of his employment.

B. No health care provider shall offer, make, solicit, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in-kind, for referring or soliciting patients. Payments representing a return on investment based on a percentage of ownership are not considered a direct or indirect payment for the purposes of this Section.

C. (1) Each board shall promulgate rules and regulation for the implementation and enforcement of the provisions of Subsection B of this Section in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act. Such rules and regulations shall include, at a minimum, sanctions and penalty provisions and permissible contracting activities known as "safe harbors."

(2) Any activity permissible under the corresponding provisions of Title XVIII of the Social Security Act shall not be a violation of this Section.

(3) Violation of Subsection B of this Section by a health care provider may constitute grounds for suspension or revocation of license or other credentials by the appropriate board.

(Added by Act 827 of 1993 Legislature; amended by 782 of 1999 Legislature; amended by 303 of 2003 Legislature; amended by Act 251 of 2009 Legislature, effective January 1, 2010.)

(end of Part VII of Chapter 20)

(end of Chapter 20)

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Title 37 – Professions and Occupations

Chapter 59 – Licensure for Individuals with Military Training

§3651. Licensure for individuals with military training and experience; licensure by endorsement for military spouses; temporary license; expedited process

A. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, a professional or occupational licensing board shall issue a license, certification, or registration to a military-trained applicant to allow the applicant to lawfully practice the applicant's occupation in this state if, upon application to the board, the applicant satisfies all of the following conditions:

(1) Has completed a military program of training, been awarded a military occupational specialty, and performed in that specialty at a level that is substantially equivalent to or exceeds the educational, examination, experience and other requirements for licensure, certification, or registration of the professional or occupational licensing board for which the applicant is seeking licensure, certification, or registration in this state, provided the applicant has otherwise met all of the minimum requirements for licensure, certification, or registration of the licensing board.

(Amended by Act 616 of 2016 Legislature, effective August 1, 2016)

(2) Has engaged in the active practice of the occupation for which the person is seeking a license, certification, or permit from the board.

(3) Has not been disciplined in any jurisdiction for an act that would have constituted grounds for refusal, suspension, or revocation of a license to practice that occupation in this state at the time the act was committed.

B. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a professional or occupational licensing board shall issue a license, certification, or registration to a military-trained applicant to allow the applicant to lawfully practice an occupation in this state if, upon application to a professional or occupational licensing board, the applicant holds a current license, certification, or registration from another jurisdiction and that jurisdiction's requirements for licensure, certification, or registration are substantially equivalent to or exceed the requirements for licensure, certification, or registration in this state.

C. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a professional or occupational licensing board shall issue a license, certification, or registration to a military spouse to allow the military spouse to lawfully practice the military spouse's occupation in this state if, upon application to a professional or occupational licensing board, the military spouse satisfies all of the following conditions:

(1) Holds a current license, certification, or registration from another jurisdiction, and that jurisdiction's requirement for licensure, certification, or registration are substantially equivalent to or exceed the requirements for licensure, certification, or registration in this state.

(2) Can demonstrate competency in the occupation through methods as determined by the board, such as having completed continuing education units or having had recent experience.

(3) Has not been disciplined in any jurisdiction for an act that would have constituted grounds for refusal, suspension, or revocation of a license to practice that occupation in this state at the time the act was committed.

(4) Is in good standing and has not been disciplined by the agency that issue the license, certification, or permit.

D. A professional or occupational licensing board shall issue a temporary practice permit to a military-trained applicant or military spouse licensed, certified, or registered in another jurisdiction while the military-trained applicant or military spouse is satisfying the requirements for licensure under the provisions of this Section, if that jurisdiction has licensure, certification, or registration standards substantially equivalent to the standards for licensure, certification, or registration of a professional or occupational licensing board in this state. The military-trained applicant or military spouse may practice under the temporary permit until a license, certification, or registration is granted or until a notice to deny a license, certification, or registration is issued in accordance with rules that shall be promulgated by the applicable professional or licensing board. Each professional and occupational licensing board shall adopt rules in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act for the issuance of a temporary practice permit and such rules shall ensure the public health and safety.

E. An individual possessing a temporary practice permit under the provisions of this Section shall receive priority processing of their application for license, certification, or registration, in accordance with rules that

shall be promulgated by the applicable professional or occupational licensing board.

F. A professional or occupational licensing board shall adopt rules in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act necessary to implement the provisions of this Section.

G. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to prohibit a military-trained applicant or military spouse from proceeding under the existing licensure, certification, or registration requirements established by a professional or occupational licensing board in this state.

H. For the purposes of this Section, "professional or occupational licensing board" shall mean any state agency, board, commission, or substantially similar entity, involved in the licensing, certification, or registration of any regulated profession or occupation within the state of Louisiana.

I. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any applicant receiving a dishonorable discharge or a military spouse whose spouse received a dishonorable discharge.

J. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to a license issued and regulated under the authority of the judicial branch of government.

(Added by Act 276 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

*[**Editor's Note:** The administrative rules required by §3651(F) were promulgated by the Board at LAC 46:LIII.506 and LAC 46:LIII.904, effective November 20, 2013.]*

(end of Chapter 59)

(end of Title 37)

Tab #3

CDS Law – Title 40

This page reserved for future use.

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Title 40 – Public Health and Safety

Chapter 4 – Food and Drugs

Part X. Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law

*[**Editor's Note**: The Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law was created by Act 634 of 1972 Legislature. Subsequent amendments are noted herein.]*

§961. Definitions

As used in this Part, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

(1) *Addict* means a drug dependent person who habitually uses any narcotic drugs as to have lost the power of self-control with reference to his use of said drugs.

(2) *Administer* means to deliver under the auspices of a registered practitioner a controlled dangerous substance to the ultimate user or human research subject by injection, or for inhalation, or ingestion, or by any other means except where otherwise provided by law.

(3) *Agent* means an authorized person who acts on behalf of or at the direction of a manufacturer, distributor, or dispenser, but does not include a common or contract carrier, public warehouseman, or employee thereof.

(4) *Aggregate* means the gross weight of an exhibit of evidence.
(Added by Act 677 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

(5) *Apothecary* means a licensed pharmacist as defined by the laws of this state, and where the context so requires, the owner of the store or other place of business where narcotic drugs are compounded or dispensed by a licensed pharmacist; but nothing in this Part shall be construed as conferring on a person who is not registered nor licensed as a pharmacist any authority, right, or privilege that is not granted to him by the pharmacy laws of this state.

(6) *Cannabis* includes all parts of plants of the genus Cannabis, whether growing or not; the seeds thereof; the resin extracted from any part of such plant, and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of such plant, its seeds or resin, but shall not include the mature stalks of such plant, fiber produced from such stalks, oil or cake made from the seeds of such plant, any other compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of such mature stalks (except the resin extracted therefrom), fiber, oil, or cake or the sterilized seed of such plant which is incapable of germination.

(7) *Control* means to add a drug or other substance, or immediate precursor, to a schedule under R.S. 40:964, whether by transfer from another schedule or otherwise.

(8) *Controlled dangerous substance* means any substance defined, enumerated, or included in federal or state statute or regulations, 21 CFR §1308.11-15 or R.S. 40:964, or any substance which may hereafter be designated as a controlled dangerous substance by amendment or supplementation of such regulations or statute. The term shall not include distilled spirits, wine, malt beverages, or tobacco.
(Amended by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(9) *Controlled substance analogue* means a substance the chemical structure of which is substantially similar to the chemical structure of a controlled dangerous substance in Schedule I or II of R.S. 40:964; which has a stimulant, depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous system that is substantially similar to or greater than the stimulant, depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous system of a controlled dangerous substance in Schedule I or II; or with respect to a particular person, which such person represents or intends to have a stimulant, depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous system that is substantially similar to or greater than the stimulant, depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous system of a controlled dangerous substance in Schedule I or II. Such term shall not include any substance for which there is an approved new drug application; with respect to a particular person any substance, if an exemption is in effect for investigational use, for that person, under the federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C.A. §355) to the extent conduct with respect to such substance is pursuant to such exemption; or any substance to the extent not intended for human consumption before an exception takes effect with respect to that substance.
(Amended by Act 761 of 2003 Legislature; further amended by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(10) *Counterfeit controlled dangerous substance* means a controlled dangerous substance which, without

authorization, bears the trademark, trade name or other identifying mark, imprint, number, or device, or any likeness thereof, of a manufacturer, distributor, or dispenser other than the person or persons who in fact manufactured, distributed, or dispensed such substance and which thereby falsely purports or is represented to be the product of, or to have been distributed by, such other manufacturer, distributor, or dispenser.

(Amended by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(11) *Deliver* or *delivery* means the transfer of a controlled dangerous substance whether or not there exists an agency relationship.

(Amended by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(12) *Dentist* means a person licensed and authorized by law to practice dentistry in this state.

(13) *Depressant* means a drug which contains any quantity of barbituric acid or any of the salts of barbituric acid; or any derivatives of barbituric acid; or any substance listed in Schedule I(d), Schedule II(d), or Schedule III(b) of R.S. 40:964, or which has been designated by the Secretary of the Department of Health as habit forming because of its depressant effect on the central nervous system.

(14) *Dispense* means to deliver a controlled dangerous substance to the ultimate user or human research subject by or pursuant to the lawful order of a practitioner, including the packaging, labeling, or compounding necessary to prepare the substance for such delivery.

(Amended by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(15) *Distribute* means to deliver a controlled dangerous substance whether by physical delivery, administering, subterfuge, furnishing a prescription, or by filling, packaging, labeling, or compounding the substance pursuant to the lawful order of a practitioner.

(Amended by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(16) *Distributor* means a person who delivers a controlled dangerous substance as herein defined.

(Amended by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(17) *Drug* means:

(a) articles recognized in the official United States Pharmacopeia, official Homeopathic Pharmacopeia of the United States, or official National Formulary, or any supplement to any of them; or

(b) articles intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in man or other animals; or

(c) articles other than food intended to affect the structure of any function of the body of man or other animals; or

(d) articles intended for use as a component of any article specified in Subparagraph (a), (b), or (c) of this Paragraph, but does not include devices or their components, parts or accessories.

(18) *Drug Enforcement Administration* means the Drug Enforcement Administration, United States Department of Justice or its successor.

(19) *Drug dependent person* means a person who is using a controlled dangerous substance and who is in a state of psychic or physical dependence, or both, arising from administration of that controlled dangerous substance on a continuous basis. Drug dependence is characterized by behavioral and other responses which include a strong compulsion to take the substance on a continuous basis in order to experience its psychic effects, or to avoid the discomfort of its absence.

(20) *Hallucinogen* means a drug which contains any quantity of LSD (lysergic acid diethylamide), its isomers, salts, salts of isomers, or any quantity of a substance listed in Schedule I(c) of R.S. 40:964, or any substance which the Secretary of the Department of Health after investigation has found to have, and by regulation designates as having, a potential for abuse because of its depressant or stimulant effect on the central nervous system, or hallucinogenic effect.

(21) *Imitation controlled dangerous substance* means a noncontrolled substance which by appearance or operation, including color, shape, size, markings, or packaging, or by representations made, or by its pharmacological effect, would lead a reasonable person to believe that the substance is a controlled dangerous substance.

(Amended by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(22) *Immediate precursor* means a substance which the Secretary of the Department of Health has found to be, and by regulation designates as being, the principal compound commonly used or produced primarily for use, and which is an immediate chemical intermediary used or likely to be used in the manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance, the control of which is necessary to prevent, curtail, or limit such manufacture.

(Amended by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(23) *Isomers* refers to optical isomers and/or stereoisomers and mixtures thereof, unless specifically excepted in this Part. Optical isomers or stereoisomers are molecules which differ from each other only in the way the constituent atoms are oriented in space.

(24) *Legend drug* means any drug or drug product bearing on the label of the manufacturer or distributor, as required by the federal Food and Drug Administration, the statement "Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription."

(25) *Manufacture* means the production, preparation, propagation, compounding, or processing of a controlled dangerous substance, either directly or indirectly, by extraction from substances of natural origin, or independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis. Manufacturer includes any person who packages, repackages, or labels any container of any controlled dangerous substance, except practitioners who dispense or compound prescription orders for delivery to the ultimate consumer.
(Amended by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(26) *Marijuana* means all parts of plants of the genus Cannabis, whether growing or not; the seeds thereof; the resin extracted from any part of such plant; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of such plant, its seeds or resin, but shall not include the mature stalks of such plant, fiber produced from such stalks, oil, or cake made from the seeds of such plant, any other compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of such mature stalks (except the resin extracted therefrom), fiber, oil, or cake, or the sterilized seed of such plant which is incapable of germination, or cannabidiol when contained in a drug product approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
(Amended by Act 100 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

(27) *Narcotic drug* means any of the following, whether produced directly or indirectly by extraction from substances of vegetable origin, or independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis:
(a) opium, coca leaves, and opiates;
(b) a compound, manufacture, salt, derivatives, or preparation of opium, coca leaves, or opiates; or
(c) a substance and any compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, or preparation thereof which is chemically identical with any of the substances referred to in Subparagraphs (a) and (b) of this Paragraph, except that the words "narcotic drug" as used in this Part shall not include Decocainized coca leaves or extracts of coca leaves, which extracts do not contain cocaine or ecgonine.

(28) *Nitrogen-heterocyclic analog* means a nitrogen-heterocyclic analog of a synthetic cannabinoids which has a single carbon atom in a cyclic structure of a compound replaced by a nitrogen atom.
(Added by Act 8 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013)

(29) *Opiate* means any dangerous substance having an addiction-forming or addiction-sustaining liability similar to morphine or being capable of conversion into a drug having such addiction-forming or addiction-sustaining liability. It does not include, unless specifically designated as controlled under R.S. 40:963, the dextrorotatory isomer of 3-methoxy-n-methylmorphinan and its salts (dextromethorphan). It does include its racemic and levorotatory forms.
(Amended by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(30) *Opium poppy* means the plant of the species Papaver somniferum, except the seeds thereof.

(31) *Person* includes any institution whether public or private, hospitals or clinics operated by the state or any of its political subdivisions, and any corporation, association, partnership, or one or more individuals.

(32) *Physical dependence* means a physiologic state of neuroadaptation which is characterized by the emergence of a withdrawal syndrome if drug use is stopped or decreased abruptly, or if an antagonist is administered. Physical dependence is an expected result of opioid use. Physical dependence, by itself, does not equate with addiction.
(Added by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(33) *Poppy straw* means all parts, except the seeds, of the opium poppy, after mowing.

(34) *Practitioner* means a physician, dentist, veterinarian, scientific investigator, pharmacy, hospital, or other person licensed, registered, or otherwise permitted to distribute, dispense, conduct research with respect to, or administer a controlled dangerous substance in the course of professional practice or research in this state.

(35) *Prescribe* means to issue a written request or order for a controlled dangerous substance by a person licensed under this Part for a legitimate medical purpose. The act of prescribing must be in good faith and in the usual course of the licensee's professional practice.
(Amended by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(36) *Prescription* means a written request for a drug or therapeutic aid issued by a licensed physician, dentist, veterinarian, osteopath, or podiatrist for a legitimate medical purpose, for the purpose of correcting a physical, mental, or bodily ailment, and acting in good faith in the usual course of his professional practice.

(37) *Production* means the manufacture, planting, cultivation, growing, or harvesting of a controlled

dangerous substance.
(Amended by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(38) *Secretary* means the Secretary of the Department of Health, or his successor.

(39) *State* means the State of Louisiana.

(40) *Stimulant* means a drug which contains a quantity of amphetamine or any of its isomers; any salt of amphetamine or any salt of an isomer of amphetamine; or any substance listed in Schedules II(C) or Schedule III(A) of R.S. 40:964, or any substance which the Secretary of the Department of Health after investigation, has found to be, and by regulation designated as, habit forming because of its stimulant effect on the central nervous system.

(41) *Substance abuse* or *addiction* means a compulsive disorder in which an individual becomes preoccupied with obtaining and using a substance, despite adverse social, psychological, or physical consequences, the continued use of which results in a decreased quality of life. The development of controlled dangerous substance tolerance or physical dependence does not equate with substance abuse or addiction.
(Added by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(42) *Third-party logistics provider* means a person who provides or coordinates warehousing, facilitation of delivery, or other logistic services for a legend drug or legend device in interstate and intrastate commerce on behalf of a manufacturer, distributor, or dispenser of a legend drug or legend device but does not take ownership of the legend drug or legend device nor have responsibility to direct the sale or disposition of the legend drug or legend device.
(Added by Act 186 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

(43) *Tolerance* means the physiologic state resulting from regular use of a drug in which an increased dosage is needed to produce the same effect or a reduced effect is observed with a constant dose. Controlled dangerous substance tolerance refers to the need to increase the dose of the drug to achieve the same level of analgesia. Controlled dangerous substance tolerance may or may not be evident during controlled dangerous substance treatment.
(Added by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(44) *Ultimate user* means a person who lawfully possesses a controlled dangerous substance for his own use or for the use of a member of his household or for administration to an animal owned by him or a member of his household.
(Amended by Act 698 of 2004 Legislature)

(This entire section has previously been amended by Act 207 of 1973 Legislature; Act 700 of 1975 Legislature; Act 649 of 1977 Legislature; Act 786 of 1978 Legislature; Act 1059 of 1992 Legislature; Act 154 of 1993 Legislature; and Act 34 of 1994 Legislature. Technical amendments by Act 677 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018.)

§962. Authority to control

A. All controlled dangerous substances listed in R.S. 40:964 are hereby controlled.

B. The Secretary of the Department of Health shall add a substance as a controlled dangerous substance if it is classified as a controlled dangerous substance by the Drug Enforcement Administration of the United States government.

C. The secretary may by rule add to the schedules provided in Section 964 of this Part any drug or other substance if he finds that such drug or other substance has a high potential for abuse, and after such a finding by the secretary, the drug shall be added in the appropriate schedule under the criteria provided under Section 963 of this Part. In making a finding that a drug or other substance has a high potential for abuse, the Secretary of the Department of Health shall consider the following factors with respect to each drug or other substance proposed to be controlled:

(1) its actual or relative potential for abuse;
(2) scientific evidence of its pharmacological effect, if known;
(3) state of current scientific knowledge regarding the substance;
(4) its history and current pattern of abuse;
(5) its scope, duration, and significance of abuse;
(6) what, if any, risk there is to public health;
(7) its psychic or physiological dependence liability; and
(8) whether the substance is an immediate precursor of a substance already controlled by this Section.

D. In an adjudication the Secretary of the Department of Health may transfer a controlled substance from one schedule to another schedule upon the basis of a finding that the characteristics of the controlled drug or substances are such that under the criteria in Section 963 of this Part the controlled substance should be transferred or that a transfer of any substance listed under Section 964 from one schedule to another schedule should be made in order to conform with the schedule in which the drug is placed by the Drug Enforcement Administration of the United States government.

E. If the Secretary of the Department of Health designates a substance as an immediate precursor, substances which are precursors of the controlled precursor shall not be subject to control solely because they are precursors of the controlled precursor.

F. The Secretary of the Department of Health shall exclude any nonnarcotic substance from a schedule if the substance may, under the federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and the law of this state, be lawfully sold over the counter without a prescription.

G. The reclassification of any controlled dangerous substance or its transfer from one schedule to another by the Secretary of the Department of Health or the state health officer shall not affect the penalties provided by this Part.

H. If the scheduling of a substance in Schedule I is necessary to avoid an imminent peril to the public health, safety, or welfare, the secretary may adopt an emergency rule adding the substance to Schedule I pursuant to R.S. 49:953(B). In determining whether the substances poses an imminent peril to the public health, safety, or welfare, the secretary shall consider the factors set forth in Paragraphs C(4), (5), and (6) of this Section.

(Section previously amended by Act 649 of 1977 Legislature; Act 717 of 1978 Legislature; Act 34 of 1994 Legislature)

§962.1. Ephedrine products

A. Except as provided in Subsection B, any product that contains any quantity of ephedrine, a salt of ephedrine, an optical isomer of ephedrine, or a salt of an optical isomer of ephedrine may be dispensed only upon the prescription of a duly licensed practitioner authorized by the laws of the state to prescribe prescription drugs.

B. The following products containing ephedrine shall be exempt from the provisions of Subsection A provided that such product may lawfully be sold over the counter without a prescription under the federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, is labeled and marketed in a manner consistent with the pertinent OTC Tentative Final or Final Monograph, and is manufactured and distributed for legitimate medicinal use in a manner that reduces or eliminates the likelihood of abuse:

(1) Solid oral dosage forms (including soft gelatin caplets) that combine active ingredients in the following ranges for each dosage unit:

(a) Theophylline (100-130 mg), Ephedrine (12.56-24 mg).

(b) Theophylline (60-100 mg), Ephedrine (12.5-24 mg), Guaifenesin (200-400 mg).

(c) Ephedrine (12.5-25 mg), Guaifenesin (200-400 mg).

(d) Phenobarbital (not greater than 8 mg) in combination with ingredients of Subparagraph (a) or (b) of this Paragraph.

(2) Liquid oral dosage forms that combine active ingredients in the following ranges for each (5 ml) dose:

(a) Theophylline (not greater than 45 mg), Ephedrine (not greater than 36 mg), Guaifenesin (not greater than 100 mg), Phenobarbital (not greater than 12 mg).

(b) Phenylephrine (not greater than 5 mg), Ephedrine (not greater than 5 mg), chlorpheniramine (not greater than 2 mg), dextromethorphan (not greater than 10 mg), ammonium C1 (not greater than 40 mg), ipecac fluidextract (not greater than 0.005 ml).

(3) Anorectal preparations containing less than five percent ephedrine.

(4) Any liquid compound, mixture, or preparation containing one-half percent or less of ephedrine.

C. The marketing, advertising, or labeling of any nonprescription product containing ephedrine, a salt of ephedrine, an optical isomer of ephedrine, or a salt of an optical isomer of ephedrine for the indication of stimulation, mental alertness, weight loss, appetite control, or energy is prohibited. The Department of Health, office of public health is authorized to adopt rules and regulations in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act to exempt other nonprescription products from the prohibition contained herein. Such rules and regulations shall require a distributor or manufacturer seeking an exemption from the prohibition contained herein to clearly demonstrate that the nonprescription product is intended for use for a valid medicinal purpose and that the marketing of that product does not encourage, promote, or abet the abuse or misuse of ephedrine. In addition, such rules and regulations shall include the following factors for purposes of determining whether or not such an exemption should be granted:

(1) the packaging of the product;

(2) the name and labeling of the product;

(3) the manner of distribution, advertising, and promotion of the product;

(4) verbal representations made concerning the product; and

(5) the duration, scope, and significance of abuse or misuse of the particular product.

D. Whoever violates any provision of this Section shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars, or imprisoned for not more than six months, or both.

(Section added by Act 1253 of 1995 Legislature, effective January 1, 1996)

E. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, unless listed in another schedule, any product that contains any quantity of ephedrine, a salt of ephedrine, an optical isomer of ephedrine, or a salt of an optical isomer of ephedrine is a Schedule V controlled dangerous substance and shall be dispensed, sold, or distributed only in accordance with the provisions of R.S. 40:1049.1 *et seq*. Such products shall be exempt from the reporting for Schedule V drugs as provided for in R.S. 40:1001 *et seq*.
(Subsection E added by Act 314 of 2009 Legislature, effective August 15, 2009)

§962.1.1. Possession of twelve grams or more of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers

A. (1) It is unlawful for any person to possess twelve grams or more of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers.
(2) It is unlawful for any person to possess ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers in powder form unless the weight of the ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers or salts of optical isomers is less than twelve grams and the powder is in the manufacturer's original packaging and may lawfully be sold over the counter without a prescription under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, 21 USC §301 *et seq*.

B. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any of the following:
(1) Any person possessing a valid prescription for ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers.
(2) Any licensed manufacturer, wholesaler, or distributor who sells, transfers, or otherwise furnishes ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers to any licensed practitioner operating within the course and scope of that profession.
(3) Any licensed pharmacist or other authorized person who sells or furnishes ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers in the course of their professional practice, pursuant to the prescription of any licensed practitioner.
(4) Any licensed practitioner who administers or furnishes ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers in the course of their professional practice.
(5) Any person in possession of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers in his residence under circumstances that are consistent with typical medicinal or household use. Factors that the court may consider in determining whether the circumstances of the possession are consistent with typical medicinal or household use, include but are not limited to storage location, purchase date, expiration date, possession of the products in a variety of strengths, brands, types, or purposes and the health conditions of persons in the residence.
(6) Any manufacturer, wholesaler, distributor, or retail business which sells, transfers, or otherwise furnishes products to customers for medicinal purposes, which products contain ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers, while acting within the scope and course of that business.

C. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any pediatric products primarily intended for administration, according to label instructions, to children under twelve years of age, provided that:
(1) For any solid dosage form, the individual dosage unit, according to label instructions, does not exceed fifteen milligrams of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine.
(2) For any liquid dosage form, the recommended dosage units, according to label instructions, does not exceed fifteen milligrams of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine per five milliliters of the liquid product.
(3) For any liquid dosage form intended for administration to children under two years of age, the recommended dosage does not exceed two milliliters and the total package content is not more than one fluid ounce.

D. *(Subsection D repealed by Act 314 of 2009 Legislature, effective August 15, 2009)*

E. Whoever violates any provision of this Section shall be fined not more than two thousand dollars or imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not more than two years, or both.

(Section added by Act 1000 of 2003 Legislature; Amended by Act 656 of 2004 Legislature)

F. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, unless listed in another schedule, any product that contains any detectable quantity of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine, their salts or optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers is a Schedule V controlled dangerous substance and shall be dispensed, sold, or distributed only in accordance with the provisions of R.S. 40:1049.1 *et seq*. Such products shall be exempt from the reporting for Schedule V drugs as provided for in R.S. 40:1001 *et seq*.
(Subsection F added by Act 314 of 2009 Legislature, effective August 15, 2009)

§962.1.2 Restriction on the sale of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers

(Original content of this section added by Act 494 of 2005 Legislature; repealed by Act 314 of 2009 Legislature, effective August 15, 2009)

§962.1.2. Restriction on the sale and purchase of nonprescription products containing dextromethorphan, its salts or optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers.

A. (1) It shall be unlawful to sell a nonprescription material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any detectable quantity of dextromethorphan, its salts or optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers to any person under the age of eighteen.

(2) It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of eighteen to purchase or attempt to purchase a nonprescription material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any detectable quantity of dextromethorphan, its salts or optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers.

B. (1) A nonprescription material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any detectable quantity of dextromethorphan, its salts or optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers shall not be sold unless the purchaser submits a valid, current form of photo identification issued by the state of Louisiana, another state, or the government of the United States, including but not limited to a driver's license, military identification card, state identification card, or passport.

(2) Each form of identification shall on its face establish the age of the person as eighteen years or older, and there must be no reason to doubt the authenticity or correctness of the identification. No form of identification shall be accepted as proof of age if it is expired, defaced, mutilated, or altered. If the state identification card or lawful identification submitted is a duplicate, the person shall submit additional information which contains the name, date of birth, and photograph of the person.

C. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to a compound, mixture, or preparation containing any detectable quantity of dextromethorphan which is dispensed pursuant to a valid prescription from a licensed practitioner with prescriptive authority.

D. (1) A person who violates the provisions of this Section by selling a nonprescription compound, mixture, or preparation containing any detectable quantity of dextromethorphan, its salts or optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers shall be fined not more than fifty dollars for the first violation. The penalties for subsequent violations shall include a fine of not more than one hundred dollars for the second violations and a fine of not more than one hundred fifty dollars for the third and any subsequent violations.

(2) A person who violates the provisions of this Section by purchasing or attempting to purchase a nonprescription compound, mixture, or preparation containing any detectable quantity of dextromethorphan, its salts or optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers shall be fined not more than fifty dollars for a first violations and not more than two hundred dollars for a second or subsequent violation.

E. The legislature hereby recognizes the need for uniformity in the sales of nonprescription compounds, mixtures, or preparations containing any detectable quantity of dextromethorphan, its salts or optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers. Therefore, the provisions of this Section shall supersede and preempt any rule, regulation, code, statute, or ordinance of any political subdivision or other unit of local government that attempts to regulate the sale or purchase of nonprescription compounds, mixtures, or preparations containing any detectable quantity of dextromethorphan, its salts or optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers.

(Section added by Act 176 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)

§963. Schedules of controlled dangerous substances

There are established five schedules of controlled substances, to be known as Schedules I, II, III, IV, and V. Such schedules shall initially consist of the substances listed in R.S. 40:964. In determining that a substance is to be added to these schedules, the Secretary of the Department of Health shall find the following:

A. As to Schedule I:

(1) The drug or other substance has a high potential for abuse;

(2) The drug or other substance has no currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States; and

(3) There is a lack of accepted safety for use of the drug or other substance under medical supervision.

B. As to Schedule II:

(1) The drug or other substance has a high potential for abuse;

(2) The drug or other substance has a currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States or a currently accepted medical use with severe restrictions; and
(3) Abuse of the drug or other substance may lead to severe psychological or physical dependence.

C. As to Schedule III:
(1) The drug or other substance has a potential for abuse less than the drugs or other substances listed in Schedules I or II;
(2) The drug or other substance has a currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States; and
(3) Abuse of the drug or other substance may lead to moderate or low physical dependence or high psychological dependence.

D. As to Schedule IV:
(1) The drug or other substance has a low potential for abuse relative to the drugs or other substances listed in Schedule III;
(2) The drug or other substance has a currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States; and
(3) Abuse of the drug or other substance may lead to limited physical dependence or psychological dependence relative to the drugs or other substances listed in Schedule III.

E. As to Schedule V:
(1) The drug or other substance has a low potential for abuse relative to the drugs or other substances listed in Schedule IV;
(2) The drug or other substance has a currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States; and
(3) Abuse of the drug or other substance may lead to limited physical dependence or psychological dependence relative to the drugs or other substances listed in Schedule IV.

(Section previously amended by Act 649 of 1977 Legislature)

§964. Composition of schedules

Schedules I, II, III, IV, and V shall, unless and until added to pursuant to R.S. 40:962, consist of the following drugs or other substances, by whatever official name, common or usual name, chemical name, or brand name designated:

Schedule I

A. Opiates.

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any of the following opiates, including their isomers, esters, ethers, salts, or salts of isomers, esters, and ethers, whenever the existence of such isomers, esters, ethers, or salts is possible within the specific chemical designation:

(1) Acetyl-alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(1-methyl-2-phenethyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylacetamide)
(2) Acetylmethadol
(3) Allylprodine
(4) Alphacetylmethadol (except levo-alphacetylmethadol, also known as levomethadyl acetate, or LAAM)
(5) Alphameprodine
(6) Alphamethadol
(7) Alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(alpha-methyl-beta-phenyl)ethyl-4-piperidyl] propionanilide; 1-(1-methyl-2-phenylethyl)-4-(N-propanilido) piperidine)
(8) Alpha-methylthiofentanyl (N-[1-methyl-2-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide)
(9) Benzethidine
(10) Betacetylmethadol
(11) Beta-hydroxyfentanyl (N-[1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide
(12) Beta-hydroxy-3-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl)-3-methyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide)
(13) Betameprodine
(14) Betamethadol
(15) Betaprodine
(16) Clonitazene
(17) Dextromoramide
(18) Diampromide
(19) Diethylthiambutene
(20) Difenoxin

(21) Dimenoxadol
(22) Dimepheptanol
(23) Dimethylthiambutene
(24) Dioxaphetyl butyrate
(25) Dipipanone
(26) Ethylmethylthiambutene
(27) Etonitazene
(28) Etoxeridine
(29) Furethidine
(30) Hydroxypethidine
(31) Ketobemidone
(32) Levomoramide
(33) Levophenacylmorphan
(34) 3-methylfentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-(2-phenylethyl)-4-piperidyl]-N-phenylpropanamide)
(35) 3-methylthiofentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide)
(36) Morpheridine
(37) MPPP (1-methyl-4-phenyl-4-propionoxypiperidine)
(38) Noracymethadol
(39) Norlevorphanol
(40) Normethadone
(41) Norpipanone
(42) Para-fluorofentanyl (N-(4-fluorophenyl)-N-[1-(2-phenethyl)-4-piperidinyl] propanamide)
(43) PEPAP (1-(-2-phenethyl)-4-phenyl-4-acetoxypiperdine)
(44) Phenadoxone
(45) Phenampromide
(46) Phenomorphan
(47) Phenoperidine
(48) Piritramide
(49) Proheptazine
(50) Properidine
(51) Propiram
(52) Racemoramide
(53) Thiofentanyl (N-phenyl-N-[1-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-piperidinyl] propanamide)
(54) Tilidine
(55) Trimeperidine
(56) (N-(1-phenethylpiperidin-4-yl)-N-phenylacetamide) [Acetyl fentanyl]
(Added by Act 43 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)
(57) U-47700 (3,4-dichloro-N-[2-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]-N-methylbenzamide)
(58) Furanylfentanyl (N-phenyl-N-[1-(2-phenylethyl)piperidin-4-yl]furan-2-carboxamide)
(59) Acrylfentanyl (N-[1-(2-phenylethyl)piperidin-4-yl]-N-phenylacrylamide)
(60) 3,4-Dichloro-N-[[1-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]methyl]-benzamide (AH-7921)
(Items 57-60 added by Act 100 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017)
(61) Cyclopropyl fentanyl (N-(1-phenethylpiperidin-4-yl)-N-phenylcyclopropanecarboxamide)
(Added by Act 119 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

B. Opium Derivatives.

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any of the following opium derivatives, its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation:

(1) Acetorphine
(2) Acetyldihydrocodeine
(3) Benzylmorphine
(4) Codeine methylbromide
(5) Codeine-N-oxide
(6) Cyprenorphine
(7) Desomorphine
(8) Dihydromorphine
(9) Drotebanol
(10) Etorphine, except hydrochloride salt
(11) Heroin

(12) Hydromorphinol
(13) Methyldesorphine
(14) Methyldihydromorphine
(15) Morphine methylbromide
(16) Morphine methylsulfonate
(17) Morphine-N-oxide
(18) Myrophine
(19) Nicocodeine
(20) Nicomorphine
(21) Normorphine
(22) Pholcodine
(23) Thebacon

C. Hallucinogenic Substances.

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation, which contains any quantity of the following hallucinogenic substances, or which contains any of their salts, isomers, or salts of isomers, whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, or salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation; for purposes of this Paragraph only, the term "isomer" includes the optical, position, and geometric isomers:

(1) Alpha-ethyltryptamine
(2) 4-bromo-2, 5-dimethoxyamphetamine
(3) 4-bromo-2, 5-dimethoxyphenethylamine
(4) 2, 5-dimethoxyamphetamine
(5) 2, 5-dimethoxy-4-ethylamphetamine
(5.1) 2, 5-dimethoxy-4-(n)-propylthiophenethylamine (2C-T-7)
(Added by Act 153 of 2009 Legislature, effective August 15, 2009)
(6) 4-methoxyamphetamine
(7) 5-methoxy-3, 4-methylenedioxyamphetamine
(8) 4-methyl-2, 5-dimethoxyamphetamine
(9) 3, 4-methylenedioxyamphetamine
(10) 3, 4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA)
(11) 3, 4-methylenedioxy-N-ethylamphetamine
(12) N-hydroxy-3, 4-methylenedioxyamphetamine
(13) 3, 4, 5-trimethoxy amphetamine
(13.1) Alphamethyltryptamine *(Added by Act 810 of 2010 Legislature, effective August 15, 2010)*
(14) Bufotenine
(15) Diethyltryptamine
(16) Dimethyltryptamine
(16.1) 5-methoxy-N, N-diisopropyltryptamine
(Added by Act 810 of 2010 Legislature, effective August 15, 2010))
(17) Ibogaine
(18) Lysergic acid diethylamide
(19) Marihuana
(20) Mescaline
(21) Parahexyl, also known as Synhexyl
(22) Peyote
(23) N-ethyl-3-piperidyl benzilate
(24) N-methyl-3-piperidyl benzilate
(25) Psilocybin
(26) Psilocyn
(27) Tetrahydrocannabinols, including synthetic equivalents and derivatives
(28) Ethylamine analog of phencyclidine
(29) Pyrrolidine analog of phencyclidine
(30) Thiophene analog of phencyclidine
(31) 1-[1-(2-thienyl)cyclohexyl]pyrrolidine
(32) *(Added by Acts 565 and 866 of 2010 Legislature; effective August 15, 2010; repealed by Act 420 of 2011 Legislature, effective July 15, 2011)*
(33) N-(2-methoxybenzyl)-2,5-dimethoxy-4-iodophenethylamine (25I-NBOMe)
(34) 2,5-dimethoxy-4-iodophenethylamine (2C-I)
(35) 2,5-dimethoxy-4-chlorophenethylamine (2C-C)

(36) 2,5-dimethoxy-4-ethylphenethylamine (2C-E)
(37) 2,5-dimethoxy-4-methylphenethylamine (2C-D)
(38) 2,5-dimethoxy-4-ethylthiophenethylamine (2C-T-2)
(39) 2,5-dimethoxy-4-methylthiophenethylamine (2C-T)
(40) 2,5-dimethoxy-4-isopropylthiophenethylamine (2C-T-4)
(41) 2,5-dimethoxyphenethylamine (2C-H)
(42) 2,5-dimethoxy-4-nitrophenethylamine (2C-N)
(43) 2,5-dimethoxy-4-(n)-propylphenethylamine (2C-P)
(44) 4-Fluoroamphetamine (4-FA)
(45) 4-Fluoromethamphetamine (4-FMA)
(46) 6-(2-aminopropyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (6-APDB)
(47) 5-(2-aminopropyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran (5-APDB)
(48) 5-(2-aminopropyl)benzofuran (5-APB)
(49) 6-(2-aminopropyl)benzofuran (6-APB)
(50) 5,6-methylenedioxy-2-aminoindane (MDAI)
(51) 5-iodo-2-aminoindane (5-IAI)
(52) 4-hydroxy-N,N-diisopropyltryptamine (4-HO-DIPT)
(53) 5-methoxy-N,N-dimethyltryptamine (5-MEO-DMT)
(54) 5-methoxy-N-methyl-N-isopropyltryptamine (5-MEO-MIPT)
(55) 5-methoxy-N,N-diallyl-tryptamine (5-MEO-DALT)
(56) Diisopropyltryptamine (DIPT)
(57) 2-(ethylamino)-2-(3-methoxyphenyl)cyclohexanone (Methoxetamine)
(58) N-(2-methoxybenzyl)-2,5-dimethoxy-4-chlorophenethylamine (25C-NBOMe)
(59) N-(2-hydroxybenzyl)-2,5-dimethoxy-4-iodophenethylamine (25I-NBOH)
(Items 33-59 added by Act 7 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013)
(60) 4-bromo-2,5-dimethoxyphenethylamine (2C-B)
(61) N-(2-methoxybenzyl)-2,5-dimethoxy-4-bromophenethylamine (25B-NBOMe)
(62) 5-(2-methylaminopropyl)benzofuran (5-MAPB)
(63) 4-hydroxy-N-methyl-N-isopropyltryptamine (4-Hydroxy-MIPT)
(Items 60-63 added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)
(64) Deschloroketamine (2-phenyl-2(methylamino) cyclohexanone)
(Added by Act 119 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

D. Depressants.

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a depressant effect on the central nervous system, including its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation:

(1) Gamma-hydroxybutyric acid (GHB)
(2) Mecloqualone
(3) Methaqualone *(Added by Act 54 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006)*
(4) Phenazepam *(Added by Act 345 of 2012 Legislature, effective May 28, 2012)*
(5) Etizolam *(Added by Act 100 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017)*

E. Stimulants.

Unless specifically excepted, or contained within a pharmaceutical product approved by the United States Federal Food and Drug Administration, or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a stimulant effect on the central nervous system, including its salts, isomers, esters, or ethers and salts of isomers, esters, or ethers whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, esters, or ethers and salts of isomers, esters, or ethers is possible within the specific chemical designation:

(1) Aminorex
(2) Cathinone
(3) Fenethylline
(4) Methcathinone
(5) (±) *cis*-4-methylaminorex
(5.1) N-benzylpiperazine (BZP) *(Added by Act 153 of 2009 Legislature, effective August 15, 2009)*
(6) N-ethylamphetamine
(7) N, N-dimethylamphetamine

(Entire Schedule I reorganized by Act 67 of 2008 Legislature, effective August 15, 2008)

(8) Naphthylpyrovalerone whether or not further substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent with alkyl,

alkoxy, alkylenedioxy, haloalkyl or halide substituents, whether or not further substituted in the naphthyl ring by one or more other univalent substituents or whether or not further substituted in the carbon chain at the 3, 4, or 5 position with an alkyl substituent.

(Added by Act 420 of 2011 Legislature, effective July 15, 2011)

(9) 2-amino-1-phenyl-1-propanone (cathinone) or variation in any of the following ways:

(a) By substitution in the phenyl ring to any extent with alkyl, hydroxyl alkoxy, alkylenedioxy, haloalkyl or halide substituents, whether or not further substituted in the phenyl ring by one or more other univalent substituents.

(b) By substitution at the 3-position with an alkyl substituent.

(c) By substitution at the 2-amino nitrogen atom with alkyl, dialkyl, benzyl, or methoxybenzyl groups, or by inclusion of the 2-amino nitrogen atom in a cyclic structure.

(Added by Act 420 of 2011 Legislature, effective July 15, 2011; amended by Act 8 of 2013Legislature, effective August 1, 2013)

(10) 2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-1-(thiophen-2-yl)butan-1-one (Alpha-PBT)

(11) 2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-1-(thiophen-2-yl)pentan-1-one (Alpha-PVT)

(Items 10 and 11added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

F. Synthetic Cannabinoids

Unless specifically excepted, or contained within a pharmaceutical product approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration, or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of a synthetic cannabinoid found to be in any of the following individual compounds or chemical groups, or any of those individual compounds or groups which contain any synthetic cannabinoid salts, isomers, salts of isomers, or nitrogen-heterocyclic analogs, whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, salts of isomers, or nitrogen-heterocyclic analogs is possible within the specific compounds or chemical groups:

(Subsection F preamble amended by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(1) Naphthoylindoles: any compound containing a 3-(1-naphthoyl)indole structure, whether or not substituted in the indole ring to any extent or the naphthyl ring to any extent.

(2) Naphthylmethylindoles: any compound containing a 1-H-indol-3-yl-(1-naphthyl)methane structure, whether or not substituted in the indole ring to any extent or the naphthyl ring to any extent.

(3) Naphthoylpyrroles: any compound containing a 3-(1-naphthoyl)pyrrole structure, whether or not substituted in the pyrrole ring to any extent or the naphthyl ring to any extent.

(4) Naphthylmethylindenes: any compound containing a 1-(1-naphthylmethyl)indene structure, whether or not substituted in the indene ring to any extent or the naphthyl ring to any extent.

(5) Phenylacetylindoles: any compound containing a 3-phenylacetylindole structure, whether or not substituted in the indole ring to any extent or the phenyl ring to any extent.

(6) Cyclohexylphenols: any compound containing a 2-(3-hydroxycyclohexyl)phenol structure, whether or not substituted in the cyclohexyl ring to any extent or the phenyl ring to any extent.

(7) [*Previous content repealed by Act 8 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013*]
Benzoylindoles: any compound containing a 3-(benzoyl)indole structure, whether or not substituted in the indole ring to any extent or the phenyl ring to any extent.

(Subsection F added by Act 420 of 2011 Legislature, effective July 15, 2011; amended by Act 8 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013)

(8) [*Previous content added by Act 345 of 2012 Legislature, effective May 28, 2012; repealed by Act 8 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013*]
Tetrahydrodibenzopyrans whether or not substituted in the tricyclic ring system except where contained in cannabis or cannabis resin.

(9) [*Previous content added by Act 345 of 2012 Legislature, effective May 28, 2012; repealed by Act 8 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013*]
Hexahydrodibenzopyrans whether or not substituted in the tricyclic ring system except where contained in cannabis or cannabis resin.

(10) Cyclopropanoylindoles: any compound containing a 3-(cyclopropanoyl)indole structure, whether or not substituted in the indole ring to any extent or the cyclopropyl ring to any extent.

(11) Adamantoylindoles: any compound containing a 3-(1-adamantoyl)indole structure, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent or whether or not substituted in the adamantyl ring to any extent.

(12) Naphthylamidoindoles: any compound containing a N-(naphthyl)-1H-indole-3-carboxamide structure, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent or whether or not substituted in the naphthyl ring to any extent.

(Amended by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(13) Quinolinylindolecarboxylates: any compound containing a quinolin-8-yl-1H-indole-3-carboxylate or isoquinoline-8-yl-1H-indole-3-carboxylate structure, whether or not further substituted in the indole, quinloline, or isoquinoline ring to any extent.
(Amended by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(14) Adamantylamidoindoles: any compound containing a N-(adamantyl)-1H-indole-3-carboxamide structure, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring to any extent or whether or not substituted in the adamantly ring to any extent.
(Items 8-14 added by Act 8 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013)
(Item 14 amended by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(15) *[Previous content added by Act 43 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014; repealed by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015]*
Naphthylindolecarboxylates: any compound containing a naphthyl-1H-indole-3-carboxylate structure, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring or the naphthyl ring to any extent.
(Added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(16) *[Previous content added by Act 43 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014; repealed by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015]*
Benzylindolecarboxamides: any compound containing a N-benzyl-1H-indole-3-carboxamide structure, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring or the phenyl ring to any extent.
(Added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(17) *[Previous content added by Act 43 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014; repealed by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015]*
Quinolinylindolecarboxamides: any compound containing a N-quinolinyl-1H-indole-3-carboxamide or N-isoquinolinyl-1H-indole-3-carboxamide structure, whether or not further substituted in the indole, quinloline, or the isoquinoline ring to any extent.
(Added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(18) *[Previous content added by Act 43 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014; repealed by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015]*
Phenylindolecarboxamides: any compound containing a N-phenyl-1H-indole-3-carboxamide structure, whether or not further substituted in the indole ring or the phenyl ring to any extent.
(Added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(19) *[Previous content added by Act 43 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014; repealed by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015]*
Butaldehydeamidoindoles: any compound containing a N-(1-oxobutan-2yl)-1H-indole-3-carboxamide structure, with or without substitution in the indole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, cyanoalkyl, alkoxy, aryl, aryl halide, alkylarylhalide, cycloalkymethyl, cycloalkylethyl, alkenyl, haloalkenyl, aliphatic alcohol, hydroxyl, morpholinoethyl, alkylmorpholinomethyl, alkylpiperidinylmethyl or a tetrahydropyranylmethyl group, whether or not further substituted on the phenylpropionaldehyde group to any extent.
(Added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(20) Phenylpropionaldehydeamidoindoles: any compound containing a N-(1-oxo-3-phenylpropan-2yl)-1H-indole-3-carboxamide structure, with or without substitution in the indole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, cyanoalkyl, alkoxy, aryl, arylhalide, alkylarylhalide, cycloalklymethyl, cycloalkylethyl, alkenyl, haloalkenyl, aliphatic alcohol, hydroxyl, morpholinoethyl, alkylmorpholinomethyl, alkylpiperidinylmethyl or a tetrahydropyranylmethyl group, whether or not further substituted on the phenylpropionaldehyde group to any extent.
(Added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(21) Cumylindolecarboxamides: any compound containing a N-(2-phenylpropane-2-yl)-1H-indole-3-carboxamide structure, with or without substitution in the indole ring by an alkyl, haloalkyl, cyanoalkyl, alkoxy, aryl, arylhalide, alkylarylhalide, cycloalkymethyl, cycloalkylethyl, alkenyl, haloalkenyl, aliphatic alcohol, hydroxyl, morpholinoethyl, alkylmorpholinomethyl, alkylpiperidinylmethyl, or a tetrahydropyranylmethyl group, whether or not further substituted on the phenyl group to any extent.
(Added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(22) (1-(5-fluoropentyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)(naphthalen-1-yl) methanone

(23) (4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)(1-pentyl-1H-indol-3-yl) methanone
(Items 22 and 23 re-numbered by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(24) *[Previous content added by Act 43 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014; repealed by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015]*
1-(5-fluoropentyl)N-naphthalen-1-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridine-3-carboxamide

(Added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(25) *[Previous content added by Act 43 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014; repealed by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)*
N-fenchyl-1-[2-(morpholin-4-yl)ethyl]-7-methoxyindole-3-carboxamide
(Added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(26) *[Previous content added by Act 43 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014; repealed by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015]*
naphthalene-1-yl(9-pentyl-9H-carbazol-3-yl) methanone
(Added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(27) *[Previous content added by Act 43 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014; repealed by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015]*
naphthalene-1-yl(9-(5-fluoropentyl)-9H-carbazol-3-yl) methanone
(Added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

(28) 1-methoxy-3,3-dimethyl-1-oxobutanyl-2yl-(1-cyclohexylmethyl)-1H-indazole-3-carboxylate
(Added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

Schedule II

A. Substances of vegetable origin or chemical synthesis.

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any of the following substances whether produced directly or indirectly by extraction from substances of vegetable origin, or independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis:

(1) Opium and opiate, and any salt, compound, isomer, derivative, or preparation of opium or opiate, excluding apomorphine, thebaine-derived butorphanol, dextrorphan, nalbuphine, naldemedine, nalmefene, naloxegol, naloxone, and naltrexone, and their respective salts, but including the following:
(Paragraph 1 preamble amended by Act 62 of 2016 Legislature, effective August 1, 2016; further amended by Act 119 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

(a) Raw opium
(b) Opium extracts
(c) Opium fluid extracts
(d) Powdered opium
(e) Granulated opium
(f) Tincture of opium
(g) *(Repealed by Act 755 of 1999 Legislature)*
(h) Codeine
(i) Dihydroetorphine
(j) Ethylmorphine
(k) Etorphine hydrochloride
(l) Hydrocodone
(m) Hydromorphone
(n) Metopon
(o) Morphine
(p) Oxycodone
(q) Oxymorphone
(r) Thebaine
(s) Oripavine *(Added by Act 810 of 2010 Legislature, effective August 15, 2010)*

(2) Any salt, compound, isomer, derivative, or preparation thereof which is chemically equivalent or identical with any of the substances referred to in Paragraph (1) above, except that these substances shall not include the isoquinoline alkaloids of opium.

(3) Opium poppy and poppy straw.

(4) Coca leaves, and any salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of coca leaves (including cocaine, ecgonine and their salts, isomers, derivatives and salts of isomers and derivatives), and any salt, compound, derivative, or preparation thereof which is chemically equivalent or identical with any of these substances, except that the substances shall not include:

(a) Decocainized coca leaves or extraction of coca leaves, which extractions do not contain cocaine or ecgonine.
(b) Ioflupane, with and without radioisotopes.

(Amended by Act 62 of 2016 Legislature, effective August 1, 2016)

(5) *(Repealed by Act 282 of 2001 Legislature, effective August 15, 2001)*

(6) Concentrate of poppy straw (the crude extract of poppy straw in either liquid, solid, or powder form

which contains the phenanthrene alkaloids of the opium poppy).

B. Opiates.

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule any of the following opiates, including its isomers, esters, ethers, salts, and salts of isomers, esters and ethers whenever the existence of such isomers, esters, ethers, and salts is possible within the specific chemical designation, dextrorphan and levopropoxyphene excepted:

(1) Alfentanil
(2) Alphaprodine
(3) Anileridine
(4) Bezitramide
(5) Bulk Dextropropoxyphene (non-dosage forms)
(6) Carfentanil
(7) Dihydrocodeine
(8) Diphenoxylate
(9) Fentanyl
(10) Isomethadone
(11) Levo-alphacetylmethadol
(12) Levomethorphan
(13) Levorphanol
(14) Metazocine
(15) Methadone
(16) Methadone-intermediate, 4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4, 4-diphenylbutane
(17) Moramide-intermediate, 2-methyl-3-morpholino-1, 1-diphenylpropane-carboxylic acid
(18) Pethidine (meperidine)
(19) Pethidine-intermediate-A, 4-cyano-1-methyl-4-phenylpiperidine
(20) Pethidine-intermediate-B, ethyl-4-phenylpiperidine-4-carboxylate
(21) Pethidine-intermediate-C, 1-methyl-4-phenylpiperidine-4-carboxylic acid
(22) Phenazocine
(23) Piminodine
(24) Racemethorphan
(25) Racemorphan
(26) Remifentanil
(27) Sufentanil
(28) Tapentadol *(Added by Act 810 of 2010 Legislature, effective August 15, 2010)*
(29) Thiafentanil *(Added by Act 100 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017)*

C. Stimulants.

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a stimulant effect on the central nervous system:

(1) Amphetamine, its salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers
(2) Methamphetamine, its salts, isomers, and salts of its isomers
(3) Phenmetrazine and its salts
(4) Methylphenidate
(5) *(Repealed by Act 755 of 1999 Legislature)*
(6) *(Repealed by Act 755 of 1999 Legislature)*
(7) Lisdexamfetamine, its salts, isomers, and salts of its isomers
(Added by Act 810 of 2010 Legislature, effective August 15, 2010)

D. Depressants.

(1) Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a depressant effect on the central nervous system, including its salts, isomers, salts of isomers, whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation:

(~~a~~) *(Repealed by Act 54 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006)*
(a) Amobarbital
(b) Carisoprodol *(Added by Act 397 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)*
(c) Glutethimide
(d) Pentobarbital
(e) Phencyclidine
(f) Secobarbital

(2) A wholesale drug distributor licensed by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy and registered with the United States Drug Enforcement Administration shall be exempt from the storage, reporting, record keeping, and physical security requirements for any material, mixture, compound, or preparation which contains any quantity of carisoprodol.

(Paragraph 2 added by Act 397 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)

E. Immediate Precursors.

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances:

(1) Immediate precursors to amphetamine and methamphetamine:
  (a) phenylacetone

(2) Immediate precursors to phencyclidine (PCP):
  (a) 1-phenylcyclohexylamine
  (b) 1-piperidinocyclohexanecarbonitrile (PCC)

(3) Immediate precursor to fentanyl:
  (a) 4-anilino-N-phenethyl-4-piperidine (ANPP)

(Paragraph 3 added by Act 40 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)

For purposes of this Subsection, possession of immediate precursors sufficient for the manufacture of phenylacetone or cyclohexanone shall be deemed to be possession of such a derivative substance.

F. Hallucinogenic Substances

(1) Nabilone

(Entire Schedule II reorganized by Act 67 of 2008 Legislature, effective August 15, 2008)

(2) Dronabinol [delta-9-*trans* tetrahydrocannabinol] in an oral solution in a drug product approved for marketing by the United States Food and Drug Administration.

(Paragraph 2 added by Act 100 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

Schedule III

A. Stimulants.

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a stimulant effect on the central nervous system:

(1) Benzphetamine
(2) Chlorphentermine
(3) Clortermine
(4) *(Repealed by Act 92 of 1982 Legislature)*
(5) *(Added by Act 755 of 1999 Legislature; repealed by Act 67 of 2008 Legislature, effective August 15, 2008)*
(6) Phendimetrazine *(Added by Act 755 of 1999 Legislature)*

B. Depressants.

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a depressant effect on the central nervous system:

(1) Any compound, mixture, or preparation containing:
  (a) Amobarbital
  (b) Secobarbital
  (c) Pentobarbital

  or any salt thereof and one or more active medicinal ingredients which are not listed in any schedule.

(2) Any suppository dosage form containing:
  (a) Amobarbital
  (b) Secobarbital
  (c) Pentobarbital

  or any salt of any of these drugs and approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration for marketing only as a suppository.

(3) Any substance which contains any quantity of a derivative of barbituric acid, or any salt thereof, but not including butalbital when in combination with at least three hundred twenty-five milligrams of acetaminophen per dosage unit.

(4) Chlorhexadol
(5) Embutramide
(6) Any drug product containing gamma hydroxybutyric acid, including its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers, which have been approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration.

(7) Ketamine, its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers *(Added by Act 582 of 1999 Legislature)*
(8) Lysergic acid
(9) Lysergic acid amide
(10) Methyprylon
(11) Sulfondiethylmethane
(12) Sulfonethylmethane
(13) Sulfonmethane
(14) Tiletamine and zolazepam or any salt thereof
(15) Perampanel *(Added by Act 40 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)*

C. Nalorphine

D. Limited Narcotic Drugs

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule:

(1) Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing limited quantities of any of the following narcotic drugs, or any salts thereof:
(a) Not more than 1.8 grams of codeine per 100 milliliters, or not more than 90 milligrams per dosage unit, with an equal or greater quantity of an isoquinoline alkaloid of opium.
(b) Not more than 1.8 grams of codeine per 100 milliliters, or not more than 90 milligrams per dosage unit, with one or more active, nonnarcotic ingredients in recognized therapeutic amounts.
(c) *(Amended by Act 702 of 2004 Legislature, effective August 15, 2004; Repealed by Act 189 of 2015 Legislature, effective June 23, 2015)*
(d) *(Amended by Act 702 of 2004 Legislature, effective August 15, 2004; Repealed by Act 189 of 2015 Legislature, effective June 23, 2015)*
(e) Not more than 1.8 grams of dihydrocodeine per 100 milliliters, or not more than 90 milligrams per dosage unit, with one or more active, nonnarcotic ingredients in recognized therapeutic amounts.
(f) Not more than 300 milligrams of ethylmorphine per 100 milliliters, or not more than 15 milligrams per dosage unit, with one more active, nonnarcotic ingredients in recognized therapeutic amounts.
(g) Not more than 500 milligrams of opium per 100 milliliters or per 100 grams, or not more than 25 milligrams per dosage unit, with one or more active, nonnarcotic ingredients in recognized therapeutic amounts.
(h) Not more than 50 milligrams of morphine per 100 milliliters or per 100 grams, with one or more active, nonnarcotic ingredients in recognized therapeutic amounts.

(2) Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any of the following narcotic drugs or their salts:
(a) Buprenorphine

(Subsection D amended by Act 54 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006)

E. Anabolic Steroids and Muscle Building Substances.

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation, containing any quantity of the following substances, including its salts, esters, ethers, isomers, and salts of isomers whenever the existence of such salts, esters, ethers, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation. The term "anabolic steroid" means any drug or hormonal substance, chemically and pharmacologically related to testosterone, other than estrogens, progestins, corticosteroids and dehydroepiandrosterone that promote muscle growth and include the following:

(1) 3β, 17-dihydroxy-5a-androstane
(2) 3α, 17β-dihydroxy-5a-androstane
(3) 5α-androstan-3, 17-dione
(4) 3β, 17β-dihydroxy-5α-androst-1-ene
(5) 3α, 17β-dihydroxy-5α-androst-1-ene
(6) 4-androstenediol
(7) 5-androstenediol
(8) 1-androstenedione
(9) 4-androstenedione
(10) 5-androstenedione
(11) Bolasterone
(12) Boldenone
(12.1) Boldione *(Added by Act 810 of 2010 Legislature, effective August 15, 2010)*
(13) Calusterone

(14) Clostebol
(15) Dehydrochloromethyltestosterone
(15.1) Desoxymethyltestosterone *(Added by Act 810 of 2010 Legislature, effective August 15, 2010)*
(16) Δ1-dihydrotestosterone
(17) 4-dihydrotestosterone
(18) Drostanolone
(19) Ethylestrenol
(20) Fluoxymesterone
(21) Formebolone
(22) Furazebol
(23) 13β-ethyl-17α-hydroxygon-4-en-3-one
(24) 4-hydroxytestosterone
(25) 4-hydroxy-19-nortestosterone
(26) Mestanolone
(27) Mesterolone
(28) Methandienone
(29) Methandriol
(29.1) Methasterone (2, 17α-dimethyl-5α-androstan-17α-ol-3-one)
(Added by Act 40 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)
(30) Methenolone
(31) 17α-methyl-3β, 17β-dihydroxy-5a-androstane
(32) 17α-methyl-3α, 17β-dihydroxy-5a-androstane
(33) 17α-methyl-3β, 17β-dihydroxyandrost-4-ene
(34) 17α-methyl-4-hydroxynandrolone
(35) Methyldienolone
(36) Methyltrienolone
(37) Methyltestosterone
(38) Mibolerone
(39) 17α-methyl-Δ1-dihydrotestosterone
(40) Nandrolone
(41) 3β, 17β-dihydroxyestr-4-ene
(42) 3α, 17β-dihydroxyestr-4-ene
(43) 3β, 17β-dihydroxyestr-5-ene
(44) 3α, 17β-dihydroxyestr-5-ene
(44.1) 19-nor-4,9(10)-androstadienedione
(Added by Act 810 of 2010 Legislature, effective August 15, 2010)
(45) 19-nor-4-androstenedione
(46) 19-nor-5-androstenedione
(47) Norbolethone
(48) Norclostebol
(49) Norethandrolone
(50) Normethandrolone
(51) Oxandrolone
(52) Oxymesterone
(53) Oxymetholone
(53.1) Prostanozol (17α-hydroxy-5α-androstano[3,2-c]pyrazole)
(Added by Act 40 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)
(54) Stanozolol
(55) Stenbolone
(56) Testolactone
(57) Testosterone
(58) Tetrahydrogestrinone
(59) Trenbolone

F. (1) Except as provided in Paragraph (2) of this Subsection, the term "anabolic steroid" does not include a substance listed in Subsection E above but which is expressly intended for administration to livestock or other nonhuman species and which has been approved by the Secretary of the Department of Health for such administration.

(2) If any person prescribes, dispenses, or distributes such steroid for human use, such person shall be

considered to have prescribed, dispensed, or distributed an anabolic steroid within the meaning of Subsection E above.

(3) A physician, dentist, or veterinarian shall not prescribe, dispense, deliver, or administer an anabolic steroid for human use or cause an anabolic steroid to be administered under his direction or supervision for human use except for a valid medical purpose and when required by demonstrable generally accepted medical indications. Bodybuilding, muscle enhancement, or increasing muscle bulk or strength through the use of an anabolic steroid by a person who is in good health is hereby declared not a valid medical purpose.

G. Substances of Vegetable Origin or Chemical Synthesis.

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any of the following substances, whether produced directly or indirectly by extraction from substances of vegetable origin, or independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis:

(1) Synthetic dronabinol [delta-9-(trans) tetrahydrocannabinol] in sesame oil and encapsulated in a soft gelatin capsule in a U. S. Food and Drug Administration approved product.

(Subsection G added by Act 282 of 2001 Legislature, effective August 15, 2001)

(Entire Schedule III reorganized by Act 67 of 2008 Legislature, effective August 15, 2008)

Schedule IV

A. Narcotic Drugs

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any of the following narcotic drugs, or their salts, in limited quantities, as set forth below:

(1) Not more than 1 milligram of difenoxin and not less than 25 micrograms of atropine sulfate per dosage unit.

(2) Dextropropoxyphene.

(3) Tramadol (2-[(dimethylamino)methyl]-1-(3-methoxyphenyl) cyclohexanol), its salts, isomers, and salts of its isomers.

(Added by Act 189 of 2015 Legislature, effective June 23, 2015)

B. Depressants

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any quantity of the following substances, including its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers, whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation:

(1) Alfaxalone *(Added by Act 40 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)*

(1.5) Alprazolam *(Amended by Act 40 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)*

(2) Barbital

(3) Bromazepam

(4) Camazepam

(4.1) *(Added by Act 165 of 2009 Legislature, effective August 15, 2009; repealed by Act 397 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)*

(5) Chloral betaine

(6) Chloral hydrate

(7) Chlordiazepoxide, but not including chlordiazepoxide hydrochloride in combination with clidinium bromide, or chlordiazepoxide and water-soluble esterified estrogens

(8) Clobazam

(9) Clonazepam

(10) Clorazepate

(11) Clotiazepam

(12) Cloxazolam

(13) Delorazepam

(14) Diazepam

(15) Dichloralphenazone

(16) Estazolam

(17) Ethchorvynol

(18) Ethinamate

(19) Ethyl loflazepate

(20) Fludiazepam

(21) Flunitrazepam

(22) Flurazepam

(22.1) Fospropofol *(Added by Act 810 of 2010 Legislature, effective August 15, 2010)*
(23) Halazepam
(24) Haloxazolam
(25) Ketazolam
(26) Loprazolam
(27) Lorazepam
(28) Lormetazepam
(29) Mebutamate
(30) Medazepam
(31) Meprobamate
(32) Methohexital
(33) Methylphenobarbital (mephobarbital)
(34) Midazolam
(35) Nimetazepam
(36) Nitrazepam
(37) Nordiazepam
(38) Oxazepam
(39) Oxazolam
(40) Paraldehyde
(41) Petrichloral
(42) Phenobarbital
(43) Pinazepam
(44) Prazepam
(45) Quazepam
(45.5) Suvorexant *(Added by Act 189 of 2015 Legislature, effective June 23, 2015)*
(46) Temazepam
(47) Tretrazepam
(48) Triazolam
(49) Zaleplon
(50) Zolpidem
(51) Zopiclone
(52) *(Repealed by Act 810 of 2010 Legislature, effective August 15, 2010)*

C. Fenfluramine

Any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances, including its salts, isomers (whether optical, position, or geometric), and salts of isomers, whenever the existence of such salts, isomers, and salts of isomers, including Fenfluramine, is possible.

D. Stimulants

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances, including its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers:

(1) Cathine (norpseudoephedrine)
(2) Diethylpropion
(3) Fencamfamin
(4) Fenproporex
(5) Mazindol
(6) Mefenorex
(7) Modafinil
(8) Pemoline (including organometallic complexes and chelates thereof)
(9) Phentermine
(10) Pipradol
(11) Sibutramine
(12) SPA [(-)-1-dimethylamino-1,2-diphenylethane]
(13) Lorcaserin *(Added by Act 40 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)*

E. Other Substances

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances, including its salts:

(1) Pentazocine
(2) Butorphanol (including its optical isomers)

(Entire Schedule IV reorganized by Act 56 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006)

(3) Eluxadoline (5-[[[2-amino-3-[(4-aminocarbonyl)-2,6-dimethylphenyl]-1-oxopropyl][1-(4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)theyl]amino]methyl]-2-methoxybenzoic acid)(including its optical isomers) and its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers.
(Paragraph 3 added by Act 62 of 2016 Legislature, effective August 1, 2016)

Schedule V

A. Narcotic Drugs Containing Nonnarcotic Active Medicinal Ingredients.

Any compound, mixture, or preparation containing any of the following limited quantities of narcotic drugs or salts thereof, which shall include one or more nonnarcotic active medicinal ingredients in sufficient proportion to confer upon the compound, mixture, or preparation valuable medicinal qualities other than those possessed by the narcotic drug alone:

(1) Not more than 200 milligrams of codeine per 100 milliliters or per 100 grams.
(2) Not more than 100 milligrams of dihydrocodeine per 100 milliliters or per 100 grams.
(3) Not more than 100 milligrams of ethylmorphine per 100 milliliters or per 100 grams.
(4) Not more than 2.5 milligrams of diphenoxylate and not less than 25 micrograms of atropine sulfate per dosage unit.
(5) Not more than 100 milligrams of opium per 100 milliliters or per 100 grams.
(6) Not more than 0.5 milligram of difenoxin and not less than 25 micrograms of atropine sulfate per dosage unit.

B. Narcotic Drugs.

Unless specifically excepted or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any of the following narcotic drugs and their salts, as set forth below:

(1) *(Repealed by Act 54 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006)*

C. Stimulants.

Unless specifically exempted or excluded or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a stimulant effect on the central nervous system, including its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers:

(1) Pyrovalerone

D. Depressants.

Unless specifically exempted or excluded or unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains any quantity of the following substances having a depressant effect on the central nervous system, including its salts:

(1) Pregabalin

(Entire Schedule V reorganized by Act 67 of 2008 Legislature, effective August 15, 2008)

(2) Lacosamide *(Added by Act 810 of 2010 Legislature, effective August 15, 2010)*
(3) Ezogabine *(Added by Act 315 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)*
(4) Brivaracetam (2-[2-oxo-4-propylpyrrolidin-1-yl]butanamide), also referred to as BRC; UCB-34714;Briviact *(Added by Act 100 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)*

E. (1) Ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, phenylpropanolamine. Unless listed in another schedule, any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any detectable quantity of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine, their salts or optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers.

(2) (a) Nonprescription products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine shall not be sold or distributed in a quantity greater than nine grams of ephedrine base, pseudoephedrine base, or phenylpropanolamine base to the same purchaser within any thirty day period.

(b) Notwithstanding the prescription requirements for Schedule V controlled dangerous substances as provided for in R.S. 40:978(C), nonprescription products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine may be dispensed without a prescription.

(3) (a) No person shall purchase, receive, or otherwise acquire more than nine grams of ephedrine base, pseudoephedrine base, or phenylpropanolamine base within any thirty day period.

(b) This limit shall not apply to any quantity of such product, mixture, or preparation dispensed pursuant to a valid prescription written by a licensed health care professional having prescriptive authority.

(4) Wholesale drug distributors licensed by the Louisiana Board of Drug and Device Distributors and registered with the United States Drug Enforcement Administration shall be exempt from the storage, reporting, recordkeeping, and physical security requirements for controlled dangerous substances for nonprescription products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, and phenylpropanolamine which are not listed in another schedule.

(5) Except for sales log requirements and the transmittal of transaction information to the central computer monitoring system authorized by the provisions of Part X-F of Chapter 4 of Title 40 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, pharmacies and pharmacists licensed by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy and registered with the United States Drug Enforcement Administration shall be exempt from the storage, reporting, recordkeeping, and physical security requirements for controlled dangerous substances for nonprescription products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine which are not listed in another schedule.

(6) The transaction information provided for in R.S. 40:1049.3 for the purchase of a nonprescription product containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine shall constitute an "order from a practitioner" as provided for in R.S. 40:970(C). Possession of a nonprescription product containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine pursuant to a valid transaction as provided for in R.S. 40:1049.3 shall be a defense for a violation of R.S. 40:970(C).

(Subsection E added by Act 314 of 2009 Legislature, effective August 15, 2009)

F. Hallucinogens.

(1) (2-[3-Methyl-6-(1-methylethenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-yl]-5-pentyl-1,3-benzenediol) cannabidiol when contained in a drug product approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration

(Subsection F added by Act 100 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

(Amended by Act 513 of 1991 Legislature; Act 842 of 1991 Legislature, effective July 23, 1991; Act 156 of 1993 Legislature; Act 288 of 1993 Legislature; and Act 616 of 1993 Legislature)

§964.1. Treatment of controlled analogues

A controlled substance analogue shall be treated, for the purposes of any state law and to the extent intended for human consumption, as a controlled dangerous substance in either Schedule I or Schedule II of R.S. 40:964.
(Section added by Act 34 of 1994 Legislature; Amended by Act 1036 of 2001 Legislature)

§965. Secretary of Department of Health; authority to except

A. The Secretary of the Department of Health may, by regulation, except any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any depressant or stimulant substance listed in Subsection A, B, C, or D of Schedule III or in Schedule IV or Schedule V from the application of all or any part of this Part if the material, compound, mixture, or preparation contains one or more active medicinal ingredients not having a depressant or stimulant effect on the central nervous system, provided that such ingredients are included therein in such combinations, quantity, proportion, or concentration as to vitiate the potential for abuse of the substances which do have a depressant or stimulant effect on the central nervous system.

B. The Secretary of the Department of Health may, by regulation, exempt any compound, mixture, or preparation containing any anabolic steroid substances listed in Schedule III(E) of R.S. 40:964 from the application of all or any part of this Part if, because of its concentration, preparation, mixture, or delivery system, it has no significant potential for abuse.

(Subsection B added by Act 513 of 1991 Legislature)

§966. Penalty for distribution or possession with intent to distribute narcotic drugs listed in Schedule I; possession of marijuana, synthetic cannabinoids, and heroin

A. Manufacture; Distribution.

Except as authorized by this Part, it shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally:

(1) To produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense, or possess with intent to produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense, a controlled dangerous substance or controlled substance analogue classified in Schedule I; or

(Paragraph 1 amended by Act 1036 of 2001 Legislature)

(2) To create, distribute, or possess with intent to distribute, a counterfeit controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule I.

B. Violations of Subsection A.

Any person who violates Subsection A of this Section with respect to:

(1) Except as otherwise provided in Paragraphs (2) and (3) of this Subsection, a substance classified in Schedule I, upon conviction for an amount of:

(a) An aggregate weight of less than twenty-eight grams, shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not less than one year nor more than ten years and may, in addition, be required to pay a fine of not more than fifty thousand dollars.

(b) An aggregate weight of twenty-eight grams or more, shall be imprisoned at hard labor for not less than one year nor more than twenty years and may, in addition, be required to pay a fine of not more than fifty thousand dollars.

(Paragraph 1 amended by Act 403 of 2001 Legislature, Act 368 of 2014 Legislature, Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

(2) A substance classified in Schedule I which is marijuana, tetrahydrocannabinols, or chemical derivatives of tetrahydrocannabinols, or synthetic cannabinoids for an amount of:

(a) An aggregate weight of less than two and one-half pounds, shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not less than one year nor more than ten years, and pay a fine of not more than fifty thousand dollars.

(b) An aggregate weight of two and one-half pounds or more, shall be imprisoned at hard labor for not less than one year nor more than twenty years and pay a fine of not more than fifty thousand dollars.

(Paragraph 2 added by Act 45 of 2002 Legislature, First Extraordinary Session; amended by Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

(3) A substance classified in Schedule I that is the narcotic drug heroin or a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of heroin or its analogues, upon conviction for any amount, shall be imprisoned at hard labor for not less than five years nor more than forty years and may, in addition, be required to pay a fine of not more than fifty thousand dollars.

(Paragraph 3 added by Act 368 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014; amended by Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017; amended by Act 677 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018.)

C. Possession.

It is unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally to possess a controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule I unless such substance was obtained directly, or pursuant to a valid prescription or order from a practitioner or as provided in R.S. 40:978, while acting in the course of his professional practice, or except as otherwise authorized by this Part. Any person who violates this Subsection with respect to:

(1) Except as otherwise provided in Paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of this Subsection, a substance classified in Schedule I for an amount of:

(a) An aggregate weight of less than two grams, shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not more than two years and may, in addition, be required to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(b) An aggregate weight of two grams or more but less than twenty-eight grams, shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not less than one year nor more than ten years and may, in addition, be required to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars

(Paragraph 1 amended by Act 403 of 2001 Legislature; Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

(2) A substance classified in Schedule I that is marijuana, tetrahydrocannabinol, or chemical derivatives thereof, shall be punished as follows:

(a) On a first conviction, wherein the offender possesses fourteen grams or less, the offender shall be fined not more than three hundred dollars, imprisoned in the parish jail for not more than fifteen days, or both.

(b) On a first conviction, wherein the offender possesses more than fourteen grams, the offender shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars, imprisoned in the parish jail for not more than six months, or both.

(c) Any person who has been sentenced under the provisions of (a) or (b) of this Paragraph and who has not been convicted of any other violation of a statute or ordinance prohibiting the possession of marijuana for a period of two years from the date of completion of sentence, probation, parole, or suspension of sentence shall not have the conviction used as a predicate conviction for enhancement purposes. The provisions of this Paragraph shall occur only once with respect to any person.

(d) On a second conviction the offender shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars, imprisoned in the parish jail for not more than six months, or both.

(e) (i) On a third conviction the offender shall be sentenced to imprisonment, with or without hard labor, for not more than two years, shall be fined not more than two thousand five hundred dollars, or both.

(ii) If the court places the offender on probation, the probation shall provide for a minimum condition that he participate in a court-approved substance abuse program and perform four

eight-hour days of court-approved community service activities. Any costs associated with probation shall be paid by the offender.

(f) (i) On a fourth or subsequent conviction the offender shall be sentenced to imprisonment with or without hard labor for not more than eight years, shall be fined not more than five thousand dollars, or both.

(ii) If the court places the offender on probation, the probation shall provide for a minimum condition that he participate in a court-approved substance abuse program and perform four eight-hour days of court-approved community service activities. Any costs associated with probation shall be paid by the offender.

(g) Except a provided in Subparagraph (c) of this Paragraph, a conviction for the violation of any other statute or ordinance with the same elements as Subsection C of this Section prohibiting the possession of marijuana, tetrahydrocannabinol or chemical derivatives thereof, shall be considered as a prior conviction for the purposes of this Subsection relating to penalties for second, third, or subsequent offenses.

(h) Except as provided in Subparagraph (c) of this Paragraph, a conviction for the violation of any other statute or ordinance with the same elements as Paragraph (B)(2) of this Section prohibiting the distributing or dispensing or possession with intent to distribute or dispense marijuana, tetrahydrocannabinol or chemical derivatives thereof, or synthetic cannabinoids shall be considered as a prior conviction for the purposes of this Subsection relating to penalties for second, third, or subsequent offenses.

(Paragraph 2 amended by Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

(3) A substance classified in Schedule I which is a synthetic cannabinoid, the offender shall be punished as follows:

(a) On a first conviction, the offender shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars, imprisoned for not more than six months, or both.

(b) On a second conviction, the offender shall be fined not less than two hundred fifty dollars nor more than two thousand dollars, imprisoned with or without hard labor for not more than five years, or both.

(c) On a third or subsequent conviction, the offender shall be sentenced to imprisonment at hard labor for not more than twenty years and may, in addition, be fined not more than five thousand dollars.

(d) A conviction for the violation of any other provision of law or ordinance with the same elements as this Subsection prohibiting the possession of synthetic cannabinoids shall be considered a prior conviction for the purposes of this Paragraph relating to penalties for second, third, or subsequent offenses.

(e) A conviction for the violation of any other provision of law or ordinance with the same elements as Paragraph (B)(2) of this Section prohibiting the distributing or dispensing or possession with intent to distribute or dispense synthetic cannabinoids shall be considered a prior conviction for the purposes of this Paragraph relating to penalties for second, third, or subsequent offenses.

(f) If the court places the offender on probation, the probation shall provide for a minimum condition that he participate in a court-approved substance abuse program and perform four eight-hour days of community service activities. Any costs associated with probation shall be paid by the offender.

(Paragraph 3 amended by Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

(4) A substance classified in Schedule I that is the narcotic drug heroin or a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of heroin or of its analogues, upon conviction for an amount:

(a) An aggregate weight of less than two grams, shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment, with or without hard labor, for not less than two years nor more than four years.

(b) An aggregate weight of two grams or more but less than twenty-eight grams, shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment, with or without hard labor, for not less than two years nor more than ten years and may, in addition, be required to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(Paragraph 4 added by Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017; amended by Act 677 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018.)

D. If a person knowingly or intentionally possesses a controlled substance as classified in Schedule I, unless such substance was obtained directly or pursuant to a valid prescription or order from a practitioner, as provided in R.S. 40:978, while acting in the course of his professional practice, where the amount of the controlled substance is equal to or above the following weights, it shall be considered a violation of Subsection A of this Section:

(1) For marijuana, tetrahydrocannabinol, synthetic cannabinoids, or chemical derivatives thereof, two and

one-half pounds.

(2) For any other Schedule I controlled substance, twenty-eight grams.

(Original content of this Subsection added by Act 403 of 2001 Legislature; replaced with current content by Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

E. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, unless eligible for parole at an earlier date, a person committed to the Department of Public Safety and Corrections serving a life sentence for the production, manufacturing, distribution or dispensing, or possessing with intent to produce, manufacture, or distribute heroin shall be eligible for parole consideration upon serving at least fifteen years of imprisonment in actual custody.

(Original content of this Subsection added by Act 403 of 2001 Legislature; replaced with current content added as Subsection H by Act 533 of 2009 Legislature, and relocated to Subsection E in Act 281 of 2017 Legislature.)

F. Immunity from prosecution.

(1) Any person who is a patient of the state-sponsored medical marijuana program in Louisiana, and possesses medical marijuana in a form permissible under R.S. 40:1046 for a condition enumerated therein, a caregiver as defined in R.S. 15:1503, or any person who is a domiciliary parent of a minor child who possesses medical marijuana on behalf of his minor child in a form permissible under R.S. 40:1046 for a condition enumerated therein pursuant to a legitimate medical marijuana prescription or recommendation issued by a physician licensed by and in good standing with the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners, shall be exempt from the provisions of this Section. This Paragraph shall not prevent the arrest or prosecution of any person for diversion of marijuana or any of its derivatives or other conduct outside the scope of the state-sponsored medical marijuana program.

(2) Any pharmacy licensed to dispense marijuana pursuant to R.S. 40:1046, and any employee, board member, director, or agent of a pharmacy licensed to dispense marijuana pursuant to R.S. 40:1046, shall be exempt from the provisions of this Section for possession of marijuana at a location designated by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy rules and regulations, or distribution of marijuana in a form approved by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy to a patient with a valid recommendation or prescription, in the state-sponsored medical marijuana program. This Paragraph shall not prevent the arrest or prosecution of any person for diversion of marijuana or any of its derivatives or other conduct outside the scope of the state-sponsored medical marijuana program or for violations of Louisiana Board of Pharmacy rules and regulations.

(3) Any licensee or its subordinate contractor licensed by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry to produce marijuana pursuant to R.S. 40:1046, and any employee, board member, director, or agent of a marijuana licensee or its subordinate contractor licensed pursuant to R.S. 40:1046, shall be exempt from prosecution under this Section for possession, production, or manufacture of marijuana at the production facility designated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry or for the transportation of marijuana or any of its derivatives in accordance with Department of Agriculture and Forestry rules and regulations. This Paragraph shall not prevent the arrest or prosecution of any person for diversion of marijuana from the production facility designated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry outside the scope of the state-sponsored medical marijuana program or for violations of Department of Agriculture and Forestry rules and regulations.

(4) Any laboratory that tests marijuana or marijuana preparations produced and distributed under the state-sponsored medical marijuana program, and any employee, board member, director, or agent of a testing laboratory pursuant to R.S. 40:1046, shall be exempt from prosecution under this Section for possession of marijuana or any of its derivatives at a research laboratory designated by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy or for transportation of marijuana or any of its derivatives in accordance with Louisiana Board of Pharmacy rules and regulations. This Paragraph shall not prevent the arrest and prosecution of any person for diversion of marijuana from a research laboratory designated by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy or other conduct outside the scope of the state-sponsored medical marijuana program or for violations of Board of Pharmacy rules and regulations.

(5) Any person conducting research as the licensee pursuant to R.S. 40:1046 and any employee, board member, director, agent, or any person conducting research in partnership with the licensee shall be exempt from prosecution under this Section for the possession, production, or manufacture of marijuana or any of its derivatives at the production facility designated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry or for the transportation of marijuana or any of its derivatives in accordance with Department of Agriculture and Forestry rules and regulations. This Paragraph shall not prevent the arrest or prosecution of any person for diversion of marijuana or any of its derivatives from the production facility designated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry or other conduct outside

the scope of the state-sponsored medical marijuana program or for violations of Department of Agriculture and Forestry rules and regulations.

(6) (a) The defenses in Paragraph (1) of this Subsection shall be raised by reproducing a patient's medical records that have been created y his attending physician, that contain the recommendation to possess marijuana for therapeutic use in a form permissible under R.S. 40:1046.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, except when the person to be arrested has committed a felony, although not in the presence of the officer, no peace officer may arrest any employee, board member, director, or agent during the course and scope of his employment with the following, pursuant to R.S. 40:1046:

(i) A pharmacy licensed to dispense marijuana for therapeutic use.

(ii) A licensee of marijuana for therapeutic use or its subordinate licensed contractor.

(iii) A testing laboratory of marijuana for therapeutic use, authorized to do business.

(iv) A licensed researcher of marijuana for therapeutic use, performing his official duties.

(c) The defendant shall bear the burden of proving that the possession, manufacture, production, transportation, or distribution was in accordance with the state-sponsored medical marijuana program, the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy rules and regulations, or the Department of Agriculture and Forestry rules and regulations, as applicable.

(Originally Subsection I of Act 343 of 2016 Legislature, relocated to Subsection F in Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, then amended by Act 319 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 22, 2017.)

G. Treatment for heroin addiction as a condition for probation.

(1) Upon conviction of Paragraph (B)(3) or (C)(4) of this Section, possession with intent to distribute heroin or possession of heroin, the court may suspend any sentence which it imposes and place the defendant on probation pursuant to Code of Criminal Procedure Article 893. The court may order the division of probation and parole of the Department of Public Safety and Corrections to conduct a presentence investigation, or may order the defendant to obtain a substance abuse evaluation, for the purpose of determining whether the defendant has a substance abuse disorder.

(Amended by Act 677 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

(2) Upon receiving the report or evaluation, the court shall, if it finds probable cause from such report to believe the defendant has a substance abuse disorder, order a contradictory hearing for the purpose of making a judicial determination on whether the defendant has a substance abuse disorder.

(3) If, at such contradictory hearing, the court determines that the defendant has a substance abuse disorder, it shall require as a condition of probation that the defendant complete a drug treatment program if the following conditions are met:

(a) There is an available program in the local jurisdiction that has sufficient experience in working with criminal justice participants with substance abuse disorders and is certified and approved by the state of Louisiana.

(b) The cost of the approved treatment does not create a substantial financial hardship to the defendant or his dependents. For purposes of this determination, "substantial financial hardship" shall have the same meaning as provided in R.S. 15:175.

(4) If the offender does not successfully complete the drug treatment program, or otherwise violates the conditions of his probation, the court may revoke the probation or impose other sanctions pursuant to Code of Criminal Procedure Article 900.

(Subsection G added by Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

(Amended by Act 207 of 1973 Legislature; Act 631 of 1977 Legislature; Act 800 of 1981 Legislature; Act 598 of 1983 Legislature; Act 910 of 1984 Legislature; Act 208 of 1985 Legislature; Act 769 of 1986 Legislature; Act 850 of 1987 Legislature; Act 99 of 1991 Legislature; Act 969 of 1993 Legislature; and Act 77 of 1994 Legislature)

§967. Prohibited acts – Schedule II; penalties

A. Manufacture; Distribution.

Except as authorized by this Part or by Part VII-B of Chapter 5 of Title 40 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, it shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally:

(1) To produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense, or possess with intent to produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense, a controlled dangerous substance or controlled substance analogue classified in Schedule II; or

(Paragraph 1 amended by Act 1036 of 2001 Legislature)

(2) To create, distribute, or possess with intent to distribute, a counterfeit controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule II.

B. Violations of Subsection A.

Any person who violates Subsection A of this Section with respect to:

(1) Except as otherwise provided in Paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of this Subsection, a substance classified in Schedule II for an amount of:

(a) An aggregate weight of less than twenty-eight grams, shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not less than one year nor more than ten years and may, in addition, be fined not more than fifty thousand dollars.

(b) An aggregate weight of twenty-eight grams or more, shall be imprisoned at hard labor for not less than one year nor more than twenty years and may, in addition, be fined not more than fifty thousand dollars.

(Paragraph 1 amended by Act 1284 of 1997 Legislature, Acts 403 and 1036 of 2001 Legislature, Act 337 of 2005 Legislature, Act 68 of 2006 Legislature, and Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017; amended by Act 677 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018.)

(2) (a) Production or manufacturing of amphetamine or methamphetamine shall be sentenced to imprisonment at hard labor for not less than ten years nor more than thirty years, at least ten years of which shall be served without benefit of parole, probation, or suspension of sentence, and in addition, may be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than five hundred thousand dollars.

(Original content amended by Act 403 of 2001 Legislature, Act 1284 of 1997 Legislature, relocated to Subparagraph (2)(a) by Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

(b) This Subparagraph shall be cited as the "Child Endangerment Law." When the state proves in addition to the elements of the crime as set forth in Subsection A of this Section that a minor child twelve years of age or younger is present in the home, mobile home or other inhabited dwelling at the time of the commission of the offense, the minimum mandatory sentence shall be fifteen years without benefit of parole, probation, or suspension of sentence.

(Original content of this subparagraph added by Act 477 of 2008 Legislature, relocated to Subparagraph (2)(b) by Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

(3) Production or manufacturing of cocaine or cocaine base or a mixture or substance containing cocaine or its analogues as provided in Schedule II(A)(4) of R.S. 40:964 or oxycodone as provided in Schedule II(A)(1)(p) of R.S. 40:964 or methadone as provided in Schedule II(B)(15) of R.S. 40:964 shall be sentenced to imprisonment at hard labor for not less than ten nor more than thirty years, at least ten years of which shall be served without benefit of parole, probation, or suspension of sentence, and may be fined not more than five hundred thousand dollars.

(Original content amended by Act 1284 of 1997 Legislature, Act 403 of 2001 Legislature, Act 337 of 2005 Legislature, Act 68 of 2006 Legislature, and relocated to Paragraph (3) by Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

(4) Fentanyl or a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of fentanyl or its analogues, or carfentanil or a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of carfentanil or its analogues, upon conviction for any amount, shall be imprisoned at hard labor for not less than five years nor more than forty years and may, in addition, be required to pay a fine of not more than fifty thousand dollars.

(Added by Act 677 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

C. Possession.

It is unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally to possess a controlled dangerous substance as classified in Schedule II unless such substance was obtained directly or pursuant to a valid prescription or order from a practitioner, as provided in R.S. 40:978 while acting in the course of his professional practice, or except as otherwise authorized by this Part. Any person who violates this Subsection with respect to:

(1) An aggregate weight of less than two grams, shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not more than two years and, in addition, may be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(2) An aggregate weight of two grams or more but less than twenty-eight grams shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not less than one year nor more than five years and, in addition, may be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(3) Phencyclidine, for an amount of an aggregate weight of less than twenty-eight grams, shall be imprisoned at hard labor for not less than one year nor more than twenty years, or required to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars, or both.

(Subsection C amended by Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

(4) Fentanyl or a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of fentanyl or its analogues, or carfentanil or a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of carfentanil or its analogues, upon conviction for an amount of:

(a) An aggregate weight of less than two grams, shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not less than two years nor more than four years.

(b) An aggregate weight of two grams or more but less than twenty-eight grams, shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not less than two years nor more than ten years and may, in addition, be required to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(Paragraph 4 added by Act 677 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

D. If a person knowingly or intentionally possesses a controlled substance as classified in Schedule II, unless such substance was obtained directly or pursuant to a valid prescription or order from a practitioner, as provided in R.S. 40:978 while acting in the course of his professional practice, where the amount of the controlled substance is an aggregate weight of twenty-eight grams or more, it shall be considered a violation of Subsection A of this Section.

(Original content repealed by Act 800 of 1981 Legislature, current content of Subsection D added by Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

E. Treatment for fentanyl or carfentanil addiction as a condition for probation

(1) Upon conviction of Paragraph (B)(4) or (C)(4) of this Section, possession with intent to distribute fentanyl or carfentanil or possession of fentanyl or carfentanil, the court may suspend any sentence which it imposes and place the defendant on probation pursuant to Article 893 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. The court may order the division of probation and parole of the Department of Public Safety and Corrections to conduct a presentence investigation, or may order the defendant to obtain a substance abuse evaluation, for the purpose of determining whether the defendant has a substance abuse disorder.

(2) Upon receiving the report or evaluation, the court shall, if it finds probable cause from such report to believe the defendant has a substance abuse disorder, order a contradictory hearing for the purpose of making a judicial determination on whether the defendant has a substance abuse disorder.

(3) If, at such contradictory hearing, the court determines that the defendant has a substance abuse disorder, it shall require as a condition of probation that the defendant complete a drug treatment program if the following conditions are met:

(a) There is an available program in the local jurisdiction that has sufficient experience in working with criminal justice participants with substance abuse disorders and is certified and approved by the state of Louisiana.

(b) The cost of the approved treatment does not create a substantial financial hardship to the defendant or his dependents. For purposes of this determination, "substantial financial hardship" shall have the meaning as provided in R.S. 15:175.

(4) If the offender does not successfully complete the drug treatment program, or otherwise violates the conditions of probation, the court may revoke the probation or impose other sanctions pursuant to Article 900 of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

(Previous content of Subsection E repealed by Act 800 of 1981 Legislature; new content added by Act 677 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

F. Other Penalties for Possession.

(1) Except as otherwise authorized in this Part:

(a) Any person who knowingly or intentionally possesses twenty-eight grams or more, but less than two hundred grams, of cocaine or of a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of cocaine or of its analogues as provided in Schedule II (A)(4) of R.S. 40:964, shall be sentenced to serve a term of imprisonment at hard labor of not less than five years, nor more than thirty years, and to pay a fine of not less than fifty thousand dollars, nor more than one hundred fifty thousand dollars.

(b) Any person who knowingly or intentionally possesses two hundred grams or more, but less than four hundred grams, of cocaine or of a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of cocaine or of its analogues as provided in Schedule II (A)(4) of R.S. 40:964, shall be sentenced to serve a term of imprisonment at hard labor of not less than ten years, nor more than thirty years, and to pay a fine of not less than one hundred thousand dollars, nor more than three hundred fifty thousand dollars.

(c) Any person who knowingly or intentionally possesses four hundred grams or more of cocaine or of a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of cocaine or of its analogues as provided in Schedule II (A)(4) of R.S. 40:964, shall be sentenced to serve a term of imprisonment

at hard labor of not less than fifteen years, nor more than thirty years and to pay a fine of not less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars, nor more than six hundred thousand dollars.

(2) Except as otherwise authorized in this Part:

(a) Any person who knowingly or intentionally possesses twenty-eight grams or more, but less than two hundred grams, of amphetamine or methamphetamine or of a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of amphetamine or methamphetamine or any of their analogues as provided in Schedule II(C) of R.S. 40:964, shall be sentenced to serve a term of imprisonment at hard labor of not less than five years, nor more than thirty years, and to pay a fine of not less than fifty thousand dollars, nor more than one hundred fifty thousand dollars.

(b) Any person who knowingly or intentionally possesses two hundred grams or more, but less than four hundred grams, of amphetamine or methamphetamine or of a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of amphetamine or methamphetamine or any of their analogues as provided in Schedule II(C) of R.S. 40:964, shall be sentenced to serve a term of imprisonment at hard labor of not less than ten years, nor more than thirty years, and to pay a fine of not less than one hundred thousand dollars, nor more than three hundred fifty thousand dollars.

(c) Any person who knowingly or intentionally possesses four hundred grams or more of amphetamine or methamphetamine or of a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of amphetamine or methamphetamine or any of its analogues as provided in Schedule II(C) of R.S. 40:964, shall be sentenced to serve a term of imprisonment at hard labor of not less than fifteen years, nor more than thirty years and to pay a fine of not less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars, nor more than six hundred thousand dollars.

(3) Except as otherwise authorized in this Part:

(a) Any person who knowingly or intentionally possesses twenty-eight grams or more, but less than two hundred grams, of gamma hydroxybutyric acid or of a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of gamma hydroxybutyric acid or of its analogues shall be sentenced to serve a term of imprisonment at hard labor of not less than five years, nor more than thirty years, and to pay a fine of not less than fifty thousand dollars, nor more than one hundred fifty thousand dollars.

(b) Any person who knowingly or intentionally possesses two hundred grams or more, but less than four hundred grams, of gamma hydroxybutyric acid or of a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of gamma hydroxybutyric acid or of its analogues shall be sentenced to serve a term of imprisonment at hard labor of not less than ten years, nor more than thirty years, and to pay a fine of not less than one hundred thousand dollars, nor more than three hundred fifty thousand dollars.

(c) Any person who knowingly or intentionally possesses four hundred grams or more of gamma hydroxybutyric acid or of a mixture or substance containing a detectable amount of gamma hydroxybutyric acid or of its analogues shall be sentenced to serve a term of imprisonment at hard labor of not less than fifteen years, nor more than thirty years and to pay a fine of not less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars, nor more than six hundred thousand dollars.

(Subsection F added by Act 1194 of 1999 Legislature; amended by Act 13 of 2000 Legislature, Act 403 of 2001 Legislature, Act 45 of 2002 Legislature, First Extraordinary Session, and Act 761 of 2003 Legislature)

G. With respect to any person to whom the provisions of Subsection F are applicable, the adjudication of guilt or imposition of sentence shall not be suspended, deferred, or withheld, nor shall such person be eligible for probation or parole prior to serving the minimum sentences provided by Subsection F.

(Subsection G added by Act 77 of 1994 Legislature.)

(Section previously amended by Act 2 of 1991 Legislature; Act 100 of 1991 Legislature; Act 513 of 1991 Legislature; and Act 969 of 1993 Legislature)

§968. Prohibited acts – Schedule III; penalties

A. Manufacture; Distribution.

Except as authorized by this Part, it shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally:

(1) To produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense, or possess with intent to produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense, a controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule III; or

(2) To create, distribute, or possess with intent to distribute, a counterfeit controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule III.

B. Violations of Subsection A.

Any person who violates Subsection A of this Section with respect to any controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule III shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment, with or without hard

labor for not less than one year nor more than ten years, and in addition, may be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than fifteen thousand dollars.

C. Possession.

It is unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally to possess a controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule III unless such substance was obtained directly or pursuant to a valid prescription or order from a practitioner, or as provided in R.S. 40:978 or R.S. 40:1060.21, while acting in the course of his professional practice or except as otherwise authorized by this Part. Any person who violates this Subsection shall be imprisoned with or without hard labor for not less than one year nor more than five years, and in addition, may be required to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(Section previously amended by Act 207 of 1973 Legislature, Act 513 of 1991 Legislature, and Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

§969. Prohibited acts – Schedule IV; penalties

A. Manufacture; Distribution.

Except as authorized by this Part, it shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally:

(1) To produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense, or possess with intent to produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense, a controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule IV; or

(2) To create, distribute, or possess with intent to distribute, a counterfeit controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule IV.

B. Violations of Subsection A.

Any person who violates Subsection A of this Section with respect to:

(1) Flunitrazepam shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment at hard labor for not less than one year nor more than twenty years, and pay a fine of not more than fifty thousand dollars.

(2) Any other controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule IV, except flunitrazepam, shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment, with or without hard labor, for not less than one year nor more than ten years, and in addition, may be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than fifteen thousand dollars.

(Subsection B amended by Act 1191 of 1997 Legislature and Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017)

C. Possession.

It is unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally to possess a controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule IV unless such substance was obtained directly or pursuant to a valid prescription or order from a practitioner, or as provided in R.S. 40:978, while acting in the course of his professional practice or except as otherwise authorized by this Part. Any person who violates this Subsection with respect to:

(1) Flunitrazepam shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not less than one year nor more than ten years, and in addition, may be required to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(2) Any other controlled dangerous substance shall be imprisoned with or without hard labor for not less than one year nor more than five years, and in addition, may be required to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(Subsection C amended by Act 1191 of 1997 Legislature, Act 14 of 2005 Legislature, and Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

D. Whoever, with the intent to commit a crime of violence as defined in R.S. 14:2(13)(j) against an individual, violates Subsection A of this Section by administering a controlled dangerous substance to a person who is unaware that the controlled dangerous substance has been or is being administered to him, shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment at hard labor for not less than five years nor more than forty years, and in addition, may be fined not more than one hundred thousand dollars.

(Subsection D added by Act 1191 of 1997 Legislature)

§970. Prohibited acts – Schedule V; penalties

A. Manufacture; Distribution.

Except as authorized by this Part, it shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally:

(1) To produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense, or possess with intent to produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense, a controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule V; or

(2) To create, distribute, or possess with intent to distribute, a counterfeit controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule V.

B. Violations of Subsection A.

Any person who violates Subsection A of this Section with respect to any controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule V shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment, with or without hard

labor, for not less than one year more than five years, and in addition, may be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

C. Possession.

It is unlawful for any person unknowingly or intentionally to possess a controlled dangerous substance classified in Schedule V unless such substance was obtained directly or pursuant to a valid prescription or order from a practitioner, or as provided in R.S. 40:978, while acting in the course of his professional practice or except as otherwise authorized by this Part. Any person who violates this Subsection shall be imprisoned with or without hard labor for not less than one year nor more than five years, and in addition, may be required to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(Section amended by Act 207 of 1973 Legislature and Act 281 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

§971. Prohibited acts – all schedules

A. (1) It shall be unlawful for any person:

(a) Who is subject to the requirements of this Part to distribute or dispense a controlled dangerous substance in violation of this Part; or

(b) Who is a licensee to manufacture, distribute, or dispense a controlled dangerous substance to another licensee or other authorized person not authorized by his license; or

(c) To omit, remove, alter, or obliterate a symbol required by the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law; or

(d) To refuse or fail to make, keep, or furnish any record, notification, order form, statement, invoice, or information required under this Part; or

(e) To refuse entry into any premise for inspection as authorized by this Part; or

(f) To keep or maintain any store, shop, warehouse, dwelling house, building, vehicle, boat, aircraft, or any place whatever, which is frequented by persons using controlled dangerous substances in violation of this Part for the purpose of using such substances, or which is used for the keeping or selling of the same in violation of this Part.

(2) Any person who violates this subsection shall be fined not more than fifteen thousand dollars. Such proceeding shall be independent, and not in lieu of, other proceedings under this part or any other law of this state. If the violation is prosecuted by a bill of information or an indictment which alleges that the violation was committed knowingly or intentionally, such person, upon conviction, shall be imprisoned for not more than six months; and, in addition, may be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than five hundred dollars.

B. (1) It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally:

(a) To use in the course of the manufacture or distribution of a controlled dangerous substance a license number which is fictitious, revoked, suspended, or issued to another person; or

(b) To acquire or obtain possession of a controlled dangerous substance by misrepresentation, fraud, forgery, deception, or subterfuge; or

(c) To furnish false or fraudulent material, information in any application, report, or other document required to be kept by this Part; or

(d) To make, distribute, or possess any punch, die, plate, stone, or other thing designed to print, imprint, or reproduce the trademark, trade name, or other identifying mark, imprint, or device of another of any likeness of any of the foregoing upon any drug or container or labeling thereof so as to render such drug a counterfeit controlled dangerous substance; or

(e) To alter any controlled dangerous substance obtained by prescription without prior approval of the department; or

(f) To alter any prescription for a controlled dangerous substance, provided that this shall not apply to the person issuing the original prescription or the pharmacist pursuant to instructions from the physician; or

(g) To obtain or attempt to obtain a prescription or prescription blank form from a doctor, dentist, or veterinarian for a controlled dangerous substance and/or legend drug by fraud, theft, misrepresentation, deception, or subterfuge; or

(h) To possess a prescription for a controlled dangerous substance and/or legend drug without the express consent of the party for whom such prescription was written. For the purposes hereof, a legend drug is any drug or drug product bearing on the label of the manufacturer or distributor as required by the federal Food and Drug Administration the statement "Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription."

(i) To obtain or seek to obtain any controlled dangerous substance or a prescription for a controlled dangerous substance from a health care practitioner, while being supplied with any controlled dangerous substance or a prescription for any controlled dangerous substance by another health

care practitioner, without disclosing the fact of the existing prescription to the practitioner from whom the subsequent prescription for a controlled dangerous substance is sought. Failure of a practitioner to request the disclosure is not a violation of this Subsection by the practitioner. The disclosure shall include the name of the controlled dangerous substance, the date of the prescription, the amount of the controlled substance prescribed, and the number of refills if any. The disclosure shall be made in writing by the person obtaining or seeking to obtain the controlled dangerous substance and shall be made a part of the person's medical record by the health care practitioner. As used in this Section, the term "existing" shall mean the period of time within which the prescription was prescribed to be taken.

(Paragraph 1 added by Act 287 of 2007 Legislature)

(2) Any person who violates this Subsection shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not more than five years, and in addition, may be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

C. (1) It shall be unlawful for a person, including a physician, dentist, podiatrist, or veterinarian, to prescribe, dispense, or administer legally controlled substances beyond his respective prescribing authority or for a purpose other than accepted medical treatment of a disease, condition, or illness.

(2) It shall be unlawful for a pharmacist to dispense legally controlled substances beyond his dispensing authority.

(3) Any person who violates this Subsection shall be subject to the penalties as established for the controlled dangerous substance and the particular criminal act committed in R.S. 40:966 through 967.

D. Every practitioner, as defined in R.S. 40:961(31), may, if he has a good faith belief that a crime has been committed on the premises, notify local law enforcement authorities when it is believed that an individual has obtained a fraudulent prescription for any controlled dangerous substance or any person has attempted to obtain a fraudulent prescription for any controlled dangerous substance.

E. Every pharmacy in which a controlled dangerous substance is physically obtained by a patient or a patient's agent shall require every person purchasing, receiving, or otherwise acquiring any controlled dangerous substance to produce a photo identification card, unless the patient or the patient's agent is known to the pharmacist. The person purchasing, receiving, or otherwise acquiring the controlled dangerous substance does not have to be the specific patient to whom the prescription is issued.

(Subsections D and E added by Act 600 of 2006 Legislature)

(Section amended by Act 207 of 1973 Legislature; Acts 613 and 700 of 1975 Legislature; Act 786 of 1978 Legislature; Act 984 of 1988 Legislature)

§971.1. Prohibited acts; false representation

A. It shall be unlawful for any person to produce, manufacture, distribute, dispense, transport, deliver, or possess with intent to distribute or dispense any substance which is represented to be a controlled dangerous substance and which is an imitation controlled dangerous substance, or any controlled dangerous substance which is a counterfeit controlled dangerous substance.

(Subsection A amended by Act 530 of 2010 Legislature, Act 100 of 2011 Legislature)

B. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to a law enforcement officer acting in the course and scope of his employment or to a medical practitioner, pharmacist, or other person authorized to dispense or administer controlled dangerous substances pursuant to Part X of Chapter 4 of Title 40 of the Revised Statutes of 1950.

C. Any person who violates the provisions of this Section shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not more than five years, and in addition, may be fined not more than five thousand dollars.

(Section added by Act 914 of 1981 Legislature; amended by Act 154 of 1993 Legislature; Act 34 of 1994 Legislature)

§971.2 Unlawfully prescribing, distributing, dispensing, or assisting in illegally obtaining controlled dangerous substances

A. This Section shall be known as and may be cited as the "Pain Management Clinic Drug Abuse and Overdose Prevention Act."

B. It shall be unlawful for a physician, other licensed health care practitioner as defined in R.S. 40:961(34), or any other person to knowingly or intentionally commit any of the following acts:

(1) Assist a patient or any other person in obtaining a controlled dangerous substance through misrepresentation, fraud, forgery, deception, or subterfuge.

(2) Write a prescription for a controlled dangerous substance for a fictitious person.

(3) Distribute or dispense a controlled dangerous substance to a fictitious person.

(4) Operate any type of business or establishment where the primary purpose of the business or establishment is the sale, exchange, barter, or trade of a controlled dangerous substance for anything of value through misrepresentation, fraud, forgery, deception, or subterfuge.

C. Whoever violates the provisions of this Section shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not more than five years, and in addition may be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than fifty thousand dollars.

(Subsection C amended by Act 51 of 2006 Legislature.)

(Section added by Act 25 of 2005 Legislature)

§971.3 Misbranding or adulteration of drugs with intent to defraud or mislead

Any person who violates the provisions of R.S. 40:617 or R.S. 40:636 with respect to any drug, as defined in R.S. 40:602, and with the intent to defraud or mislead, shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not more than five years, or fined not more than ten thousand dollars, or both.

(Section added by Act 108 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

§972. Rules and regulations and fees

A. The Board of Pharmacy is authorized to promulgate rules and regulations relating to the registration and control of the manufacture, distribution and dispensing of controlled dangerous substances within this state.

B. The fees collected by the Board of Pharmacy for registration and licensing shall not exceed the following schedule:

	Minimum
(1) Manufacturer	$100.00
(2) Ambulatory surgical centers	$ 50.00
(3) Emergency medical centers	$ 50.00
(4) Hospital	$ 50.00
(5) Methadone clinic	$ 50.00
(6) Wholesaler / distributor	$ 50.00
(7) Third-party logistics provider	$ 50.00
(8) Practitioner	$ 20.00
(9) Intern / resident	$ 20.00
(10) Drug detection / canine	$ 30.00
(11) Researcher	$ 30.00
(12) Sales representative (or medical service representative or detail person)	$ 20.00
(13) Other (schools, laboratories, crime laboratories, coroners, ambulance services, analytical laboratories, etc.)	$ 20.00
(14) Duplicate / Replacement fee	$ 5.00
(15) Delinquent fee (30 days after expiration / assessed per year)	$ 10.00

(Subsection B amended by Act 186 of 2018 Legislature, effective August1, 2018)

C. All said fees collected in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter shall be deposited in a separate fund and used for the administration and enforcement of this Part, and for education and research as provided by R.S. 40:992, together with any supplemental funds appropriated by the legislature or federal funds or grants received.

(Section amended by Act 786 of 1978 Legislature, effective July 17, 1978; and Act 834 of 2006 Legislature)

§973. Licensing requirements

A. (1) Every person who conducts research with, manufactures, distributes, procures, possesses, prescribes, or dispenses any controlled dangerous substance within this state, including third-party logistics providers, or who proposes to engage in the research, manufacture, distribution, procurement possession, prescribing, or dispensing of any controlled dangerous substance within this state, including third-party logistics providers, shall obtain a controlled substance license issued by the Board of Pharmacy in accordance with the rules and regulations promulgated by it prior to engaging in such activity.

(Paragraph 1 amended by Act 76 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 12, 2017; further amended by Act 186 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

(2) Upon initial application or upon renewal of a controlled dangerous substance license from the Board of Pharmacy, a prescribing practitioner shall automatically and without further action be registered as a participant in the Prescription Monitoring Program established in R.S. 40:1001 *et seq.* For purposes

of this Subsection, practitioner shall include those with prescription authority for controlled substances in Louisiana, excluding veterinarians.

(Paragraph 2 added by Act 76 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 12, 2017.)

B. The following persons shall not be required to obtain a license and may lawfully possess controlled dangerous substances under the provisions of this Part:

(1) An agent, or an employee thereof, of any registered manufacturer, distributor, or dispenser of any controlled dangerous substance if such agent is acting in the usual course of his business or employment;

(2) A common or contract carrier or warehouseman, or an employee thereof, whose possession of any controlled dangerous substance is in the usual course of his business or employment;

(3) An ultimate user or person in possession of any controlled dangerous substance pursuant to a lawful order of a practitioner.

C. The Board of Pharmacy may, by regulation, waive the requirement for licensing of certain manufacturers, distributors, or dispensers if it finds it consistent with the public health and safety.

D. A separate license shall be required at each principal place of business or professional practice where the applicant manufactures, distributes, or dispenses controlled dangerous substances.

E. The Board of Pharmacy is authorized to inspect the establishment of a licensee or applicant for licensing in accordance with the rules and regulations promulgated by it.

F. (1) Any person licensed by the Board of Pharmacy to manufacture, distribute, or dispense controlled dangerous substances shall submit to the Board of Pharmacy data on transactions involving the disbursement of Schedule II controlled dangerous substances to licensed Louisiana registrants except as provided in R.S. 40:972 and 988(B).

(2) The Board of Pharmacy is authorized to promulgate rules and regulations necessary to implement the provisions of this Subsection including but not limited to the scope of such data, the form in which it is to be submitted, and the time requirements for such submission.

G. (1) The Board of Pharmacy shall disseminate its findings concerning possible violations to the respective boards for action in correcting violations on the part of licensed Louisiana registrants.

(2) (a) Such supervisory board shall receive the findings of the Board of Pharmacy concerning possible violations and shall disseminate such findings to the respective boards for action in correcting violations on the part of licensed Louisiana registrants.

(b) All expenses for the operation of the supervisory board shall be borne by the licensing boards which make up said supervisory boards.

(Section amended by Act 786 of 1978 Legislature, effective July 17, 1978; Act 702 of 1984 Legislature; Act 662 of 1989 Legislature, effective July 7, 1989; and Act 834 of 2006 Legislature)

§974. Licensing

A. The Board of Pharmacy shall license an applicant to manufacture or distribute controlled dangerous substances included in Schedules I through V of R.S. 40:964 at such fees as it shall determine to be reasonable, unless it determines that the issuance of such license is inconsistent with the public interest. In determining the public interest, the following factors shall be considered:

(1) Maintenance of effective controls against diversion of particular controlled dangerous substances and any Schedule I or II substance compounded therefrom into other than legitimate medical, scientific, or industrial channels;

(2) Compliance with applicable state and local law;

(3) Prior conviction record of applicant under federal or state laws relating to the manufacture, distribution, or dispensing of such substances;

(4) Past experience in the manufacture of controlled dangerous substances, and the existence in the establishment of effective controls against diversion; and

(5) Such other factors as are relevant to and consistent with the public health and safety.

B. Licenses granted under Subsection A of this Section shall not entitle a licensee to manufacture and distribute controlled dangerous substances in Schedule I or II other than those specified in the license.

C. A license application by a practitioner who wishes to conduct research with a controlled substance shall be referred to the Board of Pharmacy. Licensing by the Board of Pharmacy for the purpose of bona fide research with a controlled dangerous substance by a practitioner deemed qualified by the Board of Pharmacy may be denied only on a ground specified in R.S. 40:975(A) or on the ground that the applicant's past practice or proposed procedures furnish grounds for the belief that the applicant will abuse or unlawfully transfer such substances from legitimate medical or scientific use.

(Section amended by Act 786 of 1978 Legislature, effective July 17, 1978; and Act 834 of 2006 Legislature)

§975. Denial, revocation, suspension, or termination of license

A. A license pursuant to R.S. 40:974 to manufacture, distribute, or dispense a controlled dangerous substance may be suspended or revoked by the Board of Pharmacy upon a finding that the applicant or licensee:

(1) Has materially falsified any application filed pursuant to this Part or required by this Part; or

(2) Has been convicted of a felony under this Part or any law of the United States, or of any state, relating to any substances defined herein as a controlled dangerous substance, or any felony under any other law of the United States or of any state within five years of the date of the issuance of the license; or

(3) Has had his federal license suspended or revoked by competent federal authority and is no longer authorized by federal law to engage in the manufacturing, distribution, or dispensing of controlled dangerous substances; or

(4) Has manufactured, distributed or dispensed controlled dangerous substances in violation of any provision of this Part or any other state or federal laws pertaining to the manufacture, distribution or dispensing of controlled dangerous substances; or

(5) Has repeatedly failed to submit to the Board of Pharmacy data on transactions involving the disbursement of Schedule II controlled dangerous substances to licensed Louisiana registrants as required by R.S. 40:973(F) and by rules promulgated pursuant thereto.

B. The Board of Pharmacy may limit revocation or suspension of a license to the particular controlled dangerous substance with respect to which grounds for revocation or suspension exist.

C. Before taking action pursuant to this Section or pursuant to a denial of license under R.S. 40:974, the Board of Pharmacy shall serve upon the applicant or licensee an order to show cause why the license should not be denied, revoked, or suspended. The order to show cause shall contain a statement of the basis thereof and shall call upon the applicant or licensee to appear before the Board of Pharmacy at a time and place stated in the order, but in no event less than thirty days after the date of receipt of the order. Proceedings to deny, revoke, or suspend shall be conducted pursuant to this Section in accordance with R.S. 49:951 et seq. Such proceedings shall be independent of, and not in lieu of, criminal prosecutions or other proceedings under this Part or any law of the state.

D. The Board of Pharmacy may, in its discretion, suspend any license simultaneously with the institution of proceedings under this Section in cases where it finds that there is an imminent danger to the public health or safety. Such suspension shall continue in effect until the conclusion of such proceedings, including judicial review thereof, unless sooner withdrawn by the Board of Pharmacy or dissolved by a court of competent jurisdiction.

E. In the event the Board of Pharmacy suspends or revokes a license granted under R.S. 40:974, all controlled dangerous substances owned or possessed by the licensee pursuant to such license at the time of suspension or the effective date of the revocation order, as the case may be, may in the discretion of the Board of Pharmacy, be placed under seal. No disposition may be made of substances under seal until the time for taking an appeal has elapsed or until all appeals have been concluded unless a court, upon application therefor, orders the sale of perishable substances and the deposit of the proceeds of the sale with the court. Upon a revocation order becoming final, all such controlled dangerous substances shall be forfeited to the state.

F. The Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs shall promptly be notified of all orders suspending or revoking license and all forfeitures of controlled dangerous substances.

G. (1) A license pursuant to R.S. 40:974 to manufacture, distribute, or dispense a controlled dangerous substance shall be terminated by the Board of Pharmacy if the licensee has failed to timely renew the license and submit the applicable fee, including the fee for the prescription monitoring program authorized pursuant to R.S. 40:1013, and thirty days have elapsed since the date of expiration.

(2) Any appeal from the provisions of this Subsection shall be governed by the Administrative Procedure Act.

(3) The Board of Pharmacy shall promulgate rules, regulations, and standards to implement the provisions of this Subsection. The rules, regulations, and standards shall be promulgated in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act.

(Section amended by Act 608 of 1978 Legislature; Act 786 of 1978 Legislature, effective July 17, 1978; Act 702 of 1984 Legislature; Act 62 of 1997 Legislature; Act 676 of 2006 Legislature, effective July 1, 2006; and Act 834 of 2006 Legislature)

§976. Records of licensees

Each licensee manufacturing, distributing or dispensing controlled dangerous substances in Schedule I, II, III, IV or V shall make a complete and accurate record of all stocks of such dangerous substances on hand. Thereafter,

complete and accurate records of all such dangerous substances shall be maintained until the next inventory is made for the next two-year period as required by this Section. At each two-year period after July 29, 1970, at the time of his regular physical inventory, each licensee manufacturing, distributing, or dispensing controlled dangerous substances shall prepare an inventory of each dangerous substance in his possession. Records and inventories shall contain such information as shall be provided by rules and regulations promulgated by the Board of Pharmacy. This Section shall not apply to practitioners who lawfully prescribe or administer, but do not otherwise dispense, controlled dangerous substances listed in Schedule II, III, IV or V of this Part.
(Section amended by Act 786 of 1978 Legislature, effective July 17, 1978; and Act 834 of 2006 Legislature)

§976.1. Chemical precursor, recordkeeping requirements

A. A manufacturer, wholesaler, retailer, or other person who sells, transfers, or otherwise furnishes any of the following precursor substances shall make an accurate and legible record of the transaction and maintain the record for a period of at least five years after the date of the transaction:
   (1) Methylamine
   (2) Ethylamine
   (3) D-lysergic acid
   (4) Ergotamine tartrate
   (5) Diethyl malonate
   (6) Malonic acid
   (7) Ethyl malonate
   (8) Barbituric acid
   (9) Piperidine
   (10) N-acetylanthranilic acid
   (11) Pyrrolidine
   (12) Phenylacetic acid
   (13) Anthranilic acid
   (14) Morpholine
   (15) Ephedrine
   (16) Pseudoephedrine or norpseudoephedrine
   (17) Phenylpropanolamine
   (18) Acetic anhydride
   (19) Anthranilic acid, its esters and its salts
   (20) Benzaldehyde
   (21) Benzyl chloride
   (22) Benzyl cyanide
   (23) Ergonovine and its salts
   (24) Hydriodic acid
   (25) Isosafrole
   (26) 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl-2-propanone
   (27) N-ethylephedrine, its salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers
   (28) N-ethylpseudoephedrine, its salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers
   (29) N-methylephedrine, its salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers
   (30) N-methylpseudoephedrine, its salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers
   (31) Nitroethane
   (32) 1-phenyl-1-chloro-2-methylaminopropanone (chlorephedrine, chloropseudoephedrine), their salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers
   (33) Phenyl-2-propanone
   (34) Piperonal
   (35) Propionic anhydride
   (36) Safrole
   (37) Thionylchloride

B. (1) Before selling, transferring, or otherwise furnishing to a person in this state a precursor substance designated in Subsection A of this Section, a manufacturer, wholesaler, retailer, or other person shall obtain from the buyer or recipient not representing a business the following information:
   (a) The recipient's driver's license number or other personal identification certificate number, date of birth, and residential or mailing address, other than post office box number. This information shall be obtained from a driver's license or other personal identification card issued by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections that contains a photograph of the recipient;
   (b) The year, state, and number of the motor vehicle license of the motor vehicle owned or operated

by the recipient;

(c) A complete description of how the substance is to be used; and

(d) The recipient's signature.

(2) Before selling, transferring, or otherwise furnishing to a person in this state a precursor substance designated in Subsection A of this Section, a manufacturer, wholesaler, retailer, or other person shall obtain from the buyer or recipient representing a business the following information:

(a) A letter of authorization from the business that includes the business license or comptroller tax identification number, address, area code, and telephone number and a complete description of how the substance is to be used; and

(b) The signature of the recipient.

(3) For any recipient, the seller, manufacturer, or retailer shall sign as a witness to the signature and identification of the recipient.

C. Except as provided by Subsection E of this Section, a manufacturer, wholesaler, retailer, or other person who sells, transfers, or otherwise furnishes to a person in this state a precursor substance designated in Subsection A of this Section shall, at least twenty-one days before the delivery of the substance, submit a report of the transaction on a form obtained from the deputy secretary that includes the information required by Subsection B of this Section.

D. The deputy secretary shall supply to a manufacturer, wholesaler, retailer, or other person who sells, transfers, or otherwise furnishes a precursor substance subject to Subsection A of this Section a form for the submission of:

(1) The report required by Subsection C of this Section;

(2) The name and measured amount of the precursor substance delivered; and

(3) Any other information required by the deputy secretary.

E. The deputy secretary shall require a manufacturer, wholesaler, retailer, or other person to submit a comprehensive monthly report instead of the report required by Subsection C of this Section if the deputy secretary determines either of the following:

(1) That there is a pattern of regular supply and purchase of the substance between the furnisher and the recipient; or

(2) That the recipient has established a record of utilization of the substance solely for a lawful purpose.

F. A manufacturer, wholesaler, retailer, or other person who received from a source outside this state a substance designated in Subsection A of this Section or who discovers a loss or theft of a substance designated in Subsection A of this Section shall submit a report of the transaction to the deputy secretary in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to administrative procedure, and shall include in the report any difference between the amount of the substance actually received and the amount of the substance shipped according to the shipping statement or invoice or the amount of the loss or theft.

G. A report required under Subsection F of this Section shall:

(1) Be made not later than the third day after the date that the manufacturer, wholesaler, retailer, or other person learns of the discrepancy, loss, or theft.

(2) If the discrepancy, loss, or theft occurred during a shipment of the substance, include the name of the common carrier or person who transported the substance and the date that the substance was shipped.

H. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to the sale or transfer of a nonnarcotic product that includes a precursor substance listed in Subsection A, if the product may otherwise be sold lawfully with a prescription or over the counter without a prescription under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. Sec. 301, et seq.) or a rule adopted thereunder.

I. Any person who violates the provisions of this Section shall be imprisoned with or without hard labor for not more than one year, and in addition may be fined not more than one thousand dollars.

(Section added by Act 374 of 1989 Legislature; amended by Act 994 of 1993 Legislature)

§977. Order forms

Controlled dangerous substances in Schedules I and II shall be distributed only pursuant to an order form.

(Section amended by Act 786 of 1978 Legislature, effective July 17, 1978; and Act 834 of 2006 Legislature)

§978. Prescriptions

A. Except when dispensed or administered directly by a medical practitioner or administered by a person authorized to administer by such practitioner, other than a pharmacist, to an ultimate user, no controlled dangerous substance included in Schedule II, which is a prescription drug as determined under the Louisiana Revised Statutes, of 1950, may be dispensed or administered without either the written prescription of a practitioner, or an electronic prescription order as provided by federal law or regulation,

except that in emergency situations, as prescribed by the board by regulation, such drug may be dispensed or administered upon oral prescription reduced promptly to writing and filed by the pharmacist. Prescriptions shall be retained in conformity with the requirements of R.S. 40:976. No prescription for a Schedule II substance may be refilled nor may such prescription be filled more than ninety days after the date of the prescription. The pharmacist filling a prescription for a Schedule II substance may, upon request of the patient, dispense the prescribed substance in an amount less than the full quantity prescribed in accordance with 21 U.S.C. 829.

(Subsection A amended by Act 155 of 2011 Legislature, effective August 15, 2011; amended by Act 865 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014; amended by Act 32 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018.)

B. Except when dispensed or administered directly by a practitioner or administered by a person authorized to administer by such practitioner, other than a pharmacist, to an ultimate user, no controlled dangerous substance included in Schedule III and IV which is a prescription drug as determined under the Louisiana Revised Statutes may be dispensed or administered without either a written prescription, an oral prescription, or an electronic prescription order as provided by federal law or regulation. Such prescription may not be filled or refilled more than six months after the date thereof or refilled more than five times after the date of the prescription, unless renewed by the practitioner.

(Subsection B amended by Act 155 of 2011 Legislature, effective August 15, 2011)

C. No controlled dangerous substance included in Schedule V may be distributed, administered or dispensed other than for a medical purpose by prescription of a licensed practitioner or as otherwise permitted by the provisions of this Part. However, nothing contained in this Subsection shall prohibit a practitioner from delegating the authority to administer controlled dangerous substances in Schedule V to a person authorized by such practitioner.

D. Notwithstanding the requirements of this Section, a prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II, III, IV, or V may be generated, signed, transmitted, and received in electronic form, but only in conformance with the federal rules established by the United States Drug Enforcement Administration at 21 CFR 1311.

(Subsection D added by Act 155 of 2011 Legislature, effective August 15, 2011)

E. (1) The pharmacist shall not dispense more than a ten-day supply at a dosage not to exceed the United States Food and Drug Administration's approved labeling for the medication if the prescriber for such medication is not licensed by the state of Louisiana, and the medication is an opioid derivative Schedule II or an opioid derivative Schedule III controlled dangerous substance. The dispensing pharmacist shall notify the prescriber of the supply dispensed and the cancellation of the remainder of the prescription.

(2) Within sixty days of the dispensing of a medication pursuant to Paragraph (1) of this Subsection, such a medication shall not be dispensed again for the individual by a prescriber not licensed by the state of Louisiana.

(Subsection E added by Act 865 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)

(3) The provisions of this Subsection shall not apply if either of the following apply:

(a) The prescription monitoring information from the state of the prescriber may be viewed by the dispensing pharmacist.

(Paragraph 3 added by Act 189 of 2015 Legislature, effective June 23, 2015; amended by Act 192 of 2016 Legislature, effective May 26, 2016)

(b) The prescriber includes on the prescription a diagnosis of cancer or terminal illness.

(Subparagraph (3)(b) added by Act 192 of 2016 Legislature, effective May 26, 2016)

F. (1) A prescriber or his delegate shall access and review the patient's record in the Prescription Monitoring Program prior to initially prescribing any opioid to a patient and shall access the Prescription Monitoring Program and review the patient's record at least every ninety days if the patient's course of treatment continues for more than ninety days. The requirement established in this Subsection shall not apply in the following instances:

(a) The drug is prescribed or administered to a hospice patient or to any other patient who has been diagnosed as terminally ill.

(b) The drug is prescribed or administered for the treatment of cancer-related chronic or intractable pain.

(c) The drug is ordered or administered to a patient being treated in a hospital.

(d) The Prescription Monitoring Program is inaccessible or not functioning properly due to an internal or external electronic issue. However, the prescriber or his delegate shall check the Prescription Monitoring Program once electronic accessibility has been restored and note the cause for the delay in the patient's chart.

(e) No more than a single seven-day supply of the drug is prescribed or administered to a patient.

(2) The provisions of this Subsection shall be enforced by the health profession licensing board that regulates the prescriber. Each health profession licensing board that regulates prescribers shall promulgate rules and regulations in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act to comply with the mandate in this Subsection. If a health profession licensing board becomes aware of a prescriber's first failure to comply with this Subsection, as verified by the data of the Prescription Monitoring Program, the board shall notify the prescriber of the relevant statutory requirements and inform the prescriber of the need to correct or amend his prescribing practices to comply with the provisions of this Subsection. If a health profession licensing board becomes aware of a second or subsequent failure to comply with this Subsection, as verified by the data of the Prescription Monitoring Program, the board shall treat the notification as a complaint against the licensee, but shall not consider such notice as evidence of deviation from standard of care.

(Subsection F added by Act 865 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014; amended by Act 76 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 12, 2017; amended by Act 405 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018.)

(3) The provisions of this Subsection shall not apply to individuals licensed by the Louisiana Board of Veterinary Medicine.

(Paragraph (3) added by Act 219 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

G. (1) (a) Except as provided in Paragraph (2) of this Subsection, when issuing a first-time opioid prescription for outpatient use to an adult patient with an acute condition, a medical practitioner shall not issue a prescription for more than a seven-day supply.

(b) Except as provided in Paragraph (2) of this Subsection, a medical practitioner shall not issue a prescription for an opioid to a minor for more than a seven-day supply at any time and shall discuss with a parent, tutor, or guardian of the minor the risks associated with opioid use and the reasons why the prescription is necessary.

(2) If, in the professional medical judgment of a medical practitioner, more than a seven-day supply of an opioid is required to treat the adult or minor patient's acute medical condition or is necessary for the treatment of chronic pain management, pain associated with a cancer diagnosis, or for palliative care, the practitioner may issue a prescription for the quantity needed to treat the patient's acute medical condition or pain. The condition triggering the prescription of an opioid for more than a seven-day supply shall be documented in the patient's medical record and the practitioner shall indicate that a nonopioid alternative was not appropriate to address the medical condition.

(3) This Subsection shall not apply to medications designed for the treatment of substance abuse or opioid dependence.

H. (1) Prior to issuing a prescription for an opioid, a medical practitioner shall do both of the following:

(a) Consult with the patient regarding the quantity of the opioid and the patient's option to fill the prescription in a lesser quantity.

(b) Inform the patient of the risks associated with the opioid prescribed.

(2) (a) A pharmacist filling a prescription for an opioid may dispense the prescribed substance in an amount less than the recommended full quantity indicated on the prescription if requested by the patient and the prescription complies with the provisions of this Section. The patient may request that the pharmacist fill an additional amount not to exceed the remaining prescribed quantity in accordance with 21 U.S.C. 829.

(b) If the dispensed amount is less than the recommended full quantity, the pharmacist or a designee shall ensure that the actual dispensed amount is accurately recorded in the prescription monitoring program. The pharmacist or a designee shall also, within seven days, make a notation in the interoperable electronic health record of the patient if the pharmacist has access to the record.

(c) Nothing in this Subsection shall be interpreted to conflict with or supersede any other requirement established in this Section for a prescription of a controlled dangerous substance or any requirement or conditions for drug substitutions established by law.

(Subsections G and H added by Act 82 of 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017.)

§978.1. Naloxone; first responder; prescription; administration to third party; limitation of liability

A. For the purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "First responder" means any of the following:

(a) A peace officer as defined in R.S. 40:2402.

(b) A firefighter regularly employed by a fire department of any municipality, parish, or fire protection district of the state of Louisiana, or any volunteer fireman of the state of Louisiana.

(c) An EMS practitioner as defined in R.S. 40:1231.

(2) "Law enforcement agency" means an agency of a federally recognized Indian tribe or band or a state or political subdivision of a state, whose purpose is the detection and prevention of crime and enforcement of laws or ordinances.

(3) "Opioid-related drug overdose" means a condition including extreme physical illness, decreased level of consciousness, respiratory depression, coma, or the ceasing of respiratory or circulatory function resulting from the consumption or use of an opioid, or another substance with which an opioid was combined.

B. A first responder may receive a prescription for naloxone or another opioid antagonist, maintain the naloxone or other opioid antagonist in the first responder's possession, and administer the naloxone or other opioid antagonist to any individual who is undergoing or who is believed to be undergoing an opioid-related drug overdose.

C. (1) Before receiving a prescription for naloxone or another opioid antagonist pursuant to this Section, a first responder shall complete the training necessary to safely and properly administer naloxone or another opioid antagonist to individuals who are undergoing or who are believed to be undergoing an opioid-related drug overdose. The training, at a minimum, shall cover all of the following:

(a) Techniques on how to recognize symptoms of an opioid-related overdose.

(b) Standards and procedures for the storage and administration of naloxone or another opioid antagonist.

(c) Emergency follow-up procedures.

(2) A first responder shall keep a record of each instance in which the first responder administers naloxone or another opioid antagonist to an individual who is undergoing or who is believed to be undergoing an opioid-related drug overdose.

D. A law enforcement agency or fire department may enter into a written agreement to affiliate with an ambulance service provider or a physician for all of the following purposes:

(1) Obtaining a supply of naloxone or another opioid antagonist.

(2) Allowing law enforcement officers and firefighters to obtain the training necessary to safely and properly administer naloxone or another opioid antagonist to individuals who are undergoing or who are believed to be undergoing an opioid-related drug overdose.

E. A first responder who, reasonably believing another person to be undergoing an opioid-related drug overdose, administers naloxone or another opioid antagonist to that person shall be immune from civil liability, criminal prosecution, or disciplinary or other adverse action under any professional licensing statute for any outcomes resulting from the administration of the naloxone or another opioid antagonist to that person, unless personal injury results from the gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct of the first responder administering the drug.

F. The deputy secretary of public safety services of the Department of Public Safety and Corrections shall develop and promulgate, in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, a set of best practices for use by a fire department or law enforcement agency in the administration and enforcement of this Section including but not limited to the training necessary to safely and properly administer naloxone or another opioid antagonist to individuals who are undergoing or who are believed to be undergoing an opioid-related drug overdose, the standards and procedures for the storage and administration of naloxone or another opioid antagonist, and emergency follow-up procedures.

(Section added by Act 253 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)

§978.2. Naloxone; prescription; dispensing; administration by third party; limitation of liability

A. A licensed medical practitioner may, directly or by standing order, prescribe or dispense the drug naloxone or another opioid antagonist without having examined the individual to whom it may be administered if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The licensed medical practitioner provides the individual receiving and administering the naloxone or other opioid antagonist all training required by the department for the safe and proper administration of naloxone or another opioid antagonist to individuals who are undergoing or who are believed to be undergoing an opioid-related drug overdose. The training, at a minimum, shall address all of the following:

(a) Techniques on how to recognize signs of an opioid-related overdose.

(b) Standards and procedures for the storage and administration of naloxone or another opioid antagonist.

(c) Emergency follow-up procedure including the requirement to summon emergency services either immediately before or immediately after administering the naloxone or other opioid antagonist to an individual apparently experiencing an opioid-related overdose.

(2) The naloxone or other opioid antagonist is prescribed or dispensed in such a manner that it shall be administered through a device approved for this purpose by the United States Food and Drug Administration.

B. A licensed medical practitioner who, in good faith, prescribes or dispense naloxone or another opioid antagonist pursuant to Subsection A of this Section shall not, as a result of any act or omission, be subject to civil liability, criminal prosecution, or disciplinary or other adverse action under any professional licensing statute.

C. (1) (a) A licensed pharmacist shall dispense naloxone or another opioid antagonist prescribed, directly or by standing order, by a licensed medical practitioner pursuant to this Section.

(b) A licensed pharmacist may dispense naloxone or another opioid antagonist pursuant to a nonpatient-specific standing order as provided for in rules promulgated by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

(Subparagraph (1)(b) added by Act 370 of 2016 Legislature, effective June 5, 2016)

(2) A licensed pharmacist who, in good faith, dispenses naloxone or another opioid antagonist pursuant to this Subsection shall not, as a result of any act or omission, be subject to civil liability, criminal prosecution, or disciplinary or other adverse action under any professional licensing statute.

D. Notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, a person or organization acting pursuant to a standing order issued by a healthcare professional who is authorized to prescribe naloxone or another opioid antagonist may store naloxone or another opioid antagonist and may dispense naloxone or another opioid antagonist if such activities are performed without charge or compensation.

(Subsection D added by Act 370 of 2016 Legislature, effective June 5, 2016.)

E. Notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, any person may lawfully possess naloxone or another opioid antagonist.

(Subsection E added by Act 370 of 2016 Legislature, effective June 5, 2016.)

F. A person acting in good faith who, pursuant to the provisions of this Section, receives and administers naloxone or another opioid antagonist to a person reasonably believed to be undergoing an opioid-related drug overdose shall be immune from criminal and civil liability for the administration, unless personal injury results from the gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct in the administration of the drug.

G. The department shall develop and promulgate a set of best practices for use by a licensed medical practitioner pursuant to this Section including but not limited to the training necessary to safely and properly administer naloxone or another opioid antagonist to individuals who are undergoing or who are believed to be undergoing an opioid-related drug overdose, the standards and procedures for the storage and administration of naloxone or another opioid antagonist, and emergency follow-up procedures.

H. For the purposes of this Section the following definitions apply:

(1) "Department" means the Department of Health.

(2) "Licensed medical practitioner" means a physician or other healthcare practitioner licensed, certified, registered, or otherwise authorized to perform specified healthcare services consistent with state law.

(3) "Opioid-related drug overdose" means a condition including extreme physical illness, decreased level of consciousness, respiratory depression, coma, or the ceasing of respiratory or circulatory function resulting from the consumption or use of an opioid, or another substance with which an opioid was combined.

(Section added by Act 192 of 2015 Legislature, effective August 1, 2015)

§978.3 Continuing education for the prescribing of controlled substances

A. The continuing education requirement established in this Section shall apply to all practitioners with prescriptive authority in Louisiana that have a controlled dangerous substance license in Louisiana.

B. Each licensing board that regulates practitioners with prescriptive authority in Louisiana shall establish continuing education requirements as a prerequisite to license renewal. Each board shall develop continuing education criteria, to include drug diversion training, best practice prescribing of controlled substances, appropriate treatment for addiction, and any other matters regarding the prescribing of controlled dangerous substances that are deemed appropriate by the board. Rules and regulations to implement this Section shall be promulgated in accordance with the Administrative Procedures Act. Such rules shall include all of the following:

(1) Each practitioner with prescriptive authority in Louisiana who holds a controlled dangerous substance license shall obtain three credit hours of continuing education as a prerequisite to license

renewal with their professional licensing board. Successful completion of this requirement shall satisfy the requirement in full.

(2) A practitioner with prescriptive authority in Louisiana who has a controlled dangerous substance license shall be exempt from the continuing education requirements for license renewal established in this Section if he completes and submits to his licensing board a certification form developed by his licensing board attesting that he has not prescribed, administered, or dispensed a controlled dangerous substance during the entire applicable reporting period. The licensing board shall verify the attestation of the prescriber through the Prescription Monitoring Program.

C. The licensing board shall provide its members with information on how to access the continuing education courses as required by this Section and shall retain annual compliance documentation that shall be submitted to the Senate and House committees on health and welfare to demonstrate aggregate prescriber compliance. No license shall be renewed for an individual who fails to comply with the provisions of this Section.

D. The continuing education hours required by this Section shall be considered among the credit hours required of the prescriber by the licensing board on and after August 1, 2017, and shall not be considered an additional requirement to be met by a prescriber.

(Section added by Act 76 of 2017 Legislature, effective January 1, 2018.)

E. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to individuals licensed by the Louisiana Board of Veterinary Medicine.

(Subsection E added by Act 219 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

§979. Attempt and conspiracy

A. Any person who attempts or conspires to commit any offense set forth in the provisions of this Part shall, upon conviction, be fined or imprisoned in the same manner as for the offense planned or attempted, but such fine or imprisonment shall not exceed one-half of the longest term of imprisonment prescribed for the offense, the commission of which was the object of the attempt or conspiracy.

(Subsection A amended by Act 403 of 2001 Legislature; amended by Act 199 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

B. *(Subsection B added by Act 632 of 1977 Legislature; repealed by Act 199 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018 – including the asterisks that were placed in front of all drugs listed in Paragraphs A and B in Schedule I in R.S. 40:964)*

§980. Additional penalties

Any penalty imposed for violation of this Part shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any civil or administrative penalty or sanction authorized by law.

§981. Distribution to persons under age eighteen

A. Persons over twenty-five to persons under eighteen. Any person who is at least twenty-five years of age, or more, who violates R.S. 40:966 or R.S. 40:967 by distributing a substance, listed in Schedules I or II, which is a narcotic drug, to a person under eighteen years of age, shall, upon conviction, be punished by imprisonment at hard labor for not less than ten nor more than thirty years.

B. Any person who is at least eighteen years of age who violates R.S. 40:966 or R.S. 40:967 by distributing a substance listed in Schedules I or II which is a narcotic drug to a person under eighteen years of age who is at least three years his junior shall, upon conviction, be punished by a term of imprisonment of not less than five years nor more than thirty years.

C. Any person who is at least eighteen years of age who violates R.S. 40:966 through R.S. 40:970 by distributing any other controlled dangerous substance listed in Schedules I, II, III, IV and V to a person under eighteen years of age who is at least three years his junior shall, upon conviction, be punished by a term of imprisonment up to one and one-half times the longest term of imprisonment authorized by R.S. 40:966 through R.S. 40:970 or by payment of not more than twice the fine authorized by R.S. 40:966 through R.S. 40:970, or both.

(Section amended by Act 207 of 1973 Legislature and Act 403 of 2001 Legislature)

§981.1. Distribution to a student

Any person who violates any provision of R.S. 40:966 through R.S. 40:970 by distributing any controlled dangerous substance listed in Schedules I, II, III, IV, and V to any student enrolled in any public or private elementary, secondary, vocational-technical training, special, or postsecondary school or institution in Louisiana shall, upon conviction, be punished by a term of imprisonment of not more than one and one-half times the longest term of

imprisonment authorized by the applicable provisions of R.S. 40:966 through R.S. 40:970 or by payment of not more than twice the fine authorized by the applicable provisions of R.S. 40:966 through R.S. 40:970, or both.
(Section added by Act 1051 of 1986 Legislature, amended by Act 403 of 2001 Legislature)

§981.2. Soliciting minors to produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense controlled dangerous substances

A. No person eighteen years of age or older shall solicit, procure, or counsel any person under eighteen years of age to produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense or possess with the intent to produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense in violation of any provision of R.S. 40:966 through R.S. 40:970, any controlled dangerous substance listed in Schedules I, II, III, IV, or V, or to distribute or attempt to distribute, in violation of R.S. 40:989, a chemical substance commonly known as "rush".
(Subsection A amended by Act 616 of 2012 Legislature)

B. Except as provided in Subsection C of this Section, any person who violates the provisions of this Section shall upon conviction be punished by a term of imprisonment of not more than one and one-half times the longest term of imprisonment authorized by the applicable provision of R.S. 40:966 through R.S. 40:970, or by a fine of not more than twice that authorized by such applicable provision, or both.
(Subsection B amended by Act 403 of 2001 Legislature)

C. Any person eighteen years of age or older who violates the provisions of this Section by soliciting, procuring, or counseling a person under eighteen years of age to distribute or to attempt to distribute cocaine, oxycodone, heroin, methamphetamine, or methadone in violation of R.S. 40:967(A) or (B) shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment at hard labor for not less than ten nor more than thirty years, at least ten years of which shall be served without benefit of parole, probation, or suspension of sentence.
(Subsection C amended by Act 403 of 2001 Legislature, Act 337 of 2005 Legislature, Act 68 of 2006 Legislature, Act 616 of 2012 Legislature)

(Section added by Act 885 of 1988 Legislature; amended by Act 372 of 1989 Legislature; Act 837 of 1991 Legislature)

§981.3. Violation of Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law; drug free zone

A. (1) Any person who violates a provision of R.S. 40:966 through 970 of the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law while on any property used for school purposes by any school, within two thousand feet of any such property, or while on a school bus, shall, upon conviction, be punished in accordance with Subsection E of this Section.
(Paragraph 1 amended by Act 168 of 2006 Legislature, Act 506 of 2010 Legislature)

(2) Any person who violates a provision of R.S. 40:966(A), 967(A), 968(A), 969(A), or 970(A) while on property used as a drug treatment facility or within two thousand feet of any such property, when included within an area marked as a drug free zone pursuant to R.S. 40:1058.10 shall, upon conviction, be punished in accordance with Subsection E of this Section.
(Paragraph 2 amended by Act 168 of 2006 Legislature, Act 506 of 2010 Legislature)

(3) (a) Any person who violates a provision of R.S. 40:966 through 970 of the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law while on any religious building property, public housing authority property, child day care center property, or within two thousand feet of any such property, if the area is posted as a drug free zone, shall, upon conviction, be punished in accordance with Subsection E of this Section.
(Subparagraph (3)(a) amended by Act 253 of 1999 Legislature, Acts 142 and 168 of 2006 Legislature, Act 506 of 2010 Legislature)

(b) In order for the provisions of this Section to apply to religious buildings, public housing authority property, or child day care property, the building must be posted as a drug free zone as provided herein. The design and posting of the signs shall be at the discretion of the entity that owns or has authority over the religious building, public housing authority property, or child day care center property. In order to post the area as a drug free zone, the signs shall be located in a visible manner on or near each religious building, public housing authority property, or child day care center property indicating that such area is a drug free zone, that such zone extends for a distance of two thousand feet, and that a violation of the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law will subject the offender to severe penalties under law.
(Subparagraph (3)(b) amended by Act 253 of 1999 Legislature, Acts 142 and 168 of 2006 Legislature, Act 506 of 2010 Legislature)

(Paragraph 3 added by Act 355 of 1997 Legislature)

B. Lack of knowledge that the prohibited act occurred on or within two thousand feet of school or drug treatment facility property shall not be a defense.

(Subsection B amended by Act 506 of 2010 Legislature)

C. For purposes of this Section:

(1) *School* means any public or private elementary, secondary, vocational-technical school, or any public or private college or university in Louisiana.

(2) *School property* means all property used for school purposes, including but not limited to school playgrounds, as well as any building or area owned by the state or by a political subdivision and used or operated as a playground or recreational facility and all parks and recreational areas administered by the office of state parks.

(3) *Drug treatment facility* means all property used for diagnostic, treatment, and rehabilitative services to patients and their families with problems related to alcohol, drug, or substance abuse.

(4) *Religious building property* means property on which is located any church, synagogue, mosque, or other building, structure, or place used for religious worship or other religious purpose.
(Paragraph 4 added by Act 355 of 1997 Legislature)

(5) *Public housing authority property* means all property owned or operated by a public housing authority or agency created by state law or by any ordinance enacted by a local governing authority.
(Paragraph 5 added by Act 253 of 1999 Legislature)

(6) *Child day care center property* means property on which is located a facility licensed as a day care center under the provisions of the Child Care Facility and Child-Placing Agency Licensing Act (R.S. 46:1401 *et seq.*) or licensed as a group child day care home under the provisions of the Child Care Registration Law (R.S. 46:1441 *et seq.*).
(Paragraph 6 added by Act 142 of 2006 Legislature)

D. *[Previous content amended by Act 355 of 1997 Legislature, Act 253 of 1999 Legislature, Act 142 of 2006 Legislature, Act 506 of 2010 Legislature, then repealed by Act 265 of 2014 Legislature.]*

(1) Whoever violates a provision of this Section shall be punished by the imposition of the maximum fine and be imprisoned for not more than one and one-half times the longest term of imprisonment authorized by the applicable provisions of R.S. 40:966 through 970.
(Paragraph 1 amended by Act 403 of 2001 Legislature)

(2) A sentence imposed for a violation of the provisions of this Section shall not be subject to parole, probation, or suspension of sentence to the extent that the minimum sentence for a violation of a felony provision of R.S. 40:966 through 970 is not subject to parole, probation, or suspension of sentence.
(Paragraph 2 added by Act 820 of 2004 Legislature)

E. *(Subsection E repealed by Act 289 of 2014 Legislature)*

(Section added by Act 171 of 1989 Legislature; amended by Act 293 of 1990 Legislature, effective July 5, 1990; Act 1027 of 1990 Legislature, effective July 26, 1990; Act 46 of 1994 Legislature)

§981.4. Drug-traffic loitering

(Section added by Act 1067 of 1995 Legislature; repealed by Act 512 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014)

§982. Second or subsequent offenses

A. Any person convicted of any offense under this part, if the offense is a second or subsequent offense, shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment that is twice that otherwise authorized or to payment of a fine that is twice that otherwise authorized, or both. If the conviction is for an offense punishable under R.S. 40:966(B), R.S. 40:967(B), R.S. 40:968(B) or R.S. 40:969(B), and if it is the offender's second or subsequent offense, the court may impose in addition to any term of imprisonment and fine, twice the special parole term otherwise authorized.

B. For purposes of this Section, an offense shall be considered a second or subsequent offense, if, prior to the commission of such offense, the offender had at any time been convicted of any violation of this state, the United States, any other state of or any foreign country, relating to the unlawful use, possession, production, manufacturing, distribution, or dispensation of any narcotic drug, marijuana, depressant, stimulant, or hallucinogenic drugs.

(Section amended by Act 207 of 1973 Legislature)

§983. Creation or operation of a clandestine laboratory for the unlawful manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance; definition; penalties.

A. Creation or operation of a clandestine laboratory for the unlawful manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance is any of the following:

(1) The purchase, sale, distribution, or possession of any material, compound, mixture, preparation,

supplies, equipment, or structure with the intent that it be used for the unlawful manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance.

(2) The transportation or arranging for the transportation of any material, compound, mixture, preparation, supplies, or equipment with the intent that such material, compound, mixture, preparation, supplies, or equipment be used for the unlawful manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance.

(3) The distribution of any material, compound, mixture, preparation, equipment, supplies, or products, which material, compound, mixture, preparation, equipment, supplies, or products have been used in, or produced by, the unlawful manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance.

(4) The disposal of any material, compound, mixture, preparation, equipment, supplies, products, or byproducts, which material, compound, mixture, preparation, equipment, supplies, products, or byproducts have been used in, or produced by, the unlawful manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance.

B. It shall be unlawful for any person to knowingly or intentionally create or operate a clandestine laboratory for the unlawful manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance.

C. Whoever commits the crime of creation or operation of a clandestine laboratory for the unlawful manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance shall be sentenced to imprisonment at hard labor for not less than five years nor more than fifteen years; and may, in addition, be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than twenty-five thousand dollars.

D. In addition to the penalty provided in Subsection C of this Section, a person convicted under the provisions of this Section may be ordered to make restitution for the actual governmental cost incurred in the cleanup of any hazardous waste resulting from the operation of a laboratory for the unlawful manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance. The court may order that such amount be paid directly to the governmental agency or agencies that actually incurred the cleanup expense.

(Section added by Act 1051 of 2003 Legislature)

§983.1 Creation or operation of a clandestine laboratory for the unlawful manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance on or within one thousand feet of school property.

A. Any person who creates or operates a clandestine laboratory for the unlawful manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance in violation of the provisions of R.S. 40:983 while on any property used for school purposes by any school or within one thousand feet of any such property shall, upon conviction, be punished in accordance with Subsection D of this Section.

B. Lack of knowledge that the prohibited act occurred on or within one thousand feet of school property shall not be a defense.

C. For purposes of this Section:

(1) *School* means any public or private elementary, secondary, vocational-technical school, or any public or private college or university in Louisiana.

(2) *School property* means all property used for school purposes, including but not limited to school playgrounds, as well as any building or area owned by the state or by a political subdivision and used or operated as a playground or recreational facility and all parks and recreational areas administered by the office of state parks.

D. Whoever violates the provisions of this Section shall be imprisoned at hard labor for not less than five nor more than fifteen years; and may, in addition, be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than twenty-five thousand dollars. At least three years of the sentence imposed shall be served without benefit of parole, probation, or suspension of sentence.

E. The sentence imposed pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be served consecutively with the sentence imposed pursuant to the provisions of R.S. 40:983.

(Section added by Act 875 of 2004 Legislature)

§984. Powers of enforcement personnel

The Board of Pharmacy's authorized employees may:

(1) Carry firearms;

(2) Execute and serve search warrants, arrest warrants, administrative inspection warrants, subpoenas, and summonses issued under the authority of this state;

(3) Make arrests without warrant for any offense under this Part on the same basis as provided in Code of Criminal Procedure Article 213; and

(4) Make seizures of property pursuant to the authority granted under the provisions of this Part.

(Section amended by Act 786 of 1978 Legislature, effective July 17, 1978; and Act 834 of 2006 Legislature)

§985. Search warrants

A search warrant relating to offenses involving controlled dangerous substances may be authorized to be served at any time of the day or night if the judge or magistrate issuing the warrant is satisfied that there is probable cause to believe that grounds exist for the warrant.

§986. Administrative inspections and warrants

A. Issuance and execution of administrative inspection warrants shall be as follows:

(1) Any judge of a state court of record, or any state magistrate of any court of record may, within his jurisdiction, and upon proper oath or affirmation after being satisfied there is probable cause to believe that legal grounds exist for the issuance of such warrant, issue warrants for the purpose of conducting administrative inspections authorized by this part or regulations thereunder, and may authorize seizure of property related to such inspections.

(2) A warrant shall issue only upon an affidavit of any law enforcement officer or employee designated in R.S. 40:984 having knowledge of the facts alleged, sworn to before a judge or magistrate of any court of record and establishing the grounds for issuing the warrant. If the judge or magistrate of any court of record is satisfied that grounds for the application exist or that there is probable cause to believe they exist, he shall issue a warrant identifying the area, premises, building, or conveyance to be inspected, the purpose of such inspection, and, where appropriate, the type of property to be inspected, if any. The warrant shall also identify the item or types of property to be seized, if any. The warrant shall be directed to a person authorized by R.S. 40:984 to execute it. The warrant shall state the grounds for its issuance and the name of the person or persons whose affidavit has been taken in support thereof. It shall command the person to whom it is directed to inspect the area, premises, building, or conveyance identified for the purposes specified, and, where appropriate, shall also direct the seizure of the property specified. The warrant shall direct that it be served during normal business hours. It shall designate the judge or magistrate of any court of record to whom it shall be returned.

(3) A search warrant issued pursuant to this section must be executed and returned within ten days of its date. If property is seized pursuant to a warrant, the person executing the warrant shall give to the person from whom or from whose premises the property was taken a copy of the warrant and a receipt for the property taken. The return of the warrant shall be made promptly and shall be accompanied by a written inventory of any property taken. The inventory shall be made in the presence of the person executing the warrant and of the person from whose possession or premises the property was taken. The judge or magistrate of any court of record, upon request, shall deliver a copy of the inventory to the person from whom or from whose premises the property was taken and to the applicant for the warrant.

(4) The judge or magistrate of any court of record who has issued a warrant under this section shall attach to the warrant a copy of the return and all papers filed in connection therewith and shall file them with the clerk of the state court for the judicial district in which the inspection was made.

B. The Board of Pharmacy is authorized to make administrative inspections of controlled premises in accordance with the following provisions:

(1) For purposes of this Section only, "controlled premises" means:

(a) Places where persons licensed or exempted from licensing requirements under this Part are required to keep records; and

(b) Places including factories, warehouses, establishments, and conveyances where persons licensed or exempted from licensing requirements under this part are permitted to possess, manufacture, compound, process, sell, deliver, or otherwise dispose of any controlled dangerous substance.

(2) When so authorized by an administrative inspection warrant issued pursuant to Subsection A of this Section a law enforcement officer or an employee as designated in R.S. 40:984 hereof, upon presenting the warrant and appropriate credentials to the owner, operator, or agent in charge, shall have the right to enter controlled premises for the purpose of conducting such an administrative inspection.

(3) When so authorized by an administrative inspection warrant, a law enforcement officer or an employee as designated in R.S. 40:984 hereof shall have the right:

(a) To inspect and copy records required by this Part to be kept;

(b) To inspect, within reasonable limits and in a reasonable manner, the controlled premises and all pertinent equipment, finished and unfinished material, containers and labeling found therein, and except as provided in Paragraph (B)(5) of this Section, all other things therein including records, files, papers, processes, controls, and facilities subject to regulation and control by the provisions of this Part or by regulations promulgated by the Board of Pharmacy; and

(c) To inventory any stock of any controlled dangerous substance therein and obtain samples of any such substance.

(4) This Section shall not be construed to prevent the inspection without a warrant of books and records pursuant to an administrative subpoena issued in accordance with R.S. 40:986 nor shall this Section be construed to prevent entries and administrative inspections including seizures of property without a warrant:

(a) With the written consent of the owner, operator, or agent in charge of the controlled premises; or

(b) In situations involving inspection of conveyances where there is probable cause to believe that the mobility of the conveyance makes it impracticable to obtain a warrant.

(5) Except when the owner, operator, or agent in charge of the controlled premises so consents in writing, no inspection authorized by this section shall extend to:

(a) Financial data;

(b) Sales data other than shipment data; or

(c) Pricing data.

(Section amended by Act 786 of 1978 Legislature, effective July 17, 1978; and Act 834 of 2006 Legislature)

§987. Injunctions

Any district court of this state shall have jurisdiction in proceedings in accordance with the rules of such courts to enjoin violations of this Part and in accordance with the Code of Civil Procedure and other laws of this state.

§988. Cooperative arrangements; inspections

A. The Board of Pharmacy may cooperate with federal and other state agencies in discharging its responsibilities concerning dangerous substances. To this end, it is authorized to:

(1) Arrange for the exchange of information between governmental officials concerning the use and abuse of dangerous substances.

(2) Coordinate and cooperate in training programs on dangerous substance law enforcement at the local and state levels.

(3) Cooperate with the Federal Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs by establishing a centralized unit which will receive, catalogue, file, and collect statistics, including records of drug dependent persons and other dangerous substance law offenders within the state, and make such information available for federal, state, and local law enforcement purposes.

(4) Conduct programs of eradication aimed at destroying wild or illicit growth of plant species from which controlled dangerous substances may be extracted.

B. (1) Anything contained in any other provision of Part X of Chapter 4 of Title 40 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950 to the contrary notwithstanding, the inspections authorized or required by said law, insofar as pharmacists and pharmacies registered and licensed under the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy only are concerned, shall be conducted by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy, through its duly authorized officers, members, inspectors, agents and representatives, insofar as pharmacists and pharmacies registered and licensed under the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy are concerned; and compliance with requirements involving security measures, inventories, records and reports required by said law and/or the regulations promulgated from time to time in connection therewith shall be administratively determined by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy, insofar as pharmacists and pharmacies registered and licensed under the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy only are concerned.

(2) Anything contained in any other provision of Part X of Chapter 4 of Title 40 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950 to the contrary notwithstanding, the inspections authorized or required by said law, insofar as physicians licensed to practice medicine by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners only are concerned, shall be conducted by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners, through its duly authorized officers, members, inspectors, agents, and representatives, insofar as physicians licensed to practice medicine by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners are concerned. Compliance with requirements involving security measures, inventories, records, and reports required by said law or the regulations promulgated in connection therewith, or both, shall be administratively determined by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners insofar as physicians licensed to practice medicine by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners only are concerned.

C. Anything contained in any other provision of Part X of Chapter 4 of this Title to the contrary notwithstanding, the inspections authorized or required by said law, insofar as persons licensed by the Department of Health including dentists, veterinarians, scientific investigators, hospitals, or other persons licensed, registered, or otherwise permitted to distribute, dispense, conduct research with respect to, or administer a controlled dangerous substance in the course of professional practice or research in this state,

shall be conducted and furnished exclusively by the Department of Health, through its duly authorized officers, members, inspectors, agents and representatives, insofar as dentists, veterinarians, scientific investigators, hospitals, or other persons licensed, registered, or otherwise permitted to distribute, dispense, conduct research with respect to, or administer a controlled dangerous substance in the course of professional practice or research in this state registered and licensed under the Department of Health are concerned; and compliance with requirements involving security measures, inventories, records and reports required by said law and/or the regulations promulgated from time to time in connection therewith shall be administratively determined by the Department of Health.

(Section amended by Act 786 of 1978 Legislature, effective July 17, 1978; and Act 834 of 2006 Legislature)

§989. Dangerous chemical substances; butyl nitrite, nitrous oxide, and amyl nitrite; use and transference; penalties

A. (1) It shall be unlawful for any person to inhale, ingest, use, or possess any compound, liquid, or chemical which contains butyl nitrite, isobutyl nitrite, secondary butyl nitrite, tertiary butyl nitrite, and mixtures containing butyl nitrite, isobutyl nitrite, secondary butyl nitrite, or tertiary butyl nitrite.

(2) It shall be unlawful for any person to inhale, ingest, use, or possess any compound, liquid, or chemical which contains nitrous oxide, commonly known as "laughing gas" and any amyl nitrite, commonly known as "poppers" or "snappers".

(3) The provisions hereof do not apply to the possession and use of these substances prescribed as part of the care or treatment of a disease, condition, or injury by a licensed medical or dental practitioner or to the use as part of a manufacturing process or industrial operation.

(4) The provisions of this Section do not apply to the possession, use, or sale of nitrous oxide as a propellant in food preparation for restaurant, food service, or houseware products.

B. It shall be unlawful for any person to possess, buy, sell, or otherwise transfer any substance specified in Subsection A of this Section for the purpose of inducing or aiding any other person to inhale or ingest such substance or otherwise violate the provisions of Subsection A.

C. Whoever violates the provisions of this Section shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned for not more than six months, or both.

D. Any person who violates any of the provisions of this Section may, in the discretion of the trial judge, be required to participate in an approved drug rehabilitation program, as a condition of probation.

(Section added by Act 777 of 1988 Legislature, effective July 18, 1988; amended by Act 933 of 1992 Legislature, effective July 9, 1992, and Act 500 of 1993 Legislature)

§989.1 Unlawful production, manufacture, distribution, or possession of hallucinogenic plants; exceptions

A. (1) It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally to produce, manufacture, distribute, or possess with intent to produce, manufacture, or distribute a material, compound, mixture, or preparation intended for human consumption which contains a hallucinogenic plant.

(2) Whoever violates the provisions of this Subsection shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment with or without hard labor for not less than two years nor more than ten years and may, in addition, be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than twenty thousand dollars.

B. (1) It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally to possess a material, compound, mixture, or preparation intended for human consumption which contains a hallucinogenic plant.

(2) Any person who violates the provisions of this Subsection shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment with or without hard labor for not more than five years and may, in addition, be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

C. For the purposes of this Section:

(1) *Distribute* means to sell, lease, rent, barter, trade, furnish, supply, or otherwise transfer in exchange for anything of value a material, compound, mixture, or preparation intended for human consumption which contains a hallucinogenic plant.

(2) *Hallucinogenic plant* means any part or portion of any of the following:

(a) Brugmansia arborea.
(b) Amanita muscaria.
(c) Conocybe spp.
(d) Panaeolus spp.
(e) Psilocybe spp.
(f) Stropharia spp.
(g) Vinca rosea.

(h) Ipomoea violacea.
(i) Datura spp.
(j) Pancreatium trianthum.
(k) Kaempferia galangal.
(l) Olmedioperebea sclerophylla.
(m) Mesembryanthemum spp.
(n) Virola spp.
(o) Anadenanthera peregrina.
(p) Anadenanthera colubrine.
(q) Erythina spp.
(r) Genista canariensis.
(s) Mimosa hostilis.
(t) Rhynchosia spp.
(u) Sophora secundiflora.
(v) Peganum harmala.
(w) Banisteriopsis spp.
(x) Tetrapteris methystica.
(y) Heimia salicfolia.
(z) Tabernanthe iboga.
(aa) Prestonia amazonica.
(bb) Lagoehilus inebrians.
(cc) Rivea corymbosa.
(dd) Salvia divinorum.
(ee) Atropa belladonna.
(ff) Hyoscyamus niger.
(gg) Mandragora officinarum.
(hh) Brunfelsia spp.
(ii) Methysticodendron anesianum.
(jj) Latua pubiflora.
(kk) Calea Zacatechichi.
(ll) Physalis subglabrata.
(mm) Solanum carolinense.

(3) *Homeopathic drug* means any drug labeled as being homeopathic which is listed in the Homeopathic Pharmacopeia of the United States, an addendum to it, or its supplements. The potencies of homeopathic drugs are specified in terms of dilution. Homeopathic drug products must contain diluents commonly used in homeopathic pharmaceutics. Drug products containing homeopathic ingredients in combination with non-homeopathic active ingredients are not homeopathic drug products.

(4) *Manufacture* means the production, preparation, propagation, compounding, or processing of a material, compound, mixture, or preparation intended for human consumption which contains a hallucinogenic plant either directly or indirectly by extraction from substances of natural origin, or independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis. Manufacturer includes any person who packages, repackages, or labels any container holding a material, compound, mixture, or preparation intended for human consumption which contains a hallucinogenic plant.

(5) *Production* includes the manufacture, planting, cultivation, growing, or harvesting of a hallucinogenic plant.

D. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to the possession, planting, cultivation, growing, or harvesting of a hallucinogenic plant strictly for aesthetic, landscaping, or decorative purposes.

E. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any dosage form which is legally obtainable from a retail establishment without a prescription and is recognized by the Federal Food and Drug Administration as a homeopathic drug.

(Section added by Act 159 of 2005 Legislature, effective August 15, 2005)

F. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any dosage form which is labeled as a dietary supplement and is manufactured in compliance with the requirements of Sections 402(g)(2), 415, and761 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 342(g)(2), 350d, 379aa-1).
(Subsection F added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

§989.2 Unlawful production, manufacturing, distribution, or possession of prohibited plant products; exceptions

A. (1) It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally to produce, manufacture, distribute, or possess with intent to produce, manufacture, or distribute a material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains a prohibited plant and which meets any of the following criteria:
   (a) It is intended to be placed in the oral or nasal cavity.
   (b) It is prepared in such a manner as to be suitable for smoking in a pipe or cigarette, or other device.
   (c) It is to be burned and inhaled or exhaled in any manner or in any form.
   (2) Whoever violates the provisions of this Subsection shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment with or without hard labor for not more than five years and may, in addition, be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars.

B. (1) It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally to possess material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains a prohibited plant and which is intended to be placed in the oral or nasal cavity, is prepared in such a manner as to be suitable for smoking in a pipe or cigarette, or is to be burned and inhaled or exhaled in any manner or in any form.
   (2) Any person who violates the provisions of this Subsection shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars, imprisoned for not more than six months, or both.

C. For the purposes of this Section:
   (1) "Distribute" means to sell, barter, trade, furnish, supply, or otherwise transfer in exchange for anything of value a material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains a prohibited plant.
   (2) "Homeopathic drug" means any drug labeled as being homeopathic which is listed in the Homeopathic Pharmacopoeia of the United States, an addendum to it, or its supplements. The potencies of homeopathic drugs are specified in terms of dilution. Homeopathic drug products must contain diluents commonly used in homeopathic pharmaceutics. Drug products containing homeopathic ingredients in combination with non-homeopathic active ingredients are not homeopathic drug products.
   (3) "Manufacture" means the production, preparation, propagation, compounding, or processing of a material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains a prohibited plant either directly or indirectly by extraction from substances of natural origin, or independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis. Manufacturer includes any person who packages, repackages, or labels any container holding a material, compound, mixture, or preparation which contains a prohibited plant.
   (4) "Production" includes the manufacture, planting, cultivation, growing, or harvesting of a prohibited plant.
   (5) "Prohibited plant" means any combination of any of the parts, leaves, stems, stalks, seeds, materials, compounds, salts, derivatives, mixtures, preparations, or any resin extracted from any part of the following plants:
      (a) Artemisia vulgaris (Mugwort).
      (b) Canavalia rosea (Bay bean).
      (c) Leonotis leonurus (Lion's tail).
      (d) Leonotis nepetifolia (Lion's ear).
      (e) Leonurus sibiricus (Honeyweed).
      (f) Nelumbo nucifera (Sacred Lotus).
      (g) Nymphaea caerulea (Blue Lotus, Egyptian Lotus).
      (h) Pedicularis densiflora (Indian warrior).
      (i) Salvia divinorum.
      (j) Scutellaria nana (Dwarf skullcap).
      (k) Turnera diffusa (Damiana).
      (l) Zornia latifolia.

D. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any dosage form which is legally obtainable from a retail establishment without a prescription and is recognized by the United States Food and Drug Administration as a homeopathic drug.

E. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to the possession, planting, cultivation, growing, or harvesting of a prohibited plant strictly for aesthetic landscaping, or decorative purposes.

(Section added by Act 565 of 2010 Legislature, effective August 15, 2010)

F. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any dosage form which is labeled as a dietary supplement and is manufactured in compliance with the requirements of Sections 402(g)(2), 415, and 761 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.S. 342(g)(2), 350d, 379aa-1).

(Subsection F added by Act 373 of 2015 Legislature, effective July 1, 2015)

§989.3 Unlawful distribution of products containing Mitragyna speciosa to minors; penalties

A. It shall be unlawful for any person to distribute any product containing Mitragyna speciosa to a minor.

B. Whoever violates the provisions of this Subsection shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned for not more than six months, or both.

(Section added by Act 355 of 2012 Legislature, effective May 31, 2012)

§990. Burden of proof; liabilities

A. It shall not be necessary for the state to negate any exemption or exception set forth in this Part in any complaint, information, indictment or other pleading or in any trial, hearing, or other proceeding under this part, and the burden of proof of any such exemption or exception shall be upon the person claiming its benefit.

B. In the absence of proof that a person is the duly authorized holder of an appropriate registration or order form issued under this part, he shall be presumed not to be the holder of such registration or form, and the burden of proof shall be upon him to rebut such presumption.

C. No liability shall be imposed by virtue of this Part upon any duly authorized law enforcement officer, the Board of Pharmacy or its employees as provided in R.S. 40:984 engaged in the enforcement of any law, regulation, or municipal ordinance relating to controlled dangerous substances.
(Subsection C amended by Act 834 of 2006 Legislature, effective August 15, 2006)

§991. *(Original content of this section repealed by Act 616 of 1981 Legislature)*

§991. Prescription for controlled dangerous substances; proof of valid prescription; time period for raising defense; notice to prosecution

A. An individual who claims possession of a valid prescription for any controlled dangerous substance as a defense to a violation of the provisions of the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law shall have the obligation to produce sufficient proof of a valid prescription to the appropriate prosecuting office. Production of the original prescription bottle with the defendant's name, the pharmacist's name, and prescription number shall be sufficient proof of a valid prescription as provided for in this Section.

B. As used in this Section, "controlled dangerous substance" shall have the meaning as provided in R.S. 40:961(8) and "prescription" shall have the same meaning as provided in R.S. 40:961(36).

C. Any individual who claims the defense of a valid prescription for any controlled dangerous substance shall raise the defense before commencement of the trial through a motion to quash.

(Section added by Act 265 of 2009 Legislature, effective August 15, 2009)

§992. Education and research

A. The Board of Pharmacy is authorized to carry out educational programs designed to prevent and deter misuse and abuse of controlled dangerous substances. In connection with such programs it is authorized to:

(1) Promote better recognition of the problems of misuse and abuse of controlled dangerous substances within the regulated industry and among interested groups and organizations.

(2) Assist the regulated industry and interested groups and organizations in contributing to the reduction of misuse and abuse of controlled dangerous substances.

(3) Consult with interested groups and organizations to aid them in solving administrative and organizational problems.

(4) Evaluate procedures, projects, techniques, and controls conducted or proposed as part of educational programs on misuse and abuse of controlled dangerous substances.

(5) Disseminate to the industry and the general public the results of research on misuse and abuse of controlled dangerous substances to promote a better public understanding of what problems exist and what can be done to combat them.

(6) Assist in the education and training of state and local law enforcement officials in their efforts to control misuse and abuse of controlled dangerous substances.

B. The Board of Pharmacy is authorized to encourage research on misuse and abuse of controlled dangerous substances. In connection with such research and in furtherance of the enforcement of this Part, it is authorized to:

(1) Establish methods to assess accurately the effects of controlled dangerous substances and to identify and characterize controlled dangerous substances with potential for abuse.

(2) Make studies and undertake programs of research to:

(a) Develop new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, equipment and devices to strengthen the enforcement of this Part.
(b) Determine patterns of misuse and abuse of controlled dangerous substances and the social effects thereof.
(c) Improve methods for preventing, predicting, understanding, and dealing with the misuse and abuse of controlled dangerous substances.

(3) Enter into contracts with public agencies or institutions of higher education, for the purpose of conducting research, demonstrations, or special projects which bear directly on misuse and abuse of controlled dangerous substances.

C. The Board of Pharmacy may authorize persons engaged in research on the use and effects of dangerous substances to withhold the names and other identifying characteristics of persons who are the subjects of such research. Persons who obtain this authorization shall not be compelled, in any civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, or other proceeding to identify the subjects of research for which authorization was obtained.

D. The Board of Pharmacy may authorize the possession and distribution of controlled dangerous substances by persons engaged in research in accordance with rules promulgated by the department. Persons who obtained this authorization shall be exempt from state prosecution for possession and distribution of dangerous substances to the extent authorized by the Board of Pharmacy.

E. The Board of Pharmacy, with the concurrence and under the supervision and control of the chief law enforcement officer of the jurisdiction wherein the program is conducted, may authorize the possession and exhibition for educational purposes only of controlled dangerous substances by persons employed by local and state law enforcement agencies engaged in educational programs in accordance with rules promulgated by the Board of Pharmacy. Persons acting pursuant to this authorization shall be exempt from state and local prosecution for the possession and distribution of dangerous substances to the extent authorized by the Board of Pharmacy. The Board of Pharmacy shall coordinate and evaluate the training programs of the various law enforcement agencies to ensure compliance with the rules promulgated regulating the possession and exhibition of controlled dangerous substances for educational purposes.

(Section amended by Act 786 of 1978 Legislature, effective July 17, 1978; Act 218 of 1984 Legislature; Act 834 of 2006 Legislature)

§993. Pending proceedings

A. Prosecutions for any violation of law occurring prior to July 26, 1972 shall not be affected by this Part or abated by reason thereof.

B. Civil seizures, forfeitures, and injunctive proceedings commenced prior to July 26, 1972 shall not be affected by this Part or abated by reason thereof.

C. All administrative proceedings pending before the department on July 26, 1972 shall be continued and brought to final determination in accordance with laws and regulations in effect prior to July 26, 1972. Such drugs placed under control prior to enactment of this Part, which are not listed within Schedules I through V, shall automatically be controlled and listed in the appropriate schedule.

D. The provisions of this Part shall be applicable to violations of law, seizures, and forfeiture, injunctive proceedings, administrative proceedings, and investigations which occur following July 26, 1972.

(Section amended by Act 786 of 1978 Legislature, effective July 17, 1978)

§994. Continuation of regulations

Any orders, rules, and regulations which have been promulgated under any law affected by this Part, and which are in effect on the day preceding enactment of this Section, shall continue in effect until modified, superseded or repealed.

(Section amended by Act 649 of 1997 Legislature; Act 834 of 2006 Legislature)

§995. Short title

This Part may be cited as the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law.

§996.1 Legislative findings

A. For more than sixty years, the Louisiana Legislature enacted laws to protect the public from the detrimental effects of misusing substances which are susceptible to abuse or which lead to addiction.

B. Act No. 634 of the 1972 Regular Session incorporated protections regarding controlled dangerous substances into the Louisiana Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law.

C. In 2009 and 2010, Louisiana began experiencing increased incidents of individuals consuming synthetic cannabinoids as alternatives to marijuana, as well as increased incidents of individuals consuming substances which mimic the effects of amphetamines and cocaine and which are marketed as bath salts, fertilizer, and insect repellant.
D. These substances, which have been sold throughout Louisiana in retail establishments, have produced symptoms such as high blood pressure, severe hallucinations, anxiety, vomiting, seizures, delusions, and suicidal thoughts.
E. The chemical compositions of these substances make them relatively easy to alter by chemists resulting in the rapid production of new substances which circumvent statutes outlawing the production, manufacture, possession, and distribution of controlled dangerous substances having similar abuse potential and pharmacological effects.
F. These substances have not been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration as being safe for human consumption, are not subject to any quality control measures in their preparation, and do not have established dosages, making them extremely dangerous and potentially lethal.
G. These substances have a high potential for abuse and no acceptable medical use in treatment in the United States. There is a lack of accepted safety for use of the substances under medical supervision making these substances highly addictive and potentially lethal.
H. Article II, Section 1 of the Louisiana Constitution provides that the powers of government are divided into a legislative, executive, and judicial branch. Article II, Section 2 of the Louisiana Constitution provides that not one of these branches shall exercise power belonging to either of the other branches.
I. The Louisiana Legislature recognizes that the Louisiana Supreme Court, in *State v. All Pro Paint & Body Shop, Inc., 639 So. 2d 707 (La. 1994)*, outlined a three-prong test to evaluate the constitutionality of a statutory delegation of legislative authority. The test provided that a statute delegating authority to an administrative agency is constitutionally valid if the enabling statute contains a clear expression of legislative policy, prescribes sufficient standards to guide the agency in the execution of that policy, and has adequate procedural safeguards to protect against abuse of discretion by that agency.
J. The Louisiana Legislature has a compelling interest in protecting the health, safety, and welfare of its citizens against the detrimental and deadly effects of these substances.
K. The options for the legislature to address the imminent hazard to the health, safety, and welfare for the people of the state of Louisiana are limited by the provisions of Article III, Section 2 of the Louisiana Constitution, which mandates an annual legislative session and provides mechanisms for the convening of an extraordinary or emergency session.
L. The Louisiana Legislature seeks to provide for a limited delegation of legislative authority within the parameters which have been defined by the Louisiana Supreme Court for the express purpose of protecting the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the state from imminent harm.
M. Louisiana law authorizes the secretary of the Department of Health to add a substance to the schedules of controlled dangerous substances based upon certain criteria. The provisions of R.S. 40:996.1 through 996.6 are intended to provide additional options for the secretary of the Department of Health to address imminent hazards to the public health, safety, and welfare caused by dangerous substances.

(Section added by Act 347 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

§996.2 Definitions

For the purposes of R.S. 40:996.1 through 996.7, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(1) "Dangerous substance" means a substance which is not otherwise listed as a controlled dangerous substance and has been determined to be an imminent hazard to the public health, safety, and welfare by the secretary using the criteria and standards prescribed in R.S. 40:996.3.
(2) "Dangerous substance stop order" is a rule adopted by the Louisiana Department of Health pursuant to the provisions of R.S. 40:996.3 and 996.4, declaring that a substance is a dangerous substance which shall not be sold, distributed, manufactured, or dispensed.

(Section added by Act 347 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

§996.3 Declaration of a dangerous substance by the Louisiana Department of Health

A. The secretary may by rule declare that a substance is a dangerous substance. In making a finding that a substance is a dangerous substance, the secretary shall consider the following factors with respect to each substance:
   (1) Its actual or relative potential for abuse.
   (2) Scientific evidence of its pharmacological effect, if known.
   (3) State of current scientific knowledge regarding the substance.
   (4) Its history and current pattern of abuse.

(5) Its scope, duration, and level of abuse.
(6) The level of risk to public health.
(7) The likelihood of psychic or physiological dependence.
(8) Whether the substance is an immediate precursor of a substance already controlled by the Uniform Controlled Substances Law.
(9) Whether the substance is an analogue of a substance already controlled by the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law.
(10) Whether there have been any reported fatalities associated with the substance.
(11) Whether there have been any cases involving the substance reported to the state poison center.
(12) Any other factors or considerations deemed relevant by the secretary.

B. Prior to the adoption of a rule declaring that a substance is a dangerous substance, the secretary shall make all of the following findings and determinations:
(1) The substance has a high potential for abuse.
(2) The substance has no current medical use in treatment in the United States.
(3) There is a lack of accepted safety for use of the substance under medical supervision.
(4) There is an imminent hazard to the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of Louisiana requiring the substance to be declared a dangerous substance and the issuance of a dangerous substance stop order as authorized by the provisions of this Section.

C. If the secretary has considered the factors provided for in Subsection A of this Section and has made the determinations required by the provisions of Subsection B of this Section, a rule pursuant to the provisions of R.S. 40:996.5 may be adopted declaring the substance a dangerous substance.

D. If the secretary determines that a substance shall be classified as a dangerous substance the rule shall also include a dangerous substance stop order prohibiting the sale, distribution, manufacture, or dispensing of the dangerous substance.

(Section added by Act 347 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

§996.4 Dangerous substance stop order; effects; seizure of dangerous substances; duration of order; validity

A. A dangerous substance stop order issued by the secretary pursuant to the provisions of R.S. 40:996.3 shall remain in effect upon adoption of the rule and shall extend through the sixtieth day after final adjournment of the succeeding legislative session. Upon the sixtieth day after final adjournment of the succeeding regular legislative session, the dangerous substance stop order shall be null, void, and of no effect.

B. Upon the adoption of the rule declaring a substance a dangerous substance and the issuance of the dangerous substance stop order, any law enforcement officer may seize any products containing the dangerous substance that are in plain view.

C. Whenever a law enforcement officer, or an agent of the Department of Health, has probable cause to believe that any dangerous substance is located within the territorial jurisdiction of such officer, the officer may make application pursuant to Louisiana Code of Criminal Procedure Article 162 to a court of competent jurisdiction for a search warrant. The warrant shall be executed pursuant to the provisions of Louisiana Code of Criminal Procedure Articles 163, 164, and 165. In lieu of a return on the warrant, the executing officer shall attach to the search warrant a copy of the receipt required to be provided to the person from whom any such property is seized pursuant to this Section.

D. Any product containing any quantity of the dangerous substance shall be deemed contraband drugs, which are subject to forfeiture pursuant to the provisions of Article I, Section (4)(D) of the Louisiana Constitution.

E. The law enforcement officer seizing any dangerous substance pursuant to Subsections B or C of this Section shall appraise the value of the property seized according to his best judgment at its usual and ordinary retail price and shall deliver to the person found in possession thereof, if any, a receipt showing the fact of seizure, the date of the seizure, the name of the person from whom the property is seized, the location of the seizure, the description of the property seized, and the appraised value of such property.

F. Property seized under this Section shall not be subject to sequestration or attachment but is deemed to be in the custody of the law enforcement agency making the seizure, subject only to the order of the court. The seized property shall be immediately returned to the owner upon the expiration of the dangerous substance stop order unless the legislature has enacted a provision to designate the dangerous substance as a controlled dangerous substance. In the event the legislature provides for the dangerous substance to be designated as a controlled dangerous substance, the property seized shall be considered contraband and destroyed immediately by the seizing law enforcement agency unless the seizing law enforcement agency determines that the property will be needed as evidence in a civil or criminal proceeding. If the property is

needed as evidence, the law enforcement agency shall place the seized property in a secure facility designated by the holding of evidence, pending further orders of the court.

G. The validity of a rule declaring a substance to be a dangerous substance and issuing a dangerous substance stop order may be determined in an action for declaratory judgment in the Nineteenth Judicial District Court. The Department of Health shall be made a party to the action. An action for a declaratory judgment under this Subsection may be brought only by a person to whom such rule is applicable or who would be adversely affected by such rule and only on the grounds that the rule does not meet the criteria for adoption of a dangerous substance stop order as provided for in R.S. 40:996.3. The court shall declare the rule invalid if it finds that there is not sufficient evidence for the adoption of the dangerous substance stop order. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the dangerous substance stop order shall remain in effect until such declaratory judgment is rendered or until it expires as provided for in this Section. The provisions of R.S. 49:963 shall not apply to any action brought pursuant to this Subsection. The provisions of this Subsection are in addition to R.S. 49:963 and shall not limit any action pursuant to R.S. 49:963.

(Section added by Act 347 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

§996.5 Rulemaking; special provisions; procedural safeguards

A. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law to the contrary, if the secretary believes that there is an imminent hazard to the public health, safety, and welfare and the adoption of a rule declaring a substance a dangerous substance and the issuance of a dangerous substance stop order is necessary, a rule may be adopted pursuant to the provisions of this Section.

B. The secretary shall publish a notice of intention to adopt a rule declaring a substance to be a dangerous substance and to issue a dangerous substance stop order regarding the sale, distribution, manufacture, or dispensing of the dangerous substance in the official state journal at least twice within a fifteen day period prior to the adoption of the rule.

C. The notice shall provide for all of the following:

(1) An explanation of the basis and rationale for the intended action, a summary of the information, and data supporting the intended action.

(2) The time, the location, and the manner in which interested persons may present their views thereon.

(3) A statement that the intended action complies with the provisions of R.S. 40:996.1 through 996.7.

(4) The text of the proposed rule.

D. The secretary shall afford all interested persons reasonable opportunity to submit data, views, comments, or arguments, orally or in writing. The opportunity for oral presentation or argument shall be granted if requested within five days after the initial publication of the notice as provided for in this Section.

E. The rule shall provide for all of the following:

(1) A recitation of the determinations and findings required by the provisions of R.S. 40:996.3(B) and the reasons for those determinations and findings.

(2) A specific list of the substances declared to be dangerous substances.

(3) A dangerous substance stop order prohibiting the sale, distribution, manufacture, or dispensing of the dangerous substance.

F. (1) The secretary shall transmit and deliver within seven days after the initial publication of the notice in the official journal of the state as provided for in Subsection B of this Section, a copy of any proposed rules to the speaker of the House of Representatives, the president of the Senate, the chairman of the House of Representatives Committee on Health and Welfare and the chairman of the Senate Committee on Health and Welfare for review. The chairmen of such committees shall review the proposed rules to determine whether to conduct legislative oversight hearings.

(2) Legislative oversight shall be in accordance with the provisions of R.S. 49:968, except as provided in this Section.

(3) Any legislative oversight committee hearing approving or finding unacceptable any proposed rules shall be held within fourteen days of receipt of the proposed rules by the presiding officers of each house of the legislature and any action by the governor to disapprove the action of the committee shall be taken within four days of receipt of the report of the committee by the governor.

G. The rule shall become effective thirty days following the initial publication in the official state journal unless an oversight hearing is conducted and the rule is found unacceptable by the oversight committee and the governor does not disapprove of the action taken by the oversight committee. The rule shall remain in effect through the sixtieth day after final adjournment of the succeeding regular legislative session.

H. Except as specifically provided for in this Section, the rule shall be adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act.

(Section added by Act 347 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

§996.6 Violations

A. It is unlawful for any person to sell, distribute, manufacture, or dispense a dangerous substance following the adoption of a dangerous substance stop order.

B. Whoever violates the provisions of this Section shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars, or may be imprisoned for not more than two years in the parish jail, or both.

C. Each day of continued violation shall constitute a separate offense.

(Section added by Act 347 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

§996.7 Pesticide law not affected

The provisions of R.S. 40:996.1 *et seq.* shall not be construed to apply to any substance regulated by the provisions of the Louisiana Pesticide Law.

(Section added by Act 347 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

§1002. *(Section added by Act 1051 of 2003 Legislature; repealed by Act 875 of 2004 Legislature)*

(end of Part X of Chapter 4)

Part X-A. Prescription Monitoring Program

*[**Editor's Note**: The Prescription Monitoring Program was created by Act 676 of 2006 Legislature. Subsequent amendments are noted herein.]*

§1001. Short title

This Section shall be known and may be cited as the "Prescription Monitoring Program Act."

§1002. Purpose

The purpose of this Part is to authorize the development, implementation, operation, and evaluation of an electronic system for the monitoring of controlled substances and other drugs of concern that are dispensed in the state or dispensed to an address within the state. The goal of the program is to improve the state's ability to identify and inhibit the diversion of controlled substances and drugs in an efficient and cost-effective manner and in a manner that shall not impede the appropriate utilization of these drugs for legitimate medical purposes.

§1003. Definitions

As used in this Part, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

(1) "Administer" or "administration" means the direct application of a drug to the body of a patient by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or any other means.

(2) "Advisory council" means the entity established in R.S. 40:1005.

(3) "Board" means the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

(4) "Controlled substance" means any substance or drug defined, enumerated, or included in federal or state statute or rules, 21 CFR 1308.11-15 or R.S. 40:964, or any substance which may hereafter be designated as a controlled substance by amendment or supplementation of such regulations or statute. "Controlled substance" shall not include distilled spirits, wine, malt beverages, or tobacco.

(5) "Dispense" or "dispensing" means the interpretation, evaluation, and implementation of a prescription drug order, including the preparation and delivery of a drug or device to a patient or patient's agent in a suitable container appropriately labeled for subsequent administration to, or use by, a patient.

(6) "Dispenser" means a person authorized by this state to dispense or distribute to the ultimate user any controlled substance or drug monitored by the program, but shall not include any of the following:

(a) A pharmacy permitted by the board as a hospital pharmacy that dispenses or distributes any controlled substance or drug monitored by the program for the purposes of inpatient health care.

(b) A practitioner who dispenses or distributes no more than a single forty-eight hour supply of such controlled substance or drug to a patient prior to, or subsequent to, performing an actual procedure on that patient.

(c) A practitioner or other authorized person who administers such controlled substance or drug upon the lawful order of a practitioner.

(d) A wholesale distributor of such controlled substance or drug that is credentialed by the Louisiana State Board of Wholesale Drug Distributors.

(e) *(Subparagraph (e) added by Act 144 of 2010 Legislature; repealed by Act 27 of 2013 Legislature.)*

(7) "Distribute" or "distribution" means the delivery of a drug or device other than by administering or dispensing.

(8) "Drug" means any of the following:

(a) Any substance recognized as a drug in the official compendium, or supplement thereto, designated by the board for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in humans or animals.

(b) Any substance intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in humans or other animals.

(c) Any substance other than food intended to affect the structure or any function of the body of humans or other animals.

(9) "Drugs of concern" means drugs other than controlled substances as defined by rule which demonstrate a potential for abuse or whose use requires tracking for public health purposes.
(Amended by Act 146 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

(10) "Patient" means the person or animal who is the ultimate user of a controlled substance or drug monitored by the program for whom a prescription is issued and for whom a controlled substance or drug is dispensed.

(11) "Prescriber" means a licensed health care professional with prescriptive authority.

(12) "Prescription monitoring information" means data submitted to and maintained by the prescription monitoring program.
(13) "Prescription Monitoring Program" or "PMP" means the program established in R.S. 40:1004.
(14) "Procedure" means any dental or medical practice or process described in the current year's version of the American Dental Association's *Current Dental Terminology* or the American Medical Association's *Code of Procedural Terminology*.
(15) (a) "Audit trail information" means information submitted or produced regarding requests for prescription monitoring program data that the board or other individual as specified by this Part uses to help monitor compliance with this Part and other applicable statutes, rules, or regulations.
(b) "Audit trail information" shall not include any information produced or requested by the Louisiana legislative auditor.
(Item 15 added by Act 241 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 14, 2017.)

§1004. Establishment of prescription monitoring program

A. The board shall establish and maintain, in consultation with and upon the recommendation of the advisory council, an electronic system for the monitoring of controlled substances and drugs of concern dispensed in the state or dispensed to an address in the state.
B. In conformity with the Louisiana Public Bid Law, R.S. 38:2211 *et seq.*, the board may contract with a vendor to establish and maintain the electronic monitoring system pursuant to rules promulgated by the board.
C. This Part shall not apply to any person licensed pursuant to R.S. 37:1511 *et seq*.
(Subsection C added by Act 27 of 2013 Legislature, effective May 23, 2013)

§1005. Advisory council

A. The advisory council shall consist of the following members, each of whom may appoint a designee:
(1) The president of the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners.
(2) The president of the Louisiana State Board of Dentistry.
(3) The president of the Louisiana State Board of Nursing.
(4) The president of the Louisiana State Board of Optometry Examiners.
(5) *(Paragraph (5) added by Act 144 of 2010 Legislature, repealed by Act 27 of 2013 Legislature).*
(6) The president of the Louisiana Academy of Physicians Assistants.
(7) The president of the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.
(8) The superintendent of the Louisiana State Police.
(9) The administrator of the United States Drug Enforcement Administration.
(10) The speaker of the Louisiana House of Representatives.
(11) The president of the Louisiana Senate.
(12) The chairman of the House Committee on Health and Welfare.
(13) The chairman of the Senate Committee on Health and Welfare.
(14) The secretary of the Department of Health.
(15) The president of the Louisiana State Medical Society.
(16) The president of the Louisiana Dental Association.
(17) The president of the Louisiana Association of Nurse Practitioners.
(18) The president of the Optometry Association of Louisiana.
(19) The president of the Louisiana Pharmacists Association.
(20) The president of the Louisiana Independent Pharmacies Association.
(21) The president of the National Association of Chain Drug Stores.
(22) The president of the Louisiana Sheriffs' Association.
(23) The president of the Louisiana District Attorneys Association.
(24) The president of the Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America.
(25) The president of the Louisiana Academy of Medical Psychologists.
(26) *(Paragraph (26) added by Act 144 of 2010 Legislature, repealed by Act 27 of 2013 Legislature).*
B. The members of the advisory council shall serve at the pleasure of their respective appointing authorities, eleven of whom shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of all business. The members shall elect a chairman and vice chairman whose duties shall be established by the advisory council. The board shall fix a time and place for regular meetings of the advisory council, which shall meet at least quarterly. The advisory council shall establish policies and procedures necessary to carry out its duties.
C. The board shall seek, and the advisory council shall provide, information and advice regarding the development and operation of the electronic monitoring system, including but not limited to the following:
(1) Which controlled substances should be monitored.

(2) Which drugs of concerns demonstrate a potential for abuse and should be monitored.
(3) Design and implementation of educational courses identified in R.S. 40:1008.
(4) The methodology to be used for analysis and interpretation of prescription monitoring information.
(5) Design and implementation of a program evaluation component.
(6) Identification of potential additional members to the advisory council.

§1006. Reporting of prescription monitoring information

A. Each dispenser shall submit to the board information regarding each prescription dispensed for a controlled substance or drug monitored by the program. The information submitted for each prescription shall include, at a minimum, data relative to the identification of the following elements of the transaction:
(1) Prescriber information.
(2) Patient information.
(3) Prescription information.
(4) Controlled substance or drug information.
(5) Dispenser information.

B. Each dispenser shall submit the required information in accordance with transmission methods and frequency established by the board. Each eligible prescription transaction shall be reported no later than the next business day after the date of dispensing.
(Subsection B amended by Act 488 of 2010 Legislature, effective June 22, 2010; Act 472 of 2014 Legislature, effective August 1, 2014.)

C. The board may issue a waiver to a dispenser who is unable to submit prescription information by electronic means. The waiver shall state the format and frequency with which the dispenser shall submit the required information. The board may issue an exemption from the reporting requirement to a dispenser whose practice activities are inconsistent with the intent of the program. The board may rescind any previously issued exemption without the need for an informal or formal hearing.
(Subsection C amended by Act 129 of 2009 Legislature.)

D. Any person or entity required to report information concerning prescriptions to the board or to its designated agent pursuant to the requirements of this Part shall not be liable to any person or entity for any claim of damages as a result of the act of reporting the information and no lawsuit may be predicated thereon. Any person or entity who submits report information in good faith containing prescription information that is not the subject of the PMP shall not be liable to any person or entity for any claim of damages and no lawsuit may be predicated thereon.

E. The Prescription Monitoring Program's agents, a dispenser, or a prescriber may report suspected violations of this Section or violations of any law to any local, state, out-of-state, or federal law enforcement agency, or the appropriate prosecutorial agency for further investigation or prosecution.
(Subsection E amended by Act 488 of 2010 Legislature, effective June 22, 2010.)

F. No agent, dispenser, or prescriber who in good faith reports suspected violations as provided for in Subsection E of this Section shall be liable to any person or entity for any claim of damages as a result of the act of reporting the information, and no lawsuit may be predicated thereon.
(Subsections E and F added by Act 314 of 2009 Legislature)

G. The board shall establish by rulemaking standards for the retention, archiving, and destruction of prescription monitoring information.
(Subsection G added by Act 189 of 2016 Legislature, effective August 1, 2016)

§1007. Access to prescription monitoring information and audit trail information

A. Except as provided in Subsections C, D, E, F, G, H, and I of this Section, prescription monitoring information submitted to the board and audit trail information shall be protected health information, not subject to public or open records law, including but not limited to R.S. 44:1 *et seq*., and not subject to disclosure. Prescription monitoring information and audit trail information shall not be available for civil subpoena from the board nor shall such information be disclosed, discoverable, or compelled to be produced in any civil proceeding nor shall such records be deemed admissible as evidence in any civil proceeding for any reason. Notwithstanding this provision, law enforcement and professional licensing, certification, and regulatory agencies may utilize prescription monitoring information and audit trail information in the course of any investigation and subsequent criminal and administrative proceedings, but only in accordance with federal and state law and the requirements of this Part.
(Subsection A amended by Act 352 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012; amended by Act 22 of 2015 Legislature, effective August 1, 2015; amended by Act 241 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 14, 2017.)

B. The board shall maintain procedures to ensure that the privacy and confidentiality of patients and patient information collected, recorded, transmitted, and maintained, as well as audit trail information, is not disclosed to persons or entities except as in Subsections C, D, E, F, G, H, I, and J of this Section.
(Subsection B amended by Act 352 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012; amended by Act 241 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 14, 2017.)

C. The board shall review the prescription monitoring information. If there is reasonable suspicion to believe a breach of professional or occupational standards may have occurred, the board shall notify the appropriate professional licensing agency with jurisdiction over prescribers or dispensers and shall provide prescription monitoring information required for an investigation.

D. The board shall provide prescription monitoring information to public or private entities, whether located in or outside of the state, for public research, policy, or educational purposes, but only after removing information that identifies or could be reasonably be used to identify prescribers, dispensers, and individual patients or persons who received prescriptions from prescribers.
(Subsection D amended by Act 488 of 2010 Legislature, effective June 22, 2010.)

E. The following persons may access prescription monitoring information at no cost and in the same or similar manner, and for the same or similar purposes, as those persons are authorized to access similar protected health information under federal and state law and regulation:
(Subsection E preamble amended by Act 241 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 14, 2017.)

(1) Persons authorized to prescribe or dispense controlled substances or drugs of concern, or their delegates as defined by rule, for the purpose of providing medical or pharmaceutical care for their patients, or for verifying their prescriptions records.
(Item 1 amended by Act 488 of 2010 Legislature, effective June 22, 2010; further amended by Act 110 of 2013 Legislature, effective August 1, 2013.)

(2) Designated representatives from the professional licensing, certification, or regulatory agencies of this state or another state charged with administrative oversight of those professionals engaged in the prescribing or dispensing of controlled substances or other drugs of concern.
(Item 2 amended by Act 488 of 2010 Legislature, effective June 22, 2010.)

(3) Designated representatives from the Louisiana Medicaid program regarding Medicaid program recipients.

(4) Designated representatives of the board and any vendor or contractor establishing or maintaining the prescription monitoring program.

(5) A medical examiner or coroner, or a delegate thereof, for the purpose of investigating an individual's death.

(6) A licensed substance abuse addiction counselor providing services as part of a state-licensed substance abuse or addiction treatment program.

(7) A probation or parole officer for the purpose of monitoring an offender's compliance with participation in a drug diversion program or with other conditions of probation or parole related to monitored drugs.
(Items 5-7 added by Act 241 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 14, 2017.)

(8) An epidemiologist with the Louisiana Department of Health for the purpose of assisting the board in analyzing prescription monitoring information in order to conduct public health evaluations to support public policy and education pursuant to an agreement with the board.
(Item 8 added by Act 232 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

F. The board may provide a report containing prescription monitoring information upon application of local, state, out-of-state, and federal law enforcement or prosecutorial officials, including judicially supervised specialty courts within the criminal justice system that are authorized by the Louisiana Supreme Court, engaged in the administration, investigation, or enforcement of the laws governing controlled substances or other drugs of concern in compliance with and as limited by the relevant requirements of any of the following:
(Subsection F preamble amended by Act 241 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 14, 2017.)

(1) A court order or court-ordered warrant, or a subpoena or summons issued by a judicial officer.

(2) A grand jury subpoena.

(3) An administrative request, including an administrative subpoena or summons, a civil or an authorized investigative demand, or similar process authorized under law, provided by law enforcement to the board, and further, provided all of the following:

(a) The information sought is relevant and material to a legitimate law enforcement inquiry.

(b) The request is specific and limited in scope to the extent reasonably practicable in light of the purpose for which the information is sought.

(c) De-identified information, or limited information that does not identify or could not reasonably lead to the identification of an individual patient, could not reasonably be used.

(Paragraph (3) amended by Act 488 of 2010 Legislature, effective June 22, 2010.)

G. The board may provide prescription monitoring information in response to queries from prescription monitoring programs located in other states, through its participation in a secure interstate data exchange system, and the information may be used by those programs in a manner consistent with this Section.

(Subsection G added by Act 352 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012; amended by Act 22 of 2015Legislature, effective August 1, 2015)

H. The board may provide prescription monitoring information to authorized users of the prescription monitoring program via a state health information exchange or other third party conduit that has been approved by the board.

(Subsection H added by Act 352 of 2012 Legislature, effective August 1, 2012)

I. The board may provide prescription monitoring information to the following in accordance with procedures established by board regulation:

(1) An individual who requests his personal prescription monitoring information.

(2) A parent, legal guardian, or legal healthcare agent, for the purpose of reviewing the history of monitored drugs dispensed to a child or an individual for whom the agent makes healthcare decisions, to the extent consistent with federal and state confidentiality laws and regulations.

(3) An executor of a will, or a court-appointed succession representative of an estate, for the purpose of reviewing the history of monitored drugs dispensed to a deceased individual.

(Subsection I amended by Act 241 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 14, 2017.)

J. The board may disclose audit trail information to individuals identified in Paragraphs (E)(2) and Subsections F and I of this Section for use in an active investigation of an individual who submitted requests for prescription monitoring information.

(Subsection J amended by Act 241 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 14, 2017.)

K. (1) The board and advisory council shall not be subject to civil liability, administrative action, or other legal or equitable relief for any of the following:

(a) Failure to possess prescription monitoring information that was not reported to the board.

(b) Release of prescription monitoring information or audit trail information that was factually incorrect.

(c) Release of prescription monitoring information or audit trail information to the wrong person or entity.

(d) Unlawful access to prescription monitoring information by an individual, or unlawful disclosure or use of prescription monitoring information by an individual who requested and received prescription monitoring information pursuant to this Section.

(2) A dispenser or reporting agent shall not be subject to civil liability, administrative action, or other legal or equitable relief for reporting prescription monitoring information to the board.

(3) A prescriber, dispenser, or other individual, agency, or entity in proper possession of prescription monitoring information or audit trail information pursuant to this Part shall not be subject to civil liability, administrative action, or other legal or equitable relief for accessing, using, or disclosing prescription monitoring information or audit trail information pursuant to the provisions of this Section.

(Subsection K added by Act 241 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 14, 2017.)

§1008. Education and treatment

A. The board shall, in consultation with and upon recommendation of the advisory council, implement the following education courses:

(1) A course for persons who are authorized to access the prescription monitoring information, but who have violated the laws or breached occupational standards involving the prescribing, dispensing, or use of any controlled substances or drugs monitored by the prescription monitoring program.

(2) A continuing education course for healthcare providers or professionals on prescribing practices, pharmacology, and the identification, treatment, and referral of a patient addicted to or abusing controlled substances or drugs monitored by the prescription monitoring program.

(Subsection A amended by Act 241 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 14, 2017.)

B. The board shall, in consultation with and upon recommendation of the advisory council, implement an educational program to inform the public about the use, diversion and abuse of, addiction to, and treatment for the addiction to controlled substances or drugs monitored by the prescription monitoring program.

C. The board shall, upon reasonable suspicion, refer potential or alleged impaired prescribers and dispensers to the appropriate professional licensing or certification agency to ensure intervention, treatment, and ongoing monitoring and follow-up.

§1009. Unlawful acts and penalties

A. A dispenser who fails to submit prescription monitoring information to the board as required by this Part, or who fails to correct or amend data after notification by the board, shall be referred to the appropriate professional licensing, certification, or regulatory agency for administrative sanctions as deemed appropriate by that agency.
(Subsection A amended by Act 241 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 14, 2017.)

B. A person or entity authorized to possess prescription monitoring information pursuant to this Part who knowingly accesses or discloses such information in violation of this Part shall be referred to the appropriate professional licensing, certification, or regulatory agency for administrative sanctions as deemed appropriate by that agency and may, upon criminal conviction, be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not more than five years, and in addition, may be fined not more than five thousand dollars.
(Subsection B amended by Act 241 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 14, 2017.)

C. A person or entity authorized to possess prescription monitoring information pursuant to this Part who uses such information in a manner or for a purpose in violation of this Part shall be referred to the appropriate professional licensing, certification, or regulatory agency for administrative sanctions as deemed appropriate by that agency and may, upon criminal conviction, be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not more than five years, and in addition, may be fined not more than five thousand dollars.

§1010. Evaluation; data analysis; reporting

A. The board shall, in consultation with and upon recommendation of the advisory council, design and implement an evaluation component to identify cost benefits of the prescription monitoring program and other information relevant to policy, research, and education involving controlled substances and drugs monitored by the prescription monitoring program.

B. The board shall report to the appropriate legislative oversight committees on a periodic basis, but in no case less than annually, the cost benefits and other information contained in Subsection A of this Section.

§1011. Rules and regulations

In accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 *et seq.*, the board shall promulgate rules and regulations necessary to implement the provisions of this Part.

§1012. Authority to contract

In accordance with the Public Bid Law, R.S. 38:2211 *et seq.*, the board shall have the authority to contract with another agency of this state or with a private vendor, as necessary, to ensure the effective operation of the prescription monitoring program. Any contractor shall be bound to comply with provisions regarding confidentiality of prescription information in R.S. 40:1007, and further, shall be subject to the penalties specified in R.S. 40:1009 for unlawful acts.

§1013. Funding authority

A. The board shall have the authority to make application for, receive, and administer grant funding from public or private sources for the development, implementation, or enhancement of the prescription monitoring program.

B. In the event the legislature provides full funding for the prescription monitoring program, no fees shall be levied as provided in this Section.

C. The board shall have the authority to levy and collect an annual fee from each of the following practitioners in possession of authority to prescribe or dispense controlled dangerous substances: physicians, podiatrists, dentists, optometrists, advanced practice registered nurses, physician assistants, medical psychologists, or any other person subsequently authorized by law to prescribe controlled dangerous substances. The board shall also have the authority to levy and collect an annual fee from each pharmacy licensed by the board. The annual fee levied and collected from each person enumerated in this Subsection and each pharmacy shall not exceed twenty-five dollars.
(Subsection C amended by Act 144 of 2010 Legislature, effective June 22, 2010; further amended by Act 27 of 2013 Legislature, effective May 23, 2013)

D. The board shall not be required to fund any aspect of the prescription monitoring program.

§1014. Severability

If any provision of this Act or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this Act which can be given effect without the invalid provisions or applications, and to this end the provisions of this Act are severable.

(end of Part X-A of Chapter 4)

Part X-B. Transactions in Drug-Related Objects Prohibited

*[**Editor's Note**: A new Part X-B, consisting of R.S. 40:1031 through 1036, also known as the Drug Paraphernalia Law, was created by Act 669 of 1980 Legislature. Subsequent amendments are noted. Act 676 of 2006 Legislature re-designated this Part as Part X-B.]*

§1021. Definitions

A. As used in this Part, unless the context clearly otherwise indicates, the term "drug paraphernalia" shall mean and include, but not be limited to:

(1) All equipment, products, and materials of any kind which are used, intended for use, or designed for use in planting, propagating, cultivating, growing, harvesting, manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, preparing, testing, analyzing, packaging, repackaging, storing, containing, concealing, injecting, ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing into the human body a controlled substance in violation of the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law, as scheduled in R.S. 40:964.

(2) Kits used, intended for use, or designed for use in planting, propagating, cultivating, growing, or harvesting of any species of plant which is a controlled substance or from which a controlled substance can be derived.

(3) Kits used, intended for use, or designed for use in manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, or preparing controlled substances.

(4) Isomerization devices used, intended for use, or designed for use in increasing the potency of any species of plant which is a controlled substance.

(5) Testing equipment used, intended for use, or designed for use in identifying, or in analyzing the strength, effectiveness, or purity of controlled substances.

(6) Diluents and adulterants, such as quinine, hydrochloride, mannitol, mannite, dextrose, and lactose, used, intended for use, or designed for use in cutting controlled substances.

(7) Separation gins and sifters used, intended for use, or designed for use in removing twigs and seeds from, or in otherwise cleaning or refining, marijuana.

(8) Blenders, bowls, containers, spoons, and mixing devices used, intended for use, or designed for use in compounding controlled substances.

(9) Capsules, balloons, envelopes, and other containers used, intended for use, or designed for use in packaging small quantities of controlled substances.

(10) Containers and other objects used, intended for use, or designed for use in storing or concealing controlled substances.

(11) Hypodermic syringes, needles, and other objects used, intended for use, or designed for use in parenterally injecting controlled substances into the human body.

(12) Objects used, intended for use, or designed for use in ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing marijuana, cocaine, hashish, or hashish oil into the human body, such as:

(a) Metal, wooden, acrylic, glass, stone, plastic, or ceramic pipes with or without screens, permanent screens, hashish heads, or punctured metal bowls.

(b) Water pipes.

(c) Carburetion tubes and devices.

(d) Smoking and carburetion masks.

(e) Roach clips, meaning objects used to hold burning material, such as marijuana cigarette, that has become too small or too short to be held in the hand.

(f) Miniature cocaine spoons, and cocaine vials.

(g) Chamber pipes.

(h) Carburetor pipes.

(i) Electric pipes.

(j) Air-driven pipes.

(k) Chillums.

(l) Bongs.

(m) Ice pipes or chillers.

§1022. Determination of drug paraphernalia

In determining whether an object is drug paraphernalia, a court or other authority shall consider, in addition to all other legally relevant factors, the following:

(1) Statements by an owner or by anyone in control of the object concerning its use.

(2) The proximity of the object, in time and space, to a direct violation of the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law.
(3) The proximity of the object to controlled substances.
(4) The existence of any residue of controlled substances on the object.
(5) Direct or circumstantial evidence of the intent of an owner, or of anyone in control of the object, to deliver it to persons whom he knows or should reasonably know intend to use the object to facilitate a violation of the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law; the innocence of an owner, or of anyone in control of the object, as to a direct violation of the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law shall not prevent a finding that the object is intended for use or designed for use as drug paraphernalia.
(6) Instructions, oral or written, provided with the object concerning its use.
(7) Descriptive materials accompanying the object which explain or depict its use.
(8) National and local advertising concerning its use.
(9) The manner in which the object is displayed for sale.
(10) Direct or circumstantial evidence of the ratio of sales of the object(s) to the total sales of the business enterprise.
(11) The existence and scope of legitimate use for the object in the community.
(12) Expert testimony concerning its use.

§1023. Prohibited acts

A. It is unlawful for any person or corporation, knowing, or under circumstances where one reasonably should know, to sell, lend, rent, lease, give, exchange, or otherwise distribute to any person any drug paraphernalia.
B. It is unlawful for any person or corporation, knowing, or under circumstances where one reasonably should know, to display for sale or possess with the intent to distribute, any drug paraphernalia.
C. It is unlawful for any person to use, or to possess with intent to use, any drug paraphernalia, to plant, propagate, cultivate, grow, harvest, manufacture, compound, convert, produce, process, prepare, test, analyze, pack, repack, store, contain, conceal, inject, ingest, inhale, or otherwise introduce into the human body a controlled substance in violation of this Part.
D. *(Subsection D repealed by Act 517 of 1990 Legislature, effective July 18, 1990)*

§1023.1. Prohibited acts; unmarried persons under seventeen years of age

A. It is unlawful for any person, corporation, or association to sell, lend, rent, lease, give, exchange, exhibit, display, or distribute to any unmarried person under the age of seventeen any drug paraphernalia.
B. The unlawful sale, loan, rent, lease, gift, exchange, exhibition, display, or distribution of drug paraphernalia to any unmarried person under the age of seventeen is the intentional sale, loan, rent, lease, gift, exchange, exhibition, display, or distribution of drug paraphernalia to any unmarried person under the age of seventeen years, at any newsstand, record store, tape store or any other commercial establishment which is open to persons under the age of seventeen years.
C. It shall be unlawful to invite or permit any unmarried person under the age of seventeen to be in any commercial establishment that exhibits or displays any item, material, work, or object of any kind that is defined as drug paraphernalia pursuant to this Part.
D. Lack of knowledge of age or marital status shall not constitute a defense, unless the defendant shows that he had reasonable cause to believe that the minor involved was either married or seventeen years of age or more and that the minor exhibited to the defendant a draft card, driver's license, birth certificate, or other official or apparently official document purporting to establish that such person was either married or seventeen years of age or more.

§1024. Exceptions; defenses; local needle exchanges

A. Any provision of law to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the provisions of this Part shall not apply to the manufacture, sale, distribution, or advertisement of any product or object designed and sold primarily for scientific research, industrial, veterinary, or agricultural purposes, or for bona fide medical or clinical use.
B. It shall be an affirmative defense that the person to whom the drug related object or advertisement or notice was distributed had a prescription from a licensed medical practitioner or psychiatrist for marijuana or the controlled substance for which the object is primarily intended to be used. It is also an affirmative defense that the drug related object was designed or marketed as useful primarily for veterinary or agricultural purposes.
C. Any provision of law to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the provisions of this Part shall not prohibit

the establishment and implementation of a needle exchange program within the jurisdiction of a local governing authority, including but not limited to a city, town, or parish, upon the express approval of the local governing authority.

(Subsection C added by Act 40 of 2017 Legislature, effective June 3, 2017.)

§1025. Penalties

A. (1) The first violation of or failure to comply with any provision of this Part shall subject the offender to a fine not in excess of three hundred dollars, or imprisonment of not more than fifteen days, or both.
(Paragraph 1 amended by Act 246 of 2016 Legislature, effective August 1, 2016)

(2) A conviction for a violation of the provisions of this Part may not be used as a predicate conviction for enhancement purposes under Subsections B and C of this Section if the offender has not been convicted of any violation of the controlled dangerous substances law for a period of two years from the date of completion of sentence, probation, parole, or suspension of sentence for that conviction. The provisions of this Paragraph shall apply only once with respect to any person.
(Paragraph 2 added by Act 246 of 2016 Legislature, effective August 1, 2016)

B. On a second conviction, the offender shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars, or imprisoned for not more than six months, or both.
(Subsection B amended by Act 246 of 2016 Legislature, effective August 1, 2016)

C. On a third or subsequent conviction, the offender shall be fined not more than two thousand five hundred dollars, or imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not more than two years, or both.
(Subsection C amended by Act 246 of 2016 Legislature, effective August 1, 2016)

D. If the second or subsequent conviction is by any person licensed under the occupational license tax law, as provided in R.S. 47:341, *et seq.*, or by such person's manager, agent, servant, or employee, then such person shall forfeit the right to any permit issued thereunder and such permit may be suspended or revoked.

§1026. Contraband; condemnation proceedings

All instruments, devices, and objects which are seized after the effective date of this Section, on condemnation as being distributed or possessed in violation of this Part, may be destroyed by the authorities making the seizure, but only after compliance with the following procedure. Within ninety days after any seizure is made after the effective date of this Section, the district attorney shall institute condemnation proceedings in district court by petition, a copy of which shall be served upon the owner of the seized items, if known. If the owner is unknown, notice of the proceedings shall be published once a week for two weeks in the official journal of the parish. The petition shall allege that the seized items were distributed or possessed in violation of this Part. Fifteen days after the filing of the petition, judgment by default shall be entered by the court, and the court shall order the seized items to be destroyed. Otherwise, the case shall proceed as other civil cases in said court. If the prosecution proves, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the seized items were distributed or possessed in violation of the law, the court shall order the seized items to be destroyed.

(end of Part X-B of Chapter 4)

Part X-C. Animal Euthanasia with Sodium Pentobarbital

***[Editor's Note:** A new Part X-C, consisting of R.S. 40:1041 through 1046, also known as the Animal Euthanasia Act, was created by Act 225 of 1987 Legislature. Act 676 of 2006 Legislature re-designated this Part as Part X-C. Subsequent amendments are noted herein.]*

§1031. Purpose

It is the purpose of this Part to establish a permit system to allow animal control facilities to acquire and administer sodium pentobarbital for the humane euthanasia of sick, homeless, and abandoned animals.

§1032. Permit

No animal control agency or facility shall purchase, possess, or administer sodium pentobarbital to sick, homeless, injured, or unwanted pets or other domestic or wild animals for their humane euthanasia without the permit required by this Part.

§1033. Permit application

Any duly incorporated humane society contracted to perform animal control services by a parish or municipality or any parish or municipal animal control agency may apply to the Secretary of the Department of Health for a permit to purchase, possess, and administer sodium pentobarbital for the humane euthanasia of animals.

§1034. Permit issuance and conditions

A. The secretary shall not issue a permit to purchase, possess, or administer sodium pentobarbital for the humane euthanasia of animals unless the following criteria have been met:
   (1) The animal control agency or facility is a duly incorporated humane society contracted to perform animal control services by a parish or municipality or a parish or municipal animal control agency.
   (2) The animal control agency has on staff a certified euthanasia technician, as provided in R.S. 37:1551 *et seq*.
   (3) Any other criteria which may be established by the department pursuant to R.S. 40:1036.

B. The permit shall designate a sole responsible person for the duration of the permit to oversee the purchase, possession, and administration of sodium pentobarbital, which such person shall be a certified euthanasia technician.

§1035. Permit revocation or suspension; inspections

A. The secretary may revoke or suspend any permit issued hereunder if it is determined that sodium pentobarbital is being used for any purpose other than humane animal euthanasia or that the permitted facility has failed to abide by the regulations promulgated by the secretary for the safe and efficient purchase, possession, or administration of sodium pentobarbital.

B. The department shall inspect any permitted animal control facility to determine compliance with this Part or any rules or regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

§1036. Rules and regulations

The department may promulgate any rules and regulations necessary to effectuate the purposes of this Part.

(end of Part X-C of Chapter 4)

Part X-D. Transactions Involving Proceeds From Controlled Dangerous Substances Activity

*[**Editor's Note**: A new Part X-D, consisting of R.S. 40:1049, also known as the Seizure and Controlled Dangerous Substances Property Forfeiture Act, was created by Act 370 of 1989 Legislature. Act 676 of 2006 Legislature re-designated this Part as Part X-D. Subsequent amendments are noted herein.]*

§1041. Transactions involving proceeds from drug offenses

A. It is unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally to conduct a financial transaction involving proceeds known to be derived from a violation of R.S. 40:966 *et seq*. when the transaction is designed in whole or in part to conceal or disguise the nature, location, source, ownership, or the control of the proceeds known to be derived from such violation or to avoid a transaction reporting requirement under state or federal law.

B. It is unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally to give, sell, transfer, trade, invest, conceal, transport, maintain an interest in, or otherwise make available anything of value known to be for the purpose of committing or furthering the commission of any violation of R.S. 40:966 *et seq*.

C. It is unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally to direct, plan, organize, initiate, finance, manage, supervise, or facilitate the transportation or transfer of proceeds known to be derived from any violation of R.S. 40:966 *et seq*.

D. It is unlawful for any person to knowingly or intentionally receive or acquire proceeds derived from any violation of R.S. 40:966 *et seq.*, or to knowingly or intentionally engage in any transaction involving proceeds from any such violations. The provisions of this Section shall not include any transaction between an individual and his attorney, that is necessary to preserve that individual's right to representation by counsel, as guaranteed by the Sixth Amendment of the United States Constitution, and Article I Section 13 of the Constitution of Louisiana. However, this shall not affect the right of the state to seek and obtain forfeiture of any proceeds derived from a violation of R.S. 40:966 *et seq.*, as provided by R.S. 40:2601 through 2622.

E. Any person who is convicted of violating this Section shall be imprisoned for not more than ten years, or fined not more than ten thousand dollars, or both.

(end of Part X-D of Chapter 4)

Part X-E. Therapeutic Use of Marijuana

*[**Editor's Note**: A prior Part X-A, Therapeutic Use of Marijuana, consisting of R.S. 40:1021 to 40:1026, was repealed by Act 662 of 1989 Legislature, effective July 7, 1989. Act 874 of 1991 Legislature re-established Part X-A, Therapeutic Use of Marijuana. Act 676 of 2006 Legislature re-designated this Part as Part X-E. Subsequent amendments are noted herein. Act 261 of 2015 Legislature designated as "The Alison Neustrom Act."]*

§1046. Recommendation of marijuana for therapeutic use; rules and regulations; Louisiana Board of Pharmacy and the adoption of rules and regulations relating to the dispensing of recommended marijuana for therapeutic use; the Department of Agriculture and Forestry and the licensure of a production facility

A. (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Part, a physician licensed by and in good standing with the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners to practice medicine in this state and who is domiciled in this state may recommend, in any form as permitted by the rules and regulations of the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy except for inhalation, and raw or crude marijuana, tetrahydrocannabinols, or a chemical derivative of tetrahydrocannabinols for therapeutic use by patients clinically diagnosed as suffering from a debilitating medical condition.

(2) (a) For purposes of this Subsection, "debilitating medical condition" means any of the following:

(i) Cancer.
(ii) Glaucoma.
(iii) Parkinson's disease.
(iv) Positive status for human immunodeficiency virus.
(v) Acquired immune deficiency syndrome.
(vi) Cachexia.
(vii) Seizure disorders.
(viii) Epilepsy.
(ix) Spasticity.
(x) Severe muscle spasms.
(xi) Intractable pain.
(xii) Crohn's disease.
(xiii) Muscular dystrophy.
(xiv) Multiple sclerosis.
(xv) Post-traumatic stress disorder.
(xvi) Any of the following conditions associated with autism spectrum disorder:

(aa) Repetitive or self-stimulatory behavior of such severity that the physical health of the person with autism is jeopardized.
(bb) Avoidance of others or inability to communicate of such severity that the physical health of the person with autism is jeopardized.
(cc) Self-injuring behavior.
(dd) Physically aggressive or destructive behavior.

(b) Intractable pain means a pain state in which the cause of the pain cannot be removed or otherwise treated with the consent of the patient and which, in the generally accepted course of medical practice, no relief or cure of the cause of the pain is possible, or none has been found after reasonable efforts. It is pain so chronic and severe as to otherwise warrant an opiate prescription.

(c) No physician shall recommend medical marijuana for treatment of any condition associated with autism spectrum disorder for a patient who is under the age of eighteen unless the physician complies with the provisions of this Section and consults with a pediatric subspecialist.

(d) If the United States Food and Drug Administration approves the use of medical marijuana in the same form provided for in this Part for any debilitating medical condition specifically identified in this Paragraph, the medical condition shall no longer be covered by the provisions of this Part.

(e) If the United States Food and Drug Administration approves the use of medical marijuana in a form or derivative different than provided for in this Part for any debilitating medical condition specifically identified in this Paragraph, the disease state shall remain covered by the provisions of this Part. The patient shall first be treated by the approved form or derivative of medical marijuana through utilization of step therapy or fail first protocols. If, after use of the United States Food and Drug Administration approved form or derivative of medical marijuana, the physician determines that the preferred treatment required under step therapy or fail first protocol has been ineffective in the treatment of the patient's debilitating medical condition, he may recommend the form of

medical marijuana provided for in this Part for use by the patient as medically necessary.

(Paragraph 2 amended by Act 496 of 2018 Legislature, effective May 23, 2018 and by Act 708 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

(3) For purposes of this Part, "recommend" or "recommended" means an order from a physician domiciled in Louisiana and licensed and in good standing with the Louisiana Board of Medical Examiners and authorized by the board to recommend medical marijuana that is patient-specific and disease-specific in accordance with Paragraph (2) of this Subsection, and is communicated by any means allowed by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy to a Louisiana-licensed pharmacist in a Louisiana-permitted dispensing pharmacy as described in Subsection G of this Section, and is preserved on file as required by Louisiana law or federal law regarding medical marijuana.

(4) Physicians shall recommend use of medical marijuana for treatment of debilitating medical conditions in accordance with rules and regulations promulgated by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners.

(5) The Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners shall submit to the Senate and House committees on health and welfare on an annual basis not less than sixty days prior to the beginning of the regular session of the legislature a report as to any additional diseases or medical conditions that should be added to the list of eligible diseases and conditions for recommendation.

B. The Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners shall promulgate rules and regulations authorizing physicians licensed to practice in this state to recommend marijuana for therapeutic use by patients as described in Subsection A of this Section. Any rules published by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners on or before January 1, 2016 that describe the physician's authority to prescribe should be repromulgated to indicate that he is "recommending" use of therapeutic marijuana.

(Added by Act 874 of 1991 Legislature, effective September 6, 1991; amended Act 261 of 2015 Legislature, effective June 29, 2015; amended Act 96 of 2016 Legislature, effective May 19, 2016)

C. (1) The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall adopt rules relating to the dispensing of recommended marijuana for therapeutic use. Any rules published by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy on or before January 1, 2016 that describe the pharmacist as dispensing medical marijuana based on a physician's prescription should be repromulgated to indicate that the physician is "recommending" use of therapeutic marijuana.

(2) The rules shall include but not be limited to:

(a) Standards, procedures, and protocols for the effective use of recommended marijuana for therapeutic use as authorized by state law and related rules and regulations.

(b) Standards, procedures, and protocols for the dispensing and tracking of recommended therapeutic marijuana in Louisiana.

(c) Procedures and protocols to provide that no recommended therapeutic marijuana may be dispensed from, produced from, obtained from, sold to, or transferred to a location outside of this state.

(d) The establishment of standards, procedures, and protocols for determining the amount of usable recommended therapeutic marijuana that is necessary to constitute an adequate supply to ensure uninterrupted availability for a period of one month, including amounts for topical treatments.

(e) The establishment of standards, procedures, and protocols to ensure that all recommended therapeutic marijuana dispensed is consistently pharmaceutical grade.

(f) The establishment of standards and procedures for the revocation, suspension, and nonrenewal of licenses.

(g) The establishment of other licensing, renewal, and operational standards which are deemed necessary by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

(h) The establishment of standards and procedures for testing recommended therapeutic marijuana samples for levels of tetrahydrocannabinols (THC) or other testing parameters deemed appropriate by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

(i) The establishment of health, safety, and security requirements for dispensers of recommended therapeutic marijuana.

(j) Licensure of dispensers of recommended therapeutic marijuana.

(k) The establishment of financial requirements for applicants of therapeutic marijuana dispensing pharmacy license under which each applicant demonstrates the following:

(i) The financial capacity to operate a therapeutic marijuana dispensing pharmacy.

(ii) The ability to maintain an escrow account in a financial institution headquartered in Louisiana in an amount of two million dollars, if required by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

(Subsection C amended by Act 96 of 2016 Legislature, effective May 19, 2016)

D. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to prohibit the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners or the Louisiana Pharmacy Board from adopting emergency rules as otherwise provided for in the Administrative Procedure Act.

E. Marijuana, tetrahydrocannabinols, or a chemical derivative of tetrahydrocannabinols recommended pursuant to this Section shall be dispensed in person from a licensed pharmacy in good standing located in Louisiana.

(Subsection E amended by Act 96 of 2016 Legislature, effective May 19, 2016)

F. A person who recommends and person who dispenses marijuana, tetrahydrocannabinols, or a chemical derivative of tetrahydrocannabinols pursuant to this Section shall review the patient's information in the Prescription Monitoring Program database prior to the recommending and dispensing thereof.

(Subsection F amended by Act 96 of 2016 Legislature, effective May 19, 2016)

G. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall develop an annual, nontransferable specialty license for a pharmacy to dispense recommended marijuana for therapeutic use and shall limit the number of such licenses granted in the state to no more than ten licenses. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall develop rules and regulations regarding the geographical locations of dispensing pharmacies in Louisiana.

(Subsection G amended by Act 96 of 2016 Legislature effective May 19, 2016)

H. (1) (a) The Department of Agriculture and Forestry shall develop the rules and regulations regarding the extraction, processing, and production of recommended therapeutic marijuana and the facility producing therapeutic marijuana. The rules and regulations shall include but not be limited to both of the following minimum standards:

(i) In order to mitigate the risk of bacterial contamination, food-grade ethanol extraction shall be used.

(ii) The extraction and refining process shall produce a product that is food safe and capable of producing pharmaceutical-grade products.

(b) The rules and regulations shall also include but not be limited to the procedures for application, qualifications, eligibility, background checks, and standards for suitability for a license and penalties for violations of the rules and regulations.

(2) (a) The Department of Agriculture and Forestry shall develop an annual, nontransferable specialty license for the production of recommended marijuana for therapeutic use. Other than the licenses granted pursuant to Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph, the Department of Agriculture and Forestry shall limit the number of such licenses granted in the state to no more than one license. The Louisiana State University Agricultural Center and the Southern University Agricultural Center shall have the right of first refusal to be licensed as the production facility, either separately or jointly. If neither of the centers exercise this option, the license shall be awarded pursuant to the requirements provided for in Paragraphs (3) through (5) of this Subsection.

(b) Prior to September 1, 2016, the Louisiana State University Agricultural Center and the Southern University Agricultural Center shall each provide written notice to the commissioner of agriculture and forestry of their intent to be licensed as a production facility, either separately or jointly.

(c) The Louisiana State University Agricultural Center or the Southern University Agricultural Center may conduct research on marijuana for therapeutic use if the center is licensed as a production facility pursuant to this Section. Effective January 1, 2020, and annually thereafter, the Louisiana State University Agricultural Center and the Southern University Agricultural Center shall submit a report to the Senate and House committees on health and welfare, to include data and outcomes of the research conducted pursuant to this Paragraph.

(Subparagraph 2.c amended by Act 496 of 2018 Legislature, effective May 23, 2018)

(3) The license shall be limited to one geographic location as provided for in rule by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry. The geographic location shall be a public record subject to disclosure under the Public Records Law, R.S. 44:1 *et seq.* The licensee shall permit inspection of the production facility by any elected member of the Louisiana Legislature upon request after receipt of reasonable notice.

(4) (a) The Department of Agriculture and Forestry shall grant the license pursuant to a contract awarded through a competitive sealed bid or a competitive sealed proposal as provided for in R.S. 39:1594 and 1595. The contract for the license shall be subject to the Louisiana Procurement Code and shall not be subject to any exceptions to or other variances from the Louisiana Procurement Code. The contract shall not be awarded under the sole source procurement provisions provided for in R.S. 39:1597.

(b) Any contract for the license awarded pursuant to this Subsection shall not exceed five years.

(c) Any contract, memorandum of understanding, or cooperative endeavor agreement entered into

pursuant to this Section shall be a public record subject to disclosure under the Public Records Law, R.S. 44:1 *et seq.*

(d) Any contract, memorandum of understanding, or cooperative endeavor agreement entered into for services for the cultivation or processing in any way of marijuana pursuant to this Section shall be a public record subject to disclosure under the Public Records Law, R.S. 44:1 *et seq.*

(e) No person licensed pursuant to this Subsection shall subcontract for services for the cultivation or processing in any way of marijuana if the subcontractor, or any of the service providers in the chain of subcontractors, is owned wholly or in part by any state employee or member of a state employee's immediate family, including but not limited to any legislator, statewide public official, university or community or technical college employee, Louisiana State University Agricultural Center employee, or Southern University Agricultural Center employee. For the purposes of this Paragraph, "immediate family" has the same meaning as provided in R.S. 42:1102.

(f) Any bid for the license awarded pursuant to this Subsection shall include proof of the financial capability of the bidder to operate a therapeutic marijuana production facility including but not limited to a net worth of not less than one million dollars.

(5) No person licensed pursuant to this Subsection shall give or receive anything of value in connection with any contract, memorandum of understanding, or cooperative endeavor agreement executed pursuant to this Subsection except the value that is expressed in the contract, memorandum of understanding, or cooperative endeavor agreement.

(6) (a) The Department of Agriculture and Forestry shall collect the following information from each licensee:

(i) The amount of gross marijuana produced by the licensee during each calendar year.

(ii) The details of all production costs including but not limited to seed, fertilizer, labor, advisory services, construction, and irrigation.

(iii) The details of any items or services for which the licensee subcontracted and the costs of each subcontractor directly or indirectly working for the contractor.

(iv) The amount of therapeutic chemicals produced resulting from the marijuana grown pursuant to this Section.

(v) The amounts paid each year to the licensee related to the licensee's production of therapeutic marijuana pursuant to this Section.

(vi) The amount of therapeutic marijuana distributed to each pharmacy licensed to dispense therapeutic marijuana in this state during each calendar year.

(b) The Department of Agriculture and Forestry shall provide the information collected pursuant to this Paragraph for the previous calendar year in the form of a written report to the Louisiana Legislature no later than February first of each year. The department shall also make a copy of the report required by this Subparagraph available to the public on the Internet.

(7) No company that has made a contribution to a candidate in a Louisiana election governed by the provisions of the Campaign Finance Disclosure Act within the five years prior to bidding for the license, or is controlled wholly or in part by a person who made such a contribution within the five years prior to the company bidding for the license, may be eligible for the license.

(Subsection H amended by Act 96 of 2016 Legislature, effective May 19, 2016)

I. The levels of THC in any marijuana produced pursuant to this Section shall be reduced to the lowest acceptable therapeutic levels available through scientifically accepted methods.

(Subsections C – I added by Act 261 of 2015 Legislature, effective June 29, 2015)

J. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, employers and their worker's compensation insurers shall not be obliged or ordered to pay for medical marijuana in claims arising under Title 23 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, the Louisiana Workers' Compensation Law.

(Subsection J added by Act 708 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

K. The provisions of this Section shall terminate on January 1, 2025.

(Subsection K originally added as Subsection L by Act 261 of 2015 Legislature; relocated to Subsection J by Act 96 of 2016 Legislature; relocated to Subsection K by Act 708 of 2018 Legislature, then amended by Act 715 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018.)

§1047. Louisiana Department of Agriculture and Forestry; authorization to obtain criminal history record information

A. As used in this Section, the following terms shall have the following meaning:

(1) "Applicant" means a natural person, a corporation, limited liability corporation, partnership, joint stock association, sole proprietorship, joint venture, business association, cooperative association,

professional corporation, or any other legal entity or organization through which business is conducted.

(2) "Bureau" means the Louisiana Bureau of Criminal Identification and Information of the office of state police within the Department of Public Safety and Corrections.

(3) "Criminal history record information" means information collected by state and federal criminal justice agencies on individuals consisting of identifiable descriptions and notations of arrests, detentions, indictments, bills of information, or any formal criminal charges, and any disposition arising therefrom, including sentencing, criminal correctional supervision, and release. It shall not include intelligence information gathered for investigatory purposes or any identification information which does not indicate involvement of the individual in the criminal justice system.

(4) "Department" means Louisiana Department of Agriculture and Forestry.

(5) "FBI" means the Federal Bureau of Investigation of the United States Department of Justice.

(6) "Licensure" means any license or permit that the department is authorized to issue for the production of recommended therapeutic marijuana and the facility producing therapeutic marijuana.

B. In addition to any other requirements established by department rules, the department shall require an applicant, as a condition of eligibility for licensure:

(1) To submit a full set of fingerprints, in a form and manner prescribed by the department.

(2) To permit the department to request and obtain state and national criminal history record information on the applicant.

(3) To pay the reasonable costs to be incurred by the department in requesting and obtaining state and national criminal history record information on the applicant.

C. In accordance with the provisions and procedures prescribed by this Section, the department shall request and obtain state and national criminal history record information from the bureau and the FBI relative to any applicant for licensure whose fingerprints the department has obtained pursuant to this Section for the purpose of determining the applicant's suitability and eligibility for licensure.

D. Upon request by the department and upon submission of an applicant's fingerprints, and such other identifying information as may be required, the bureau shall survey its criminal history records and identification files and make a simultaneous request of the FBI for like information from other jurisdictions. The bureau may charge the department a reasonable processing fee for conducting and reporting on any such search.

E. Any and all state or national criminal history record information obtained by the department from the bureau or FBI which is not already a matter of public record shall be deemed nonpublic and confidential information restricted to the exclusive use of the department in evaluating the applicant's eligibility or disqualification for licensure. No such information or records related thereto shall, except with the written consent of the applicant or by order of a court of competent jurisdiction, be released or otherwise disclosed by the department to any other person or agency.

(Added by Act 96 of 2016 Legislature, effective May 19, 2016)

[**Editorial Note:** Act 96 of 2016 Legislature, as well as subsequent acts amending this act, contain information not printed here. In particular, Section 2 of Act 96 contains alternative amendments that will only become effective if, and when, the United States Drug Enforcement Administration reclassifies marijuana from a Schedule I drug to a Schedule II drug. The primary difference is the use of the term "recommend" vs "prescribe"; Section 2 uses the term "prescribe", which would only be appropriate when the drug is reclassified to Schedule II. If and when that reclassification occurs, we will update the *Louisiana Pharmacy Law Book* with the language from Section 2 of Act 96 of the 2016 Legislature, as subsequently amended.]

(end of Part X-E of Chapter 4)

Part X-F. Ephedrine, Pseudoephedrine, and Phenylpropanolamine Monitoring Act

*[**Editor's Note**: This new part was created by Act 314 of the 2009 Legislature. Subsequent amendments are noted herein.]*

§1049.1. Short title

This Part may be referred to and may be cited as the "Ephedrine, Pseudoephedrine, and Phenylpropanolamine Monitoring Act".

§1049.2. Legislative findings

A. The Louisiana Legislature recognizes the devastating effect methamphetamine production has had on its citizens.

B. Methamphetamine is unique in that it is a synthetic drug which can be produced by someone who does not possess specialized skill or training, is highly addictive, and can be made from inexpensive readily accessible ingredients.

C. Methamphetamine has been reported as one of the most addictive and deadly drug threats in the United States. The use of methamphetamine can result in fatal kidney and lung disorders, brain damage, liver damage, chronic depression, psychosis, hallucinations, and many other devastating physical and mental effects.

D. Louisiana has experienced a drop in methamphetamine production as restrictions on the sale of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, and phenylpropanolamine have been implemented.

E. Methamphetamine is not only deadly because of the devastating effects of drug addiction, but the production of methamphetamine has resulted in several laboratory explosions and the exposure of our citizens to death, injury, or toxic substances.

F. While the production of methamphetamine has resulted in devastating effects on Louisiana citizens, the drugs used in making methamphetamine: ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, and phenylpropanolamine have legitimate medical uses.

G. The Legislature of Louisiana hereby finds and declares that a pharmacist is in the unique position of dispensing nonprescription products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine and interacting with the patient at the point of purchase of these products. This relationship with the consumer and the pharmacists' specialized knowledge about the pharmaceutical qualities of products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, and phenylpropanolamine make the pharmacy the best location for the sale of those products to ensure the health and safety of Louisiana's citizens.

H. The Louisiana Legislature, in enacting the provisions of this Part, seeks to provide for the legitimate medical needs of our citizens while at the same time protecting our citizens against the devastating effects of methamphetamines and methamphetamine production.

I. In order to assist law enforcement and prosecutorial agencies in addressing the growing problems associated with methamphetamine production, a real time electronic database is needed to record purchases of products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, and phenylpropanolamine at a pharmacy.

J. Technology is available to record all purchases of products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, and phenylpropanolamine at the point of sale and to transmit that information to a centralized location to be monitored and maintained in a central computer monitoring system operated by the Louisiana State Police.

§1049.3. Restriction on the sale of nonprescription products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers

A. A nonprescription material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any detectable quantity of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine, their salts, or optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers shall be dispensed, sold, or distributed only by a licensed pharmacist, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy employee permitted by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

B. A nonprescription material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any detectable quantity of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine, their salts or optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers shall not be dispensed, sold, or distributed by a pharmacist, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy employee to any person unless the following occur:

(1) The purchaser produces a federal or state issued photo identification, or a document that, with respect to identification, is considered acceptable for purposes of Sections 274a.2(b)(1)(v)(A) and 274a.2(b)(1)(v)(B) of Title 8, Code of Federal Regulations (as in effect on or after March 9, 2006).

(2) The purchaser signs a written or electronic log or receipt showing the date of the transaction, the name of the purchaser, and the amount of the material, compound, mixture, or preparation sold.
(3) The transaction information is recorded by the pharmacy and transmitted to the central computer monitoring system as provided for in this Part.

C. (1) A pharmacist, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy employee may sell or distribute nonprescription products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine; however, those drugs shall not be distributed in a quantity greater than nine grams of ephedrine base, pseudoephedrine base, or phenylpropanolamine base, to the same purchaser within any thirty-day period.
(2) A pharmacist, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy employee selling or distributing nonprescription products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine shall be exempt from the rules relative to the record keeping requirements for the dispensing of those nonprescription controlled dangerous substances; however, the pharmacist, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy employee shall record the transaction information and transmit it to the central computer monitoring system as provided for in this Part.

D. (1) No person shall purchase, receive, or otherwise acquire more than nine grams of any product, mixture, or preparation described in Subsection A of this Section within any thirty-day period.
(2) The requirements of this Section shall not apply to any quantity of such product, mixture, or preparation dispensed pursuant to a valid prescription from a licensed practitioner with prescriptive authority.

E. A law enforcement officer may, pursuant to R.S. 40:986(B), obtain an administrative search warrant to inspect the written logs or receipts maintained at a pharmacy pursuant to the provisions of this Section.

F. A parish or municipal government authority may regulate the selling, delivering, or providing of packages or grams of pseudoephedrine, ephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine only in a manner that is not more or less restrictive than regulation by the state under this Section.

§1049.4. Central computer monitoring system; system requirements

A. In order to facilitate the monitoring of sales of nonprescription products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine the pharmacist, certified pharmacy technician, or other pharmacy employee shall record all of the following information at the point of sale regarding the transaction:
(1) The date of the transaction.
(2) The name and address of the purchaser verified through photo identification of the purchaser as provided for in R.S. 40:1049.3(B)(1)(a).
(3) The name, quantity of packages, and total gram weight of the product or products purchased, received, or otherwise acquired.

B. Upon recordation of the transaction information, the pharmacy shall transmit the information immediately to a central computer system for purposes of monitoring the sales of these products as provided for in this Section.

C. The central computer system authorized by the provisions of this Section shall be designed and operated to allow the monitoring and reading of sales information regarding products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, and phenylpropanolamine at the point of sale instantly and on a real-time basis.

D. The central computer system authorized by the provisions of this Section shall be located within and administered by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, office of state police.

E. The central computer monitoring system shall provide for the monitoring of sales of compounds containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, and phenylpropanolamine and shall be capable of providing an online computer alert, to ensure direct scrutiny of conditions which would violate the provisions of this Part by law enforcement.

F. The provisions of this Part shall not be construed to require that any pharmacy maintain the transaction records required under the provisions of this Part separate from the log book that is required under 21 USC 830(e). Use of the central computer monitoring system as required by this Part shall be deemed to satisfy both of these purposes.

§1049.5. Funding sources; no fees on pharmacists or pharmacies

A. Funding for the acquisition, implementation, and operation of the central computer monitoring system shall be funded through appropriation, gifts, grants, donations, or any other funding sources not otherwise prohibited by law.

B. Thereafter, the maintenance of the central computer monitoring system shall be funded through appropriation, gifts, grants, donations, or any other funding sources not otherwise prohibited by law.

C. The Department of Public Safety and Corrections, office of state police, and the Louisiana Sheriffs' Association may actively seek gifts, grants, and donations that may be available through the federal government or other sources to help fund the central computer monitoring system, provided that such gifts, grants, and donations are not otherwise prohibited by law or rule.

D. No fee shall be charged to any pharmacist or pharmacy to defray the costs of acquiring, implementing, or maintaining the central computer monitoring system as authorized by the provisions of this Part, nor shall any fee be charged to any pharmacist or pharmacy for the transmission of information to the central computer monitoring system.

§1049.6. Shared information; state police; sheriffs

A. The Department of Public Safety and Corrections, office of state police, shall share the information regarding the sale of products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine as authorized by the provisions of this Part and provide instant access to the Louisiana Sheriffs' Association.

B. The Department of Public Safety and Corrections, office of state police, is authorized to enter into a cooperative endeavor, memorandum of understanding, contract, or any other agreement with the Louisiana Sheriffs' Association, or any other law enforcement agency in order to share the information regarding the sale of products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine as authorized by the provisions of this Part and to provide instant access to all appropriate law enforcement agencies.

§1049.7. Board of Pharmacy access to information

The Department of Public Safety and Corrections, office of state police, shall provide access to the information regarding the sale of products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine as authorized by the provisions of this Part to the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

§1049.8. Pharmacists, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy employee not required to stop sale; may report

A. (1) The provisions of this Part shall not be construed to require a pharmacist, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy employee to prohibit or complete a sale of a product containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine even if the pharmacist, certified pharmacy technician, or other pharmacy employee observes a warning or signal from the central computer monitoring program which indicates that the purchaser has purchased those products in amounts which exceeds the amount which can be purchased by law.

(2) The provisions of this Part shall not be construed to limit a pharmacist's professional judgment as otherwise provided for by law or rules adopted by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

B. A pharmacist, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy employee may report suspected violations of this Section or any other law to any local, state, or federal law enforcement agency, or the appropriate prosecutorial agency for further investigation or prosecution.

C. No pharmacist, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy employee who in good faith reports suspected violations as provided for in this Part shall be liable to any person or entity for any claim of damages as a result of the act of reporting the information, and no lawsuit may be predicated thereon.

§1049.9. Licensed practitioner with prescriptive authority exempted

A health care practitioner with prescriptive authority who is licensed in the state of Louisiana shall be exempt from the requirements of the provisions of this Part in dispensing any product containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine to his patient.

§1049.10. Transmission of information contingent on functionality of central computer monitoring system

A. The transmittal of transaction information of products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, and phenylpropanolamine as authorized by the provisions of this Part is contingent upon the acquisition, implementation, and operation of the central computer system.

B. No licensed pharmacist, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy employee at a pharmacy located in Louisiana and permitted by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall be required to transmit data to the central computer monitoring system until the funding for the acquisition and implementation of the central computer monitoring system has been secured through appropriation, gifts, grants, donations, or any other funding sources not otherwise prohibited by law.

C. No pharmacy, licensed pharmacist, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy employee at a pharmacy located in Louisiana and permitted by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall be held responsible for

failure to transmit transaction information as required by this Part if at any time the central computer monitoring system is rendered inoperable due to natural disaster, tampering, or any other reason.

§1049.11. Limitation of liability

A. The owner or operator of a retail pharmacy, who has submitted to the United States Attorney General a self-certification in accordance with the requirements of 21 USC 830(e) regarding training of employees engaged in the sale of products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine shall not be liable for violations of this Act by the retail pharmacy's employees.

B. No licensed pharmacist, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy employee at a pharmacy located in Louisiana and permitted by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall be personally liable for any act or omission resulting in damage, injury, or loss arising out of the dispensing of a compound containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine and the transmittal of that transaction to the central computer monitoring program as authorized by the provisions of this Part; however, this limitation of liability shall not be applicable if the damage, injury, or loss was caused by the gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct of the pharmacist, certified pharmacy technician, or pharmacy employee.

This page reserved for future use.

(end of Part X-F of Chapter 4)

Part XV. Dimethyl Sulfoxide (DMSO)

*[**Editor's Note**: A new Part XV, consisting of R.S. 40:1060, was created by Act 635 of 1980 Legislature. Subsequent amendments are noted herein.]*

§1060. Use of dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO)

A. No hospital or health facility shall interfere with the physician/patient relationship by restricting or forbidding the use of dimethyl sulfoxide, hereinafter referred to as "DMSO", when prescribed for administered by licensed physicians and requested by a patient unless a formal finding has been made by the state board of health that the substance as prescribed or administered by the physician is harmful. Furthermore, no hospital or health facility shall remove the staff privileges of a physician solely because said physician prescribed or administered DMSO to a patient under the conditions set forth in this Part.

B. No licensed physician in this state shall be subject to disciplinary action by the state board of medical examiners and aseopathic examiners for prescribing or administering DMSO to a patient under his care who has requested the substance unless the state boards have made a formal finding that the substance is harmful.

C. The patient, upon request for the administration of DMSO and after being fully informed as to alternative methods of treatment, shall sign a written statement releasing the physician and, when applicable, the hospital or health facility from any liability from damages which may arise from the use of DMSO.

This page reserved for future use.

(end of Part XV of Chapter 4)

Part XVI. Legend Drugs

*[**Editor's Note**: A new Part XVI, consisting of R.S. 40:1237 and 40:1238, was created by Act 872 of 1982 Legislature, effective January 1, 1984. Subsequent amendments are noted herein.]*

§1060.11. Definitions

A. For the purpose of this Part:

(1) *"Code imprint"* means a series of letters or numbers assigned by the manufacturer or distributor to a specific drug, or marks or monograms unique to the manufacturer, distributor, or both. The National Drug Code may be used as a code imprint.

(2) *"Distributor"* means any corporation, person, or entity not engaged in the manufacturer of a legend drug product, who distributes for resale and distribution a legend drug product under the label of such corporation, person, or entity.

(3) *"Legend drug"* means any drug or drug product bearing on the label of the manufacturer or distributor, as required by the Federal Food and Drug Administration, the statement "Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription."

(4) *"Solid dosage forms"* means capsules or tablets intended for oral administration.

(HCR 84 of 2015 Legislature re-designated the original Section 1237 as R.S. 40:1060.11)

§1060.12. Legend drug imprint

A. No legend drug in solid dosage form may be manufactured or distributed for sale in this state unless there is clearly marked or imprinted on the dosage form a code imprint identifying the drug and the manufacturer or distributor of the drug. The Louisiana Department of Health, upon application by a manufacturer or distributor, may exempt a particular drug product from the requirement to be imprinted on the grounds that imprinting is not feasible because of said drug product's size, texture, or other unique characteristics.

B. On or before January 1, 2984, manufacturers or distributors of legend drugs shall provide to the Louisiana Department of Health a list of their legend drugs and the description of the code imprint each bears. The department shall provide for the distribution of the information required to be submitted under this Part to all poison control centers in the state. The department shall provide to any licensed healthcare provider, upon request, lists of legend drugs and code imprints provided to the department under this Section, but may charge a reasonable fee to cover copying and postage costs. Manufacturers and distributors shall provide updated lists to the department annually or as changes or revisions occur.

C. A legend drug that does meet the above requirements shall be deemed misbranded.

D. Whoever manufactures or distributes for sale or otherwise provides to any other person for dispensing any legend drug in solid dosage form that fails to comply with this Section shall be fined twenty-five thousand dollars, or imprisoned for five years, or both.

E. The provisions of Subsections A, B. C, and D of this Section shall not apply to any of the following:

(1) Drugs purchased by a pharmacy, pharmacist, or licensed wholesaler prior to January 1, 1984, and held in stock for resale.

(2) Drugs which are manufactured by or upon the order of a practitioner licensed by law to prescribe or administer drugs and which are to be used solely by the patient for whom prescribed.

(HCR 84 of 2015 Legislature re-designated the original Section 1238 as R.S. 40:1060.12)

§1060.13. Sale, distribution, or possession of legend drug without prescription or order prohibited; exceptions; penalties

A. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, deliver, or possess any legend drug except upon the order or prescription of a physician or licensed healthcare practitioner as defined in R.S. 40:961(33). This Section shall not apply to sale, delivery, or possession by drug wholesalers or drug manufacturers, or their agents or employees, or to any practitioner acting within the scope of his license, or to a common or contract carrier or warehouseman, or any employee thereof, whose possession of any legend drug is in the usual course of business or employment.

B. *[Repealed by Act 360 of 2010 Legislature]*

C. Any person who violates the provisions of this Section shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not more than five years and may be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(Section was added by Act 565 of 2006 Legislature as R.S. 40:1238.1; HCR 84 of 2015 Legislature re-designated the original Section 1238.1 as R.S. 40:1060.13)

§1060.14. Prescription requirements; penalties

A. A prescription, in order to be effective in legalizing the possession of legend drugs, shall be issued for a legitimate medical purpose by one authorized to prescribe for the use of such legend drugs. An order purporting to be a prescription issued to a drug abuser or habitual user of legend drugs, not in the course of professional treatment, is not a prescription within the meaning and intent of this Section. Any person who knows or should know that he or she is filling such a prescription or order to a drug abuser or habitual user of legend drugs, as well as the person issuing the prescription, may be charged with a violation of this Section. A legitimate medical purpose shall include use of the drug in the course of a bona fide research program in conjunction with a hospital or university.

B. Any person who violates the provisions of this Section shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not more than five years and may be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(Section was added by Act 565 of 2006 Legislature as R.S. 40:1238.2; HCR 84 of 2015 Legislature re-designated the original Section 1238.2 as R.S. 40:1060.14)

§1060.15. Obtaining legend drugs by misrepresentation or fraud; penalties

A. It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally to acquire or obtain possession of a legend drug by misrepresentation, fraud, forgery, deception or subterfuge.

B. Any person who violates the provisions of this Section shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not more than five years and may be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(Section was added by Act 565 of 2006 Legislature as R.S. 40:1238.3; HCR 84 of 2015 Legislature re-designated the original Section 1238.3 as R.S. 40:1060.15)

§1060.16. Prescriptions; electronic questionnaires

A. As used in this Section, the following terms shall have the following meanings unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

(1) *"Electronic questionnaire"* means a computer-assisted system for collecting a person's healthcare data.

(2) *"Valid physician-patient relationship"* means a medical relationship that exists when the practitioner has conducted at least one medical evaluation with a person in the physical presence of the practitioner, without regard to whether portions of the evaluation are conducted by other practitioners.

B. A prescription issued solely upon the results of answers to an electronic questionnaire, in the absence of a documented patient evaluation including a physical examination, shall be considered issued outside the context of a valid physician-patient relationship and shall not be a valid prescription.

C. If a pharmacist knowingly dispenses a prescription authorized solely on the result of an electronic questionnaire, he shall be in violation of this Section.

D. A pharmacist who knows that a prescription has been authorized in the absence of a valid physician-patient relationship, or otherwise in violation of the prescriber's standard of practice, shall not fill such prescription.

E. A pharmacist who dispenses prescription drugs in violation of this Section is not acting in the best interest of the patient and is dispensing outside the course of the professional practice of pharmacy.

F. A pharmacist who violates the provisions of this Section shall be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for not more than five years and may be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than five thousand dollars.

(Section was added by Act 318 of 2007 Legislature as R.S. 40:1238.4; HCR 84 of 2015 Legislature re-designated the original Section 1238.4 as R.S. 40:1060.16)

(end of Part XVI of Chapter 4)

Part XVII. Anabolic Steroid

*[**Editor's Note**: A new Part XVII, consisting of R.S. 40:1239, was created by Act 362 of 1988 Legislature; subsequent amendments are noted herein.]*

§1060.21. Uses authorized; regulation; penalties

A. The provisions of this Section and of the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law do not apply to anabolic steroids that are expressly intended for administration to livestock or other nonhuman species, that are approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration for such use.

B. "Anabolic steroid" as used herein means any anabolic steroid or synthetic derivative of testosterone, including but not limited to the following:

(1) Bodenone.
(2) Chlorotestosterone.
(3) Clostebol.
(4) Chorionic gonadotropin.
(5) Dehydrochlormethyltestosterone.
(6) Dihydrotestosterone.
(7) Drostanolone.
(8) Ethylestrenol.
(9) Fluoxymesterone.
(10) Mesterolone.
(11) Methandienone.
(12) Methandranone.
(13) Methandriol.
(14) Methandrostenolone.
(15) Methyltestosterone.
(16) Mibolerone.
(17) Nandrolone.
(18) Norethandrolone.
(19) Oxandrolone.
(20) Oxymesterone.
(21) Oxymetholone.
(22) Stanolone.
(23) Stanozolol.
(24) Testolactone.
(25) Testosterone.
(26) Trenbolone.

C. (1) A physician, dentist, or veterinarian shall not prescribe, dispense, deliver, or administer an anabolic steroid for human use or cause an anabolic steroid to be administered under his direction or supervision for human use except for a valid medical purpose and when required by demonstrable generally accepted medical indications. Bodybuilding, muscle enhancement, or increasing muscle bulk or strength through the use of an anabolic steroid by a person who is in good health is not a valid medical purpose.

(2) Whoever violates the provisions of this Subsection shall be subject to suspension or revocation of his license to practice medicine, dentistry, or veterinary medicine by his governing board.

(3) Whoever violates the provisions of this Subsection shall also be fined not more than five thousand dollars or imprisoned with or without hard labor for not more than five years, or both.

(Section amended by Acts 345 and 704 of 1989 Legislature; amended by Act 542 of 1990 Legislature; amended by Act 2 of 1st Extraordinary Session of 1991 Legislature; HCR 84 of 2015 Legislature re-designated original Section 1239 as R.S. 40:1060.21)

This page reserved for future use.

(end of Part XVII of Chapter 4)

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Title 40 – Public Health and Safety

Chapter 5-B – Health Provisions: Diseases and Conditions

Part X. Venereal Diseases

Subpart A. General Provisions

§1121.6 Expedited partner therapy

A. The purpose of this Section is to allow for the provision of medications or prescriptions by any physician licensed to practice medicine in this state or any advanced practice registered nurse who is licensed to practice nursing in this state, or any physician assistant who is licensed to practice in this state, provided such physician or nurse or physician assistant has the authority to write prescriptions in this state, to individuals who may have been exposed to gonorrhea or chlamydia. Expedited partner therapy is hereby authorized absent a doctor-patient relationship and absent clinical assessment.

B. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law to the contrary, any physician or any advanced practice registered nurse who diagnoses or does a nurse clinical assessment or any physician assistant who performs an examination of a case of chlamydia or gonorrhea in an individual patient may prescribe, furnish, or otherwise provide prescription antibiotic drugs to that patient's sexual partner or partners absent a doctor-patient relationship or absent an advanced practice registered nurse-patient relationship and without examination or nurse clinical assessment or physician assistant examination of that patient's sexual partner or partners.

C. If expedited partner therapy is chosen as an alternative, the patient with a case of chlamydia or gonorrhea will be given a written document that he agrees to give to his sexual contact. The document will contain, but will not be limited to, the following information:

(1) The sexual contact should be examined and treated by a physician, advanced practice registered nurse or physician assistant, if at all possible.

(2) The medicine or prescription for medicine given to the sexual contact by the patient should not be taken by the contact if the contact has a history of allergy to the antibiotic or to the pharmaceutical class of antibiotic in which case the sexual contact should be examined and treated by a physician, advanced practice registered nurse or physician assistant and offered another type of antibiotic treatment.

(3) The medicine or prescription for medicine given to the sexual contact by the patient should not be taken by the contact if the contact is pregnant, in which case the sexual contact should be examined by the prenatal health care provider.

D. Any pharmacist licensed to practice pharmacy in this state may recognize a prescription authorized by this Section as valid notwithstanding any other provision of law or administrative rule to the contrary.

E. The provisions of this Section which relate to expedited partner therapy shall be implemented according to rules promulgated by the secretary of the Department of Health and Hospitals in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act.

(Section added by Act 449 of 2008 Legislature, effective June 25, 2008; re-designated to R.S. 40:1121.6 by HCR 84 of 2015Legislature)

*[**Editor's Note**: The administrative rule required by Subsection E was promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals at LAC 51:II.117.H, effective February 20, 2009.]*

This page reserved for future use.

(end of Subpart A of Part X of Chapter 5-B)

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Title 40 – Public Health and Safety

Chapter 5-D – Health Provisions: Health Care

Subchapter A – Healthcare Consumers

Part I. Advance Directives and Life-Sustaining Procedures

Subpart D. Prescription Nonopioid Directive

§1156.1. Voluntary nonopioid directive; form; immunity

A. The Louisiana Department of Health, in consultation with the office of behavioral health, shall establish a voluntary nonopioid directive form and shall publish the form prominently on the department's website for public use.

B. A patient may execute and file a voluntary nonopioid directive form with a prescribing practitioner when the patient does not wish to be issued a prescription or medication order for an opioid. Upon receipt of a voluntary nonopioid directive form, a prescribing practitioner shall date and affix his signature to the form in the presence of the patient as evidence of acceptance, document the receipt in the patient's medical record, and provide a signed copy of the form to the patient.

C. The voluntary nonopioid directive form established by the department shall allow a patient or when the patient is unable to consent for himself, any person duly authorized and empowered to provide medical consent for the patient under the provisions of R.S. 40:1151.4, to revoke the directive, orally or in writing, for any reason, at any time.

D. An electronically transmitted prescription to a pharmacy shall be presumed to be valid for the purposes of this Section, and a pharmacist shall not be held in violation of this Section for dispensing a controlled substance in contradiction to a voluntary nonopioid form.

E. No prescribing practitioner who has signed and executed a nonopioid directive form with a patient acting with reasonable care shall be liable for damages in a civil action or subject to criminal prosecution or be deemed to have violated the standard of care for such prescribing practitioner for refusing to issue a prescription or medication order for an opioid pursuant to a voluntary nonopioid directive form.

F. No person acting in good faith as a duly authorized guardian or healthcare representative pursuant to Subsection C of this Section shall be liable for damages in a civil action or subject to criminal prosecution for revoking or overriding a voluntary nonopioid directive form.

G. No prescribing practitioner shall be liable for damages in a civil action, subject to criminal prosecution, or deemed to have violated the standard of care for a prescribing practitioner's profession for issuing a prescription for or administering a controlled substance containing an opioid to a patient when the patient and the prescribing practitioner have not executed and filed a voluntary nonopioid directive form under the provisions of this Section.

H. A prescribing practitioner who willfully fails to comply with a patient's voluntary nonopioid directive form may be subject to disciplinary action pursuant to rules promulgated by is health profession licensing board.

(Section added by Act 28 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

This page reserved for future use.

(end of Subpart D of Part I of Subchapter A of Chapter 5-D)

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Title 40 – Public Health and Safety

Chapter 5-D – Health Provisions: Health Care

Subchapter D. Healthcare Services

Part VII. Louisiana Telehealth Access Act

*[**Editor's Note**: The Louisiana Telehealth Access Act was created by Act 442 of the 2014 Legislature, consisted of R.S. 40:1300.381 through 1300.384, and was effective August 1, 2014. Subsequent amendments are noted herein.]*

§1223.1. Short title

This Part shall be known and may be cited as the "Louisiana Telehealth Access Act."

(HCR 84 of 2015 Legislature re-designated the original R.S. 40:1300.381 as R.S. 40:1223.1)

§1223.2. Legislative findings

The legislature hereby finds and declares the following:

(1) As an innovative form of health care, telehealth is extremely valuable because it enhances access to care, particularly in rural locations and other medically underserved areas; makes delivery of care more cost-effective; and distributes limited provider resources more efficiently.

(2) Many patients with limited access to traditional health care can be diagnosed and treated sooner through telehealth than they would be otherwise, resulting in improved outcomes and less costly treatments due to early detection and prevention.

(3) Telehealth services could potentially address a great unmet need for health care by persons who have limited access to both traditional healthcare settings and to telemedicine as currently defined in Louisiana law.

(4) If this state is to achieve much needed improvement in health outcomes, a prudent and responsible policy for doing so would be to balance patient safety and access to care through expanding access to telehealth services for the people of Louisiana.

(HCR 84 of 2015 Legislature re-designated the original R.S. 40:1300.382 as R.S. 40:1223.2)

§1223.3. Definitions

(1) "Asynchronous store and forward transfer" means the transmission of a patient's medical information from an originating site to the provider at the distant site without the patient being present.

(2) "Distant site" means the site at which the healthcare provider delivering the service is located at the time the service is provided via a telecommunications system.

(3) "Healthcare provider" means a person, partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability company, corporation, facility, or institution licensed or certified by this state to provide health care or professional services as a physician assistant, hospital, nursing home, dentist, registered nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, certified nurse assistant, offshore health service provider, ambulance service, licensed midwife, pharmacist, speech-language pathologist, audiologist, optometrist, podiatrist, chiropractor, physical therapist, occupational therapist, certified or licensed athletic trainer, psychologist, medical psychologist, social worker, licensed professional counselor, licensed perfusionist, licensed respiratory therapist, licensed radiologic technologist, or licensed clinical laboratory scientist.

(4) "Originating site" means the location of the patient at the time the service is furnished via a telecommunications system or when the asynchronous store and forward transfer occurs.

(5) "Synchronous interaction" means communication through interactive technology that enables a healthcare provider and a patient at two locations separated by distance to interact via two-way video and audio transmissions simultaneously. The healthcare provider may utilize interactive audio without the requirement of video if, after access and review of the patient's medical records, the provider determines that he is able to meet the same standard of care as if the healthcare services were provided in person. *(Amended by Act 630 of 2016 Legislature, effective June 17, 2016)*

(6) "Telehealth" means a mode of delivering healthcare services that utilizes information and communication technologies to enable the diagnosis, consultation, treatment, education, care management, and self-management of patients at a distance from healthcare providers. Telehealth allows services to be accessed

when providers are in a distant site and patients are in the originating site. Telehealth facilitates patient self-management and caregiver support for patients and includes synchronous interactions and asynchronous store and forward transfers.

(HCR 84 of 2015 Legislature re-designated original R.S. 40:1300.383 as R.S. 40:1223.3)

§1223.4. Telehealth; rulemaking required

A. Each state agency or professional or occupational licensing board or commission that regulates the practice of a healthcare provider, as defined in this Part, may promulgate, in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, any rules necessary to provide for, promote, and regulate the use of telehealth in the delivery of healthcare services within the scope of practice regulated by the licensing entity. However, any rules and regulations shall be consistent with and no more restrictive than the provisions contained in this Section.

(Amended by Act 630 of 2016 Legislature, effective June 17, 2016)

B. The rules shall, at a minimum, provide for all of the following:

(1) Application of all laws regarding the confidentiality of healthcare information and the patient's rights to the patient's medical information created during telehealth interactions.

(2) Application of the same standard of care by a healthcare provider as if the healthcare services were provided in person.

(3) (a) Licensing or registration of out-of-state healthcare providers who seek to furnish healthcare services via telehealth to persons at originating sites in Louisiana. The rules shall ensure that any such healthcare provider possesses, at a minimum, an unrestricted and unencumbered license in good standing to perform the healthcare service in the state in which the healthcare provider is located, and that the license is comparable to its corresponding license in Louisiana as determined by the respective Louisiana licensing agency, board, or commission.

(b) Each state agency and professional or occupational licensing board or commission is authorized to provide by rule for a reasonable fee for the license or registration provided for in this Subsection.

(4) Exemption from the telehealth license or registration required by this Subsection for the consultation of a healthcare professional licensed by this state with an out-of-state peer professional.

C. Nothing in this Part shall be construed to authorize a state agency or professional or occupational licensing board or commission to expand, diminish, or alter the scope of practice of any healthcare provider.

(HCR 84 of 2015 Legislature re-designated the original R.S. 40:1300.384 as R.S. 40:1223.4)

§1223.5. Venue; telehealth and telemedicine

Venue in any suit filed involving care rendered via telehealth pursuant to the provisions of this Part or telemedicine pursuant to the provisions of R.S. 37:1271(B) shall be proper and instituted before the district court of the judicial district in which the patient resides or in the district court having jurisdiction in the parish where the patient was physically located during the provision of the telehealth or telemedicine service. The patient is considered physically located at the originating site as defined in R.S. 40:1223.3.

(Section added by Act 630 of 2016 Legislature, effective June 17, 2018)

(end of Part VII of Subchapter D of Chapter 5-D)

(end of Chapter 5)

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Title 40 – Public Health and Safety

Chapter 11 – State Department of Hospitals

Part VII. Hospices

*[**Editor's Note**: The Hospice Licensing Law was created by Act 941 of 1988 Legislature. Subsequent amendments are noted herein.]*

§2181. Short title

This Part may be cited as the "Hospice Licensing Law."

§2182. Definitions

As used in this Part:

(1) *"Autonomous"* refers to a separate and distinct operational entity which functions under its own administration and bylaws, either within or independently of a parent organization.

(2) *"Core services"* are nursing services, physician services, social work services, counseling services, and support services, including trained volunteers, and bereavement and pastoral care.

(3) *"Department"* means the Louisiana Department of Health.

(4) *"Hospice"* means an autonomous, centrally administered, medically directed program providing a continuum of home, outpatient, and homelike inpatient care for the terminally ill patient and his family. It employs an interdisciplinary team to assist in providing palliative and supportive care to meet the special needs arising out of the physical, emotional, spiritual, social, and economic stresses which are experienced during the final stages of illness and during dying and bereavement.

(5) *"Interdisciplinary team"* includes representatives from all of the core services as evidenced by documentation, planning, and team meetings.

(6) *"Palliative care"* means the reduction or abatement of pain or other troubling symptoms by appropriate coordination of all services of the hospice care team required to achieve needed relief of distress.

(7) *"Terminally ill"* refers to a medical prognosis of limited expected survival, of approximately six months or less at the time of referral to a hospice, of an individual who is experiencing an illness for which therapeutic strategies directed toward cure and control of the disease along are no longer appropriate.

§2183. Licensure required; transferability of license; fees; moratorium

A. It shall be unlawful to operate or maintain a hospice without first obtaining a license therefor from the department.

B. Application for licensure shall be made by a hospice to the department on forms furnished by the department. Upon determination that the hospice is in compliance with the minimum requirements for licensure as established by the department and with all other applicable state and local laws and regulations, the department shall issue a license for such period as may be provided in the published regulations of the department, but not to exceed two years.

C. *[Repealed by Act 657 of 1999 Legislature, effective July 1, 1999]*

D. The license shall be displayed in a conspicuous place inside the hospice program office, shall be valid only in the possession of the person or public agency to which it is issued, shall not be subject to sale, assignment, or other transfer, voluntary or involuntary, and shall not be valid for any hospice other than the hospice for which originally issued.

E. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the department shall implement a moratorium on the issuance of licenses for hospices. The department shall not approve for licensure any new hospice until December 31, 2008, in order to allow the department and the hospice industry to examine the uncontrolled growth in providers and Medicaid expenditures that could adversely affect the quality of care available to patients in Louisiana. The moratorium shall apply only to applications for licensure for hospices not postmarked by July 1, 2007. Applications received by the department shall be postmarked no later than 12:00 a.m. on July 1, 2007, to be accepted and reviewed for application for hospice licensure. Any application postmarked after 12:00 a.m. on July 1, 2007, shall be returned to the applicant. All applications shall be accompanied by a licensing fee and applicants shall be ready to be fully operational and prepared for a licensing survey within ninety days of submission of the application. If an applicant is

unable to comply with the survey within ninety days of submission of the application, no license shall be issued under the moratorium. A moratorium would allow the department and hospice industry to review the current standards, examine the issues, and promulgate new regulations deemed necessary to resolve uncontrolled growth and other issues identified. The provisions of this Subsection shall not apply to state correctional facilities, including Allen Correctional Center and Winn Correctional Center.

(Amended by Act 657 of 1999 Legislature, effective July 1, 1999; amended by Act 444 of 2007 Legislature, effective July 1, 2007)

§2184. Rules, regulations, and standards for licenses

The administration of this Part is vested in the Louisiana Department of Health. The department shall:

(1) Prepare and furnish all forms necessary under the provisions of this Part relative to the licensure of hospices.

(2) Promulgate rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this Part in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act. The rules shall include but not be limited to the following:

(a) The qualifications for professional and ancillary personnel in order to adequately furnish hospice care, including a requirement that professional personnel shall possess current Louisiana licenses or certificates which are otherwise required by law. The position of social worker shall not require board certification but shall require a master's degree from an accredited graduate school of social work.

(b) Standards for the organization and quality of patient care.

(c) Procedures for maintaining records.

(d) Standards for inpatient facilities.

(e) Requirements for informed consent.

(f) Standards for contractual arrangements and professional ancillary hospice services.

(g) Policies and procedures for:

(i) Admissions criteria.

(ii) Disclosure of financial information.

(iii) Patient and family rights.

(iv) Utilization review.

(v) Confidentiality.

(vi) Quality assurance.

(vii) Staff orientation and training.

(viii) Continuing education of interdisciplinary team members

(h) Requirements for minimum volunteer services of at least five percent of the total hours of service.

(i) Interdisciplinary team requirements.

(Amended by Act 657 of 1999 Legislature, effective July 1, 1999)

§2185. Inspection

A. On-site inspections are required for licensure. For Medicare certified hospice programs, licensure site visits shall coincide with Medicare certification and recertification visits whenever feasible.

B. It shall be the duty of the department, through its duly authorized agents, to inspect at regular intervals, not to exceed one year, or such shorter period as may be deemed necessary by the department, and without previous notice, all hospices subject to the provisions of this Part in order to secure compliance with or prevent violation of this Part and department rules and regulations adopted pursuant to this Part,

§2186. Complaints

A. It shall be the duty of the department, through its duly authorized agents, to investigate all complaints against hospices as defined in this Part. The department may take such action as is authorized by this Part.

B. The department shall receive, record, and dispose of complaints in accordance with rules and regulations promulgated in accordance with the provisions of this Part.

§2187. Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew license; issuance of fines; written notice

The department shall have the power to deny, revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew a license for a hospice or to impose fines, if an applicant has failed to comply with the provisions of this Part or any published rule or regulation of the department relating to hospices. If a license is denied, revoked, or withdrawn, or a fine is imposed, the action shall be effective when made, and the department shall notify the applicant or licensee of such action in writing immediately. The notice shall state the reason for the denial, revocation, or withdrawal of the license or imposition of such fine. No fine imposed pursuant to this Section shall exceed five hundred dollars.

§2188. Refusal, revocation, or suspension of license; imposition of fine; appeal procedure

Upon the refusal of the department to grant a license as provided in this Part, or upon the revocation or suspension of a license, or the imposition of a fine, the agency, institution, corporation, person, or other group affected by such action shall have the right to appeal such action by submitting a written request to the secretary of the department within thirty days after receipt of the notification of the refusal, revocation, suspension of a license, or imposition of a fine. The appeal hearings shall take place no later than thirty days after the request therefor, and shall be conducted in accordance with applicable regulations of the department and the provisions of R.S. 46:107, et seq. This provision shall in no way preclude any party aggrieved by any act or inaction of the department from seeking judicial relief by a writ of mandamus to require compliance with this Part.

§2189. Operating without or in violation of license; injunctive relief

If any hospice organization operates without a valid license issued by the department or if any organization or entity uses the term "hospice" in its name or represents itself as a "hospice" without being licensed as provided herein, the department may cause a civil suit for injunctive relief to be instituted in a district court in the parish in which the facility is housed, including a temporary restraining order, to restrain the institution, agency, corporation, person or persons, or any other group operating the facility from continuing the violation. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to prohibit the use of the term "hospice" by nonprofit organizations qualifying under the provisions of 26 C.F.R. 1.501(c)(3)-1, for the express purpose of providing support to licensed hospices in Louisiana.

§2190. Time for making license application

A. The provisions of this Part shall take effect January 1, 1989, except as provided herein.

B. The department shall develop appropriate rules and regulations necessary for the administration of this Part, and shall cause the publication in the Louisiana Register of the same not later than February 20, 1989.

C. No hospice as defined in this Part shall operate in Louisiana without a license issued in accordance with the provisions of R.S. 40:2183 after July 1, 1989.

(Amended by Act 614 of 2016 Legislature, effective August 1, 2016)

§2191. Disposal of deceased patient's unused controlled substances

A. Upon death of a patient receiving hospice services, ownership of the patient's unused Schedule II, III, IV, or V controlled substances under 21 C.F.R. 1308 may transfer to the hospice for immediate disposal pursuant to the following provisions:

(1) Each hospice shall establish a written procedure to ensure safe disposal of unused controlled substances by a hospice nurse at the time of a patient's death.

(2) Upon the death of a patient receiving hospice services, in the presence of a witness, the hospice nurse shall record in the medical record the name and quantity of each unused controlled substances.

(3) The hospice nurse shall conduct immediate disposal of the controlled substance at the site of care by complying with the Environmental Protection Agency and Drug Enforcement Administration guidelines for safe disposal or immediate mail-back to a registered authorized collector pursuant to 21 C.F.R 1317.40.

(a) If conducting immediate disposal at the site of care, the hospice nurse shall perform the disposal in the presence of a witness, who shall sign a document indicating their witnessing the disposal.

(b) If participating in immediate mail-back to a registered authorized collector, the hospice nurse shall deposit the unused controlled substance into the mail-back envelope and seal the envelope at the site of care. This shall be done in the presence of a witness, who shall sign a document indicating their witnessing the hospice nurse sealing the controlled substance in the mail-back envelope. The hospice nurse shall immediately initiate its delivery to the registered authorized collector.

(4) Hospice employees shall not remove any controlled substances from the site of care, except for the hospice nurse responsible for disposal pursuant to Subparagraph (3)(b) of this Subsection.

(5) The hospice nurse shall record the method of disposal in the medical record.

B. A copy of the written policy established pursuant to this Section shall be furnished to each patient and to the patient's healthcare representative at the time the patient is enrolled in hospice.

(This Section added by Act 23 of 2018 Legislature, effective August 1, 2018)

This page reserved for future use.

(end of Part VII of Chapter 11)

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Title 40 – Public Health and Safety

Chapter 11 – State Department of Hospitals

Part XII-A. Pain Management Clinics

*[**Editor's Note**: The Pain Management Clinic Licensure Law was created by Act 488 of 2005 Legislature, effective July 11, 2005. Subsequent amendments are noted herein.]*

§2198.11. Definitions

As used in this Part, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly states otherwise:

(1) "Board" means the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners.

(2) "Department" means the Department of Health.

(3) "Pain management clinic" means a publicly or privately owned facility which primarily engages in the treatment of pain by prescribing narcotic medications.

(4) "Physician" means an individual who possesses a current, unrestricted license to practice medicine in Louisiana, who during the course of his practice has not been denied the privilege of prescribing, dispensing, administering, supplying, or selling any controlled dangerous substance and who has not, during the course of his practice, had board action taken against his medical license as a result of dependency on drugs or alcohol.

(Amended by Act 665 of 2006 Legislature)

§2198.12. Licensure of pain management clinics; rules and regulations

A. Except as provided in Subsection D of this Section, all pain management clinics shall be owned and operated by a physician certified in the subspecialty of pain management by a member board of the American Boards of Medical Specialties. All pain management clinics shall be licensed by the department.

B. (1) The department shall prescribe and publish minimum standards, rules, and regulations as necessary to effectuate the provisions of this Section. Such rules and regulations shall include but not be limited to all of the following:

(a) Operational and personnel requirements.

(b) Practice standards to assure quality of care, including the requirement that prescriptions may be written for the medication to last a period of no longer than thirty days without any refills. A refill may be authorized only if the individual is personally examined by the pain specialist.

(c) Licensure application procedures and requirements.

(d) Initial and annual renewal of license investigations.

(e) Complaint investigations.

(f) Reimbursement policies, procedures, and requirements.

(g) Denial, revocation, and nonrenewal of licenses and the appeals thereof.

(2) The board shall prescribe and publish minimum standards with respect to pain management clinics and the physicians who may practice in such clinics.

C. A license issued under the provisions of this Part is not transferable or assignable between persons, pain management clinics, or both.

D. (1) The following shall apply to pain management clinics operating on or before June 15, 2005, pursuant to an occupational license or certificate of operation which has not been suspended or revoked:

(a) The pain management clinic shall not be owned, either in whole or in part, by or have any contractual relationship, whether through employment or by independent contract, with a physician who during the course of his practice has been denied the privilege of prescribing, dispensing, administering, supplying, or selling any controlled dangerous substance and who has, during the course of his practice, had board action taken against his medical license as a result of dependency on drugs or alcohol.

(b) The pain management clinic shall be operated by a medical director who shall be a physician.

(c) The pain management clinic shall not be owned in whole or in part by a person who has been convicted of or who has pled guilty or *nolo contendere* to an offense that constitutes a felony.

(d) The pain management clinic shall not be owned in whole or in part by a person who has been

convicted of or who has pled guilty or *nolo contendere* to an offense that constitutes a misdemeanor, the facts of which relate to the distribution or illegal prescription of any narcotic.

(e) The pain management clinic shall operate as an urgent care facility, offering primary or acute health services in addition to caring for those with chronic pain and shall have held itself out to the public as such.

(f) The pain management clinic shall implement policies and procedures that are consistent with all pain management regulations issued by the State Board of Medical Examiners.

(g) A pain management clinic which is exempted from the requirement of being owned and operated by a physician certified in the subspecialty of pain management may relocate and continue to be exempted from the requirement of being owned and operated by a physician certified in the subspecialty of pain management if the new location is in the same parish in which the original clinic was located.

(h) All pain management clinics shall submit to the department all relevant documentation proving valid operation before June 15, 2005, including but not limited to occupational licenses or certificates of operation issued by local authorities.

(2) A pain management clinic that is not licensed by or has not made an application to the department for licensure under this Part on or before August 1, 2014 shall not be licensed under the exemption to Subsection A of this Section as provided for in this Subsection.

(Amended by Act 714 of 2014 Legislature, effective June 18, 2014)

E. The provisions of this Part shall not apply to any of the following:

(1) A medical or dental school or outpatient clinic associated with a medical or dental school.

(2) A hospital, including any outpatient facility or clinic of the hospital that is separated physically from the hospital, or any other medical or dental facility that is licensed and regulated by the department.

(3) A hospice established pursuant to R.S. 40:2181 *et seq*.

(4) A facility maintained or operated by the state of Louisiana or a governmental entity of this state.

(5) A clinic maintained or operated by the United States or by any of its departments, offices, or agencies.

(Amended by Act 665 of 2006 Legislature)

§2198.13. Annual fee; use of proceeds

There shall be an annual license fee to be set by the department not to exceed one thousand dollars for any license issued in accordance with the provisions of this Part. Monies collected for annual fees shall be used for the investigation and enforcement of the provisions of this Part.

*[**Editor's Note**: The administrative rule required by §2198.12(B) was promulgated by the Department of Health at LAC 48:I.Chapter 78, effective January 20, 2008.]*

(end of Part XII-A of Chapter 11)

(end of Chapter 11)

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Title 40 – Public Health and Safety

Chapter 12 – Health Care Cost Control

*[**Editor's Note:** This new part was created by Act 220 of the 2017 Legislature, effective August 1, 2017. Subsequent amendments are noted herein.]*

Part VIII. Pharmaceutical Cost Transparency

Subpart A. General Provisions

§2255.1. Definitions

As used in this Part, the following words have the following meanings unless the context indicates otherwise:

(1) "Prescription drug" means a drug as defined in 21 U.S.C. 321.

(2) "Prescription drug marketing" means to provide educational or marketing information or materials regarding a prescription drug in any form including but not limited to all of the following:

(a) Face-to-face meetings.

(b) Physical mailings.

(c) Telephone conversations.

(d) Electronic mail or facsimile.

Subpart B. Disclosure of Prescription Drug Price Information

§2255.11. Disclosure of prescription drug price information

Each drug manufacturer or pharmaceutical marketer who engages in any form of prescription drug marketing to a prescriber, his designee, or any member of his staff in Louisiana shall provide to the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy no later than January first, April first, July first, and October first of each calendar year the current wholesale acquisition cost information for the United States Food and Drug Administration approved drugs marketed in the state by that manufacturer.

This page reserved for future use.

(end of Part VIII of Chapter 12)

(end of Chapter 12)

(end of Title 40)

Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950

Title 51 – Trade and Commerce

Chapter 2 – Particular Goods

Part III. Drugs and Cosmetics

*[**Editor's Note**: The Fair Practice Law was created by Act 152 of 1936 Legislature. Subsequent amendments are noted herein.]*

§521. Definitions

As used in this Part:

(1) *"Retail drug trade"* means the selling to the consumer, not for the purpose of resale, of any form of drugs, medicines, cosmetics, toilet preparations, drug sundries or allied articles, but does not include the sale of damaged merchandise if advertised, marked and sold as such, nor merchandise sold during the final liquidation of any business, or sold or donated for charitable purposes or to unemployment relief agencies, or to physicians, dentists, veterinarians or hospitals.

(2) "*Drug retailer*" means any person engaged wholly or partially in the retail drug trade.

(3) *"Retail drug establishment"* means any store or department of a store engaged in the retail drug trade.

(4) *"Cost"* means the manufacturer's wholesale list price per dozen or per customary unit plus a six percent mark-up.

(5) *"Drug"* means any substance or preparation intended for external or internal use in the care, mitigation, treatment, remedy or prevention of disease or ailment in man or animal, and any substance or preparation intended to affect the structure or function of the body of man or animal, not including food, but including medicinal or quasimedicinal preparations.

(6) *"Cosmetics" and "toilet preparations"* mean toilet articles and perfumes, toilet waters, face powders, creams, lotions, rouges, shaving creams, dentifrices, bath salts and all other similar preparations and substances, designed and intended for application to the person for the purpose of cleansing, improving, or changing in any way the appearance of the person, or of refreshing or preserving the person.

(7) *"Drug sundries"* means such articles as are used in conjunction with, but not included in, drugs, cosmetics or toilet preparations.

§522. Unlawful acts; false or misleading advertising or practices; secret gifts; inaccurate bills; lotteries; demonstrators

No drug retailer shall use advertising or selling methods which refer inaccurately in any material particular to any competitor or his merchandise, prices, values, credit terms, policies or services, nor use selling methods which tend to deceive or mislead the customer, nor use advertising which lays claim to a policy or a continuing practice of generally underselling competitors.

No drug retailer shall give secretly anything of value to a customer or to the employee or agent of a customer for the purpose of influencing a sale or, in furtherance of a sale, render a bill or statement of account to the employee, agent or customer which is inaccurate in any material particular; nor sell or offer for sale any merchandise at less than cost or upon a condition which involves a lottery, gamble, or other element of chance; nor permit any demonstrator or sales employee whose salary is wholly or partially paid by a manufacturer or distributor to work in his establishment, unless the demonstrator or sales employee is clearly and openly identified as the agent of the manufacturer or distributor.

§523. Board of pharmacy; enforcement of law; rules and regulations

The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may supervise, adjust, arbitrate, and enforce the provisions of this Part, and make and publish reasonable rules and regulations not inconsistent with any federal or state law.

§524. Penalty

Whoever willfully violates this Part shall be fined not less than ten dollars, nor more than five hundred dollars.

§525. Name of Part

This Part may be cited as the "Fair Practice Law."

This page reserved for future use.

(end of Part III of Chapter 2)

(end of Title 51)

Tab #4

Regulations – Title 46

This page reserved for future use.

Louisiana Administrative Code

Rules promulgated by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy

This page reserved for future use.

Louisiana Administrative Code

Title 46 – Professional and Occupational Standards

Part LIII: Pharmacists

Chapter 1. Introduction

§101. Preamble

A. Pursuant to the authority granted by R.S. 37:1182, and in the interest of promoting the public health, safety, and welfare, the following rules and regulations are hereby adopted by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy (board).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2075 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§103. Pharmacy Board Organization

A. Board Officers
   1. President. The president shall preside at all board meetings.
   2. Vice-Presidents. In the absence of the president, the vice-presidents shall preside in descending order at all board meetings.
   3. Secretary. The secretary shall conduct the nomination procedure for board candidates and report the results of the balloting to the governor for his appointments.

B. Election
   1. General Election. The board shall annually elect officers from its membership.
   2. Special Election. The president may call a special election of the board to fill vacancies of elected officers.

C. Officers' Terms. Officers elected by the board shall serve one-year terms and their terms shall end upon the election of their successors. An officer elected to a vacant position shall serve for the remainder of that term, at which time an election shall occur commensurate with the annual election.

D. Per Diem. A per diem, as authorized by R.S. 37:1178, is defined as compensation to be received by a board member for each day of service while attending regular or called board meetings, while attending to official business of the board, or while attending a board related or board sanctioned conference, including travel days for members to and from these meetings, conferences, and related business. This per diem shall not serve as reimbursement for meals, lodging, and other expenses incurred as a result of these meetings, conferences, and related business.

E. Board Budget. The board is a self-sustaining body that shall generate sufficient revenues funded by fees, appropriations, and/or assessments in order to maintain efficient operations.
   1. Administrative Costs. The board may assess administrative costs as it deems necessary to facilitate the proper implementation of its rules and regulations.
   2. Annual Operating Budget. The board has the responsibility to perfect an annual operating budget.
   3. Annual Capital Budget. The board has the responsibility to establish a capital budget, when applicable.

F. Executive Director. The executive director shall carry out functions of the board relative to its statutory requirements and other duties as defined by the board. With the board's approval, the executive director serves as the appointing authority and may appoint additional employees for professional, clerical, and special duties necessary to carry out the board's functions and may establish standards for the conduct of employees.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2075 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§105. Board Procedures

A. All board procedures and operations shall adhere to the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., the Open Meetings Law, R.S. 42:4.1 et seq., and the Public Records Act, R.S. 44:1 et seq.

B. Order. Robert's Rules of Order shall govern all proceedings unless otherwise provided.

C. Public Comments. A public comment period shall be held during each board meeting.

1. Persons desiring to present public comments shall notify the board chairman or executive director no later than the beginning of the meeting. However, to assure that an opportunity is afforded to all persons who desire to make public comments, the chairman shall inquire at the beginning of the meeting if there are additional persons who wish to comment. The chairman shall allot the time available for the public comments in an equitable manner among those persons desiring to comment, limiting each person to a maximum of three minutes, with the total comment period not to exceed thirty minutes. Each person making public comments shall identify himself and the group, organization, company, or entity he represents, if any.
2. Unless otherwise provided by law, public comment is not part of the evidentiary record of a hearing or case unless sworn, subject to cross-examination, offered by a party as relevant testimony, and received in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2076 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§107. Board Committees and Subcommittees

A. Board committees are working bodies created by the board comprising members appointed or removed by the president to address and deliberate specific pharmacy matters referred by the board for specified periods consisting of the following:

1. Standing Committees. Standing committees are permanent bodies and are created by the board comprising members appointed by the president with the duty to address and deliberate specific subject matters referred by the board.
2. Special Committees. Special committees are appointed by the president for a particular period to address or deliberate special matters.
3. Board Subcommittees. Board subcommittees are created by the board comprising members and ex-officio non-voting members appointed by the president that are ancillary to a standing or special committee to address or deliberate a limited committee subject matter.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2076 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§109. Standing Board Committees

A. Executive Committee. The executive committee, comprised of the president, vice-presidents, and secretary shall function to address interim administrative board matters that require immediate attention between regularly scheduled board meetings.

B. Regulation Revision Committee. The regulation revision committee, consisting of at least three board members appointed at the discretion of the president, shall function to preliminarily draft rules, regulations, and policies to be considered by the full board for promulgation and/or resolution or order.

C. Reciprocity Committee. The reciprocity committee, consisting of at least three board members appointed at the discretion of the president, shall function to document the qualifications, compliance, and credentials of reciprocity candidates.

D. Impairment Committee. The impairment committee, consisting of at least three board members appointed at the discretion of the president, shall function to study, recognize, address the need to identify, and monitor the recovery of impaired persons in order to protect the public and the practitioner. Additionally, the impairment committee shall function to investigate, review, and interview impaired or allegedly impaired persons practicing or assisting in the practice of pharmacy and tender findings and recommendations to the board.

E. Violations Committee. The violations committee shall consist of at least three board members appointed at the discretion of the president. Board-designated staff shall preliminarily determine the disposition of complaints and alleged offenses. Thereafter, the violations committee shall function to

receive complaints, receive staffs' reports, and evaluate and review findings. The disposition of alleged offenses shall be determined by conducting an informal inquiry conference, an interlocutory hearing, and/or referring the matter to special counsel for formal hearing by the full board.

F. Reinstatement Committee. The reinstatement committee, consisting of at least three board members appointed at the discretion of the president, shall function to receive complaints, receive staffs' reports, evaluate and review findings, interview applicants, deliberate, and tender recommendations to the full board.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2076 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§111. Official Journal

A. The official journal of the board is the *Louisiana Board of Pharmacy Newsletter*. The newsletter may be used in administrative hearings as proof of notification to pharmacists, interns, pharmacy technicians, pharmacy technician trainees, and holders of pharmacy permits.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2077 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

This page reserved for future use.

Chapter 3. Board Hearings

§301. Board Hearing Procedures and Jurisdiction

A. Person. The board has jurisdictional authority over the person practicing pharmacy, assisting in the practice of pharmacy, operating a pharmacy, or otherwise licensed, registered, certified, or permitted by the board. A person is as defined in R.S. 37:1164(33) of the Pharmacy Practice Act.

B. Subject Matter. The board has jurisdiction over any subject matter related to the practice of pharmacy or any other matter regarding the dispensing or selling of prescription drugs in a safe manner so as not to endanger the public health, safety, or welfare.

C. Board Authority. The board has authority to adopt rules pursuant to the Pharmacy Practice Act, R.S. 37:1161 et seq., and the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., regarding due process disciplinary hearings.

D. Venue. A due process hearing shall convene in a designated Louisiana parish at a regularly called board meeting.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2077 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§303. Summons

A. A summons shall represent a complaint of an alleged violation directed to a respondent.

B. Hearing Notice. The board shall initiate a hearing by issuing a notice summons. The notice summons shall be forwarded to the respondent commanding his presence to appear before the board for a due process hearing setting forth the following:

1. Name. The notice shall include the respondent's name and address.
2. Time. The notice shall state the designated time, date, and place.
3. Allegation. The notice shall recite the alleged violation(s) establishing a cause of action and the nature of the hearing.
4. Authority. The notice shall make references to specific board, state, or federal statutes, regulations, rules, policies, or code of ethics involved in the alleged violation(s).
5. Citation. The notice shall cite legal or jurisdictional authority constituting an alleged violation(s).
6. Documents. The notice may include supporting documents, reports, and/or other relevant material.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2077 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§305. Service

A. Method. Service of a summons shall be made either by regular, registered, or certified mail, with a return receipt requested, or board or court designated process servers confected by tendering the summons to the respondent personally or domiciliary at the last known address.

B. Time. Service shall be made at least thirty days prior to the date of the hearing as per R.S. 37:1245.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1245.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2077 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§307. Default Proceedings

A. The board may proceed with a hearing in the event the respondent fails to appear after due notice was perfected or a diligent effort had been made to perfect service on the respondent at the last known address of record.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2077 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§309. Joinder

A. Several complaints may be joined or incorporated and the respondents may be joined in the same or similar complaints based on the same or similar acts or transactions that are connected in a common plan or scheme.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2077 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§311. Consolidation

A. Hearings may be held jointly to assure a fair due process hearing. Any alleged violations may be consolidated for an administrative hearing of respondents.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2077 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§313. Severance

A. A severance of complaints is permitted when a fair due process hearing will not be satisfied. Otherwise, complaints may be heard jointly.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2077 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§315. Motions

A. Hearing Motions. Motions are directed to the board or presiding officer for particular relief or action before, during, or after a hearing and shall be in writing when applicable, and allege specifically the grounds upon which the relief is based, and filed with the board five days before hearing or within ten days post-hearing or timely filed during the hearing. At an appropriate time to be decided by the hearing officer, oral or written motions may be directed to the presiding hearing officer during a hearing. Hearing motions are directed to the presiding hearing officer and disposed of appropriately.

B. Continuance Motions.
   1. Postponement Motions. The board may grant or deny a continuance based upon critical or extenuating circumstances that could jeopardize a fair and expeditious due process hearing.
   2. Time. Continuance motions shall be filed in writing at least five days prior to the scheduled hearing with specific grounds for postponement. This requirement may be waived by the board under emergency circumstances.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2078 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§317. Recusation

A. A board member or special counsel may be recused by one's own motion because of an inability to contribute to a fair and impartial hearing or may be recused by a majority vote of the board members present based on the following grounds:
   1. Prejudicial or personal interest in a case that might prevent one from participating in an impartial hearing.

2. The board may recuse the presiding administrative hearing officer on his own motion or he may be disqualified based upon his own inability to contribute to or conduct an impartial hearing by the respondent filing an affidavit of specific grounds at least five days prior to the scheduled hearing.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2078 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§319. Sequestration

A. Upon request by either respondent or special counsel or by direction of the hearing officer, witnesses shall be sequestered and not allowed in the hearing chambers or permitted to discuss their testimony with other witnesses.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2078 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§321. Sanction Guidelines

A. The sanctions imposed by the board pursuant to R.S. 37:1241 of the Pharmacy Practice Act shall be based on the following guidelines:
   1. Nature. The nature or seriousness of the violation.
   2. Degree. The degree of culpability, knowledge and/or intent, or the responsibility to have knowledge.
   3. Scope. The scope of circumstances involved.
   4. Demeanor. Honesty and truthfulness of respondent.
   5. History. History of prior offenses.
   6. Sanctions. Prior sanctions.
   7. Cooperation. Willingness of respondent to comply with applicable laws and regulations and avoid future violations.
   8. Sufficiency. Sanctions are sufficient to remedy the problem.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2078 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§323. Administrative Investigation

A. Upon the receipt of a written complaint, board staff shall initiate and conduct an investigation.
   1. Grounds. The investigative report shall be reviewed by board-designated staff and forwarded to the violations committee or legal counsel to determine sufficient grounds for proceeding either informally or formally.
   2. The report shall include:
      a. respondent's name and address; and
      b. a concise statement of facts and circumstances indicating the basis of the routine or specific complaint or cause of action; and
      c. supporting documents and/or materials.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2078 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§325. Violations Committee

A. Purpose. Board-designated staff shall receive reports and complaints and review and evaluate findings to determine the nature and disposition of the alleged violation(s). The alleged violation(s) may then be directed to:
   1. violations committee for informal hearing;
   2. violations committee for interlocutory hearing; and/or
   3. special counsel for institution of a formal administrative hearing.

B. Guidelines. If determined appropriate by board-designated staff, the violations committee shall receive and review complaints and determine the disposition of the pending matters based on the following:
    1. Seriousness. The seriousness of the alleged offense.
    2. Degree. The extent of the alleged violations.
    3. History. The history of prior violations.
    4. Record. Prior sanctions.
    5. Cooperation. Willingness to obey the prescribed laws and regulations.
    6. Deterrent. Consider the sanctions as a deterrent to future violations.
    7. Remedy. The sanctions are sufficient to remedy the problem.

C. Informal Hearings. The violations committee may conduct an informal non-adversarial hearing with the respondent properly noticed of the inquiry regarding the issues to be discussed. The committee shall receive information and deliberate as to a cause of action regarding a potential violation. The committee may recommend a course of action to the full board or dismiss the allegations by an affirmative majority vote of the committee. Should the violations committee recommend a course of action to the full board, the following shall apply:
    1. Disclosure. Respondent's testimony or the work product from the informal hearing of any staff or committee member may not be introduced at any subsequent formal hearing.
    2. Recusal. Violations committee members shall not be permitted to participate in subsequent formal board hearings pertaining to complaints or alleged violations heard by the violations committee, unless respondent allows otherwise.

D. Interlocutory Hearings. By interlocutory (or summary) hearing, the violations committee may summarily suspend a license, permit, certification, and/or registration prior to a formal administrative board hearing wherein, based upon the committee's judgment and reflected by adequate evidence and an affirmative majority decision, a person poses a danger to the public's health, safety, and welfare, and the danger requires emergency action.
    1. Summons Notice. A summary proceeding summons notice shall be served at least five days before the scheduled hearing to afford the respondent an opportunity to be heard with respect to a potential summary suspension action. The notice shall contain a time, place, nature, and the grounds asserted relative to the alleged conduct warranting summary suspension.
    2. Burden of Proof. Legal counsel shall have the burden of proof to support the contention that the public's health, safety, or welfare is in danger and requires summary or emergency action.
    3. Evidence. The respondent shall have the right to appear personally and/or be represented by counsel to submit affidavits, documentary evidence, or testimony in response to the cause of action asserted as the basis for the summary suspension.
    4. Decision. The committee shall determine whether to grant or deny the summary suspension based upon adequate evidence with an affirmative majority vote substantiated by finding(s) of fact and conclusion(s) of law that the public's health, safety, or welfare is in danger and requires emergency or summary action.
    5. Report. The committee shall submit their findings and interlocutory decree to the board when rendered.
    6. Suspensive Duration. The summary suspension decree shall be followed by a formal administrative hearing within thirty days from receipt of notice by the respondent.

E. Probation Violation Hearings. Probation violation proceedings shall be initiated upon receipt of information indicating that a respondent is in violation of any of the terms or conditions of his probation.
    1. Review. Board-designated staff shall receive and review the compliance officer's report and then determine whether a probation violation proceeding is warranted. Should a probation violation hearing be determined warranted, the violations committee shall proceed by interlocutory hearing or informal hearing as deemed appropriate.
    2. Notice. Notice shall be afforded the respondent of the allegation(s) forming the basis of the alleged violation status, and the time and place of the appropriate hearing to be conducted.
    3. Disposition. Disposition of the hearing shall be according to the appropriate procedures to informal hearings or interlocutory hearings.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2078 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§327. Impairment Committee

A. Impairment – Impairment means a condition that causes an infringement on the ability of an individual to practice, or assist in the practice, of pharmacy sufficient to pose a danger to the public. Impairment may be caused by, but is not limited to, alcoholism, substance abuse or addiction, mental illness, or physical illness.

B. The impairment committee shall have the following responsibilities:
   1. Supervise the Practitioner Recovery Program.
   2. Recommend for board consideration any addictionists or other professionals utilized by the program.
   3. Recommend for board consideration any action for reinstatement of recovering persons.
   4. Any other related responsibilities deemed appropriate by the board.

C. Practitioner Recovery Program. The board may establish and maintain a recovery program to assist impaired persons through the recovery process so that they may safely return to practice. The board may utilize the services of outside agencies to assist in the recovery of the impaired person.

D. Informal Hearing.
   1. The board may convene an informal administrative hearing to identify an impaired person and to take appropriate action. The board may require the appearance of any persons deemed necessary to properly conduct an informal hearing. This process shall be conducted by the impairment committee chairman or any other member(s) of the board or staff as the president deems necessary.
   2. Any knowledge acquired by any board member or staff in identifying and assisting an allegedly impaired person shall not automatically be grounds for recusal at any later hearing on that same matter.
   3. An impaired or allegedly impaired person may enter into a preliminary consent agreement that shall include a mandatory surrender of that person's license, permit, certification, or registration, which shall be delivered to the board office and shall effectively prohibit that person from practicing, or assisting in the practice of, pharmacy. Such person shall agree to enter into an approved treatment and monitoring program as determined by the board. This consent agreement shall not restrain the board from conducting violations proceedings in the matter as it deems necessary.
   4. The impairment committee may make recommendations to the full board and/or the violations committee as it deems appropriate on an impaired or allegedly impaired person.

E. Impaired Reinstatement. An application for reinstatement of an impaired person shall be filed with the impairment committee for consideration and recommendation to the violations committee and/or the full board.
   1. An impaired person may petition the board for reinstatement of his license, permit, certification, or registration, provided he has:
      a. documented proof from an attending physician that he has successfully completed an alcohol or substance abuse recovery program, and
      b. a current post-treatment evaluation from a board-approved addictionist, and
      c. successfully completed any requirements the board deems necessary with respect to the particular type of impairment.
      d. The impairment committee may waive the above requirements for impairments not related to alcohol or substance abuse.
   2. After the above stipulations have been met, the person applying for reinstatement may be scheduled for an interview with the impairment committee for consideration of any recommendation to the reinstatement committee and/or the full board.
   3. Upon reinstatement, the board may place the reinstated person on probation for a specified length of time and may assign conditions of the probation.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2079 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§329. Formal Hearing

A. Authority. The board shall provide a formal administrative hearing pertaining to the proprietary rights or privilege to practice pharmacy, or operate a pharmacy, or hold a certificate or registration, in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., with authority to take disciplinary action pursuant to R.S. 37:1241 of the Pharmacy Practice Act.

B. Ex-Parte Communication. Once a formal hearing has been initiated and notice served, board members participating in the decision process shall not communicate with a respondent or a respondent's attorney concerning any issue of fact or law involved in the formal hearing.

C. Notice. A formal disciplinary public proceeding may be initiated upon proper notice to a respondent and held at a designated time and place based upon the following grounds:

1. violation – sufficient evidence or a serious complaint of an alleged violation to require a formal hearing shall be directed to legal or special counsel for administrative prosecution to justify a formal hearing; or
2. failure to respond – a failure by the respondent to respond to the violations committee informal inquiry; or
3. irresolvable issues – a violations committee informal hearing fails to resolve all issues and requires further formal action; or
4. irreconcilable issues – an interlocutory hearing fails to resolve all pertinent pending issues thus requiring further formal action, or
5. reaffirmation – reaffirmation of an interlocutory decree.
6. requirement – a formal administrative hearing requirement.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2080 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§331. Formal Hearing Procedures

A. Hearing Officers.

1. Administrative Hearing Officer. The presiding hearing officer may be the board president, a vice-president, or other individual appointed by the president or his successor. The hearing officer has the responsibility to conduct a fair and impartial proceeding with the administrative duty and authority to:
    a. convene an administrative board hearing;
    b. rule on motions and procedural questions arising during the hearing such as objections or admissibility of evidence or examination of witnesses;
    c. issue or direct staff to issue subpoenas;
    d. declare recess;
    e. maintain order;
    f. enforce a standard of conduct to insure a fair and orderly hearing;
    g. remove disruptive person(s) from a hearing.
2. Oaths. The presiding hearing officer, executive director, or other board designee may administer oaths.

B. Administrative Jury. The board, comprised of a quorum of members, shall serve as an administrative jury to hear and determine the disposition of the pending matter based on the finding(s) of fact and conclusion(s) of law by receiving evidence and reaching a decision and/or ordering sanctions with an affirmative majority record vote of board members participating in the decision process.

C. Administrative Hearing Clerk. The board's executive director shall serve as the administrative hearing clerk and shall maintain administrative hearing records.

D. Administrative Prosecutor. The legal or special counsel shall prosecute the pending matter and bear the burden of proof to be presented to the board.

E. Administrative Reporting. The board-designated stenographer shall record all testimony dictated and evidence received at the hearing. The utilization of recording equipment may be employed.

F. Hearing Order.

1. Docket. Contested matters shall be identified by reference docket number and caption title. The administrative hearing clerk or other staff or board member designated by the presiding hearing officer shall announce the docket and identify persons present or absent in the hearing chambers.
2. Complaint. The complaint may be read at an open hearing unless waived by the respondent.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2080 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§333. Pre-hearing Conference

A. Respondents and/or their legal counsel in matters pending before the board may be directed by the presiding administrative hearing officer to appear at a pre-hearing conference to consider the simplification of the issues, admission of facts, or stipulations to documents which may avoid unnecessary proof and such other items as may aid in the disposition of the matter(s) pending.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2081 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§335. Consent Agreements

A. Respondents may enter into consent agreements with the board on any matter pending before the board. A consent agreement is not final until the board approves the consent agreement by majority vote of the administrative jury. If the consent agreement is rejected in full or part, the matter shall be heard at the next regularly scheduled board hearing. However, nothing herein shall limit the board from modifying a consent agreement, with respondent's approval, to include less severe sanctions than those originally agreed to in a pending consent agreement.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2081 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§337. Opening Statement

A. An opening statement by legal or special counsel may present a brief position comment with an outline of evidence to be offered. Respondent or respondent's legal counsel may present an opening defense position statement.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2081 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§339. Evidence

A. Testimony Received. Testimony shall be received under oath administered by the presiding hearing officer, the executive director, or other staff or board member designated by the hearing officer.
B. Evidence Introduction. All parties shall be afforded an opportunity to present evidence on all issues of fact and argue on all issues of law and respond by direct testimony, followed with cross examination as may be required for a full and true disclosure of the facts. The direct presentation of evidence shall be introduced by the legal or special counsel and shall be followed by the respondent in proper person or by legal counsel by direct and/or cross-examination and/or rebuttal.
C. Examination. Witnesses may be directly examined and cross-examined. Additionally, witnesses and/or respondents may be questioned during an administrative hearing by members of the administrative jury on matters for clarification.
D. Rule Interpretation. Liberal rules of evidence shall be employed by the presiding hearing officer to provide adequate facts and law necessary for the board to deliberate and decide each case. The board's administrative hearing shall not be bound to strict rules of evidence.
E. Admissibility. Admissibility of evidence and testimony shall be determined by the presiding hearing officer as provided by law.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2081 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§341. Closing Arguments

A. Closing arguments may be made by respondent in proper person or by legal counsel followed by closing arguments from prosecuting legal or special counsel.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2081 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§343. Board Decisions

A. The board's decision shall be based on finding(s) of fact and conclusion(s) of law. The board's decision shall be based on a preponderance of the evidence presented at a formal hearing, together with the board's determination of any appropriate sanctions, by an affirmative majority record vote of the board members participating in the decision process. Decisions shall be recorded and made part of the record.

1. Board Order. The board's order shall be rendered at the open hearing or taken under advisement and rendered within thirty days of the hearing and then served personally or domiciliary at the respondent's last known address by regular, registered, or certified mail, or by a diligent attempt thereof.
2. Finality of Board Order. The board's order becomes final eleven days after receipt of notification of the board's decision by respondent, provided an appeal is not filed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2081 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1124 (June 2007).

§345. Complaint Dismissal

A. The board, in their discretion and based upon lack of evidence, may orally dismiss at an open hearing a pending matter or parts thereof.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2081 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§347. Transcripts

A. A complete record of all formal hearing proceedings shall be transcribed, maintained, and available upon written request with sufficient costs of the preparation of the transcript for a minimum of three years from the date the pertinent order(s) is final.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2081 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§349. Contempt

A. A failure of a respondent or witness to comply with a board order, after being duly served, constitutes contempt and the board may petition a court of competent jurisdiction to rule the witness or respondent in court to show cause why he should not be held in contempt of court.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2081 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§351. Administrative Review

A. Rehearing. An aggrieved respondent may file within ten days a rehearing motion in proper form requesting reconsideration or a rehearing by the board or by the interlocutory hearing panel.

B. Grounds. The board or an interlocutory hearing panel may reconsider the motion for rehearing at the next regularly scheduled board meeting. The grounds for such action shall be either that:

1. the board's decision was clearly contrary to the law or evidence; or
2. newly discovered evidence not available at the time of the hearing which may be sufficient to reverse the board's decision; or
3. issues not previously considered ought to be examined; or
4. it is in the public interest to reconsider the issues and the evidence.

C. Time. The board or the hearing officer shall grant or deny the petition for rehearing within thirty days after its submission.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2082 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1124 (June 2007).

§353. Judicial Review

A. An aggrieved respondent may appeal the board's decision to a court of appropriate jurisdiction within thirty days from the board order or rehearing motion denial.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1248.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2082 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§355. Reporting

A. The board may publish in the board's newsletter the sanctions imposed by the board that are of public interest and the public's right to know.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2082 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§357. Reinstatement

A. An application for reinstatement based on revocation or suspension of a pharmacist license, pharmacy permit, certification, registration, or any other designation authorized by the board shall be filed with and heard by the reinstatement committee for consideration and recommendation to the full board. The board may then hold a formal hearing whereby the burden of proof shifts to the applicant to demonstrate and support with substantial evidence respondent's rehabilitation and that the reinstatement of the license, permit, certification, registration, or other board-authorized designation at issue would not pose a danger to the public's health, safety, or welfare.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2082 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§359. Declaratory Statements & Advisory Opinions

A. The board may issue declaratory rulings in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq. These may include a declaratory statement or an advisory opinion, in the form of a ruling which has the same status as board decision in adjudicated cases, in response to a request for clarification of the effect of rules and regulations or of R.S. 37:1161 et seq. Advisory opinions as a statement of the board's ruling are generally rendered in cases that relate to specific situations. Declaratory statements contain the board's ruling relative to the petition, with the principles and rationale that support the ruling. Declaratory statements are generally rendered in situations that relate to widespread situations. Neither an advisory opinion nor a declaratory statement has the binding force of law, but they represent the board's expert opinion relative to the matter in question.

B. A request for a declaratory statement or for an advisory opinion is made in the form of a petition to the board. At a minimum, the petition shall include:
   1. the name and address of the petitioner;
   2. specific reference to the statutes or rules and regulations to which the petition relates;
   3. a concise statement of the manner in which the petitioner is aggrieved by the rule, regulation, or statute, or by its potential application to the petitioner, or in which the petitioner is uncertain of its effects,
   4. a statement of whether an oral hearing is desired; and
   5. other information appropriate for the board's deliberation on the request.

C. Said petition shall be considered by the board at its next regularly scheduled meeting provided that the petition has been filed at least sixty days prior to the next scheduled board meeting.

D. The declaratory statement/advisory opinion of the board on said petition shall be in writing and mailed to petitioner at the last address furnished to the board.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2082 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§361. Cease and Desist Orders; Injunctive Relief

A. The board is empowered to issue an order to any person or firm engaged in any activity, conduct, or practice constituting a violation of the Louisiana Pharmacy Practice Act or the regulations promulgated thereto, directing such person or firm to forthwith cease and desist from such activity, conduct, or practice.

B. If the person or firm to whom the board directs a cease and desist order does not cease and desist the prohibited activity, conduct, or practice within the timeframe directed by said order, the board may seek, in any court of competent jurisdiction and proper venue, a writ of injunction enjoining such person or firm from engaging in the activity, conduct, or practice.

C. Upon proper showing of the board that such person or firm has engaged in the prohibited activity, conduct, or practice, the court shall issue a temporary restraining order restraining the person or firm from engaging in unlawful activity, conduct, or practices pending the hearing on a preliminary injunction, and in due course a permanent injunction shall be issued after a hearing, commanding the cessation of the unlawful activity, conduct, or practices complained of.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1124 (June 2007).

Chapter 5. Pharmacists

Subchapter A. Licensure Procedures

§501. Application

A. An application for initial pharmacist licensure, whether by examination or reciprocity, shall be submitted, with appropriate fee, to the board at least thirty days prior to any examination. An application shall expire one year after the date of receipt in the board office.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2082 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§503. Examination

A. Examination. A board-approved licensure examination shall consist of integrated pharmacy subject matters and any other disciplines the board may deem appropriate in order to demonstrate competence. An applicant shall achieve a passing score, as determined by the board, in the pharmacy examination.

B. Re-examination.

1. Following the first or second unsuccessful attempt of an examination for licensure, an applicant may be permitted to attempt that examination for licensure.
2. Following the third unsuccessful attempt of an examination for licensure, an applicant shall not be permitted to attempt that examination for licensure until one year from the date of the last examination.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2083 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§505. Licensure

A. The board shall issue a license upon payment of appropriate fees when the board is satisfied the applicant is competent to practice pharmacy in the state.

1. Renewal. The board shall make the annual pharmacist license renewal application available to all currently licensed Louisiana pharmacists prior to November 1. The completed application along with the appropriate fee shall be submitted to the board by December 31 of each year. A pharmacist's renewal of licensure shall be displayed in the principal location where the pharmacist is engaged in the practice of pharmacy and in such a manner that said renewal may be seen by patrons. A renewal of licensure shall serve as proof of licensure and a pharmacist's license to practice pharmacy for that year of issuance.

a. Active. A pharmacist applicant shall pay the annual renewal fee, attain minimum continuing pharmacy education (CPE) as required, and complete and submit the annual renewal form to the board office before December 31 of each year.

b. Inactive. A pharmacist applicant may make a written request for inactive status from the board. The inactive pharmacist must complete the annual renewal form furnished by the board and submit it with the appropriate fee to the board before December 31 of each year. An inactive pharmacist shall not engage in the practice of pharmacy and is not required to obtain CPE. In order to upgrade an inactive license to active status, an inactive pharmacist shall petition the board and meet requirements of the reinstatement committee and the board. The board shall set the requirements necessary to assure competency for each individual applying for active status.

2. Expired License. A pharmacist license that has not been renewed by December 31 of each year shall expire and be null and void. The holder of an expired license may submit a written request, complete with any supporting documentation, for reinstatement to the board. The request may be referred preliminarily to the board's reinstatement committee for an informal hearing and recommendation that may be considered by the board at its next regularly scheduled meeting. The board may reinstate an expired license upon payment of applicable annual, delinquent, and lapsed license fees pursuant to R.S. 37:1184, as amended, and other conditions as the board deems appropriate.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2083 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1124 (June 2007), amended LR38:1234 (May 2012).

§506. Preferential licensing procedures for military-trained applicants and their spouses

A. Preferential licensing procedures are available for certain persons. Eligibility for such procedures are available to the following:
   1. A military-trained applicant is a person who:
      a. Has completed a military program of training, been awarded a military occupational specialty, and performed in that specialty at a level that is substantially equivalent to or exceeds the requirements for pharmacist licensure in this state;
      b. Has engaged in the active practice of pharmacy; and
      c. Has not been disciplined in any jurisdiction for an act that would have constituted grounds for refusal, suspension, or revocation of a license to practice pharmacy in this state at the time the act was committed.
   2. A military spouse is a person who:
      a. Can demonstrate marriage to a person in active duty military service or with commitment to reserve duty, as evidenced by legible copies of marriage license and military orders;
      b. Holds a current and unrestricted license to practice pharmacy in another jurisdiction within the United States or any of its territories that has not been disciplined by the agency issuing that license; and
      c. Can demonstrate competency to practice pharmacy through various methods determined by the Board, e.g., evidence of continuing education activity, letters of competency from previous practice manager, remediation examination, or personal interview.

B. Upon receipt of an application for pharmacist licensure by a military-trained applicant or military spouse, the Board office shall mark the application for priority processing and preserve that status until the license is issued, or in the alternative, the Board gives notice of its intent to deny the application and refuse to issue the license.

C. In the event the military-trained applicant or military spouse intends to practice pharmacy before the issuance of the license, the Board may issue a Special Work Permit to that person.
   1. The Special Work Permit shall expire 120 days after the date of issue, and the permit shall not be renewable.
   2. The Special Work Permit shall identify the military-trained applicant or military spouse, and further, shall indicate the authority for that person to practice pharmacy within the State of Louisiana as well as the dates of issue and expiration of the credential.
   3. No military-trained applicant or military spouse may practice pharmacy prior to the receipt of a Special Work Permit or pharmacist license, or with an expired Special Work Permit or pharmacist license.
   4. The Special Work Permit shall not be eligible for reciprocity to any other jurisdiction.

D. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to a military-trained applicant who has received, or is in the process of receiving, a dishonorable discharge from the military. Further, the provisions of this Section shall not apply to a military spouse whose spouse has received, or in the process of receiving, a dishonorable discharge from the military.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3650.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 39:3075 (November 2013).

§507. Continuing Education Program

A. The board, recognizing that professional competency is a safeguard for the health, safety, and welfare of the public, shall require continuing pharmacy education as a prerequisite for annual licensure renewal for pharmacists.

B. Definitions.
   1. *ACPE* – Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education.
   2. *CPE* – continuing pharmacy education, a structured postgraduate educational program for pharmacists to enhance professional competence.
   3. *CPE Unit* – a standard of measurement adopted by the ACPE for the purpose of accreditation of CPE programs. One CPE unit is equivalent to ten credit hours.

C. Requirements.
   1. A minimum of 1 1/2 ACPE or board-approved CPE units, or 15 hours, shall be required each year as a prerequisite for pharmacist licensure renewal. Of this number, no less than 3/10 ACPE or board-approved CPE units, or three hours, shall be acquired through live presentations, as designated by ACPE or the board. Alternatively, should a pharmacist choose to not acquire at least 3/10 ACPE or board-approved CPE units, or three hours, through live presentations, then he shall acquire an additional 5/10 ACPE or board-approved CPE units, or five hours, through any other acceptable method, over and above the minimum requirement, for a total of two ACPE or board-approved CPE units, or 20 hours.
   2. Pharmacists shall maintain copies of individual records of personal CPE activities at their primary practice site for two years and present them when requested by the board.
   3. When deemed appropriate and necessary by the board, some or all of the required number of hours may be mandated on specific subjects. When so deemed, the board shall notify all licensed pharmacists prior to the beginning of the year in which the CPE is required.
   4. When deemed appropriate and necessary by the board, the number of hours to be acquired through live presentations as designated by ACPE or the board may be increased. When so deemed, the board shall notify all licensed pharmacists prior to the beginning of the year in which the CPE is required.

D. Compliance.
   1. Complete compliance with CPE rules is a prerequisite for pharmacist licensure renewal.
   2. Non-compliance with the CPE requirements shall be considered a violation of R.S. 37:1241(A)(2), and shall constitute a basis for the board to refuse licensure renewal.
   3. The failure to maintain an individual record of personal CPE activities, or falsification of CPE documents, shall be considered a violation of R.S. 37:1241(A)(22).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 23:1306 (October 1997), amended LR 29:2083 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1125 (June 2007).

§509. Address Change

A. A licensed pharmacist shall notify the board within ten days, with documentation, attesting to any change of mailing and/or home address. This documented notice shall include the pharmacist's full name and license number, and the old and new address.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2083 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§511. Employment Change

A. A licensed pharmacist shall notify the board within ten days, with documentation, attesting to any change in employment. This documented notice shall include the pharmacist's full name and license number, the name and address of old and new employment, and the permit numbers of those pharmacies involved.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2084 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§513. Certified Pharmacist Preceptor Program

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1211.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2084 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repealed LR 32:2256 (December 2006).

§514. Impairment

A. *Impairment* or *Impaired* – a condition that causes an infringement on the ability of a person to practice, or assist in the practice, of pharmacy sufficient to pose a danger to the public. Impairment may be caused by, but is not limited to, alcoholism, substance abuse or addiction, mental illness, or physical illness.
B. Pharmacists shall be non-impaired.
C. Pharmacists who have knowledge another pharmacist, pharmacy intern, pharmacy technician, or pharmacy technician candidate is impaired shall notify the board of that fact as soon as possible.
D. Pharmacists may be subject to a medical evaluation for impairment by a board-approved addictionist, as authorized by the Louisiana Pharmacy Practice Act, R.S. 37:1161 et seq.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1125 (June 2007).

Subchapter B. Professional Practice Procedures

§515. Prospective Drug Utilization Review

A. A pharmacist shall review the patient record and each prescription presented for dispensing for purposes of enhancing pharmacy care and therapeutic outcomes by recognizing the following potential situations:
    1. drug over-utilization or under-utilization;
    2. therapeutic duplication;
    3. drug-disease contraindications;
    4. drug-drug interactions;
    5. inappropriate drug dosage or treatment duration;
    6. drug-allergy interactions; or
    7. clinical abuse/misuse.
B. Upon recognizing any of the above situations, the pharmacist, using professional judgment, shall take appropriate actions.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2084 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§517. Patient Counseling

A. Patient counseling means the effective communication by a pharmacist of information to the patient or caregiver, in order to ensure proper use of drugs and devices.
B. Minimum Requirements. At a minimum, the pharmacist should be convinced that the patient or caregiver is informed of the following:
    1. name and description of the medication;
    2. dosage form, dosage, route of administration, and duration of therapy;
    3. special directions and precautions for preparation, administration, and use by the patient;
    4. common severe side effects or adverse effects or interactions and therapeutic contraindications that may be encountered, including their avoidance, and the action required in the event of their occurrence;
    5. techniques for self-monitoring drug therapy;
    6. proper storage of the medication;
    7. prescription refill information, if any; and

8. the action to be taken in the event of a missed dose.

C. The pharmacist may supplement oral information with written information, but shall not use written information alone to fulfill the counseling requirement.

D. Patient Information.

1. The pharmacist shall make a reasonable effort to obtain, record, and maintain the following information:

a. name, address, and telephone number;

b. date of birth (or age) and gender;

c. allergies/drug reactions, disease state(s); and

d. current list of all medications.

E. Communication to the Patient.

1. A pharmacist shall counsel the patient or caregiver "face-to-face" when possible or appropriate. If it is not possible or appropriate to counsel the patient or caregiver "face-to-face", then a pharmacist should counsel the patient or caregiver by using alternative methods. The pharmacist shall exercise his professional judgment in the selection of alternative methods, including but not limited to, telephonic or electronic communication with the patient or caregiver.

2. A pharmacist shall provide patient counseling to patients discharged from hospitals and/or other institutions, where applicable. However, counseling shall not be required for inpatients of a hospital or institution where a nurse or other licensed health care professional is authorized to administer medication(s).

3. The pharmacist shall maintain appropriate patient-oriented drug information materials for use by the patient upon request.

F. Waiver. No pharmacist or pharmacy may solicit or encourage blanket waivers for patient counseling. However, nothing in this regulation shall prohibit the patient or caregiver from declining patient counseling.

AUHTORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2084 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§519. State of Emergency

A. When the Governor issues, or renews, a "State of Emergency" pursuant to the Emergency Assistance and Disaster Act of 1993, R.S. 29:721 et seq.,:

1. A pharmacist may work in the affected parish(es) and may dispense a one-time emergency prescription of up to a thirty day supply of a prescribed medication if:

a. in the pharmacist's professional opinion the medication is essential to the maintenance of life or to the continuation of therapy; and

b. the pharmacist makes a good faith effort to reduce the information to a written prescription marked "Emergency Prescription", then file and maintain the prescription as required by law.

2. A pharmacist not licensed in Louisiana, but currently licensed in another state, may dispense prescription medications in the affected parish or parishes during the time a state of emergency exists when:

a. the pharmacist has some type of identification to verify current unrestricted licensure in another state;

b. the pharmacist is engaged in a legitimate relief effort during the emergency period; and

c. the pharmacist and pharmacy notify the board of their presence and approximate location in the affected parish or parishes prior to the engagement of professional practice.

B. The authority provided for in this section shall cease with the termination of the state of emergency.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2085 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1125 (June 2007).

§521. Prescription Orders to Administer Medications

A. Purpose. The rules of this section describe the minimum requirements for the administration of medications to patients by Louisiana-licensed pharmacists.

B. A licensed pharmacist may administer medication directly to a patient upon the prescription or order of a practitioner. Such a prescription or order shall be known as an "Authority to Administer."
   1. An Authority to Administer is valid only for the pharmacist meeting the requirements herein and is not transferable.
   2. An Authority to Administer, once granted, is valid for a period of time not to exceed six months, unless revoked sooner by the practitioner granting the order.

C. A properly executed Authority to Administer shall:
   1. identify the licensed practitioner's name, office address, and telephone number;
   2. bear the patient's name, address, gender, and date of birth;
   3. identify the medication, dose, and route of administration;
   4. identify the pharmacist authorized to administer the medication; and
   5. bear the date of the original order and the date of any authorized subsequent dose administrations.

D. Requirements. Unless otherwise specifically authorized by the board, a pharmacist shall meet the following minimum standards to qualify for an Authority to Administer:
   1. obtain and maintain a license to practice pharmacy from the board;
   2. successfully complete a board-approved course of study from a board-approved provider that:
      a. requires documentation by the pharmacist of current certification in the American Heart Association's Basic Cardiac Life Support for Healthcare Providers, its successor, or board-approved equivalent;
      b. is an evidence-based didactic course that meets current Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) training guidelines, or other guidelines as designated by the board, and provides a minimum of twenty hours of instruction and experiential training in the following content areas:
         i. standards for medication administration practices;
         ii. basic immunology;
         iii. recommended medication administration schedules;
         iv. vaccine storage and management;
         v. informed consent;
         vi. physiology and techniques for medication administration;
         vii. pre- and post-administration assessment and counseling;
         viii. medication administration record management; and
         ix. management of adverse events, including identification and appropriate response, as well as documentation and reporting; and
      c. provides documentation of the successful completion of the course to the participant.
         i. The pharmacist shall display the certificate of completion in the primary practice site.
         ii. The pharmacist shall submit a copy of said certificate to the board office for placement in the pharmacist's permanent file.

E. The pharmacist shall maintain continuing competency to accept an Authority to Administer, as evidenced by:
   1. a current certification by the American Heart Association's Basic Cardiac Life Support for Healthcare Providers, its successor, or board-approved equivalent; and
   2. successful completion of at least one hour of continuing education per year related to this area of practice.

F. Vaccines. The pharmacist shall maintain and furnish the following information to the practitioner within twenty-four hours of the administration:
   1. name and address of the patient;
   2. age of the patient, if under fourteen years of age;
   3. name of the patient's primary care physician as provided by the patient or patient's agent;
   4. name, manufacturer, and lot number of the vaccine administered;
   5. amount administered;
   6. date of vaccine administration;
   7. site of vaccine administration;
   8. route of administration; and

9. name, address, and telephone number of the pharmacist administering the vaccine.

G. A pharmacist certified to administer medications may train a pharmacy intern to administer medication, provided the pharmacy intern meets the same educational requirements and minimum standards identified in Subsections D.2 and E of this Section. The intern shall be under the direct and immediate supervision of the certified pharmacist at all times during such training activities.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2085 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 34:1409 (July 2008).

§523. Collaborative Drug Therapy Management

A. Definitions. As used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section:

Board – the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

Collaborative Drug Therapy Management or *Drug Therapy Management* – that practice in which a pharmacist voluntarily agrees with a physician to manage the disease specific drug therapy of one or more patients of such physician, within a predetermined range of medication selected by the physician and set forth in a patient specific written order set. Drug therapy management shall be limited to:

a. monitoring and modifying a disease specific drug therapy;
b. collecting and reviewing patient history;
c. obtaining and reviewing vital signs, including pulse, temperature, blood pressure, and respiration;
d. ordering, evaluating, and applying the results of laboratory tests directly related to the disease specific drug therapy being managed under an order set, provided such tests do not require the pharmacist to interpret such testing or formulate a diagnosis; and
e. providing disease or condition specific patient education and counseling.

Controlled Substance – any substance defined, enumerated, or included in federal or state statute or regulations, or any substance which may hereafter be designated as a controlled substance by amendment or supplementation of such statute or regulations.

Disease Specific Drug Therapy – a specific drug or drugs prescribed by a physician for a specific patient of such physician that is generally accepted within the standard of care for treatment of the disease~~s~~ or condition.

Drug – (a) any substance recognized as a drug in the official compendium, or supplement thereto, designated by the board for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment or prevention of diseases in humans or animals; (b) any substance intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment or prevention of diseases in humans or other animals, or (c) any substance other than food intended to affect the structure or any function of the body of humans or other animals.

Drugs of Concern – a drug that is not a controlled substance but which is nevertheless defined and identified in accordance with procedures established by the Louisiana Prescription Monitoring Program Act, R.S. 40:1001-1014, as a drug with the potential for abuse.

Pharmacist – for purposes of this Section, an individual who has a current unrestricted license to practice pharmacy in this state duly licensed by the board, who is approved by the board to engage in collaborative practice for a specific disease or condition based on the pharmacist's training and experience.

Physician – an individual lawfully entitled to engage in the practice of medicine in this state as evidenced by a current, unrestricted license duly issued by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners.

Prescribe – a request or order transmitted in writing, orally, electronically or by other means of telecommunication for a drug that is issued in good faith, in the usual course of professional practice and for a legitimate medical purpose, by a physician for the purpose of correcting a physical, mental or bodily ailment of his patient.

Order Set – a written set of directives or instructions containing each of the components specified elsewhere in this Section for collaborative drug therapy management of disease specific drug therapy for a specific patient. The order set shall be signed by the physician and represents the physician orders for the collaborative drug therapy management to be provided to the patient.

B. Registration

1. Eligibility

a. No pharmacist shall engage in collaborative drug therapy management in this state until registered with the board in accordance with this Section. To be eligible for registration, a pharmacist shall, as of the date of the application:

i. possess a current, unrestricted license to practice pharmacy issued by the board and not be the subject of a pending investigation or complaint by the board or by the pharmacy licensing authority of any other state or jurisdiction;

ii. be actively engaged in the practice of pharmacy in this state and the provision of pharmacist care similar to the activities anticipated in the collaborative drug therapy management agreement.

b. A pharmacist shall be deemed ineligible for registration of collaborative drug therapy management who:

i. does not possess the qualifications prescribed by §523.B.1.a;

ii. has voluntarily surrendered or had suspended, revoked, or restricted his controlled dangerous substances license, permit, or registration (state or federal);

iii. has had a pharmacy license suspended, revoked, placed on probation or restricted in any manner by the board or by the pharmacy licensing authority of any other state or jurisdiction;

iv. has had an application for pharmacist licensure rejected or denied; or

v. has been, or is currently in the process of being denied, terminated, suspended, refused, limited, placed on probation or under other disciplinary action with respect to participation in any private, state, or federal health insurance program.

c. The board may, in its discretion, waive the limitations referenced in Subparagraph B.1.b of this Section on a case-by-case basis.

d. The board may deny registration to an otherwise eligible pharmacist for any of the causes enumerated in R.S. 37:1241.A, or any other violation of the provisions of the Pharmacy Practice Act or the board's rules.

e. The burden of satisfying the board as to the eligibility of a pharmacist for registration to engage in collaborative drug therapy management shall be upon the pharmacist. A pharmacist shall not be deemed to possess such qualifications unless and until the pharmacist demonstrates and evidences such qualifications in the manner prescribed by and to the satisfaction of the board.

2. Application and Issuance

a. Application for registration to engage in collaborative drug therapy management shall be made upon forms supplied by the board. Application forms and instructions may be obtained from the board's website or by contacting the board's office.

b. An application for registration to engage in collaborative drug therapy management shall include:

i. the pharmacist's full name, license number, mailing address of record, and emergency contact information;

ii. the nature of the collaborative drug therapy management activities contemplated, i.e., the disease or condition proposed for management;

iii. a description of the pharmacist's professional education that qualifies him to engage in collaborative drug therapy management activities described in the application;

iv. proof documented in a form satisfactory to the board that the pharmacist possesses the qualifications set forth in this Section; and

v. such other information and documentation as the board may require to evidence qualification for registration.

c. The board may reject or refuse to consider any application for registration which is not complete in every detail required by the board. The board may, in its discretion, require a more detailed or complete response to any request for information set forth in the application as a condition to consideration.

d. A pharmacist seeking registration to engage in collaborative drug therapy management shall be required to appear before the board or its designee if the board has questions concerning the nature or scope of the pharmacist's application, finds discrepancies in the application, or for other good cause as determined by the board.

e. When all the qualifications, requirements, and procedures of this Section are met to the satisfaction of the board, the board shall approve and register a pharmacist to engage in collaborative drug therapy management. Registration of authority to engage in collaborative drug therapy management shall not be effective until the pharmacist receives notification of approval from the board.

f. Although a pharmacist shall notify the board each time he intends to engage in collaborative drug therapy management with a physician other than the physician identified in the pharmacist's original application, registration with the board is only required once. The board shall maintain a list of pharmacists who are registered to engage in collaborative drug therapy management.

g. Each pharmacist registered to engage in collaborative drug therapy management shall be responsible for updating the board within 10 days in the event of any change in the information recorded in the original application.

3. Expiration of Registration; Renewal

a. A pharmacist's registration to engage in collaborative drug therapy management with a physician shall terminate and become void, null and without effect upon the earlier of:

i. death of either the pharmacist or physician;

ii. loss of license of the pharmacist;

iii. disciplinary action limiting the ability of the pharmacist to enter into collaborative drug therapy management;

iv. notification to the board that the pharmacist has withdrawn from collaborative drug therapy management;

v. a finding by the board of any of the causes that would render a pharmacist ineligible for registration; or

vi. expiration of a pharmacist's license or registration to engage in collaborative drug therapy management for failure to timely renew such license or registration.

b. Registration of authority to engage in collaborative drug therapy management shall expire annually on the same day as a pharmacist's license unless renewed by the pharmacist by completing the application form supplied by the board. An application for registration renewal shall be made part of and/or accompany a pharmacist's renewal application for pharmacist licensure.

c. The timely submission of an application for renewal of registration shall operate to continue the expiring registration in effect pending renewal of registration or other final action by the board on such application for renewal.

C. Advisory Committee. The Collaborative Drug Therapy Management Advisory Committee, constituted as provided for in LAC 46:XLV.7417, shall assist the Board of Medical Examiners and the Board of Pharmacy on matters relative to collaborative drug therapy management. The President of the Board of Pharmacy shall appoint a pharmacist to serve on the committee, and said pharmacist shall serve at the pleasure of the Board of Pharmacy.

D. Standards of Practice

1. Authority, Responsibility, and Limitations of Collaborative Drug Therapy Management

a. A pharmacist registered with the board under this Section may engage in collaborative drug therapy management with a physician in accordance with a patient specific, drug specific, disease specific order set satisfying the requirements of this Section.

b. A pharmacist engaged in collaborative drug therapy management shall:

i. retain professional responsibility to his patient for the management of their drug therapy;

ii. establish and maintain a pharmacist-patient relationship with each patient subject to collaborative drug therapy management;

iii. be geographically located to be physically present to provide pharmacist care to a patient subject to collaborative drug therapy management;

iv. provide on a scheduled basis no less than every three months, a status report on the patient, including but not limited to, any problem, complication, or other issues relating to patient non-compliance with drug therapy management. This requirement may be met by entering the information in the patient's medical record.; and

v. be available through direct telecommunication for consultation, assistance, and direction.

c. A pharmacist's registration to engage in collaborative drug therapy management with a physician is personal to the pharmacist. A pharmacist registered to engage in drug therapy management shall not allow another pharmacist not so registered or any other individual to exercise the authority conferred by such registration.

d. Collaborative drug therapy management shall only be utilized for disease specific drug therapy as defined in this Section.

e. The scope of the collaborative drug therapy management shall not include:

i. any patient of the physician for whom such physician has not prepared a patient specific, drug specific, disease or condition specific order set based on a face-to-face visit with the patient;

ii. initiation or discontinuance of drug therapy by a pharmacist, except as specified in the order set;

iii. the management of controlled substances or drugs of concern; or

iv. substitution of a drug prescribed by a physician without the explicit written consent of such physician.

2. Informed Consent

a. A pharmacist shall not engage in collaborative drug therapy management of a patient without the patient's written informed consent.

b. In addition to the requirements provided by law for obtaining a patient's informed consent, each patient who is subject to ~~a~~ collaborative drug therapy management shall be:

i. informed of the collaborative nature of drug therapy management for the patient's specific medical disease or condition and provided instructions and contact information for follow-up visits with the pharmacist and physician;

ii. informed he may decline to participate in a collaborative drug therapy management practice and may withdraw at any time without terminating the physician-patient or pharmacist-patient relationship; and

iii. provided written disclosure of any contractual or financial arrangement with any other party that may impact one of the party's decision to participate in the agreement.

c. All services provided shall be performed in a setting which insures patient privacy and confidentiality.

3. Order Sets

a. A separate order set shall be written for each patient to be managed by collaborative drug therapy management. A copy of each order set shall be:

i. provided to the collaborating physician and pharmacist; and

ii. made part of the patient's pharmacy record.

b. A physician shall develop a patient specific order set for a particular patient or utilize a standard written protocol order set , incorporating what patient specific deviations, if any, the physician may deem necessary or appropriate for such patient. In either event, an order set for disease specific drug therapy shall adhere to generally accepted standards of care and shall identify, at a minimum:

i. the pharmacist, the physician, and telephone number and other contact information for each;

ii. the patient's name, address, gender, date of birth, and telephone number;

iii. the disease or condition to be managed;

iv. the disease specific drug or drugs to be utilized;

v. the type and extent of drug therapy management the physician authorizes the pharmacist to perform;

vi. the specific responsibilities of the pharmacist and physician;

vii. the procedures, criteria, or plan the pharmacist is required to follow in connection with drug therapy management;

viii. the specific laboratory test or tests, if any, directly related to drug therapy management the physician authorizes the pharmacist to order and evaluate;

ix. the reporting and documentation requirements of the pharmacist and physician respecting the patient and schedule by which such are to take place;

x. the conditions and events upon which the pharmacist and physician are required to notify one another; and

xi. procedures to accommodate immediate consultation by telephone or direct telecommunication with, between, or among the pharmacist, physician, and the patient.

c. Each order set utilized for collaborative drug therapy management of a patient shall be reviewed annually by the collaborating physician, or more frequently as such physician deems necessary, to address patient needs and to insure compliance with the requirements of this Section. The physician's signature and date of review shall be noted on the order set and maintained by the pharmacist in accordance with this Section.

4. Reporting Obligations and Responsibilities

a. A pharmacist engaged in collaborative drug therapy management shall report annually, as a condition to the renewal of his registration, whether or not and the extent to which the pharmacist is engaged in collaborative drug therapy management and such other information as the board may request.

b. A pharmacist engaged in collaborative drug therapy management shall comply with reasonable requests by the board for personal appearances or information relative to the functions, activities, and performance of a pharmacist or physician engaged in collaborative drug therapy management.

5. Records

a. The following information shall be included in the pharmacy's record of a patient subject to collaborative drug therapy management:

i. the prescription or order implementing collaborative drug therapy management;

ii. the order set applicable to the patient evidencing documentation of the physician's annual review;

iii. documentation of all activities performed by the pharmacist;

iv. consultations and status reports by and between the pharmacist and physician; and

v. documentation of the patient's informed consent to collaborative drug therapy management.

b. A pharmacist registered to engage in collaborative drug therapy management shall maintain and produce, upon inspection conducted by or at the request of a representative of the board, a copy of any order sets and such other records or documentation as may be requested by the board to assess a pharmacist's compliance with requirements of this Section, the Pharmacy Practice Act, or other applicable board rules.

E. Sanctions

1. Action against Registration. For noncompliance with any of the provisions of this Section, the board may, in addition to or in lieu of administrative proceedings against a pharmacist's license, suspend or revoke a pharmacist's registration to engage in collaborative drug therapy management, or may impose such terms, conditions, or restrictions thereon as the board may deem necessary or appropriate.

2. Action against Pharmacist License. Any violation or failure to comply with the provisions of this Section shall be deemed a violation of R.S. 37:1241.A.1, as well as a violation of any other applicable provisions of R.S. 37:1241.A, providing cause for the board to take any of the actions permitted in R.S. 37:1241.A against the pharmacist's license.

3. Unauthorized Practice. Nothing in this Section shall be construed as authorizing a pharmacist to issue prescriptions, exercise independent medical judgment, render diagnoses, provide treatment, assume independent responsibility for patient care, or otherwise engage in the

practice of medicine as defined in the Louisiana Medical Practice Act. Any person who engages in such activities, in the absence of medical licensure issued by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners, shall be engaged in the unauthorized practice of medicine and subject to the penalties prescribed by the Louisiana Medical Practice Act.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1164(37)(b)(i).
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1125 (June 2007), amended LR 39:3291 (December 2013).

§525. Cognitive Services

A. Definitions. As used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section.

Cognitive Services – those acts and operations related to a patient's drug therapy that are judgmental in nature, based on knowledge, and derived from empirical factual information. Such services may include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:

a. Drug regimen review, drug use evaluation and drug information;
b. Provision of advice and counsel on drugs, the selection and use thereof to the facility, the patients therein, the health care providers of the facility regarding the appropriateness, use, storage, handling, administration and disposal of drugs within the facility;
c. Participation in the development of policies and procedures for drug therapy within the institution, including storage, handling, administration and disposing of drugs and devices;
d. Assuring the compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations;
e. Provision of educational and drug information sources for the education and training of the facility health care professionals;
f. Accepting responsibility for the implementation and performance of review of quality-related or sentinel events.

B. Practice

1. A pharmacist who provides cognitive services to Louisiana residents shall be licensed by the board.
2. Cognitive services provided from outside a permitted pharmacy may not include the physical dispensing of medications to patients.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 38:1234 (May 2012).

Chapter 7. Pharmacy Interns

§701. Definition

A. A *pharmacy intern* is an individual who is not yet licensed as a pharmacist in any jurisdiction, and is:

1. engaged in the practice of pharmacy while under the direct and immediate supervision of a pharmacist for the purpose of obtaining practical experience for licensure as a pharmacist, and is satisfactorily progressing in a board-approved college of pharmacy; or
2. a graduate of a board-approved college of pharmacy awaiting examination for licensure; or
3. a graduate who has established educational equivalency through a program approved by the board; or
4. an individual participating in a residency or fellowship.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1211.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 23:1306 (October 1997), amended LR 26:2284 (October 2000), amended LR 29:2086 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§703. Registration

A. All pharmacy interns shall meet the following requirements for registration:

1. All pharmacy interns shall register with the board. The failure to register may result in disciplinary action by the board.
    a. The applicant shall submit to the board office a properly completed application no later than the end of the first semester of the first academic year at a board-approved college of pharmacy.
    b. The board may issue an intern registration to the applicant, upon receipt of a properly completed application, appropriate fee, and any other documentation required by the board office.
    c. The intern registration shall expire one year after the certification of graduation from a board-approved college of pharmacy.
        i. Intern registrations issued to foreign pharmacy graduates shall expire two years after the date of issue.
    d. The board shall reserve the right to recall or refuse to issue any intern registration for cause.
2. A pharmacy intern shall wear appropriate attire and be properly identified with his name and intern status while on duty at the preceptor site.
3. A pharmacy intern shall notify the board in writing within 10 days of a change of address. This notice shall include the pharmacy intern's name, registration number, and old and new addresses.
4. A pharmacy intern shall notify the board in writing within 10 days of a change in location(s) of employment. This notice shall include the pharmacy intern's name and registration number, the name and address of old and new employment, and the permit numbers of those pharmacies involved.
5. The pharmacy intern shall be non-impaired.
    a. The pharmacy intern is subject to confidential random drug screen testing and/or evaluations.
    b. A positive drug screen may be self evident as proof of improper drug use. For the purposes of this Chapter, a missed screen, a screen submitted beyond the mandated period, and/or any screen submitted indicating the sample provided is diluted, substituted, or in any way adulterated is considered to be a positive drug screen.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1211.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 26:2285 (October 2000), amended LR 29:2086 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:2163 (November 2017), effective January 1, 2018.

§705. Professional Experience

A. All applicants for licensure by examination shall earn professional experience in the practice of pharmacy concurrent with attending or after graduation from a board-approved college of pharmacy.

B. The practical experience shall be predominantly related to the provision of pharmacy primary care and the dispensing of drugs and medical supplies, the compounding of prescriptions, and the keeping of records and making of reports as required under federal and state law.

1. The practical experience earned shall have been under the supervision of a pharmacist, or in the alternative, a licensed practitioner.
2. A pharmacy intern shall not practice in a permitted pharmacy site that is on probation with the board. A pharmacy intern shall not practice under the supervision of a pharmacist or other licensed practitioner whose license is on probation with their primary professional licensing agency.

C. Professional Experience Hours. To qualify for pharmacist licensure, an intern shall supply evidence of the acquisition of at least 1,740 hours of professional experience, of which at least 1,500 hours of which shall be practical experience as described in Subsection B above.

1. The board shall award 1,740 hours credit to an intern for his successful completion of a professional experience curriculum at a board-approved college of pharmacy. The dean of the board-approved college of pharmacy shall certify the completion of this requirement in the manner prescribed by the board office.
2. In the event an applicant for pharmacist licensure by examination is unable to document the acquisition of 1,740 hours of professional experience through the successful completion of a professional experience curriculum at a board-approved college of pharmacy by means of an attestation from the dean of that college, then the applicant shall demonstrate the acquisition of at least 1,740 hours of pre-licensure practical experience in a licensed pharmacy, subject to the following limitations.
    a. The pharmacy permit shall not have been on probation or otherwise restricted during the time the hours were earned.
    b. The license of the pharmacist supervising the intern and signing the affidavit shall have been issued no less than two years before supervising the intern, and further, shall not have been on probation or otherwise restricted during the time the hours were earned.
3. Practical experience hours that are submitted to the board for credit consideration (other than those attested to by the dean of the college of pharmacy for the successful completion of a professional experience curriculum at a board-approved college of pharmacy) shall be listed on an affidavit form supplied by the board office, and signed by the supervising pharmacist and pharmacy intern.
    a. A pharmacy intern may receive credit for a maximum of 50 hours per week.
    b. A separate affidavit shall be required from each permitted pharmacy site.
    c. No credit shall be awarded for hours earned within the professional experience curriculum of a board-approved college of pharmacy, nor for hours earned outside the professional experience curriculum but at the same time and location as hours earned for that professional experience curriculum.
4. Certification of Hours to and from another Jurisdiction.
    a. Interns enrolled in a board-approved college of pharmacy in Louisiana who earn hours of professional experience in another jurisdiction, as well as interns enrolled in a board-approved college of pharmacy in another jurisdiction who earn hours of professional experience in another jurisdiction, may transfer those hours to Louisiana under the following conditions:
        i. The hours of practical experience shall be listed on an affidavit form supplied by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy, signed by the supervising pharmacist and the intern, and submitted to the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy for consideration of credit; and
        ii. The board of pharmacy in the jurisdiction where the hours were earned shall certify those hours to the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

iii. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may grant credit for all hours that comply with the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy's requirements as delineated in this section.

b. Upon written request by the pharmacy intern, the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may certify professional experience hours earned in Louisiana to a board of pharmacy in another jurisdiction.

5. Credited hours of practical experience shall expire two years after the expiration date of the intern registration and shall no longer be valid for licensure purposes.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1211.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 26:2285 (October 2000), amended LR 29:2086 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, LR 32:636 (April 2006), amended LR 33:1130 (June 2007), amended LR 34:1409 (July 2008), amended by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:2163 (November 2017), effective January 1, 2018.

§707. Impairment

A. *Impairment* or *Impaired* – a condition that causes an infringement on the ability of a person to practice, or assist in the practice, of pharmacy sufficient to pose a danger to the public. Impairment may be caused by, but is not limited to, alcoholism, substance abuse or addiction, mental illness, or physical illness.

B. Pharmacy interns shall be non-impaired.

C. Pharmacy interns who have knowledge a pharmacist, pharmacy intern, pharmacy technician, or pharmacy technician candidate is impaired shall notify the board of that fact as soon as possible.

D. Pharmacy interns may be subject to a medical evaluation for impairment by a board approved addictionist, as authorized by the Louisiana Pharmacy Practice Act, R.S. 37:1161 et seq.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1130 (June 2007).

§709. Scope of Practice

A. Pharmacy interns may perform any duty of a pharmacist provided he is under the supervision of a pharmacist.

B. The ratio of pharmacy interns to pharmacists shall be 1:1. However, the ratio of pharmacy interns on rotation with a board-approved college of pharmacy to pharmacists shall be no more than 3:1.

C. A pharmacy intern may not:

1. present or identify himself as a pharmacist;
2. sign or initial any document which is required to be signed or initialed by a pharmacist unless a preceptor cosigns the document;
3. independently supervise pharmacy technicians; or
4. administer immunizations unless properly credentialed as required by the board.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 36:755 (April 2010).

This page reserved for future use.

Chapter 9. Pharmacy Technicians

§901. Definitions

A. As used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section:

ACPE – Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education.

CPE – continuing pharmaceutical education, as part of a postgraduate educational program to enhance professional competence.

CPE Monitor – a collaborative service from the National Association of Boards of Pharmacy (NABP) and the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education (ACPE) that provides an electronic system for pharmacists and pharmacy technicians to record and track their completed CPE activities.

CPE unit – a standard of measurement adopted by the ACPE for the purpose of accreditation of CPE programs. One CPE unit is equivalent to 10 credit hours.

Pharmacist Preceptor – Repealed.

Pharmacy Technician – an individual, certified by the board, who assists in the practice of pharmacy under the direct and immediate supervision of a Louisiana-licensed pharmacist.

Pharmacy Technician Candidate – an individual, registered by the board, training to become a pharmacy technician, who assists in the practice of pharmacy under the direct and immediate supervision of a Louisiana-licensed pharmacist.

Training Program – a pharmacy technician training program that is currently nationally-accredited and has been approved by the board.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1212.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 30:2485 (November 2004), effective January 1, 2005, amended LR 39:1777 (July 2013), amended by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:2496 (December 2017), effective January 1, 2018.

§903. Pharmacy Technician Candidates

A. Registration

1. All pharmacy technician candidates shall obtain a registration from the board prior to performing any professional functions in a pharmacy; failure to do so may result in disciplinary action by the board.
2. Qualifications
    a. The applicant shall be at least 18 years of age, as evidenced by a valid and legible copy of a birth certificate or other appropriate credential.
    b. The applicant shall be of good moral character and non-impaired.
    c. The applicant shall satisfy one of the following eligibility criteria:
        i. Proof of enrollment in a nationally-accredited and board-approved pharmacy technician training program; or
        ii. Proof of successful completion of a board-approved technician certification examination, and further, proof of successful completion of a high school approved by a state department of education or an equivalent degree of education, as evidenced by a valid and legible copy of a diploma, transcript, or other appropriate credential; or
        iii. Proof of credentialing as a pharmacy technician by another state board of pharmacy as well as evidence of practice as a pharmacy technician for at least one year in that state, and further, proof of successful completion of a board-approved technician certification examination.
    d. Exceptions:
        i. A pharmacist or pharmacist intern whose board credential has been denied, suspended, revoked, or restricted for disciplinary reasons by any board of

pharmacy shall not be a pharmacy technician candidate or pharmacy technician.

ii. A pharmacist or pharmacist intern whose board credential is lapsed shall not be a pharmacy technician candidate or pharmacy technician until such lapsed credential is recalled through non-disciplinary board action.

3. Issuance and Maintenance
   a. Upon receipt of a properly completed application, appropriate fee, and any other documentation required by the board, the board may issue a pharmacy technician candidate registration to the applicant.
   b. The board reserves the right to refuse to issue, recall, or discipline a registration for cause.
   c. The registration shall expire 24 months after the date of issuance, and it shall not be renewable.
   d. Termination of Enrollment; Status of Registration
      i. In the event the candidate is no longer enrolled in a nationally-accredited and board-approved and board-approved pharmacy technician training program for any reason other than graduation, the candidate no longer meets the eligibility criteria to possess the registration, and the candidate shall relinquish the registration to the board, giving notice of their last day of enrollment in the program.
      ii. In the event a candidate fails to relinquish their registration when required to do so, or when notified by the board office of that requirement, the board staff shall inactivate the registration and refer the matter to the board for its consideration of disciplinary action against the candidate.
      iii. In the event the candidate should re-enroll in the original program or a different program, and gives proof that that enrollment to the board, the board may re-issue the registration with the original expiration date preserved.
      iv. In its discretion, the board may grant an exception to the original expiration date upon request by the candidate demonstrating unusual circumstances.
   e. A pharmacy technician candidate shall notify the board, in writing, no later than 10 days following a change of mailing address. The written notice shall include the candidate's name, registration number, and old and new addresses.
   f. A pharmacy technician candidate shall notify the board, in writing, no later than 10 days following a change in location(s) of employment. The written notice shall include the candidate's name, registration number, and name, address, and permit numbers for old and new employers.

B. Training Programs
   1. All training programs approved by the board shall maintain their national accreditation.
   2. The training program shall notify the board when a pharmacy technician candidate is no longer enrolled in the program. Evidence of a program's failure to comply with this rule shall constitute sufficient basis for the withdrawal of the board's approval for the program.
   3. The training program shall provide an appropriate credential to the pharmacy technician candidate who has successfully completed the program, provided, however, that such credential shall not be formatted in such a manner to lead anyone to believe that credential resembles a document providing legal authority to practice as a pharmacy technician.

C. Practical Experience
   1. The candidate shall possess a registration prior to performing any permitted professional function or earning any practical experience in a pharmacy.
   2. The candidate shall wear appropriate attire and be properly identified as to name and candidate status while on duty in the prescription department.
   3. A candidate shall not work in a permitted site that is on probation with the board, or with a pharmacist who is on probation with the board.
   4. The candidate's registration shall evidence his authority to earn practical experience in a pharmacy, under the supervision of a pharmacist, in satisfaction of the requirements for pharmacy technician certification.
      a. In the event the registration was issued to an applicant enrolled in a nationally-accredited and board-approved training program, the candidate shall earn the amount of experience prescribed by the curriculum of that program, which may

include hours earned in a consultant pharmacy practice which does not hold a pharmacy permit; or

b. In the event the registration was issued to an applicant by any other method, the candidate shall earn at least 600 hours of practical experience in a pharmacy in Louisiana, provided however, that a candidate may received board credit for a maximum of 50 hours per week.

5. Hours of practical experience earned by a candidate shall expire two years after the expiration date of the registration.

D. Examination

1. A board-approved technician examination shall consist of integrated pharmacy subject matter and any other disciplines the board may deem appropriate in order to permit the candidate to demonstrate his competency. The candidate shall achieve a passing score, as determined by the board.
2. Re-examination
   a. Following the first or second unsuccessful attempt of an examination, the candidate may be permitted to retake that examination.
   b. Following the third unsuccessful attempt of an examination, the candidate shall wait one year after the date of the last examination to retake that examination. If the candidate fails to wait the prescribed one year period, the board may delay any future certification until that one year period has elapsed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1212.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 30:2485 (November 2004), effective January 1, 2005, amended LR 39:1777 (July 2013), amended by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:2496 (December 2017), effective January 1, 2018, repromulgated LR 44:49 (January 2018).

§904. Preferential licensing procedures for military-trained applicants and their spouses

A. Preferential licensing procedures are available for certain persons. Eligibility for such procedures are available to the following:

1. A military-trained applicant is a person who:
   a. Has completed a military program of training, been awarded a military occupational specialty, and performed in that specialty at a level that is substantially equivalent to or exceeds the requirements for technician certification in this state;
   b. Has engaged in the active practice of pharmacy; and
   c. Has not been disciplined in any jurisdiction for an act that would have constituted grounds for refusal, suspension, or revocation of a technician certificate to practice pharmacy in this state at the time the act was committed.
2. A military spouse is a person who:
   a. Can demonstrate marriage to a person in active duty military service or with commitment to reserve duty, as evidenced by legible copies of marriage license and military orders;
   b. Holds a current and unrestricted technician certificate to practice pharmacy in another jurisdiction within the United States or any of its territories that has not been disciplined by the agency issuing that certificate; and
   c. Can demonstrate competency to practice pharmacy through various methods determined by the Board, e.g., evidence of continuing education activity, letters of competency from previous practice manager, remediation examination, or personal interview.

B. Upon receipt of an application for pharmacy technician candidate registration by a military-trained applicant or military spouse, the Board office shall mark the application for priority processing and preserve that status until the registration is issued, or in the alternative, the Board gives notice of its intent to deny the application and refuse to issue the registration.

C. In the event the military-trained applicant or military spouse intends to practice pharmacy before the issuance of the registration, the Board may issue a Special Work Permit to that person.

1. The Special Work Permit shall expire 120 days after the date of issue, and the permit shall not be renewable.
2. The Special Work Permit shall identify the military-trained applicant or military spouse, and further, shall indicate the authority for that person to practice pharmacy within the State of Louisiana as well as the dates of issue and expiration of the credential.

3. No military-trained applicant or military spouse may practice pharmacy prior to the receipt of a Special Work Permit or pharmacy technician candidate registration, or with an expired Special Work Permit or pharmacy technician candidate registration.
4. The Special Work Permit shall not be eligible for reciprocity to any other jurisdiction.

D. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to a military-trained applicant who has received, or is in the process of receiving, a dishonorable discharge from the military. Further, the provisions of this Section shall not apply to a military spouse whose spouse has received, or in the process of receiving, a dishonorable discharge from the military.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3650.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 39:3075 (November 2013).

§905. Pharmacy Technician Certificate

A. Qualifications
1. An applicant for a pharmacy technician certificate shall be at least 18 years of age, as evidenced by a valid and legible copy of a birth certificate or other appropriate credential.
2. An applicant shall be of good moral character and non-impaired.
3. An applicant shall demonstrate one of the following educational competencies:
a. In the event the applicant obtained their technician candidate registration on the basis of their enrollment in a nationally-accredited and board-approved pharmacy technician training program, the applicant shall demonstrate successful completion of that training program, or in the alternative, another nationally-accredited and board-approved pharmacy technician training program.
b. In the event the applicant obtained their technician candidate registration by any other method, the applicant shall demonstrate the acquisition of at least 600 hours of practical experience under the supervision of a pharmacist, using a form supplied by the board.
4. An applicant shall demonstrate successful completion of a board-approved technician examination, as evidenced by a valid and legible copy of the appropriate credential.

B. Issuance and Maintenance
1. Upon receipt of a properly completed application, copies of valid and legible credentials, the appropriate fee, and any other documentation required by the board, and following verification that all requirements have been satisfied, the board may issue a pharmacy technician certificate to the applicant for the current renewal period.
2. The board reserves the right to refuse to issue, recall, or discipline a certificate for cause.
3. The annual renewal shall expire and become null and void on June 30 of each year.
a. The board shall make available, no later than May 1 of each year, an application for renewal to all pharmacy technicians to the address of record.
b. The completed application, along with the appropriate fee, shall be submitted to the board by June 30 of each year.
c. A pharmacy technician shall not assist in the practice of pharmacy in Louisiana with an expired renewal.
d. An application for an expired pharmacy technician renewal, along with the appropriate fee, shall be submitted to the board's Reinstatement Committee for consideration.
4. A pharmacy technician shall notify the board, in writing, no later than 10 days following a change of mailing address. The written notice shall include the technician's name, certificate number, and old and new addresses.
5. A pharmacy technician shall notify the board, in writing, no later than 10 days following a change in location(s) of employment. The written notice shall include the technician's name, certificate number, and name, address, and permit numbers for old and new employers.
6. Upon written request of any certified pharmacy technician in active military service of the United States or any of its allies, the board may waive the requirement for the annual renewal of the certificate, including fees.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1212.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 30:2486 (November 2004), effective January 1, 2005, amended LR 38:1235 (May 2012), LR 39:1777 (July 2013), amended by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:2497 (December 2017), effective January 1, 2018.

§907. Scope of Practice

A. Pharmacy technician candidates and pharmacy technicians may assist the pharmacist by performing those duties and functions assigned by the pharmacist while under his direct and immediate supervision.
   1. The ratio of candidates to pharmacists on duty shall not exceed one to one at any given time.
   2. The ratio of technicians to pharmacists on duty shall not exceed two to one at any given time. However, the ratio of technicians to pharmacists on duty may be increased to three to one if no technician candidates are on duty at the same time.

B. Pharmacy technician candidates shall not:
   1. receive verbal initial prescription orders;
   2. give or receive verbal transfers of prescription orders;
   3. interpret prescription orders (however, a technician candidate may translate prescription orders);
   4. compound high-risk sterile preparations, as defined by the United States Pharmacopeia (USP), or its successor.
   5. counsel patients.

C. Pharmacy technicians shall not:
   1. release a verbal prescription order for processing until it is reduced to written form and initialed by the receiving technician and supervising pharmacist;
   2. interpret prescription orders (however, a technician may translate prescription orders);
   3. counsel patients.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1212.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 30:2486 (November 2004), effective January 1, 2005, amended LR 32:1049 (June 2006), amended by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:2498 (December 2017), effective January 1, 2018.

§909. Continuing Education

A. A minimum of one technician-specific ACPE or board-approved CPE unit, or 10 credit hours, shall be required each year as a prerequisite for annual renewal of a pharmacy technician certificate. Such CPE units shall be credited in the 12-month period prior to the expiration date of the certificate.

B. Certified pharmacy technicians shall maintain copies of their individual records of personal CPE activities with CPE Monitor and shall authorize the board's access to their file by recording their Louisiana pharmacy technician certificate number within that file, and shall present a copy of their CPE Monitor transcript when requested by the board.

C. If judged appropriate by the board, some or all of the required number of hours may be mandated on specific subjects. When so deemed, the board shall notify all certified pharmacy technicians prior to the beginning of the renewal year in which the CPE is required.

D. Complete compliance with CPE rules is a prerequisite for renewal of a pharmacy technician certificate.
   1. Non-compliance with the CPE requirements shall be considered a violation of R.S. 37:1241(A)(2) and shall constitute a basis for the board to refuse annual renewal.
   2. The failure to maintain an individual record of personal CPE activities, or falsifying CPE documents, shall be considered a violation of R.S. 37:1241(A)(22).
   3. The inability to comply with CPE requirements shall be substantiated by a written explanation, supported with extraordinary circumstances, and submitted to the board for consideration.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1212.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 30:2487 (November 2004), effective January 1, 2005, amended LR 39:1778 (July 2013), amended by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:2498 (December 2017), effective January 1, 2018.

§911. Impairment

A. Pharmacy technician candidates and pharmacy technicians shall be non-impaired.

B. Pharmacy technician candidates and pharmacy technicians who have knowledge that a pharmacist, pharmacist intern, pharmacy technician candidate, or pharmacy technician is impaired shall notify the board of that fact.

C. Pharmacy technician candidates and pharmacy technicians shall be subject to a medical evaluation for impairment by a board-approved addictionist, as authorized by the Louisiana Pharmacy Practice Act, R.S. 37:1161 *et seq.*

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1212.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 17:779 (August 1991), repromulgated LR 19:1025 (August 1993), amended 23:1308 (October 1997), LR 30:2487 (November 2004), effective January 1, 2005.

Louisiana Administrative Code

Title 46 – Professional and Occupational Standards

Part LIII: Pharmacists

Chapter 11. Pharmacies

Subchapter A. General Requirements

§1101. Pharmacy

A. Qualification. Individuals, partnerships, corporations, limited liability companies, or associations desiring to operate a pharmacy in Louisiana, or outside the state where prescriptions drugs/devices are dispensed and delivered to Louisiana residents, shall execute an application for a pharmacy permit for their particular classification of pharmacy.

B. Appearance. The applicants, including the pharmacist-in-charge, may be required to personally appear before the board prior to a board decision on the permit application.

C. Pharmacy Permit.

1. The initial pharmacy permit application shall be completed and signed by the pharmacist-in-charge and the owner of the pharmacy and submitted to the board for approval. An application for a pharmacy permit shall expire one year after the date of receipt in the board office.
2. Renewal. A pharmacy permit that has not been renewed by December 31 of each year shall expire and be null and void.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 23:1310 (October 1997), amended LR 29:2087 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1131 (June 2007).

§1103. Prescription Department Requirements

A. A prescription department of a pharmacy shall provide sufficient floor space allocated to ensure that drugs are compounded and dispensed in a well lighted, ventilated, climate controlled, and safely enclosed structure.

B. Restricted. A prescription department is a restricted area.

C. Square Footage. A prescription department that is new or remodeled on or after January 1, 2004 shall be not less than three hundred (300) total square feet, and shall be inaccessible to the public.

D. Prescription Counter. A prescription counter on which to compound or dispense medications shall have a working surface of not less than a minimum of twenty-four (24) total square feet. The minimum unobstructed free working surface shall be kept clear at all times for the compounding or dispensing of prescriptions.

E. Prescription Aisle Space. The aisle space behind the prescription counter shall be not less than thirty (30) inches in width.

F. Prescription Department Plumbing. A sink equipped with hot and cold running water shall be located within the prescription department. A sink located in a pharmacy restroom shall not be sufficient to satisfy this requirement.

G. Electronic Record Keeping System. An electronic record keeping system shall be utilized in a pharmacy department and shall be a complete, accurate, and readily retrievable prescription record keeping and storage system.

H. Drug Inventory.

1. Storage. The pharmacy shall provide sufficient space on-site for proper storage of labels, prescription containers, and an adequate prescription inventory in order to compound and dispense prescription orders. Drugs that require special storage shall be properly stored.
2. Missing or Damaged Inventory. When significant drug inventory is missing or damaged for any reason, the pharmacy owner or pharmacist-in-charge shall file with the board a signed statement of the circumstances of such occurrence and evidence that the appropriate law enforcement authorities were notified as required by law.

3. Equipment. The pharmacy shall provide sufficient fixtures, equipment, and utensils to ensure that drugs are properly compounded and dispensed.

I. Pharmacy Security. The prescription department or the premises housing the prescription department shall be adequately secured by the installation of partitions and secured entrances, which shall be locked by a pharmacist and made inaccessible when the prescription department is closed. The prescription department or any premises housing a prescription department shall be adequately secured by an alarm system.

J. Emergency Access. An additional key to the prescription department may be maintained in a secure location outside the prescription department for use during an emergency. A log shall be maintained with the key, indicating the name of each non-pharmacist using this key, the date and time of entry, and the nature of the emergency.

K. References. A printed copy of the *Louisiana Board of Pharmacy Laws and Regulations* shall be maintained and readily available within the prescription department of a pharmacy. The pharmacy shall maintain access to current and appropriate reference materials pertinent to the pharmacy practice, including but not limited to, pharmacology, drug interactions, dosing, toxicity, and patient counseling.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 23:1310 (October 1997), amended LR 29:2087 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 39:315 (February 2013).

§1105. Pharmacist-in-Charge

A. The opportunity to accept an appointment as the pharmacist-in-charge (PIC) of a pharmacy is a professional privilege. The following requirements are attached to a PIC privilege.

1. The acquisition of the PIC privilege shall require:

a. Possession of an active Louisiana pharmacist license;

b. Active pharmacy practice for a minimum of two years under the jurisdiction of any board of pharmacy in the United States; and

c. The completion of the Affidavit of Responsibility and Duties described below.

2. The PIC shall be present and practicing at the pharmacy for which he holds the PIC position no less than 20 hours per week during the pharmacy's ordinary course of business. In the event the pharmacy's normal hours of business are less than 20 hours per week the PIC shall be present and practicing at least 50 percent of the normal business hours.

B. An initial and renewal pharmacy permit application shall designate and identify the licensed pharmacist-in-charge.

C. Authority and Accountability. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be ultimately responsible for complete supervision, management, and compliance with all federal and state pharmacy laws and regulations pertaining to the practice of pharmacy of the entire prescription department. This responsibility necessarily includes accountability for any violation involving federal or state laws or regulations occurring within the prescription department supervised by a pharmacist-in-charge.

D. Policy and Procedure Manual. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the implementation of policies and procedures regarding quality pharmacy services including drug control, distribution, patient compliance accountability, inspection, and record keeping.

E. Circumvention. It is a violation of the pharmacy permit for any person to subvert the authority of the pharmacist-in-charge by impeding the management of the prescription department in the compliance of federal and state pharmacy laws and regulations.

F. Records. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the proper maintenance of all prescription records. This necessarily includes electronic prescription records and the system's compliance and capacity to produce the required records.

G. Recall. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the implementation of a recall procedure that can be readily activated to assure patient safety.

H. Discontinued and Outdated Drugs. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the implementation of policies and procedures to ensure that discontinued or outdated drugs, or containers with worn, illegible, or missing labels are withdrawn from the pharmacy inventory.

I. Change of Pharmacist-in-Charge. Written notice to the board shall be required when the pharmacist-in-charge designation for a pharmacy has changed.

1. The permit holder shall notify the board within ten days of the prior pharmacist-in-charge's departure date. The permit holder shall designate a new pharmacist-in-charge within ten days of the departure of the prior pharmacist-in-charge.

2. The new pharmacist-in-charge shall afford the board written notice of his newly designated pharmacist-in-charge status within ten days of the departure of the prior pharmacist-in-charge.
3. A pharmacist-in-charge who voluntarily leaves a pharmacy shall give written notice to the board and the owner of the permit at least ten days prior to this voluntary departure, unless replaced in a shorter period of time.

J. Affidavit of Responsibility and Duties. The designated pharmacist-in-charge shall sign an affidavit on a form supplied by the board indicating his understanding and acceptance of the duties and responsibilities of a pharmacist-in-charge. This notarized document shall be submitted to the board for inclusion in the pharmacy's record in the board office.

K. A pharmacist shall not hold a pharmacist-in-charge position at more than one pharmacy permit, unless approved by the board.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 23:1310 (October 1997), amended LR 29:2088 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 38:1239 (May 2012).

§1107. Pharmacy Operation

A. A pharmacist shall be on duty at all times during regular open hours of the pharmacy.

B. A pharmacy shall be open for business a minimum of 10 hours per week, with said business hours posted at the building entrance in full public view from outside the premises.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 23:1310 (October 1997), amended LR 29:2088 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 34:1408 (July 2008).

§1109. Pharmacist Temporary Absence

A. A pharmacist shall be considered to be temporarily absent from the prescription department when not within the confines of the prescription department but remains on-site.

B. The pharmacist may be temporarily absent from the prescription department for breaks and meal periods without closing the prescription department and removing pharmacy personnel providing the following conditions are met:
1. at least one certified pharmacy technician or pharmacy intern remains in the prescription department;
2. the pharmacist is available for emergencies;
3. the temporary absence does not exceed thirty minutes at a time and a total of sixty minutes in a twelve hour period;
4. the pharmacist reasonably believes that the security of the prescription department will be maintained in his absence; and
5. a notice is posted that includes the following information:
a. the fact that the pharmacist is taking a break; and
b. the time the pharmacist will return.

C. If the pharmacist, in his professional judgment, determines it necessary, all personnel shall be removed from the pharmacy and the pharmacy shall be secured for the duration of the temporary absence, and notice shall be posted indicating the pharmacy is closed.

D. During a temporary absence, certified pharmacy technicians or pharmacy interns may continue to process prescription orders, provided that no orders processed during the pharmacist's temporary absence be removed from the prescription department prior to the final check by the pharmacist.

E. If the pharmacist is absent less than five minutes from the prescription department, this absence is not considered a "temporary absence" within the meaning of this chapter and will not require a posted notice, provided the prescription department's security is not compromised.

F. If at any time the pharmacist deems it necessary to leave the on-site facility, the pharmacy shall be closed in accordance with §1111.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 23:1311 (October 1997), amended LR 27:2237 (December 2001) effective January 1, 2002, amended LR 29:2088 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1111. Pharmacist Absence

A. A pharmacist is considered absent from the prescription department when he is not in the prescription department and is off-site.

B. When a pharmacist is absent from the prescription department, the prescription department must be securely closed and made inaccessible. A sign shall be displayed in a conspicuous position in front of the prescription department giving notice of closure. The sign shall be at least 8½ x 11 inches with the following wording in black letters at least one inch high: PRESCRIPTION DEPARTMENT CLOSED.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 23:1311 (October 1997), amended LR 24:692 (April 1998), amended LR 29:2089 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1113. Mechanical Drug Dispensing Devices

A. Dispensing of prescription drugs directly to a patient or caregiver by mechanical devices or machine is prohibited. This prohibition shall not apply to automated medication systems as defined and provided for in Chapter 12 of these regulations.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 23:1311 (October 1997), amended LR 29:2089 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1115. Advertising

A. False, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading advertising as prohibited by R.S. 37:1241 of the Pharmacy Practice Act and this section shall include, but is not limited to, any public misrepresentation done or made with the knowledge, whether actual or constructive, that is untrue or illegal, or is said to be done falsely when the meaning is that the party is in fault for its error. Actual or constructive knowledge as used in this context shall include intentionally, negligently, mistakenly, or accidentally representing an untrue fact.

B. No person shall carry on, conduct, or transact business under a name which contains a part thereof the words “pharmacist”, “pharmacy”, “apothecary”, “apothecary shop”, “chemist’s shop”, “drug store”, “druggist”, “drugs”, or any word or words of similar or like import, or in any manner by advertisement, circular, poster, sign, or otherwise describe or refer to a place of business by the terms of “pharmacy”, “apothecary”, “apothecary shop”, “chemist’s shop”, “drug store”, “drugs”, or any word or words of similar or like import, unless the place of business is a pharmacy validly permitted by the board.

C. Pharmacies and pharmacists are prohibited from advertising professional ability, experience, integrity, or professional qualifications, or soliciting professional practice by means of providing prescribers of prescriptions with prescription forms imprinted with any material referring to a pharmacy or pharmacist.

D. No advertising shall include any reference, direct or indirect, to any controlled dangerous substance as provided for in Schedules II, III, IV, or V of RS. 40:964. The provision of coupons or vouchers for controlled substances through authorized prescribers, which accompany legitimate prescriptions for such controlled substances issued to patients, shall not be prohibited by this section.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 23:1311 (October 1997), amended LR 29:2089 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1131 (June 2007).

§1117. Centralized Prescription Processing

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 23:1312 (October 1997), amended LR 29:2089 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repealed LR 33:1131 (June 2007).

Subchapter B. Pharmacy Records

§1119. Definitions

A. As used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section:
"Department" means the Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals or its successor.
"Password" means a private identification that is created by a user to obtain access to an electronic pharmacy information system.
"Personal identifier" means a unique user name or number for identifying and tracking a specific user's access to a pharmacy information system such as social security number, user identification number, or employee number.
"Positive identification" means a method of identifying an individual who prescribes, administers, or dispenses a prescription drug.

a. A method may not rely solely on the use of a private personal identifier such as a password, but
must also include a secure means of identification such as the following:

i. A manual signature on a hard copy record;
ii. A magnetic card reader;
iii. A bar code reader;
iv. A thumbprint reader or other biometric method;
v. A proximity badge reader;
vi. A register in which each individual pharmacist dispensing a prescription shall sign a log each day, attesting to the fact that the information entered into the electronic record keeping system has been reviewed that day, and is correct as stated.
vii. A printout of every transaction that is verified and manually signed within a reasonable period of time by the individual who prescribed, administered, or dispensed the prescription drug. The printout must be maintained for two years and made available on request to an agent of the board.

b. A method relying on a magnetic card reader, a bar code reader, or a proximity badge reader must also include a private personal identifier, such as a password, for entry into a secure mechanical or electronic system.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 23:1312 (October 1997), amended LR 29:2090 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 40:2252 (November 2014), effective January 1, 2015.

§1121. General Requirements

A. Requirements.

1. All records relating to the practice of pharmacy shall be uniformly maintained for a period of two years, be readily available, and promptly produced upon request for inspection by an agent of the board during regular business hours.
2. All records required by the laws and regulations of the board shall be provided to the board, or its agents, within seventy-two (72) hours of request, unless a shorter period is required, as determined by the board or its agent.
3. The failure to produce any pharmacy records requested by the board or its agent within seventy-two (72) hours of such request shall substantiate a violation of R.S. 37:1241(A)(22).

B. Accountability. The holder of the pharmacy permit and the pharmacist-in-charge shall account for all prescription drug transactions, consisting of:

1. Acquisition records – invoice receipts of drugs acquired;
2. Disposition records – drugs dispensed pursuant to prescription orders, administered pursuant to medical orders, or distributed pursuant to purchase orders, and
3. Inventory records – drugs in current possession.

C. Retention. Except as provided in Section 1123, all records required by this Chapter and by Louisiana law shall be retained for a minimum of two years from the most recent transaction. The failure to retain such records for at least two years shall substantiate a violation of R.S. 37:1229.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 23:1312 (October 1997), amended LR 29:2090 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 40:2252 (November 2014), effective January 1, 2015.

§1123. Records

A. There shall be positive identification of the pharmacist, intern, technician, or technician candidate responsible for performing all activities related to the practice of pharmacy including, but not limited to:
   1. Prescription information entered into the pharmacy information system;
   2. Prospective drug utilization review;
   3. Prescription dispensing;
   4. Administration of immunizations.

B. A pharmacy may use one of the following types of pharmacy information systems:
   1. A system that utilizes the original hard copy prescription to document the initial dispensing of a prescription, but utilizes a computerized system to dispense refills that does not document the positive identification of the pharmacist responsible for the practice of pharmacy. In order to document positive identification, this system shall require the manual signature or initials of a pharmacist on a hard copy record as specified in Paragraph E of this Section.
   2. An electronic recordkeeping system that complies with the provisions of 21 CFR 1311 and documents the positive identification of the pharmacist responsible for the practice of pharmacy. Such systems shall provide for routine backups at least once per day.

C. All pharmacy information systems shall be capable of providing immediate retrieval (via display and hard copy printout or other mutually agreeable transfer media) of patient profile information for all prescriptions dispensed within the previous two years. This information shall include the following minimum data:
   1. The original prescription number;
   2. Date of issuance of the original prescription order by the prescriber;
   3. Date of dispensing by the pharmacist;
   4. Full name and address of the patient;
   5. Full name and address of the prescriber;
   6. Directions for use;
   7. The name, strength, dosage form, and quantity of the drug prescribed;
   8. The quantity dispensed if different from the quantity prescribed;
   9. The pharmacist responsible for prescription information entered into the computer system, the pharmacist responsible for prospective drug utilization review as defined in §515 of these rules, and the pharmacist responsible for dispensing;
   10. The total number of refills authorized by the prescriber; and
   11. The refill history of the prescription as defined in Paragraph D of this Section.

D. The refill history of the prescription record maintained in the pharmacy information system shall include, but is not limited to:
   1. The prescription number;
   2. The name and strength of the drug dispensed;
   3. The date of the refill or partial fill;
   4. The quantity dispensed;
   5. The pharmacist responsible for prospective drug utilization review as defined in §515 of these rules, and the pharmacist responsible for dispensing each refill;
   6. The total number of refills or partial fills dispensed to date for that prescription order

E. The hard copy documentation required pursuant to Paragraph (B)(1) of this Section shall be provided by each individual pharmacist who makes use of such system by signing a statement attesting to the fact that the prescription information entered into the computer is correct as displayed.

F. Backup Support System
   1. The pharmacy information system shall be capable of being reconstructed in the event of an electronic or computer malfunction or unforeseen accident resulting in the destruction of the system or the information contained therein. To prevent the accidental loss of electronic records, an adequate backup system shall be maintained. Backup support systems shall be updated at least once daily.
   2. In the event the pharmacy information system experiences down time, a record of all refills dispensed during such time shall be recorded and then entered into the pharmacy information system as soon as it is available for use. During the time the pharmacy information system is

not available, prescriptions may only be refilled if, in the professional judgment of the pharmacist, the number of refills authorized by the prescriber has not been exceeded.

G. A pharmacy purging a pharmacy information system of prescription records shall develop a method of recordkeeping capable of providing retrieval (via display, hard copy printout, or other mutually agreeable transfer media) of prescription order information for all prescriptions filled or refilled within the previous two years. This information shall include, at a minimum, the following data:
    1. Pharmacy name and address;
    2. Original prescription number;
    3. Date of issuance of the original prescription order by the prescriber;
    4. Date of original dispensing by the pharmacist;
    5. Full name and address of the patient;
    6. Full name and address of the prescriber;
    7. Directions for use;
    8. Name, strength, dosage form, and quantity of the drug prescribed;
    9. Quantity dispensed if different from the quantity prescribed;
    10. Total number of refills authorized by the prescriber;
    11. Total number of refills dispensed to date for that prescription order;
    12. Date of each refill;
    13. Name or initials of each individual dispensing pharmacist.

H. A log shall be maintained of all changes made to a prescription record after the prescription has been dispensed. Such log may be accessible to the pharmacist for review, but shall be protected from being altered in any way. At a minimum, the log shall contain the following information:
    1. Date and time of change;
    2. Change(s) made;
    3. Pharmacist making the change.

I. Prescriptions entered into a pharmacy information system but not dispensed shall meet all of the following requirements:
    1. The complete prescription information shall be entered in the computer system;
    2. The information shall appear in the patient's profile; and
    3. There is positive identification, in the pharmacy information system or on the hard copy prescription, of the pharmacist who is responsible for entering the prescription information into the system.

J. With respect to oral prescriptions received in the pharmacy and then transcribed to written form in the pharmacy, or written prescriptions received by facsimile in the pharmacy, or written prescriptions presented to the pharmacy, a pharmacy may use an electronic imaging system to preserve such prescriptions, but only if:
    1. The system is capable of capturing, storing, and reproducing the exact image of a prescription, including the reverse side of the prescription form;
    2. Any notes of clarification of and alterations to a prescription shall identify the author and shall be directly associated with the electronic image of the prescription form;
    3. The image of the prescription form and any associated notes of clarification to or alterations to a prescription are retained for a period of not less than two years from the date the prescription is last dispensed;
    4. Policies and procedures for the use of an electronic imaging system are developed, implemented, reviewed, and available for board inspection; and
    5. The prescription is not for a controlled dangerous substance listed in Schedule II

K. Filing and Retention of Prescription Forms
    1. Written prescription forms (including transcriptions of verbal prescriptions received in the pharmacy, prescriptions received by facsimile in the pharmacy, as well as written prescription forms presented to the pharmacy) shall be assembled and stored in prescription number sequence. Prescriptions for controlled dangerous substances listed in Schedule II shall be filed separately from all other prescriptions. Where multiple medications are ordered on a single prescription form and includes one or more controlled dangerous substances listed in Schedule II, then such forms shall be filed with other Schedule II prescriptions. These original hard copy prescription forms shall be retained in the prescription department for a minimum of two years following the most recent transaction.
    2. For those pharmacies utilizing an electronic imaging system as described in Paragraph J of this Section, written prescription forms may be assembled and stored in prescription number sequence, or in the alternative, a date scanned sequence. Further, these original hard copy

prescriptions shall be retained in the prescription department for a minimum of one year following the most recent transaction.

3. Prescription forms received as an electronic image or electronic facsimile directly within the pharmacy information system shall be retained within the information system for a minimum of two years following the most recent transaction. Further, the pharmacy may produce a hard copy of the prescription form but shall not be required to do so merely for recordkeeping purposes.
4. Electronic prescriptions – those generated electronically by the prescriber, transmitted electronically to the pharmacy, and then received electronically directly into the pharmacy information system – shall be retained within the information system for a minimum of two years following the most recent transaction. The pharmacy may produce a hard copy of the prescription, but shall not be required to do so merely for recordkeeping purposes.

L. Patient Profiles

All pharmacies shall maintain a patient profile system which shall provide for immediate retrieval of information regarding those patients who have received prescriptions from that pharmacy.

1. The dispensing pharmacist shall be responsible for ensuring that a reasonable effort has been made to obtain, document, and maintain at least the following records:
   a. The patient's data record, which should consist of, but is not limited to, the following information:
      i. Full name of the patient for whom the drug is intended;
      ii. Residential address and telephone number of the patient;
      iii. Patient's date of birth;
      iv. Patient's gender;
      v. A list of current patient specific data consisting of at least the following:
         (a) Known drug related allergies,
         (b) Previous drug reactions,
         (c) History of or active chronic conditions or disease states,
         (d) Other drugs and nutritional supplements, including nonprescription drugs used on a routine basis, or devices.
      vi. The pharmacist's comments relevant to the individual patient's drug therapy, including any other necessary information unique to the specific patient or drug.
   b. The patient's drug therapy record, which shall contain at least the following information for all the prescriptions that were filled at the pharmacy:
      i. Name and strength of the drug or device;
      ii. Prescription number;
      iii. Quantity dispensed;
      iv. Date dispensed;
      v. Name of the prescriber;
      vi. Directions for use.
   c. Any information that is given to the pharmacist by the patient or caregiver to complete the patient data record shall be presumed to be accurate, unless there is reasonable cause to believe the information is inaccurate.

M. Exceptions

The provisions of this Section shall not apply to the following:

1. Pharmacies permitted as hospital pharmacies by the board shall comply with the provisions of Chapter 15 of these rules.
2. Other pharmacies providing medications and services to patients within facilities other than hospitals licensed by the department shall comply with the provisions of Section 1124 of these rules for those activities.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 23:1312 (October 1997), amended LR 29:2090 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 36:755 (April 2010), amended LR 40:2253 (November 2014), effective January 1, 2015.

§1124. Records of Pharmacy Services for Patients in Licensed Healthcare Facilities Other than Hospitals

A. Definitions

Dispensing of a drug pursuant to an inpatient prescription – the professional review by a pharmacist required to place a specific drug in final association with the name of a particular inpatient pursuant to the lawful order of a prescriber. In the case of an automated medication system meeting the requirements of Chapter 12 of these rules, the final association with the name of a particular inpatient will be deemed to have occurred when the pharmacist has given the final approval to the patient specific order in the system.

Electronic drug record keeping system – a system of storing drug records electronically and capturing the positive identification of the person responsible for a specific drug transaction including, but not limited to, the prescribing, administering, or dispensing of a drug.

Inpatient – a person receiving health care services within a healthcare facility other than a hospital licensed by the department.

Inpatient Prescription – a written, electronic or oral order for a drug for use in treating a patient within a healthcare facility other than a hospital licensed by the department.

Password – a private identification that is created by a user to obtain access to an electronic drug record keeping system.

Personal identifier – a unique user name or number for identifying and tracking a specific user's access to an electronic drug record keeping system such as social security number, user identification number, or employee number

Positive identification –

a. has the same meaning as defined in Section 1119 of these rules, except that a specific facility having a closed electronic drug record keeping system may be permitted to use identifiers utilizing both a password combined with a personal identifier to document the positive identification of each user for the prescribing and administration of a drug, provided the pharmacist-in-charge has determined:
    i. adequate audit controls are in place to detect and deter drug diversion;
    ii. adequate access controls are in place to assure the identity of the user and to assign accountability of the user for any drug transaction;
    iii. adequate safeguards are in place to prevent and detect the unauthorized use of an individual's password and personal identifier;
    iv. an ongoing quality assurance program is in place to ensure that (a) through (c) of this term are being fulfilled and reviewed; and
    v. appropriate policies and procedures are in place to address items (a) through (d) of this term.

b. All of the above notwithstanding, however, positive identification as defined in Section 1119 of these rules shall always be used to document the:
    i. Dispensing, compounding, or prepackaging of a drug;
    ii. Removal and possession of a controlled substance to administer to a patient; and
    iii. Waste of a controlled substance.

B. Drug Distribution and Control

The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the safe and efficient procurement, receipt, distribution, control, accountability, and patient administration and management of drugs.

1. Procedure Manual. The pharmacist-in-charge shall maintain defined procedures for the safe and efficient distribution of medications and pharmacy care. A current copy of the manual shall be available for board inspection upon request.
2. Inventories. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the performance of an annual inventory of all controlled dangerous substances within his span of control, in compliance with the provisions of Section 2733 of these rules.
3. Records. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for maintaining the following records:
    a. A record of all drugs procured, the quantity received, and the name, address and wholesale distributor license number of the person from whom the drugs were procured.
    b. All drug orders and records relating to the practice of pharmacy.
        i. Records of drugs dispensed shall include, but are not limited to:
            (a) The name, strength, and quantity of drugs dispensed;
            (b) The date of dispensing;

(c) The name of the inpatient to whom, or for whose use, the drug was dispensed; and
(d) Positive identification of all pharmacists involved in the dispensing.

ii. All other records relating to the practice of pharmacy other than dispensing shall include, but are not limited to:
(a) The name of the inpatient to whom, or for whose benefit, the activity was performed;
(b) The nature of the pharmacy practice activity performed;
(c) The results of the activity, if applicable; and
(d) Positive identification of all pharmacists involved in the activity; identifying the function performed by each pharmacist.

iii. Records of drugs dispensed to patients for use outside the facility shall be maintained in compliance with Section 1123 of these rules.

c. A record of all drugs compounded or prepackaged for use only within that facility, which shall include at least the following:
i. Name of drug, strength, quantity, and dosage form;
ii. Manufacturer's or distributor's control number (except for patient-specific sterile compounded preparations);
iii. Manufacturer's or distributor's name, if a generic drug is used;
iv. Pharmacy control number;
v. Manufacturer's or distributor's expiration date (except for patient-specific sterile compounded preparations);
vi. Pharmacy's expiration date or beyond-use date;
vii. Identification of the licensed person responsible for the compounding or prepackaging of the drug.

d. A record of the distribution of drugs to patient care areas and other areas of the facility held for administration, which shall include at least the following:
i. The name, strength, dosage form, and amount of the drug distributed;
ii. The area receiving the drug;
iii. The date distributed;
iv. Identification of the individual receiving the drug if it is a controlled dangerous substance;
v. The area of the facility receiving the controlled dangerous substance shall make a record of all such drugs administered to patients. Such records shall include at least the following:
(a) Name of the patient;
(b) Name, dosage form, and strength when applicable of the drug;
(c) Date and time the drug was administered;
(d) Quantity administered;
(e) Positive identification of the personnel administering the drug.

e. A log that shall be maintained of all changes made to a drug record in an electronic drug recordkeeping system after a drug transaction has been made. The log shall contain at least, but is not limited, to the following:
i. Date and time of change;
ii. Changes made;
iii. Person making the change.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 40:2255 (November 2014), effective January 1, 2015.

§1125. Security and Confidentiality

A. The holder of the pharmacy permit shall provide adequate safeguards against improper, illegal, or unauthorized manipulation or alteration of any records in the pharmacy information system.

B. A pharmacist shall provide adequate security to prevent indiscriminate or unauthorized access to confidential information. If confidential health information is not transmitted directly between a pharmacist and a practitioner, but is transmitted through a data communications device, the

confidential health information may not be accessed, maintained, or altered by the operator of the data communications device. Confidential information is privileged and may be released only subject to federal privacy laws and regulations, and subject to applicable Louisiana statutes.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 23.1312, (October 1997), amended LR 29:2091 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 40:2256 (November 2014), effective January 1, 2015.

§1127. Register

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 23:1312 (October 1997), amended LR 29:2091 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repealed LR 40:2256 (November 2014), effective January 1, 2015.

§1129. Confidentiality

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2091 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repealed LR 40:2256 (November 2014), effective January 1, 2015.

Subchapter C. Pharmacy Opening, Closing, Change of Ownership, and Change of Location Procedures

§1131. Pharmacy Opening Procedures

A. The board has established the following procedures as a prerequisite to the opening of any pharmacy:
   1. Application Form. The applicant shall obtain a Pharmacy Permit Application and Louisiana Controlled Dangerous Substance License Application from the board. The completed form(s) shall be signed by the pharmacist-in-charge and returned to the board office, with appropriate fees, not less than thirty days prior to the anticipated opening of the pharmacy.
   2. Inspection. After the board has reviewed and approved the application, a board compliance officer shall conduct an on-site inspection of the premises.
   3. Compliance. Upon receipt of satisfactory evidence that the applicant is in complete compliance, the board shall issue a pharmacy permit and, if requested, a Louisiana Controlled Dangerous Substance License.
   4. DEA Registration. If applicable, the applicant shall obtain the appropriate application from the DEA, and then return said form, with appropriate fees, to the DEA.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2091 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1133. Pharmacy Closing Procedures

A. A pharmacy permit holder shall notify the public and the board prior to discontinuing a prescription department operation, or upon petitioning for bankruptcy.
   1. Public Notice. The holder of a pharmacy permit shall post a closing notice in a conspicuous place in the front of the prescription department, and at all public entrance doors to the pharmacy. The closing notice to the public shall be posted not less than ten days prior to the anticipated date of closure, and the notice shall contain the following minimum information:
      a. the anticipated date of closure of the prescription department;
      b. the anticipated date of transfer or relocation of prescription files, if different than closure date;

c. the name and address of the pharmacy to which the prescription files will be transferred; and
d. a statement that if a patient objects to the transfer of their prescription files to the intended recipient pharmacy, the patient shall make alternative arrangements for the transfer of their prescription files to another pharmacy prior to the anticipated file transfer date.

2. Board Notice. The holder of a pharmacy permit shall send written notice to the board not less than ten days prior to the anticipated date of closure, and the notice shall include the following minimum information:
    a. the anticipated date of closure of the prescription department;
    b. the name and address of the permitted pharmacy operating within a reasonably close proximity of the closing pharmacy that shall be the custodian of the transferred prescription files; and
    c. any prescription drug sale or transfer, with a complete drug inventory including recipient's name and address and/or seizure action, sequestration, executory process, public auction, liquidation, creditor assignment, and bankruptcy.
3. Disposition of Inventory.
    a. Drugs Listed in Schedule II. These drugs shall be either returned to the supplier or transferred to an authorized registrant, accompanied by an executed DEA Form 222, or its successor. Alternatively, these drugs shall be inventoried on the DEA Form 41 (Registrants Inventory of Drugs Surrendered), or its successor, and then either returned to the regional DEA office, or destroyed pursuant to permission from the DEA or agent of the board. The permit holder shall retain triplicate copies of returns, transfers, and/or destructions.
    b. Drugs Listed in Schedules III, IV, or V. These drugs shall be either returned to the supplier or transferred to an authorized registrant, accompanied by appropriate inventory records. Alternatively, these drugs shall be inventoried on the DEA Form 41, or its successor, and then either returned to the regional DEA office, or destroyed pursuant to permission from the DEA or agent of the board.
    c. All Other Prescription Drugs. These drugs shall be returned to the supplier, transferred to an authorized registrant, or destroyed.
4. Surrender of Pharmacy Permit and Louisiana Controlled Dangerous Substance License. The holder of the permit and license shall surrender same to the board upon closing, accompanied by written confirmation of the:
    a. surrender of unused DEA order forms and the DEA registration certificate to the regional DEA office with a memorandum indicating the closing date of the prescription department;
    b. location of applicable records of controlled dangerous substance and other prescription drugs, order forms, inventories, acquisitions, and purchase records, with commitment to store such records for not less than two years, and to make such records available for inspection by an agent of the board; and
    c. removal of all pharmacy signage from the property.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2091 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1135. Pharmacy Change of Ownership Procedures

A. The holder of a pharmacy permit shall notify the board, in writing, prior to the transfer of ownership, in order for the board to complete an inspection of the pharmacy premises.
    1. A change of ownership of a pharmacy is evident under the following conditions:
        a. sale of a pharmacy;
        b. death of a sole proprietor;
        c. the addition or deletion of one or more partners in a partnership;
        d. bankruptcy sale, or
        e. a 50 percent, or more, change in ownership of a corporation, limited liability company, or association since the issuance of the original permit or the last renewal application.

2. The new owner(s) of the pharmacy shall submit a properly completed pharmacy permit application, with appropriate fee, to the board.
3. Upon receipt of the new permit, the seller shall:
    a. notify the board of the transaction, including the identity of the new owner(s); and
    b. surrender the voided pharmacy permit and voided Louisiana Controlled Dangerous Substance License to the board.
4. Pharmacy permits are not transferable from the original holder(s) of the permit to the new owner(s).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2092 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1131 (June 2007).

§1137. Pharmacy Change of Location Procedures

A. The board has established the following procedures for changing the location of any pharmacy that does not involve a change of ownership or divestiture of that pharmacy:
    1. The permit holder shall notify the board in writing prior to relocating a prescription department operation.
    2. The proper notice procedures for the relocation shall include the notice requirements applicable to pharmacy closing procedures noted in this subpart. However, a permit cancellation is not required for a permit holder that is moving to a location in reasonably close proximity to the original location and planning to continue pharmacy operations without a transfer of ownership. The permit holder shall notify the board for the proper re-designation of permit address and re-issuance of that same permit.
    3. Inspection. A board compliance officer shall conduct an on-site inspection of the premises following receipt of written notice in the board office and prior to the opening of a prescription department in a new location.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2092 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

Subchapter D. Off-Site Services

§1139. Definitions

A. As used in this Subchapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.
Centralized Prescription Dispensing – the fulfillment by one permitted pharmacy of a request from another permitted pharmacy to fill or refill a prescription drug order.
On-Site Pharmacy – a permitted pharmacy which utilizes centralized prescription dispensing services from a remote dispenser or remote processing services from a remote processor.
Remote Dispenser – a Louisiana permitted pharmacy which provides centralized prescription dispensing services for another permitted pharmacy in Louisiana.
Remote Processing Services – the processing of a medical order or prescription drug order by one permitted pharmacy on behalf of another permitted pharmacy, including:
    a. receipt, interpretation, or clarification of an order;
    b. data entry and information transfer;
    c. interpretation of clinical data;
    d. performance of drug utilization review; and
    e. provision of drug information concerning a patient's drug therapy; provided, however, that remote processing does not include the physical preparation of physical transfer of drugs.
Remote Processor – a Louisiana permitted pharmacy which provides remote processing services for another permitted pharmacy in Louisiana.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1131 (June 2007), amended LR 39:313 (February 2013).

§1141. Centralized Prescription Dispensing

A. General Requirements

1. An on-site pharmacy may obtain centralized prescription dispensing services from a remote dispenser provided the pharmacies:
    a. have the same owner or have entered into a written contract or agreement that outlines the services to be provided and the responsibilities and accountabilities of each pharmacy in compliance with federal and state laws, rules, and regulations; and
    b. share a common electronic file or have appropriate technology to allow access to sufficient information necessary or required to provide the requested services.
2. All drugs dispensed to a patient that have been dispensed by a remote dispenser shall bear a label containing an identifiable code that provides a complete audit trail of the dispensing of the drug and pharmacy primary care activities.

B. Policies and Procedures

1. On-site pharmacies and remote dispensers engaging in the acquisition or provision of centralized dispensing services shall maintain a policy and procedure manual for reference by all personnel; it shall be made available for inspection and copying by the board.
2. At a minimum, the manual shall include policies for:
    a. a description of how the parties will comply with federal and state laws and regulations;
    b. the maintenance of appropriate records to identify the responsible pharmacist(s) in the dispensing and counseling process;
    c. the maintenance of a mechanism for tracking the prescription drug order during each step in the dispensing process;
    d. the maintenance of a mechanism to identify on the prescription label all pharmacies involved in the dispensing of the prescription drug order; and
    e. the provision of adequate security to protect the confidentiality and integrity of patient information and to prevent its illegal use or disclosure.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1131 (June 2007).

§1143. Remote Processing of Medical Orders or Prescription Drug Orders

A. General Requirements

1. An on-site pharmacy may obtain remote processing services from a remote processor provided the pharmacies:
    a. have the same owner or have entered into a written contract or agreement that outlines the services to be provided and the responsibilities and accountabilities of each pharmacy in compliance with federal and state laws, rules, and regulations; and
    b. share a common electronic file or have appropriate technology to allow access to sufficient information necessary or required to provide the requested services.
2. A contract or agreement for remote processing services shall not relieve the on-site pharmacy from employing or contracting with a pharmacist to provide routine pharmacy services. The activities authorized by this Section are intended to supplement pharmacy services and are not intended to eliminate the need for an on-site pharmacy or pharmacist.
    a. In the event the pharmacy soliciting remote processing services is located within a hospital with more than 100 occupied beds, there shall be at least one pharmacist on duty at that hospital at all times, and any remote processing services provided to that pharmacy shall be supplemental in nature.
    b. Repealed.

B. Access to Patient Information

1. The pharmacist at the remote processor shall have secure electronic access to the on-site pharmacy's patient information system and to all other electronic systems directly involved with the preparation of prescriptions that the on-site pharmacist has access to when the on-site pharmacy is operating. The pharmacist at the remote processor shall receive training in the use of the on-site pharmacy's electronic systems.

2. If an on-site pharmacy is not able to provide remote electronic access to the remote processor, both pharmacies shall have appropriate technology to allow access to the required patient information.

C. Policies and Procedures

1. On-site pharmacies and remote processors engaging in the acquisition or provision of remote processing services shall maintain a policy and procedure manual for reference by all personnel; it shall be available for inspection and copying by the board.
2. At a minimum, the manual shall include policies and procedures for:
    a. identification of the responsibilities of each of the pharmacies;
    b. protection of the integrity and confidentiality of patient information; and
    c. maintenance of appropriate records to identify the name, initials, or unique identification code of each pharmacist performing processing functions, the specific services performed, and the date of such services.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1132 (June 2007), amended LR 38:1240 (May 2012), amended LR 39:313 (February 2013), amended LR 41:2148 (October 2015).

This page reserved for future use.

Chapter 12. Automated Medication Systems

§1201. Definitions

Automated Medication System – includes, but is not limited to, a mechanical system that performs operations or activities, other than compounding or administration, relative to the storage, packaging, or delivery of medications, and which collects, controls, and maintains all transaction information. An automated medication system may be profile-driven, non-profile driven, or a combination of both.

Final Checks of Work – the requirement that only a pharmacist supervises and releases the completed product prepared by a pharmacy technician.

Floor Stock/First Dose Cabinet – a medication storage device, which shall be used by personnel, authorized by a protocol established by the pharmacist-in-charge, to gain access to doses as needed and first doses in patient care areas. In addition, a floor stock/first dose cabinet may be used to store medications in such specialty areas including, but not limited to, emergency room, surgery suite, and endoscopy suites.

Non-Profile Driven – system does not require prior or concomitant pharmacist review of medication order/prescriptions in order to gain access to the system for medication administration. A non-profile driven system may include, but is not limited to, a night drug cabinet, emergency drug kits, or floor stock/first dose cabinet.

Off-Site Facility – the location of a building that houses a licensee of the Department of Health and Hospitals, but which does not house a board permitted pharmacy.

On-Site Facility – the location of a building that houses a board permitted pharmacy.

Profile Driven – system requires that medication orders/prescriptions be reviewed by the pharmacist for appropriateness, dosage, and contraindications prior to, or concomitantly with, being entered into the system, and before access is allowed into the system for medication administration.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000.

§1203. System(s) Registration

A. The entire system shall be registered with the board and facilities shall meet the following conditions:
   1. Facility shall possess a:
      a. license from the Health Standards Section of the Department of Health and Hospitals, or
      b. Controlled Dangerous Substance License from the Health Standards Section of the Department of Health and Hospitals, or
      c. permit from the board.
   2. Registration fee for a facility not permitted by the board is as identified in R.S. 37:1184.C.xii.
   3. No registration fee will be assessed a board permitted pharmacy.
   4. Registration expires annually on June 30.
   5. Initial application shall be completed and signed by the registrant of the facility and the pharmacist-in-charge of the system(s). The completed, signed application and required fee shall be submitted to the board office no later than 30 days prior to installation of the system.
   6. Annual Renewal. The board shall make available an application for renewal to each registrant on or before May 1 each year. Said application shall be completed, signed, and, with annual fee, returned to the board office to be received on or before June 1 each year.
   7. Expired Registration. A registration that is not renewed shall be null and void. A renewal application for an expired registration shall be requested by the registrant and the completed, signed application may be referred to the board's reinstatement committee for disposition in accordance with R.S. 37:1230.
   8. Reinstatement. The holder of a registration that has expired may be reinstated only upon written application to the board and upon payment of all lapsed fees and a penalty to be fixed

by the board. Other conditions of reinstatement may be required at the discretion of the board.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000, amended LR 38:1235 (May 2012).

§1205. Pharmacist-in-Charge Responsibilities

A. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be a Louisiana licensed pharmacist and has the following responsibilities:
   1. assuring that the system is in good working order and accurately provides the correct strength, dosage form, and quantity of the drug prescribed while maintaining appropriate record-keeping and security safeguards.
   2. establishment of a quality assurance program prior to implementation of a system and the supervision of an ongoing quality assurance program that monitors appropriate use and performance of a system, which is evidenced by written policies and procedures developed by the pharmacist-in-charge.
   3. provide 30 days written notice to the board of removal of the system.
   4. define access to the system in policy and procedures of the pharmacy, in compliance with state and federal regulations.
   5. assign, discontinue, or change access to the system.
   6. ensure that access to the medications complies with state and federal regulations as applicable.
   7. ensure that the system is stocked/restocked accurately and in accordance with established written pharmacy policies and procedures.
   8. maintain or have access to all records of documentation specified in this Section for two years or as otherwise required by law.
   9. notify each licensed prescriber that his medication orders/prescriptions are not restricted to the limited number of medications which are stocked within a facility's automated medication system by placing a prominent notice to that effect on the cover of or near the beginning of such patient's medical chart or medical record.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000.

§1207. Pharmacist Review

A. System shall be used in settings that ensure medication orders are reviewed by a pharmacist prior to administration and in accordance with established policies and procedures and good pharmacy practice. A policy and procedure protocol shall be adopted to retrospectively review medications which cannot be reviewed prior to administration, as provided in LAC 46:LIII.1209.2.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000.

§1209. Policies and Procedures

A. The development of an automated medication system policy and procedures is the responsibility of the pharmacist-in-charge, who shall submit the complete automated medication system policy and procedures to the board for approval, on request. These policies and procedures shall be reviewed by the pharmacist-in-charge, at least annually and modified if needed, and such review documented. They shall include, but are not limited to, the following:
   1. criteria for selection of medications to be stored in each system, provided that in facilities licensed by the Department of Health and Hospitals, but not by the board, the selection criteria shall not include the substitution by the pharmacist of a product that is not an equivalent drug product to the product originally prescribed by the physician or practitioner without the explicit consent of the physician or practitioner;

2. criteria for medications qualifying for use with a non-profile driven system and the locations and situations that this type of system can be used in; and
3. information on the system as outlined below:
    a. access.
        i. system entry.
        ii. access codes.
        iii. system access privileges.
        iv. changing access privileges.
        v. termination of user.
        vi. temporary access codes.
        vii. password assignment.
    b. controlled substances.
        i. chain of custody.
        ii. discrepancy resolution.
    c. data.
        i. archiving.
        ii. stored/uploading to database.
        iii. backup.
    d. definitions.
    e. downtime procedures (see malfunction).
    f. emergency procedures.
    g. information security/confidentiality.
        i. patient information.
        ii. medication information.
        iii. transaction files.
        iv. information update plan.
        v. patient update plan.
        vi. information access.
    h. inspection.
    i. installation requirements.
    j. maintenance, e.g., service and repair protocols.
    k. medication administration.
        i. medication and patient validation.
        ii. administration verification.
    l. medication security.
        i. acquisition and disposition records.
        ii. proof of delivery.
        iii. chain of custody of controlled substances (institutions).
        iv. security management and control.
        v. medication loading and storage.
        vi. medication loading records.
        vii. medication containers.
        viii. cross contamination.
        ix. lot number control.
        x. inventory.
        xi. utilization review.
        xii. research.
    m. malfunction.
        i. troubleshooting.
        ii. power failure.
    n. quality assurance/quality improvement
        i. documentation and verification of proper loading and refilling of device.
        ii. removal of drugs for administration, return, or waste.
        iii. recording, resolving, and reporting of discrepancies.
        iv. periodic audits to assure compliance with policies and procedures.
    o. reports.
        i. system maintenance.
        ii. administrative functions.

iii. inventory.
iv. error.
v. discrepancies.
vi. activity.
vii. problem.

p. medication inventory management.
q. staff education and training.
r. system set-up.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000.

§1211. Documentation

A. Documentation as to type of equipment, serial number, content, policies and procedures and location shall be maintained on-site in the pharmacy for review by the board. Such documentation shall include, but is not limited to:
   1. name, address, and permit number of the pharmacy or licensed health care facility where the system is operational;
   2. manufacturer's name and model;
   3. quality assurance policies and procedures to determine continued appropriate use and performance of the system;
   4. policies and procedures for system operation, safety, security, accuracy, patient confidentiality, access, controlled substances, data retention, definitions, downtime procedures, emergency or first dose procedures, inspection, installation requirements, maintenance security, quality assurance, medication inventory, staff education and training, system set-up, and malfunction procedures; and
   5. a current copy of all pharmacy policies and procedures related to the use of the system shall be maintained at all off-site facility locations where the system is being used, as well as the pharmacy of the pharmacist-in-charge.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000.

§1213. Records

A. Records and/or electronic data kept by the system shall meet the following requirements:
   1. All events involving access to the contents of the system shall be recorded electronically.
   2. In the event controlled substances are stored in the system, the records shall include the positive identification (as defined in Section 1119 of the Board's rules) of the personnel retrieving and administering the controlled substances to the patient.
   3. These internal records shall be maintained for one year by the pharmacist-in-charge and shall be readily available to the board. Such records shall include:
      a. identity of system accessed;
      b. identification of the individual accessing the system;
      c. type of transaction;
      d. name, strength, dosage form, and quantity of the drug accessed;
      e. name of the patient, or identification numbers for whom the drug was ordered;
      f. identification of the certified pharmacy technician or pharmacist stocking or restocking the medications in the system; and
      g. such additional information as the pharmacist-in-charge may deem necessary.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000, amended LR 40:2256 (November 2014), effective January 1, 2015.

§1215. Security System(s)

A. System shall have adequate security system and procedures, evidenced by written pharmacy policies and procedures, to:
   1. prevent unauthorized access or use;
   2. comply with any applicable federal and state regulations; and
   3. maintain patient confidentiality.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000.

§1217. Stocking and Restocking

A. *On-Site Facility System(s).* The stocking and restocking of all medications in the on-site system shall be accomplished by Louisiana licensed pharmacists and/or Louisiana certified pharmacy technicians under the supervision of Louisiana licensed pharmacists. A pharmacist must conduct final checks of work performed by a pharmacy technician. The pharmacy shall have a mechanism in place to identify the certified pharmacy technician stocking or restocking and the pharmacist checking the accuracy of the medications to be stocked or restocked in the automated medication systems.

B. *Off-Site Facility System(s).* The stocking and restocking of all medications in the off-site system shall be accomplished by Louisiana licensed pharmacists; however, the certified pharmacy technician may stock or restock an off-site facility system provided a pharmacist is physically present at the off-site facility and supervises and verifies the stocking and/or restocking prior to use. The pharmacy shall have a mechanism in place to identify the certified pharmacy technician stocking or restocking and the pharmacist checking the accuracy of the medications to be stocked or restocked in the system.

C. Electronic Product Verification
   1. A bar code verification, electronic verification, or similar verification process may be utilized to assure the correct selection of drugs to be placed into an automated medication system.
   2. The use of a bar code, electronic, or similar verification process shall require an initial quality assurance validation followed by ongoing quality assurance reviews at intervals no greater than 90 days since the previous review, all conducted by a pharmacist.
   3. When a bar code verification, electronic verification, or similar verification process is utilized as specified in the Paragraph, and in the absence of any human intervention in the product selection process, the stocking and restocking functions in systems located either on-site or off-site may be performed by a pharmacy technician without the necessity of direct pharmacist supervision.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000, amended LR 41:1488 (August 2015).

§1219. Packaging and Labeling

A. All containers of medications stored in the system shall be packaged and labeled in accordance with federal and state laws and regulations and contain an established satisfactory beyond use date based on U.S.P. standards.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000.

§1221. Proof of Use

A. For medication removed from the system for patient administration, the system shall document, at a minimum, the following:
   1. name of the patient or resident;
   2. patient's or resident's medical record number or identification number, or room and bed number;
   3. date and time medication was removed from the system;
   4. name, initials, or other unique identifier of the person removing the drug; and

5. name, strength, and dosage form of the medication or description of the medical device removed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000.

§1223. Wasted, Discarded, or Unused Medications

A. The system shall provide a mechanism for securing and accounting for wasted, discarded, or unused medications removed from the system according to policies and procedures, and existing state and federal law.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000.

§1225. Inspection

A. System records shall be available and readily retrievable for board inspection and review during regular working hours of operation. The system itself is also subject to inspection at that time.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000.

§1227. Out-of-State Pharmacies

A. Out-of-state pharmacies must have applied for and been issued an out-of-state pharmacy permit by the board as identified in regulations. Out-of-state pharmacies must have the proper pharmacy permit issued by the state in which they reside in order to utilize a system in Louisiana.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000.

§1229. Violations; Penalties

A. The board may refuse to issue or renew, or may revoke, summarily suspend, suspend, place on probation, censure, reprimand, issue a warning against, or issue a cease and desist order against, the licenses or the registration of, or assess a fine/civil penalty or costs/administrative costs against any person pursuant to the procedures set forth in R.S. 37:1245, for any violation of the provisions of this Section.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000.

§1231. Revised Statutes and Louisiana Administrative Code

A. These regulations shall be read and interpreted jointly with Chapter 14 of Title 37 of the Revised Statutes and Part LIII of Title 46 of the Louisiana Administrative Code.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.A.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 26:1271 (June 2000) effective July 1, 2000.

Chapter 13. Community Pharmacy

§1301. Definition

A. A *community pharmacy* is a pharmacy located in a non-institutional environment, and is licensed by the board to conduct professional pharmacy practice activities in the state of Louisiana.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2092 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1303. Permit

A. A community pharmacy permit shall be required to operate a pharmacy in this state, and to dispense prescription drugs to patients in Louisiana. The permit shall be applied for, and renewed, in the manner prescribed by the board in Chapter 11 of these regulations.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2092 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1305. Compliance

A. A community pharmacy shall comply with all applicable federal and state pharmacy laws and regulations, including Chapter 11 of these regulations.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2092 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

This page reserved for future use.

Chapter 15. Hospital Pharmacy

§1501. Cross References

A. For all regulations that apply to permitted hospital pharmacies concerning pharmacy practices not specifically stated in this chapter, refer to Chapters 11 and 25.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:808 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2093 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 38:1235 (May 2012).

§1503. Definitions

A. As used in this chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section:
Dispensing of a drug pursuant to a hospital prescription – the professional review by a pharmacist required to place a specific drug in final association with the name of a particular hospital patient pursuant to the lawful order of a prescriber. In the case of an automated medication system meeting the requirements of Chapter 12 of these rules, the final association with the name of a particular hospital patient will be deemed to have occurred when the pharmacist has given the final approval to the patient specific order in the system.
Electronic drug record keeping system – a system of storing drug records electronically and capturing the positive identification of the person responsible for a specific drug transaction including, but not limited to, the prescribing, administering, or dispensing of a drug.
Hospital Off-Site Satellite Pharmacy – a pharmacy located within a hospital licensed by the Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals, or its successor, the location of which is physically separate from the location of the provider pharmacy.
Hospital Patient – a person receiving health care services within a hospital facility.
Hospital Pharmacy – a pharmacy department permitted by the board and located in a hospital licensed pursuant to R.S. 40:2100 et seq. For the purposes of this chapter, a hospital pharmacy is one example of a primary care treatment modality pharmacy.
Hospital Prescription – a written, electronic or oral order for a drug for use in treating a hospital patient.
Password – a private identification that is created by a user to obtain access to an electronic drug record keeping system.
Personal identifier – a unique user name or number for identifying and tracking a specific user's access to an electronic drug record keeping system such as social security number, user identification number, or employee number
Positive identification –

1. has the same meaning as defined in Section 1119 of these rules, except that a specific hospital having a closed electronic drug record keeping system may be permitted to use identifiers utilizing both a password combined with a personal identifier to document the positive identification of each user for the prescribing and administration of a drug, provided the pharmacist-in-charge has determined:
   a. adequate audit controls are in place to detect and deter drug diversion;
   b. adequate access controls are in place to assure the identity of the user and to assign accountability of the user for any drug transaction;
   c. adequate safeguards are in place to prevent and detect the unauthorized use of an individual's password and personal identifier;
   d. an ongoing quality assurance program is in place to ensure that all three provisions cited above in this definition are being fulfilled and reviewed; and
   e. appropriate policies and procedures are in place to address all four provisions cited above in this definition.

2. All of the above notwithstanding, however, positive identification as defined in Section 1119 of these rules shall always be used to document the:
   a. Dispensing, compounding, or prepackaging of a drug;
   b. Removal and possession of a controlled substance to administer to a patient; and
   c. Waste of a controlled substance.

Provider Pharmacy – a hospital pharmacy which provides administrative control, staffing as well as products and services to a hospital off-site satellite pharmacy.

Registered Patient – A person receiving health care services within a hospital facility.

Remote Processing Services – Repealed.

Remote Processor – Repealed.

Unit Dose – the packaging of individual prescription doses in a suitable container that have been properly labeled as to the identity of the generic, chemical, or trade name of the drug; strength; lot number; and expiration date. All unit doses qualify as "prepackaging" as used in this chapter. However, all prepackaging is not necessarily in "unit dose" packaging.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2093 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1132 (June 2007), amended LR 39:1282 (May 2013), amended LR 40:2256 (November 2014), effective January 1, 2015, amended LR 41:2147 (October 2015).

§1505. Hospital Pharmacy Permit

A. A hospital pharmacy permit shall be required to operate a pharmacy department located within a hospital for registered patients in a hospital. The permit shall be applied for, and renewed, in the manner prescribed by the board in Chapter 11 of these regulations.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2093 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1132 (June 2007).

§1507. Pharmacist-in-Charge

A. The pharmacist-in-charge of a hospital pharmacy permit shall have had at least two years of experience as a licensed and practicing pharmacist prior to accepting the appointment.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2093 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1509. Drug Distribution Control

A. The hospital pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the safe and efficient procurement, receipt, distribution, control, accountability, and patient administration and management of drugs. The staff of the hospital facility shall cooperate with the pharmacist-in-charge in meeting drug control requirements in ordering, administering, and accounting for pharmaceuticals.
   1. Procedure Manual. The pharmacist-in-charge shall maintain written procedures for the safe and efficient distribution of pharmaceutical products and delivery of pharmacy care. An updated copy shall be available for board inspection upon request.
   2. Inventories. The pharmacist-in-charge shall:
      a. perform an annual inventory on all controlled dangerous substances; and
      b. maintain a perpetual inventory of Schedule I and II controlled dangerous substances.
   3. Records. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for maintaining the following records:
      a. A record of all drugs procured, the quantity received, and the name, address and wholesale distributor license number of the person from whom the drugs were procured.
      b. All drug orders and records relating to the practice of pharmacy.
         i. Records of drugs dispensed shall include, but are not limited to:
            (a) The name, strength, and quantity of drugs dispensed;
            (b) The date of dispensing;

(c) The name of the hospital patient to whom, or for whose use, the drug was dispensed; and
(d) Positive identification of all pharmacists involved in the dispensing.

ii. All other records relating to the practice of pharmacy other than dispensing shall include, but are not limited to:
(a) The name of the hospital patient to whom, or for whose benefit, the activity was performed;
(b) The nature of the pharmacy practice activity performed;
(c) The results of the activity, if applicable; and
(d) Positive identification of all pharmacists involved in the activity; identifying the function performed by each pharmacist.

iii. Records of drugs dispensed to patients for use outside the hospital shall be maintained in compliance with Section 1123 of these rules.

c. A record of all drugs compounded or prepackaged for use only within that hospital, which shall include at least the following:
i. Name of drug, strength, quantity, and dosage form;
ii. Manufacturer's or distributor's control number (except for patient-specific sterile compounded preparations);
iii. Manufacturer's or distributor's name, if a generic drug is used;
iv. Pharmacy control number;
v. Manufacturer's or distributor's expiration date (except for patient-specific sterile compounded preparations);
vi. Pharmacy's expiration date or beyond-use date;
vii. Identification of the licensed person responsible for the compounding or prepackaging of the drug.

d. A record of the distribution of drugs to patient care areas and other areas of the hospital held for administration, which shall include at least the following:
i. The name, strength, dosage form, and amount of the drug distributed;
ii. The area receiving the drug;
iii. The date distributed;
iv. Identification of the individual receiving the drug if it is a controlled dangerous substance;
v. The area of the hospital receiving the controlled dangerous substance shall make a record of all such drugs administered to patients. Such records shall include at least the following:
(a) Name of the patient;
(b) Name, dosage form, and strength when applicable of the drug;
(c) Date and time the drug was administered;
(d) Quantity administered;
(e) Positive identification of the personnel administering the drug.

e. A log that shall be maintained of all changes made to a drug record in an electronic drug recordkeeping system after a drug transaction has been made. The log shall contain at least, but is not limited, to the following:
i. Date and time of the change;
ii. Changes made;
iii. Person making the change.

B. Automated Medication Systems. A hospital pharmacy may use one or more automated medication systems in compliance with the provisions of *Chapter 12. Automated Medication Systems* of the Board's rules.

1. When the pharmacy uses an electronic product verification process as described in §1217 of the Board's rules, and in the absence of any subsequent human intervention in the automated drug product selection process, the pharmacist-in-charge may elect to forego manual checks of drug products selected in that manner, provided however, that such selection by the pharmacist-in-charge shall require an initial quality assurance validation followed by an ongoing quality review at intervals no greater than 90 days since the previous review, all conducted by a pharmacist.
2. The pharmacist-in-charge remains accountable to the Board for the accuracy of all drug distribution activities.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2093 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 40:2257 (November 2014), effective January 1, 2015, amended LR 41:1488 (August 2015).

§1511. Prescription Drug Orders

A. The pharmacist shall review the practitioner's medical order prior to dispensing the initial dose of medication, except in cases of emergency.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2093 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1512. Hospital Pharmacy Prepackaging

A. Prepackaging is the preparation of medication in a unit-of-use container by credentialed pharmacy personnel in a pharmacy prior to the receipt of a prescription or medical order for ultimate issuance by a pharmacist in Louisiana.

B. Labeling. The label on the prepackaged container shall contain the following minimum information:
   1. Drug name;
   2. Dosage form;
   3. Strength;
   4. Quantity dispensed when appropriate;
   5. Special storage requirements;
   6. A unique pharmacy prepackage lot number which shall correspond to the following:
      a. Name of manufacturer and/or distributor;
      b. Manufacturer's lot or batch number;
      c. Date of preparation; and
      d. Verifying pharmacist's initials;
   7. Expiration date, according to United States Pharmacopeia (USP) guidelines.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 38:1235 (May 2012).

§1513. Labeling

A. All drugs dispensed or compounded by a hospital pharmacy, intended for use within the facility, shall be dispensed in appropriate containers and adequately labeled as to identify patient name and location, drug name(s) and strength, and medication dose(s). Additionally, compounded preparations and sterile preparations shall be labeled with the expiration date or beyond-use date, initials of the preparer, and the pharmacist performing the final check.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2093 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 38:1235 (May 2012).

§1515. Ambulance Service Drugs

A. Hospital pharmacies that supply prescription drugs, including any controlled dangerous substances, to any authorized ambulance service or emergency medical service shall maintain proper records to ensure control, proper utilization, inventory, and accountability.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2093 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1517. Pharmacist Absence/Drug Cabinet

A. Pharmacist Absence. In the absence of a licensed pharmacist, admittance to the pharmacy by unauthorized persons is prohibited. When the pharmacy is closed, a pharmacist shall be on emergency call.

B. Drug Cabinets. In the absence of a licensed pharmacist, arrangements shall have been formulated in advance by the pharmacist-in-charge to provide drugs for the patients by the use of drug cabinets.

1. Emergency Use. A drug cabinet is solely intended for the proper and safe storage of needed drugs when the pharmacy is closed and shall be available for emergency use by authorized hospital personnel only.
2. Security. The drug cabinet shall be a securely constructed and locked enclosure located outside the permitted pharmacy ensuring access to authorized personnel only.
3. Inventory. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the selection and quantity of the drugs to be maintained in the drug cabinet and shall maintain a perpetual inventory of any controlled dangerous substances stored in the drug cabinet.
4. Labeling. Medications stored in a drug cabinet shall be properly labeled.
5. Quantities. Prepackaged drugs shall be available in amounts sufficient for immediate therapeutic or emergency requirements.
6. Accessibility. Written medical practitioner's orders and proof of use, if applicable, shall be provided when a drug cabinet inventory is utilized.
7. Inspection. Medications stored in a drug cabinet shall be inspected every thirty days.
8. Policy Manual. A policy and procedure manual shall be maintained to implement the drug cabinet requirements and is to be made available to the board upon request for inspection and approval.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2093 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1519. Drug Returns

A. In a hospital with a permitted hospital pharmacy on site, drugs may be returned to the pharmacy in accordance with good professional practice standards.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2094 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1521. Off-Site Pharmacy Services

A. Availability. Pharmacy services may be procured contractually from outside the hospital for inpatient administration.

B. Contractual agreements shall provide for:

1. emergency – the pharmacy provider shall be available for on-call for emergency pharmacy services.
2. storage – adequate drug storage facilities shall be provided to the pharmacy provider.
3. labeling – prescription drugs supplied to hospital inpatients shall be properly labeled to ensure that adequate control, supervision, and recall of medication are monitored.
4. contractual pharmacy service – off-site contractual pharmacy services rendered to the hospital shall be in accordance with federal and state laws, rules, and regulations.

C. A pharmacy providing off-site contractual pharmacy services to a hospital shall not be considered a hospital pharmacy.

D. Medications. Prescription medications independently supplied to registered patients shall comply with all appropriate board regulations and statutes and/or hospital rules, regulations, and policies.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2094 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1523. Outpatient Pharmacy Dispensing

A. Hospital outpatient dispensing shall require a separate pharmacy permit for the specialty classification(s) under these regulations. All records including the annual inventory of controlled dangerous substances for the outpatient pharmacy shall be maintained and kept separate and apart from that of the inpatient pharmacy, as the outpatient pharmacy may not acquire drugs through the hospital pharmacy permit under the provisions of the Robinson-Patman Act, 15 U.S.C. §13(c).

B. Nothing in this section shall prohibit the dispensing of certain prescriptions from the hospital pharmacy, as allowed under the Robinson-Patman Act, 15 U.S.C. §13, including:

1. dispensing to the hospital inpatient for use in his treatment at the hospital;
2. dispensing to the patient admitted to the hospital's emergency facility for use in the patient's treatment at that location;
3. dispensing to the hospital outpatient for personal use on the hospital premises;
4. dispensing in the context of a genuine take-home prescription, intended for a limited and reasonable time as a continuation of, or supplement to, the treatment that was administered at the hospital to the recipient while an inpatient, an outpatient, or an emergency facility patient if the patient needs that treatment; or
5. dispensing to the hospital's physicians, employees, or its students for their personal use or for the personal use of their dependents.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2094 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1525. Remote Processing of Medical Orders

Repealed.

*[**Editor's Note:** Content transferred to §1143 in Chapter 11.]*

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1132 (June 2007), repealed LR 38:1240 (May 2012).

§1525. Hospital Off-Site Satellite Pharmacy

A. Issuance and Maintenance of Permit

1. A hospital pharmacy may establish a hospital off-site satellite pharmacy within a facility bearing the same hospital license number as the facility housing the provider pharmacy.
2. The provider pharmacy, acting through its pharmacist-in-charge, shall make application for the satellite pharmacy permit using a form and process specified by the board.
3. The applicant shall pay the fee for the initial issuance and renewal as specified in R.S. 37:1184.
4. Once issued, the satellite pharmacy permit shall expire at midnight on December 31 of each year, unless suspended or revoked earlier by the board.
5. The satellite pharmacy shall renew its permit using the form and process specified by the board.
6. The operation of a hospital off-site satellite pharmacy without a pharmacy permit, or with an expired permit, shall constitute a violation of R.S. 37:1241(A)12.
7. In the event a provider pharmacy sustains a change of ownership sufficient to require a new pharmacy permit, the hospital off-site satellite pharmacy shall also obtain a new pharmacy permit.
8. In the event a provider pharmacy closes permanently and surrenders its permit, the hospital off-site satellite pharmacy shall also close and surrender its permit.

B. General Requirements

1. The hospital off-site satellite pharmacy shall be of sufficient size and shall contain sufficient fixtures, equipment and supplies commensurate with the scope of practice for that pharmacy, provided:
    a. The pharmacy shall be of sufficient size to allow for the safe and proper storage of prescription drugs and/or controlled substances;

b. All areas where drugs and devices are stored shall be dry, well-lighted, well ventilated, and maintained in a clean and orderly condition, and more specifically, storage areas shall be maintained at temperatures which will ensure the integrity of drugs prior to their dispensing as stipulated by the United States Pharmacopeia (USP) and/or the manufacturer's or distributor's product labeling unless otherwise indicated by the board;
c. The pharmacy shall be secured by either a physical barrier with suitable locks and/or an electronic barrier to detect entry at a time when the pharmacist is not present; and
d. Prescription and other patient healthcare information shall be maintained in a manner that protects the integrity and confidentiality of such information.

2. The pharmacist-in-charge of the provider pharmacy shall be responsible for all pharmacy operations involving the hospital off-site satellite pharmacy including supervision of pharmacy personnel.
3. The hospital off-site satellite pharmacy shall have at least one licensed pharmacist on duty and physically present in the pharmacy at all times the hospital off-site satellite pharmacy is open for the transaction of business.
4. The hospital off-site satellite pharmacy shall have a sufficient number of pharmacists on duty to operate the pharmacy competently, safely, and adequately to meet the needs of the patients of the pharmacy.
5. When the hospital off-site satellite pharmacy is closed or there is no pharmacist on duty, other individuals shall not have access to the hospital off-site satellite pharmacy except for temporary absences as provided for in Chapter 11 of these rules.
6. The provider pharmacy and the hospital off-site satellite pharmacy shall have:
   a. The same owner; and
   b. Share a common electronic file or have the appropriate technology to allow access to sufficient information necessary or required to process a prescription or medical order.
7. The hospital off-site satellite pharmacy shall comply with the recordkeeping provisions identified in Chapter 11 of these rules.
8. The compounding of preparations in a hospital off-site satellite pharmacy shall be accomplished in compliance with the current federal standards applicable to such practices: USP Chapter 797, or its successor, for the compounding of sterile preparations, and USP Chapter 795, or its successor, for the compounding of non-sterile preparations.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 39:1283 (May 2013).

§1527. Remote Access to Medical Orders

A. Notwithstanding any provision of rules to the contrary, nothing shall prohibit a Louisiana-licensed pharmacist who is an employee of or under contract with a hospital pharmacy in Louisiana from accessing that pharmacy's dispensing information system from a location other than the pharmacy in order to process prescription drug orders or medical orders, but only when all of the following conditions are satisfied:
   1. The pharmacy establishes controls to protect the privacy and security of confidential records;
   2. The pharmacist does not engage in the receiving of written prescription drug orders or medical orders or the maintenance of prescription drug orders or medical orders; and
   3. No part of the pharmacy's dispensing information system is duplicated, downloaded, or removed from the pharmacy's dispensing information system.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 41:2147 (October 2015).

This page reserved for future use.

Chapter 17. Institutional Pharmacy

Subchapter A. General Requirements

§1701. Cross References

A. For all regulations that apply to permitted institutional pharmacies concerning pharmacy practices not specifically stated in this chapter, refer to Chapter 11.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2094 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1703. Definitions

A. As used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this section:

Institutional Facility – any organization whose primary purpose is to provide a physical environment for a patient to obtain health care services, including but not limited to a(n):

a. convalescent home;
b. nursing home;
c. extended care facility;
d. mental health facility;
e. rehabilitation center;
f. psychiatric center;
g. developmental disability center;
h. drug abuse treatment center;
i. family planning clinic;
j. penal institution;
k. hospice;
l. public health facility;
m. athletic facility.

Institutional Pharmacy – that physical portion of an institutional facility where drugs, devices, and other materials used in the diagnosis and treatment of an injury, illness, and disease are dispensed, compounded, and distributed and pharmacy primary care is provided, and is permitted by the board and is devoted exclusively to providing professional services to a patient in that institutional setting, other than a hospital.

Long Term Care Facility – a nursing home, retirement center, mental care, or other facility or institution that provides extended health care to a residential patient, including but not limited to health care facilities licensed by the Department of Health and Hospitals.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2094 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1705. Institutional Pharmacy Permit

A. An institutional pharmacy permit shall be required to operate a pharmacy department located within an institutional facility, other than a hospital or penal institution, for residents or patients of that institutional facility. The permit shall be applied for, and renewed, in the manner prescribed by the board in Chapter 11 of these regulations.

B. Pharmacies operated within a hospital shall be operated in accordance with Chapter 15 of these regulations.

C. Pharmacies operated within a penal institution shall be operated in accordance with Chapter 18 of these regulations.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2095 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 39:313 (February 2013).

§1707. Drug Cabinet

A. In the absence of a licensed pharmacist, arrangements shall have been formulated in advance by the pharmacist-in-charge to provide drugs for the residents/patients by the use of drug cabinets. When the pharmacy is closed, a pharmacist shall be on emergency call.
   1. Emergency Use. A drug cabinet is solely intended for the proper and safe storage of needed drugs when the pharmacy is closed and shall be available for emergency use by authorized facility personnel only.
   2. Security. The drug cabinet shall be a securely constructed and locked enclosure located outside the permitted pharmacy area ensuring access by authorized personnel only.
   3. Inventory. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the selection and quantity of drugs to be maintained in the drug cabinet and shall maintain a perpetual inventory of any controlled dangerous substances. Medications shall be available in quantities sufficient only for immediate therapeutic needs.
   4. Labeling. Medications stored in a drug cabinet shall bear a label with the following minimum information:
      a. drug name;
      b. dosage form;
      c. strength;
      d. name of manufacturer and/or distributor;
      e. manufacturer's lot or batch number;
      f. pharmacist's initials; and
      g. expiration date, according to United States Pharmacopeia guidelines.
   5. Accountability. Documented medical practitioner's orders and proof of use shall be provided when any of the drug cabinet inventory is utilized.
   6. Inspection. The pharmacy shall inspect medications stored in a drug cabinet every 30 days, plus or minus five days.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2095 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1133 (June 2007).

Subchapter B. Emergency Drug Kits

§1709. Definitions

A. As used in this Subchapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this section:
   Emergency Drug Kit (EDK) – for long-term care facilities or other board-approved sites, other than a hospital, means a drug kit containing designated emergency drugs which may be required to meet the immediate therapeutic needs of a resident or patient.
   Emergency Drugs – those drugs which may be required to meet the immediate therapeutic needs of patients and which are not available from any other authorized source in sufficient time to prevent risk of harm to patients or residents because of delay resulting from obtaining such medications from such other source.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2095 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1711. Emergency Drug Kit Permit

A. A long-term care facility, institutional facility without an institutional pharmacy, or other board-approved site, other than a hospital, that desires to maintain an Emergency Drug Kit shall obtain an EDK permit from the board.

B. Permit Application and Requirements. Application for an EDK permit shall be made on a form provided by the board.

1. The provider pharmacy shall apply to the board for an EDK permit. The administrator of the applicant facility shall also sign the application for said permit. Upon compliance with the required provisions, the provider pharmacy shall be issued a permit by the board for the provider pharmacy to establish and maintain an EDK in the facility.
2. The provider pharmacy shall be a Louisiana-licensed pharmacy.
3. Only one provider pharmacy shall be assigned to and be responsible for each EDK.
4. EDK permits are institutional facility-specific and not transferable.
5. A separate permit is required for each EDK.
6. The original EDK permit shall be conspicuously displayed at the provider pharmacy. A copy of the EDK permit shall be maintained in the room where the EDK is located.

C. Pharmacist-in-Charge. The pharmacist-in-charge of the provider pharmacy shall be the pharmacist-in-charge of the EDK. The maintenance of the EDK shall at all times remain the responsibility of the pharmacist-in-charge.

D. Renewal. Each EDK permit issued by the board shall be renewed annually by the provider pharmacy, at the time designated by the board. If an EDK permit is not renewed by July 1 of each year, the existing permit shall expire and become null and void.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2095 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1713. Emergency Drug Kit Requirements

A. Emergency Use. An EDK is solely intended for the immediate therapeutic emergency needs of a resident or patient.

B. Security. The EDK shall be tamper-evident and shall be maintained in a secure enclosure located within the institutional facility and shall be available for emergency use by authorized personnel only.

C. Exterior Identification and Labeling. The EDK shall be clearly labeled to indicate that it is an emergency drug kit. In addition, the attached exterior label shall have an inventory of contents and contact information of the provider pharmacy.

D. Labeling. Medications stored in an EDK shall bear a label with the following minimum information:

1. drug name;
2. dosage form;
3. strength;
4. name of manufacturer and/or distributor;
5. manufacturer's lot or batch number; and
6. expiration date, according to United States Pharmacopeia guidelines.

E. Storage. All drugs in an EDK shall be stored to ensure a proper environment for the preservation of the drugs. If federal or state laws or regulations require adequate storage outside the EDK, documentation shall be kept with the EDK properly identifying this special storage requirement and drug(s) involved.

F. Policies and Procedures. Policies and procedures shall be maintained by the provider pharmacy and the applicant facility to implement the EDK requirements.

G. Accountability. Documented medical practitioner's orders and proof of use shall be provided when an EDK inventory is utilized. Medication administered to patients from the EDK shall be documented with the following information, in accordance with the institutional facility policy manual, that shall be immediately reduced to writing and a copy delivered to the provider pharmacy:

1. name of the resident patient;
2. drug name, strength, and quantity;
3. nature of the emergency;
4. time and date of administration;
5. name of person administering the medication; and
6. name of prescriber authorizing the medication.

H. Records. Records shall be readily retrievable and comply with applicable federal and state laws and regulations.

I. Inspection.
   1. The provider pharmacy shall inspect the EDK every thirty (30) days, plus or minus five (5) days. Proper documentation of these inspections, EDK inventory, and all records of use shall be maintained and made available to the board upon request.
   2. The EDK shall be available for inspection by the board.

J. The placement of controlled dangerous substances in an EDK in non-federally registered long-term care facilities shall be deemed in compliance with the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 provided that:
   1. Controlled dangerous substances shall be stored in the EDK as deemed necessary and jointly approved by the pharmacist, medical director and the director of nursing services;
   2. The source from which the controlled dangerous substances for EDKs are obtained shall be a pharmacy licensed by the board in possession of a valid DEA registration and Louisiana CDS license;
   3. The number of different controlled dangerous substances in a single EDK shall be limited to a maximum of eight separate drug entities with not more than eight single-use containers of each drug entity;
   4. The EDK containing controlled dangerous substances shall be closed with a tamper proof seal and kept in a located medication room, cart or closet;
   5. Access to controlled dangerous substances stored in an EDK shall be limited to the pharmacist, a practitioner, the director of nursing services, or the registered nurse or licensed practical nurse on duty;
   6. Controlled dangerous substances stored in an EDK shall be administered to a patient only by authorized personnel and only as expressly authorized by an individual practitioner and in compliance with the provisions of 21 CFR 1306.11 and 21 CFR 1306.21 or their successors;
   7. A usage record shall be retained in the EDK for each separate drug included which shall be completed by the nursing staff when retrieving any controlled dangerous substance(s) from the EDK;
   8. The pharmacist at the provider pharmacy shall receive and retain all completed usage records for a minimum of two years;
   9. When the EDK is opened:
      a. The pharmacist shall be notified by the facility within 24 hours; and
      b. Shift counts shall be performed by the nursing staff on all controlled dangerous substances until the kit is resealed by the pharmacist.
   10. Shift counts of the controlled dangerous substances contained in the EDK shall not be required when the EDK is sealed;
   11. The pharmacist shall check the controlled dangerous substances in the EDK at least monthly and so document that check inside the kit.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2096 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 39:312 (February 2013).

Subchapter C. Drug Abuse Treatment Center Pharmacies

§1715. Purpose

A. The board may issue a pharmacy permit for a drug abuse treatment center operating in the state of Louisiana where drugs are dispensed and pharmacy primary care is provided.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2096 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1717. Cross References

A. For all regulations that apply to drug abuse treatment center pharmacies concerning pharmacy practices not specifically stated in this subchapter, refer to Chapter 11.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2096 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1719. Definitions

A. As used in this Subchapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this section:

Administer or Administration – means the direct application of a drug to the body of a patient or research subject by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or any other means.

Authorized Personnel – means individuals who, within the scope of their authority granted by mutual agreement of the drug abuse treatment center's pharmacist-in-charge and director, are granted access to the drug abuse treatment center's pharmacy department as part of his duties.

Dispense or Dispensing – means the interpretation, evaluation, and implementation of a prescription drug order, including the preparation and delivery of a drug or device to a patient or patient's agent in a suitable container appropriately labeled for subsequent administration to, or use by, a patient. "Dispense" necessarily includes a transfer of possession of a drug or device to the patient or the patient's agent.

Drug Abuse Treatment Center – means any establishment, facility, or institution, public or private, whether operated for profit or not, which primarily offers, or purports to offer, maintain, or operate facilities for the residential or outpatient diagnosis, care, treatment, or rehabilitation of two or more non-related individuals, who are patients as defined herein, excluding, however, any hospital or mental hospital otherwise licensed by the Department of Health and Hospitals.

Patient or Client – means a person who is dependent on, or otherwise suffering physically or mentally from the use of, or abuse of, controlled dangerous substances and who requires continuing care of a drug abuse treatment center.

Perpetual Inventory – means a computer record of inventory kept continuously up to date by detailed entries of all incoming and outgoing items. This includes inventory on hand, purchases, and dispensing.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2096 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1721. Drug Abuse Treatment Center Pharmacy Permit

A. A drug abuse treatment center pharmacy permit shall be required to operate a pharmacy department located within a drug abuse treatment facility for patients of that facility. The permit shall be applied for, and renewed, in the manner prescribed by the board in Chapter 11 of these regulations.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2097 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1723. Minimum Security Controls for Drug Abuse Treatment Centers

A. Persons enrolled in a drug abuse treatment center shall wait for their prescriptions in an area physically separated from the controlled dangerous substance (CDS) storage and dispensing area. This requirement shall be enforced by the drug abuse treatment center physician(s), pharmacist(s), and employees.

B. All CDS used in a drug abuse treatment center shall be securely locked and accessible to authorized personnel within that facility only.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2097 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1725. Records and Reports of Drug Abuse Treatment Centers

A. All persons licensed by the Department of Health and Hospitals to operate a drug abuse treatment center and who possess a Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) registration to purchase, possess, and use CDS shall keep the following records:
   1. records of CDS received by approved persons, including date of receipt, name and address of distributor, type and quantity of such drugs received, and the signature of the individual receiving the CDS. A duplicate invoice or separate itemized list furnished by the distributor will be sufficient to satisfy this record requirement, provided it includes all required information and is maintained in a separate file. In addition, duplicate copies of federal order forms for CDS listed in Schedule II must be retained; and
   2. records of CDS administered or dispensed, including date of administration or dispensing, name of patient, signature of person administering or dispensing, type and quantity of drug, and such other information as may be required by state and federal laws and regulations.

B. Records of perpetual inventories shall be kept at the permitted site as prescribed by law.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2097 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

Subchapter D. Drug Donations to Pharmacies in Penal Institutions

§1727. Medication Transfers

Repealed.

*[**Editor's Note:** Content transferred to §1817 in Chapter 18.]*

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:1408 (July 2008), repealed LR 39:313 (February 2013).

Chapter 18. Penal Pharmacy

§1801. Penal Pharmacy Permit

A. A penal pharmacy permit shall be required to operate a pharmacy located within a penal institution owned and/or operated by the Louisiana Department of Public Safety and Corrections, or its successor, (hereinafter, "the department"), to provide medications and pharmacy care for offenders residing in that institution or another penal institution owned and operated by the department. The pharmacy in the penal institution may also provide medications and pharmacy care to offenders assigned to that institution and residing at home or another housing location.

B. In the event a pharmacy located within the state but outside a penal institution intends to provide medications and pharmacy care on a contractual basis to offenders residing in, or assigned to, a penal institution owned and/or operated by the department that pharmacy shall first obtain a penal pharmacy permit.

C. In the event a nonresident pharmacy intends to provide medications and pharmacy care on a contractual basis to offenders residing in, or assigned to, a penal institution owned and/or operated by the department or to any offender in the custody of the department shall first obtain a nonresident penal pharmacy permit, and further, shall comply with these rules with the exception of acquiring a separate penal pharmacy permit.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1226.3.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 38:1236 (May 2012), amended LR 39:3074 (November 2013).

§1803. Permit Application Procedures

A. Application for Initial Issuance of Permit
   1. The applicant for a penal pharmacy permit shall complete the application form supplied by the board and submit it with the required attachments and appropriate fees, as set forth in R.S. 37:1184, to the board.
   2. Once received by the board, an application for the permit shall expire one year thereafter. Fees attached to an expired application shall be forfeited by the applicant and deposited by the board.
   3. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fees.
   4. The applicant may be required to personally appear before the board or one of its committees prior to any decision on the permit application.
   5. The applicant shall be required to submit to the criminal history record check process used by the board, unless waived by the board.

B. Application for Renewal of Permit
   1. Without respect to the date of initial issuance, a penal pharmacy permit shall expire at midnight on December 31 of every year, unless surrendered, suspended, or revoked sooner in accordance with the Pharmacy Practice Act or these rules.
   2. A penal pharmacy shall not operate with an expired permit.
   3. The pharmacy shall complete the renewal application form supplied by the board and submit it with any required attachments and appropriate fees on or before the expiration date.
   4. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fees.

C. Application for Reinstatement of Expired Permit
   1. The applicant shall complete an application form for this specific purpose supplied by the board and submit it with any required attachments and appropriate fees to the board.
   2. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fees.
   3. An application for the reinstatement of a permit which has been expired:
      a. Less than one year may be approved by the board's administrative personnel.

b. More than one year but less than five years may be approved by a member of the board charged with such duties.
c. More than five years may only be approved by the full board following a hearing to determine whether the applicant is competent to operate the pharmacy and whether the reinstatement is in the public's best interest.

4. Applications requiring a reinstatement hearing shall be accompanied by payment of the administrative hearing fee authorized by R.S. 37:1184.

D. Application for Reinstatement of Suspended or Revoked Permit

1. The applicant shall complete an application form for this specific purpose supplied by the board and submit it with any required attachments and appropriate fees to the board.
2. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fees.
3. The application may only be approved by the full board following a hearing to determine whether the applicant is competent to operate the pharmacy and whether the reinstatement is in the public's best interest.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1226.3.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 38:1236 (May 2012).

§1805. Maintenance of Permit

A. A penal pharmacy permit is valid only for the entity to whom it is issued and shall not be subject to sale, assignment or other transfer, voluntary or involuntary, nor shall a permit be valid for any premises other than the business location for which it is issued.
B. The owner of the pharmacy shall appoint a Louisiana-licensed pharmacist as the pharmacist-in-charge of the permit. The owner of the pharmacy and the pharmacist-in-charge shall comply with the provisions of *§1105 – Pharmacist-in-Charge* of the board's rules.
C. A pharmacy contemplating permanent closure of its prescription department shall comply with the provisions of *§1133 – Pharmacy Closing Procedures* of the board's rules.
D. A pharmacy contemplating a change in ownership shall comply with the provisions of *§1135 – Pharmacy Change of Ownership Procedures* of the board's rules.
E. A pharmacy contemplating a change in location shall comply with the provisions of *§1137 – Pharmacy Change of Location Procedures* of the board's rules.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1226.3.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 38:1236 (May 2012).

§1807. Prescription Department Requirements

A. The prescription department of a penal pharmacy shall comply with the minimum specifications identified in *§1103 – Prescription Department Requirements* of the board's rules, and further, the specifications provided for the penal pharmacy permit may not be held or used by any other pharmacy permit.
B. To ensure adequate access to medications and pharmacy care, the prescription department of a penal pharmacy shall be open for business a minimum of ten (10) hours per week, with said business hours posted at the pharmacy entrance.
C. A pharmacist shall be on duty at all times during regular operating hours of the pharmacy. When the pharmacy is closed, a pharmacist shall be available for emergency calls.
D. In the absence of a pharmacist, there shall be no access to the prescription department.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1226.3.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 38:1237 (May 2012), amended LR 39:3074 (November 2013).

§1809. Drug Distribution Control

A. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the safe and efficient procurement, receipt, storage, distribution, control, accountability, and patient administration and management of all drugs used in

the penal institution. The administration and staff of the institution shall cooperate with the pharmacist-in-charge in meeting drug control requirements in ordering and accounting for drugs.

1. The pharmacist-in-charge shall maintain a written policy and procedure manual for the safe and efficient distribution of drug products and delivery of pharmacy care. A copy of the current version of the manual shall be available for board inspection upon request.
2. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for making and keeping pharmacy records in compliance with the provisions of §1119 – 1129 of the board's rules.
3. The procurement, storage, security, and recordkeeping of controlled substances shall be in compliance with the provisions of *Chapter 27 – Controlled Dangerous Substances* of the board's rules.

B. The pharmacy may utilize automated medication systems, but only in compliance with *Chapter 12 – Automated Medication Systems* of the board's rules.

C. The penal pharmacy located within a penal institution may utilize drug cabinets located outside the prescription department of that institution to provide access to a limited inventory of medications when the prescription department is closed.

1. A drug cabinet is intended solely for the proper and safe storage of needed drugs when the pharmacy is closed, and such drugs shall be available for emergency use only by authorized institution personnel.
2. The drug cabinet shall be a securely constructed and locked enclosure located outside the prescription department ensuring access by authorized personnel only.
3. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the selection and quantity of drugs to be maintained in the drug cabinet and shall maintain a perpetual inventory of any controlled dangerous substances stored therein. Medications shall be available in quantities sufficient only for immediate therapeutic needs.
4. Medications stored in a drug cabinet shall bear a legible label with the following minimum information:
   a. Drug name, strength, and dosage form;
   b. Name of manufacturer or distributor and their lot or batch number;
   c. Expiration date, in compliance with the relevant standards from the United States Pharmacopeia (USP);
   d. For prepackaged medications, the pharmacy's lot number and initials of the pharmacist.
5. Documented orders from the medical practitioner and proof of use records shall be provided when any medications are removed from the drug cabinet.
6. The pharmacy shall inspect medications stored in a drug cabinet on a periodic basis, but no more than thirty days since the previous inspection.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1226.3.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 38:1237 (May 2012).

§1811. Definitions

A. As used in this Section, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Subsection:

Emergency Drug Kit (EDK) – a container holding designated emergency drugs which may be required to meet the immediate therapeutic needs of an offender.

Emergency Drugs – those drugs which may be required to meet the immediate therapeutic needs of an offender and which are not available from any other authorized source in sufficient time to prevent risk of harm to the offender because of a delay resulting from obtaining such medications from such other source.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1226.3.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 38:1237 (May 2012)

§1813 Emergency Drug Kit Permit

A. A penal pharmacy located outside a penal institution intending to use one more emergency drug kits within the penal institution shall first obtain an EDK permit from the board.

B. Application for Initial Issuance of Permit

1. The penal pharmacy shall apply to the board for the permit.

2. The applicant shall complete the application form supplied by the board and submit it with the required attachments and appropriate fees, as set forth in R.S. 37:1184, to the board.
3. Once received by the board, an application for the permit shall expire one year thereafter. Fees attached to an expired application shall be forfeited by the applicant and deposited by the board.
4. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fees.

C. Application for Renewal of Permit
1. Without respect to the date of initial issuance, an EDK permit shall expire at midnight on June 30 of every year, unless relinquished, surrendered, suspended, or revoked sooner in accordance with the Pharmacy Practice Act or these rules.
2. An EDK shall not be maintained or used with an expired permit.
3. The penal pharmacy shall complete the renewal application form supplied by the board and submit it with any required attachments and appropriate fees on or before the expiration date.
4. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fees.

D. Application for Reinstatement of Expired Permit
1. The applicant shall complete an application form for this specific purpose supplied by the board and submit it with any required attachments and appropriate fees to the board.
2. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fees.
3. An application for the reinstatement of an EDK permit which has been expired:
   a. Less than one year may be approved by the board's administrative personnel.
   b. More than one year but less than five years may be approved by a member of the board charged with such duties.
   c. More than five years may only be approved by the full board following a hearing to determine whether the reinstatement of the permit is in the public's best interest.
4. Applications requiring a reinstatement hearing shall be accompanied by payment of the administrative hearing fee authorized by R.S. 37:1184.

E. Maintenance of Permit
1. EDK permits are specific to a penal institution and they are not transferable.
2. In the event multiple kits are required for a penal institution, a separate permit shall be required for each EDK.
3. The original EDK permit shall be displayed in the penal pharmacy supplying the EDK, and a copy of the permit shall be maintained in the room or area where the EDK is located.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1226.3.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 38:1237 (May 2012)

§1815 Emergency Drug Kit Requirements

A. The EDK shall be tamper-evident, shall be maintained in a secure enclosure located within the penal institution, and shall be available for emergency use by authorized personnel only.
B. The EDK shall be clearly labeled to indicate it is an emergency drug kit, and further, the attached exterior label shall identify the inventory of contents as well as contact information for the penal pharmacy responsible for maintaining the kit.
C. Medications stored in an EDK shall bear a label with the following minimum information:
1. Drug name;
2. Dosage form;
3. Drug strength;
4. Name of manufacturer and/or distributor;
5. Manufacturer's lot or batch number; and
6. Expiration date, according to relevant standards from the United States Pharmacopeia (USP).

D. The EDK shall be stored in a proper environment for the preservation of the drugs contained therein, in compliance with the relevant USP standards. In the event federal or state laws or rules require storage outside the EDK for one or more drugs in the EDK, documentation shall be maintained with the EDK properly identifying this special storage requirement and the drug(s) affected.
E. The penal institution and penal pharmacy shall maintain policies and procedures to implement and maintain these requirements. These policies and procedures may be maintained in written or electronic format and shall be available for review by the board or its agents.

F. When an authorized prescriber issues an order for the administration of a drug contained within the EDK, the order and proof of use shall be delivered in written or electronic format to the penal pharmacy; further, such records shall contain the following minimum information:
   1. Name of offender;
   2. Drug name, strength, and quantity;
   3. Nature of the emergency;
   4. Time and date of administration;
   5. Name of prescriber authorizing the medication; and
   6. Name of person administering the medication.
G. The penal pharmacy shall inspect the EDK periodically, but in no event more than thirty days after the previous inspection. Proper documentation of these inspections, EDK inventory, and all records of use shall be maintained by the penal pharmacy and available for review by the board or its agents.
H. The EDK shall be available for inspection by the board or its agents.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1226.3.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 38:1238 (May 2012)

1817. Drug Donations to Penal Pharmacies

A. A penal pharmacy may accept the donation of a prescription drug, except a controlled substance, previously dispensed to another patient provided the following procedures are satisfied:
   1. The physical transfer of the donated drug shall be accomplished by an individual authorized to do so by the penal pharmacy.
   2. An inventory list of the drugs being donated shall accompany the drugs received in the penal pharmacy; the list shall contain, at a minimum, the name and strength of the drug, the quantity received, and expiration date. The penal pharmacy receiving the donated drugs shall maintain this list as an acquisition record.
   3. The penal pharmacy shall not knowingly accept the donation of any expired drugs. In the event expired drugs are received by a penal pharmacy, the pharmacist-in-charge shall destroy them as required by law.
   4. The patient's name, prescription number, and any other identifying marks shall be obliterated from the packaging prior to its receipt in the penal pharmacy.
   5. The drug name, strength, and expiration date shall remain on the medication package or label.
B. The pharmacist-in-charge of the penal pharmacy receiving donated drugs shall be responsible for determination of suitability of the drug product for reuse.
   1. No product where integrity cannot be assured shall be accepted for re-dispensing by the pharmacist.
   2. A re-dispensed prescription medication shall be assigned the expiration date stated on the package.
   3. No product shall be re-dispensed more than one time.
C. Once accepted by the penal pharmacy, under no circumstances may the donated drugs be transferred to another location.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1226.3.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 38:1238 (May 2012).

§1819. Medication Use Procedures

A. The pharmacist shall review the practitioner's medical order or prescription prior to dispensing or otherwise provide access to the initial dose of the medication, except in cases of emergency.
B. All drugs dispensed by the pharmacy or held for administration to offenders at the institution shall be packaged in appropriate containers that comply with the relevant standards of the USP.
C. The compounding of drug preparations shall comply with the relevant standards of the USP, as well as the provisions of §2531 – 2537 of the board's rules.
D. All drugs dispensed by the pharmacy, intended for use within the penal institution, shall be labeled as to identify the offender's name and location as well as the drug name and strength. Further, compounded preparations shall include the expiration date or beyond-use date, initials of the preparer, and initials of the pharmacist performing the final check on the label.
E. Drugs dispensed by the penal pharmacy may be returned to that penal pharmacy for re-use, in accordance with good professional practice procedures, subject to the following limitation.

1. Drugs returned to the penal pharmacy for re-use shall not be further distributed to another entity.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1226.3.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 38:1239 (May 2012).

Chapter 19. Nuclear Pharmacy

§1901. Cross References

A. For all regulations that apply to permitted nuclear pharmacies concerning pharmacy practices not specifically stated in this Chapter, refer to Chapter 11.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2097 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1903. Definitions

A. As used in this chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section:
Nuclear Pharmacy – a board-approved facility limited to procuring, possessing, compounding, or dispensing radiopharmaceuticals or any interventional drug used in conjunction with nuclear medicine procedures. This definition shall not apply to hospital nuclear medicine departments and nuclear medicine clinics operating under the auspices of a licensed practitioner of medicine.
Radiation – any electromagnetic or ionizing radiation including gamma rays, X-rays, alpha and beta particles, high-speed electrons, neutrons, protons, and other nuclear particles.
Radioactive Material – any solid, liquid, or gas that emits radiation spontaneously.
Radiopharmaceutical – a drug that is a radioactive material and includes any drug that is intended to be made radioactive, as defined by the appropriate federal agency.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2097 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1905. Nuclear Pharmacy Permit Requirements

A. A nuclear pharmacy permit shall be required to operate a nuclear pharmacy department. The permit shall be applied for, and renewed, in the manner prescribed by the board in Chapter 11 of these regulations.
   1. A nuclear pharmacy shall have a Louisiana Radioactive Material License.
   2. Nuclear Pharmacist-in-Charge. A pharmacist-in-charge of a nuclear pharmacy operation shall be a qualified nuclear pharmacist, as defined in §1907, and shall be responsible for the entire nuclear pharmacy operation.
   3. Structural Requirements. A nuclear pharmacy shall provide adequate space separate and apart from other areas commensurate with the scope of service and with the following space requirements:
      a. Dispensing Area. The radiopharmaceutical compounding or preparation area shall be separate and apart from other facility areas and shall be not less than 300 square feet, which may include storage and decay areas. The pharmacy area shall be sufficient to provide a work environment for the safe handling, compounding, and dispensing of radiopharmaceuticals. This area shall be separate and inaccessible to non-pharmacy personnel.
      b. Delivery and Receipt Area. An area designated for the delivery and receipt of materials requiring after-hours handling by non-pharmacy personnel. This area shall be separate from the dispensing area of the pharmacy.
      c. Storage Area. A storage area sufficient to maintain the scope and content of unused and returned material for decay and disposal commensurate with the compounding and dispensing requirements of the facility.
      d. Maintenance. A nuclear pharmacy shall be well maintained, clean, orderly, lighted, and properly ventilated.

e. Plumbing. A sink equipped with hot and cold running water shall be located within the nuclear pharmacy. A sink located in a pharmacy lavatory or restroom shall not be sufficient to satisfy this requirement.

4. Equipment. There shall be adequate equipment commensurate with the scope of services required and provided by the facility.
5. Supplies. There shall be adequate supplies commensurate with the compounding and dispensing needs of the facility, as well as any other services provided for by the facility, including appropriate shielding and safety devices and any other supplies necessary for the safe and legal transport of materials compounded or dispensed from the facility. There shall be appropriate supplies for the safe handling and disposal of used and unused material by employees and staff of the facility. The appropriateness of personal protective equipment shall be reviewed on an annual basis.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2097 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1907. Qualified Nuclear Pharmacist

A. A qualified nuclear pharmacist shall be a currently licensed pharmacist in the state of Louisiana who is listed on a Louisiana Radioactive Material License.
B. Continuing Education. Nuclear pharmacists shall obtain at least five hours of the total required hours of Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education (ACPE) or board-approved continuing education on those applications and procedures specific to nuclear pharmacy.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2098 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1133 (June 2007).

§1909. Labeling

A. Immediate Container. The immediate container that comes into direct contact with the radiopharmaceutical shall be labeled with:
    1. the standard radiation symbol;
    2. the words “Caution – Radioactive Material”;
    3. the prescription control number;
    4. the name of the radionuclide; and
    5. the amount of radioactive material contained, in the appropriate unit of measure.
B. Outer Container. In addition to any labeling requirements of the board for non-radiopharmaceuticals, the outer container of a radiopharmaceutical to be dispensed shall also be labeled with:
    1. the standard radiation symbol;
    2. the words “Caution – Radioactive Material”;
    3. the name of the radionuclide;
    4. the chemical form;
    5. the amount of material contained, in the appropriate unit of measure;
    6. the liquid volume expressed in cubic centimeters or milliliters, where applicable; and
    7. the calibration time and date for the amount of radioactivity contained.
C. The labeling requirements in this Section shall not apply to transport containers.
D. Practitioner Administered Compounds Labeling. All practitioner administered compounds, as defined in Chapter 25 of these regulations, shall be dispensed or delivered in a suitable container with a label containing the following information:
    1. pharmacist’s name or initials;
    2. pharmacy’s name, address, and telephone number;
    3. preparation name;
    4. prescription number or pharmacy-assigned identification number;
    5. lot number;
    6. beyond-use date;
    7. strength and concentration;
    8. practitioner’s name; and
    9. special storage requirements, if applicable.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2098 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§1911. Quality Control & Quality Assurance

A. Quality control of radiopharmaceuticals is required on all radiopharmaceuticals compounded in a nuclear pharmacy. Appropriate quality assurance procedures shall be developed and followed for the procurement, compounding, and dispensing of all pharmaceuticals in a nuclear pharmacy.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2098 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

This page reserved for future use.

Chapter 21. Charitable Pharmacy

§2101. Cross References

A. For all regulations that apply to permitted charitable pharmacies concerning pharmacy practices not specifically stated in this chapter, refer to Chapter 11.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2098 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2103. Definitions

A. As used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this section:
Charitable Pharmacy – the practice of pharmacy at a site where prescriptions are dispensed by a charitable organization free of charge to appropriately screened and qualified patients. For the purposes of the Louisiana Administrative Code and the Pharmacy Practice Act, a "charitable pharmacy" may at times also be referred to as a "provisional permitted pharmacy."
Qualified Patients – those patients who are without sufficient funds to obtain medications as determined by strict screening guidelines based on needs assessment.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2098 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2105. Charitable Pharmacy Permit Requirements

A. A charitable pharmacy permit shall be required to operate a pharmacy in the state to dispense free prescription drugs to qualified patients in Louisiana. This permit shall only be granted to an organization qualified as a charitable organization by the U. S. Internal Revenue Code under 26 U.S.C. §501(c)(3), or its successor.
B. Compliance. The charitable pharmacy shall be in compliance with applicable federal, state, and local laws and/or regulations pertaining to the practice of pharmacy.
C. Guidelines. Strict screening guidelines based on needs assessment shall be developed by the charitable pharmacy to determine who is eligible as a qualified patient.
D. Review. All screening guidelines, needs assessments, and revisions shall be submitted to the board upon request.
E. Patient Dispensing. Prescriptions filled in a charitable pharmacy may only be dispensed to qualified patients of that pharmacy.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2099 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2107. Prescription Drug Samples

A. A charitable pharmacy shall not sell, purchase, or trade prescription drug samples.
B. A charitable pharmacy shall only possess and dispense prescription drug samples if the following conditions are satisfied:
    1. The prescription drug samples are dispensed at no charge to qualified patients of that charitable pharmacy; and
    2. The prescription drug samples are possessed in compliance with the Federal Prescription Drug Marketing Act of 1987, 21 U.S.C. §301 et seq, or its successor.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 23:1307 (October 1997), amended LR 29:2099 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2109. Medication Transfers

A. In facilities licensed by the Department of Health and Hospitals where United States Pharmacopeia (USP) storage requirements can be assured, prescription drugs, except controlled dangerous substances, dispensed in unit dose or in individually sealed doses may be transferred to a permitted charitable pharmacy for relabeling and dispensing to indigent patients, free of charge, pursuant to a valid prescription order.

1. The pharmacist-in-charge of the permitted charitable pharmacy shall be responsible for determination of suitability of the product for reuse.
    a. No product where integrity cannot be assured shall be accepted for re-dispensing by the pharmacist.
    b. A re-dispensed prescription medication shall be assigned the expiration date stated on the package.
    c. No product shall be re-dispensed more than one time.
2. Pursuant to a voluntary agreement between the facility licensed by the Department of Health and Hospitals and a pharmacy holding a charitable pharmacy permit from the board, prescription drugs, except controlled dangerous substances, may be transferred from the facility to the pharmacy provided the following procedures are satisfied;
    a. The physical transfer shall be accomplished by an individual authorized to do so by the charitable pharmacy.
    b. The patient from whom the prescription medication was obtained shall document their consent for the donation; the consent shall be maintained on file at the facility.
    c. The patient's name, prescription number, and any other identifying marks, shall be obliterated from the packaging prior to removal from the facility.
    d. The drug name, strength, and expiration date shall remain on the medication package or label.
    e. An inventory list of the drugs shall accompany the drugs being transferred. The list shall contain, at a minimum, the medication name, strength, quantity, and expiration date.
    f. Expired drugs shall not be transferred. In the event expired drugs are received by a charitable pharmacy, the pharmacist-in-charge shall destroy them as required by law

B. Under no circumstances may these transferred medications be re-distributed to another location.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2099 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2111. Prohibitions

A. A charitable pharmacy shall not purchase, possess, trade, distribute, or dispense controlled dangerous substances.

B. A charitable pharmacy shall not be operated, or in any way associated, with any for-profit pharmacy permitted in this state or any other jurisdiction.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2099 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

Chapter 23. Nonresident Pharmacy

§2301. Purpose

A. Out-of-State Pharmacies shall comply with the provisions of this Chapter in order to be and remain permitted to operate in Louisiana as an out-of-state pharmacy.

B. This Chapter applies to any place physically located outside the state of Louisiana that provides services in the state of Louisiana where prescription drugs are dispensed and/or pharmacy care is provided to residents of the state of Louisiana. This includes, but is not limited to, pharmacies providing goods and services via U.S. mail carrier, commercial carrier, the Internet, and/or directly to Louisiana residents.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 18:1380 (December 1992) effective January 1, 1993, amended LR 29:2099 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2303. Nonresident Pharmacy Requirements

A. The out-of-state pharmacy shall hold a current pharmacy permit in good standing in the state(s) in which it is located and/or practicing pharmacy.

B. Each pharmacist dispensing drugs into Louisiana shall be licensed as a pharmacist in good standing in the state(s) where he practices.

C. Every out-of-state pharmacy doing business in Louisiana by dispensing and delivering prescription drugs and devices to Louisiana residents shall designate a resident agent and a registered office in Louisiana for the service of process.

D. Every nonresident pharmacy doing business in Louisiana by dispensing and delivering prescription drugs and devices to offenders in the custody of the Louisiana Department of Public Safety and Corrections shall apply for and maintain a nonresident penal pharmacy permit, and further, shall comply with the provisions of Chapter 18 of the Board's rules, with the single exception of the necessity for acquiring a separate penal pharmacy permit.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 18:1380 (December 1992) effective January 1, 1993, amended LR 29:2100 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 39:3074 (November 2013).

§2305. Nonresident Pharmacy Permit Requirements

A. The out-of-state pharmacy shall apply for a permit and annual permit renewals on forms provided by the board. The board may require such information as reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of R.S. 37:1232, including, without limitation, the name, address, and position of each officer and director of a corporation or of the owners, if the pharmacy is not a corporation.

B. The out-of-state pharmacy shall pay an annual permit fee as defined in R.S. 37:1184.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 18:1380 (December 1992) effective January 1, 1993, amended LR 29:2100 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2307. Pharmacist-in-Charge

A. The opportunity to accept an appointment as the pharmacist-in-charge (PIC) of a pharmacy is a professional privilege. The following requirements are attached to a PIC privilege:

1. The acquisition of the PIC privilege shall require:

a. Possession of an active Louisiana pharmacist license;
b. Possession of an active license in the state in which the pharmacy is located, and further, said license shall not have any restrictions which prohibit the position of pharmacist-in-charge;
c. Active practice as a pharmacist for a minimum of two years under the jurisdiction of any board of pharmacy in the United States; and
d. The completion of the *Affidavit of Responsibility and Duties* described below.

2. The PIC shall be present and practicing at the pharmacy for which he holds the PIC position no less than 20 hours per week during the pharmacy's ordinary course of business. In the event the pharmacy's normal hours of business are less than 20 hours per week, the PIC shall be present and practicing at least 50% of the normal business hours.

B. An initial and renewal pharmacy permit application shall designate and identify the licensed pharmacist-in-charge.

C. Authority and Accountability. The designated pharmacist-in-charge of the pharmacy and the pharmacy owner(s), or partners, or corporate officer(s) of the permit holder, where applicable, shall be responsible for the complete supervision, management, and compliance with all federal and state pharmacy laws and regulations pertaining to the practice of pharmacy of the entire prescription department. This responsibility necessarily includes accountability for any violation involving federal or state laws or regulations occurring within the prescription department supervised by a pharmacist-in-charge.

D. Policy and Procedure Manual. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of policies regarding quality pharmacy services including drug control, distribution, patient compliance accountability, inspection, and record keeping.

E. Circumvention. It is a violation of the pharmacy permit for any person to subvert the authority of the pharmacist-in-charge by impeding the management of the prescription department in the compliance of federal and state pharmacy laws and regulations.

F. Records. The pharmacist-in-charge is responsible for the proper maintenance of all prescription records. This necessarily includes electronic prescription records and the system's compliance and capacity to produce the required records.

G. Recall. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the implementation of a recall procedure that can be readily activated to assure patient safety.

H. Discontinued or Outdated Drugs. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the implementation of policies and procedures to ensure that discontinued drugs, outdated drugs, or drug containers with worn, illegible, or missing labels are withdrawn from the pharmacy inventory.

I. Change of Pharmacist-in-Charge. Written notice to the board shall be required when the pharmacist-in-charge designation for a pharmacy has changed.

1. The permit holder shall notify the board within ten days of the prior pharmacist-in-charge's departure date. The permit holder shall designate a new pharmacist-in-charge within ten days of the departure of the prior pharmacist-in-charge.
2. The new pharmacist-in-charge shall afford the board written notice of his newly designated pharmacist-in-charge status within ten days of the departure of the prior pharmacist-in-charge.
3. A pharmacist-in-charge who voluntarily leaves a pharmacy shall give written notice to the board and the owner of the permit at least ten days prior to this voluntary departure, unless replaced in a shorter period of time.

J. Affidavit of Responsibility and Duties. The designated pharmacist-in-charge shall sign an affidavit on a form supplied by the board indicating his understanding and acceptance of the duties and responsibilities of a pharmacist-in-charge. This notarized document shall be submitted to the board for inclusion in the pharmacy's record in the board office.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 18:1381 (December 1992) effective January 1, 1993, amended LR 29:2100 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1133 (June 2007), amended by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:50 (January 2017).

§2309. Applicable Laws and Regulations

A. Louisiana pharmacy laws and regulations shall be applicable to regulate the practice of pharmacy for that portion of the out-of-state pharmacy's Louisiana pharmacy practice or operation.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 18:1381 (December 1992) effective January 1, 1993, amended LR 29:2100 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2311. Inspection

A. The facilities and records of the out-of-state pharmacy shall be subject to inspection by the board or its designated agent(s).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 18:1381 (December 1992) effective January 1, 1993, amended LR 29:2101 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2313. Records

A. Records shall be maintained for not less than two years.
B. The pharmacy shall maintain records of drugs dispensed to Louisiana residents in such a manner so as to be identifiable, readily retrievable, and available upon request. Said records shall be made available for inspection by the board. The pharmacy permit holder or the pharmacist-in-charge shall produce within seventy-two (72) hours any information, documentation, and/or records requested by the board.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 18:1381 (December 1992) effective January 1, 1993, amended LR 29:2101 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2315. Counseling Services

A. The pharmacy shall maintain an incoming toll-free telephone number for use by Louisiana consumers during regular office hours. Readily available telephone counseling services shall be provided that are consistent with the reasonable standard of due care. This telephone number, plus other numbers available for use, shall be printed on each container of drugs dispensed to Louisiana residents. The toll-free telephone number shall have sufficient extensions to provide reasonable access to incoming callers.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 18:1381 (December 1992) effective January 1, 1993, amended LR 29:2101 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2317. Nonresident Pharmacy Closure Procedures

A. Notice. Notice shall be afforded the board not less than ten days prior to the anticipated closure date of an out-of-state pharmacy. Said notice shall include the location of all transferred prescription files for Louisiana residents.
B. Permit. The out-of-state pharmacy permit holder shall surrender the pharmacy permit to the board upon closure.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 18:1381 (December 1992) effective January 1, 1993, amended LR 29:2101 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2319. Jurisdiction

A. Out-of-state pharmacies soliciting, receiving, and dispensing and delivering prescription drugs and devices, including controlled dangerous substances as defined in 21 U.S.C. 1, et seq. and 21 CFR 1 et seq., or their successors, and delivered to residents in Louisiana constitutes doing business in Louisiana.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 18:1381 (December 1992) effective January 1, 1993, amended LR 29:2101 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

Chapter 24. Limited Service Providers

Subchapter A. Durable Medical Equipment

§2401. Definitions

A. As used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section:
"Durable medical equipment" (DME) means technologically sophisticated medical devices that may be used in a residence, including the following:
   a. Oxygen and oxygen delivery system;
   b. Ventilators;
   c. Respiratory disease management devices;
   d. Continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) devices;
   e. Electronic and computerized wheelchairs and seating systems;
   f. Apnea monitors;
   g. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulator (TENS) units;
   h. Low air loss cutaneous pressure management devices;
   i. Sequential compression devices;
   j. Feeding pumps;
   k. Home phototherapy devices;
   l. Infusion delivery devices;
   m. Distribution of medical gases to end users for human consumption;
   n. Hospital beds;
   o. Nebulizers; and
   p. Other similar equipment as determined by rule.

"Legend device" means an instrument, apparatus, implement, machine, contrivance, implant, or other similar or related article, including any component part or accessory, which is required under federal law to bear the label, "Caution: federal or state law requires dispensing by or on the order of a physician" and/or "Rx Only", or any other designation required under federal law.

"Legend drug" means:
   a. Any substance recognized as a drug in the official compendium, or supplement thereto, designated by the board for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment or prevention of diseases in humans or animals;
   b. Any substance intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment or prevention of diseases in humans or animals; or
   c. Any substance other than food intended to affect the structure or any function of the body of humans or other animals.

"Medical gas" means compressed oxygen and liquid oxygen intended for human consumption.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 39:502 (March 2013).

§2403. Durable Medical Equipment (DME) Permit

A. No person or other entity shall sell, rent or provide, or offer to sell, rent or provide, directly or indirectly, to consumers in this state any durable medical equipment, legend devices, and/or medical gas until such person has obtained a Durable Medical Equipment (DME) permit from the board.
B. A DME permit shall authorize the permit holder to procure, possess and provide legend devices to the patient or end user; however, the DME permit shall not authorize the permit holder to procure, possess, or provide any prescription medications.
C. The board shall not issue a DME permit to any person or other entity that has not registered with the Louisiana Secretary of State to conduct business within the state.
D. Licensing Procedures

1. A person or other entity desiring to obtain a DME permit shall complete the application form supplied by the board and submit it with any required attachments and the application fee to the board.
2. The applicant shall provide a complete street address reflecting the location where the applicant will hold the equipment and engage in the activity for which the permit is acquired. The board shall not issue more than one permit for the same physical space.
3. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fee.
4. A person or other entity who knowingly or intentionally submits a false or fraudulent application shall be deemed to have violated R.S. 37:1241(A)(2).
5. Once issued, the DME permit shall expire on August 31 of every year. No person or other entity shall engage in the provision of DME with an expired DME permit.

E. Maintenance of Permit
1. A DME permit shall be valid only for the person or other entity to whom it is issued and shall not be subject to sale, assignment or other transfer, voluntary or involuntary, nor shall a DME permit be valid for any premises other than the physical location for which it was issued.
2. The DME permit holder shall inform the board in writing of any and all changes to its business location within 10 calendar days, with such notice to include both the previous and new addresses.
3. A duplicate or replacement permit shall be issued upon the written request of the permit holder and payment of the required fee. A duplicate or replacement permit shall not serve or be used as an additional or second permit.
4. A DME provider changing ownership shall notify the board in writing 15 calendar days prior to the transfer of ownership.
   a. A change of ownership shall be evident under any of the following circumstances:
      i. Sale;
      ii. Death of a sole proprietor;
      iii. The addition or deletion of one or more partners in a partnership;
      iv. Bankruptcy sale; or
      v. A fifty (50) percent, or more, change in ownership of a corporation, limited liability company, or association since the issuance of the original DME permit
   b. The new owner shall submit a properly completed application form with all required attachments and appropriate fee to the board.

F. Renewal and Reinstatement of Permit
1. The renewal of an active DME permit shall require the submission of a completed application form supplied by the board supplemented with any required attachments and appropriate fee, prior to the expiration date of the permit.
2. The reinstatement of an expired DME permit shall require the submission of a completed application form supplied by the board supplemented with any required attachments as well as the renewal and reinstatement fee.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 39:502 (March 2013).

§2405. Standards of Practice

A. The DME provider shall not furnish any legend device or medical gas to a patient without a prescription or medical order from a licensed practitioner with prescriptive authority.

B. General Requirements
1. The provider shall establish a suitable facility to house the equipment, allow for equipment maintenance work space, and contain sufficient space for the storage and retrieval of all required records.
2. The provider shall maintain the facility in a clean, orderly and sanitary condition at all times.
3. The facility shall be equipped with a functioning lavatory with hot and cold running water, or in the alternative, hand washing appliances or waterless hand cleaner are available.
4. The facility shall comply with all local and state building laws and fire codes.
5. The provider shall comply with all requirements from the United States Pharmacopeia (USP), the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA), federal Department of Transportation (DOT) and Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) relative to the storage, packaging, labeling and shipping of DME including medical gases.

6. The provider shall staff the facility with an adequate number of qualified personnel to properly render DME services in the manner prescribed by law.
7. The provider shall make services continuously available without interruption when such services are essential to the maintenance of life or when the lack of services might reasonably cause harm.
8. The provider shall implement and maintain written procedures for handling complaints, and further, shall maintain a complaint file documenting all complaints and their resolution.

C. Requirements for Providers of Medical Gas, Oxygen and Respiratory Equipment
1. The provider shall comply with the following:
   a. When transporting medical gas or oxygen in cylinder or liquid form, comply with all current DOT rules;
   b. When trans-filling medical oxygen systems, comply with FDA and all state agency requirements regarding trans-filling and repackaging;
   c. Demonstrate that medical gas and oxygen provided in cylinder or liquid form meet minimum purity standards for medical grade gas or medical grade oxygen; and
   d. Adhere to the following safety inspection requirements:
      i. Demonstrate that each piece of oxygen or respiratory equipment has been checked, is free of defects, and operates within the manufacturer's specifications;
      ii. Refrain from modifying equipment to the extent that the modification might reasonably cause harm;
      iii. Maintain all electrical components so they do not present fire or shock hazard; and
      iv. Ensure that all appropriate warning labels or labeling, including tags, are present on the equipment provided.
2. The provider shall comply with the following recall procedures:
   a. Ensure that lot numbers and expiration dates are affixed to each cylinder delivered;
   b. Maintain a tracking system for all medical gas and oxygen delivered;
   c. Document all equipment serial numbers and model numbers to ensure that equipment can be retrieved in the event a recall is initiated; and
   d. Maintain records for equipment that requires FDA tracking.
3. The provider shall comply with the following maintenance and cleaning requirements:
   a. Maintain documentation demonstrating that a function and safety check of equipment was performed prior to set-up;
   b. Maintain and established protocol for cleaning and disinfecting equipment which addresses both aerobic and anaerobic pathogens;
   c. Maintain a Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) on file for solutions and products used in cleaning and disinfecting procedures;
   d. Maintain segregated areas on the premises and in delivery vehicles for clean, dirty and contaminated equipment;
   e. Clean and disinfected equipment according to manufacturers' specifications;
   f. Instruct the patient or caregiver on proper cleaning techniques as specified by the manufacturer; and
   g. Ensure that all medical gas, oxygen and respiratory equipment are properly identified by a tag or label as to its current status of use, i.e., out-of-order or ready for use.
4. The provider shall implement a comprehensive preventive maintenance program which shall include the following:
   a. Procedures for problem reporting, tracking, recall, and resolution;
   b. Performance of service as specified by the manufacturer and the documentation of such performance in the service records; and
   c. Routine inspection, service, and maintenance of equipment located in the patient's home according to the manufacturer's specifications.
5. The provider shall maintain repair logs to document repair and maintenance of equipment, and such logs shall contain the following information:
   a. Type of equipment;
   b. Manufacturer;
   c. Model;
   d. Serial number;
   e. Date of repair;
   f. Specific repair made; and
   g. Name of person or company performing the repair.

6. The provider shall maintain testing equipment to ensure accurate calibration. Testing equipment shall be appropriate for the level of service offered. Scales used to weigh liquid oxygen reservoirs shall be properly maintained to ensure accuracy.
7. The provider shall utilize client orientation checklists to review the following information with the patient or caregiver:
    a. Instructions for use of the equipment;
    b. Safety precautions;
    c. Cleaning procedures;
    d. Maintenance procedures;
    e. Return demonstration on back-up oxygen systems delivered;
    f. Instruction for emergency and routine contact procedures; and
    g. Delivery and review of written instruction materials to ensure the patient receives adequate information to properly operate the equipment.
8. A written plan of service shall be developed, implemented, and documented in the patient record. The plan of service shall include, but is not limited to, an assessment of the safety of the home environment, the ability of the patient or caregiver to comply with the prescription or medical order, and the ability of the patient or caregiver to operate and clean the equipment as instructed.

D. Requirements for Providers of Other Durable Medical Equipment
1. Providers who sell, rent or furnish DME or legend devices shall comply with the following:
    a. Provide proper training to personnel for the safe delivery and use of any DME or legend devices;
    b. Ensure that all manufacturer's recommended assembly and maintenance procedures are followed; and
    c. Adhere to the following safety inspection measures:
        i. Demonstrate that each piece of DME or legend device has been checked, is free of defect and operates within the manufacturer's specifications;
        ii. Refrain from modifying equipment to the extent that the modification might reasonably cause harm;
        iii. Maintain all electrical components so they do not present fire or shock hazard; and
        iv. Ensure that all appropriate warning labels or labeling, including tags, are present on the equipment provided.
2. The provider shall comply with the following maintenance and cleaning requirements:
    a. Maintain documentation demonstrating that a function and safety check of equipment was performed prior to set-up;
    b. Maintain an established protocol for cleaning and disinfecting equipment which addresses both aerobic and anaerobic pathogens;
    c. Maintain a Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) on file for solutions and products used in cleaning and disinfecting procedures;
    d. Maintain segregated areas on the premises and in delivery vehicles for clean, dirty and contaminated equipment;
    e. Clean and disinfect equipment according to manufacturers' specifications; and
    f. Instruct the patient or caregiver on proper cleaning techniques as specified by the manufacturer.

E. Records Management for All DME Providers
1. An electronic record keeping system shall be implemented and maintained by the provider. The system shall provide adequate safeguards against unauthorized access, manipulation or alteration, and further, shall be susceptible to reconstruction in the event of electronic or computer malfunction or an unforeseen accident resulting in the destruction of the system or the information contained therein.
2. All records required in this Chapter shall be retained for a minimum of two years from the last transaction.
3. All records required in this Chapter shall be available and readily retrievable upon request for board inspection and review. In particular, such records shall be produced within 72 hours of the request.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 39:503 (March 2013).

§2407. Exemptions

A. The credentialing requirements of this Subchapter shall not apply to the following persons or entities unless such persons or entities have separate business entities engaged in the business of providing DME to patients at their home:
   1. Chiropractors;
   2. Dentists;
   3. Occupational therapists;
   4. Optometrists;
   5. Physical therapists;
   6. Physicians;
   7. Podiatrists;
   8. Respiratory therapists;
   9. Speech pathologists;
   10. Veterinarians;
   11. Distributors;
   12. Home health agencies;
   13. Hospice programs;
   14. Hospitals;
   15. Long term care facilities;
   16. Manufacturers; and
   17. Pharmacies.

B. Pharmacies, long term care facilities and hospitals, although excluded from the credentialing requirements of this Subchapter, shall be subject to and comply with the standards of practice identified herein.

C. Nothing in this Subchapter shall be construed to prohibit the pre-hospital emergency administration of oxygen by licensed healthcare providers, emergency medical technicians, first responders, fire fighters, law enforcement officers and other emergency personnel trained in the proper use of emergency oxygen.

AUTHORITY NOE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 39:504 (March 2013).

§2409. (Reserved)

Subchapter B. Special Event Pharmacy Permit

§2411. Special Event Pharmacy Permit

A. For good cause shown, the board may issue a special event pharmacy permit when the scope, degree, or type of pharmacy practice or service to be provided is of a special, limited, or unusual nature as compared to a regular pharmacy service. The permit to be issued shall be based on special conditions as requested by the applicant and imposed by the board in cases where certain requirements or standards of practice may be waived.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1223.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 41:100 (January 2015).

§2413. General Requirements

A. Authority and Limitation
   1. A special event pharmacy permit shall authorize the permit holder to procure and possess prescription and non-prescription drugs and devices, and hold such items for immediate administration directly to a patient and/or dispense such items to a patient for later use upon the order of a practitioner with prescriptive authority.
   2. In the absence of a Louisiana controlled dangerous substance (CDS) license, the holder of a special event pharmacy permit shall not procure or possess any controlled dangerous substances.

B. Licensing Procedure

1. A person or other entity desiring to obtain a special event pharmacy permit shall complete the application form supplied by the board and submit it with any required attachments and the application fee to the board.
2. The applicant shall provide a complete physical address reflecting the location where the applicant will hold the drugs and devices and engage in the activity for which the permit is acquired. The board shall not issue more than one permit for the same physical space.
3. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fee.
4. A person or other entity who knowingly or intentionally submits a false or fraudulent application shall be deemed to have violated R.S. 37:1241(A)(2).
5. Once issued, the special event pharmacy permit shall expire 30 days thereafter. No person or other entity shall operate s special event pharmacy with an expired permit; the continued operation of a special event pharmacy with an expired permit shall constitute a violation of R.S. 37:1241(A)(12). Upon written request to the board, and with the concurrence of the board's president and executive director, the expiration date of the special event pharmacy permit may be extended up to an additional 30 days. No special event pharmacy permit shall be valid for more than 60 days.

C. Maintenance of Permit
1. A special event pharmacy permit shall be valid only for the person or other entity to whom it is issued and shall not be subject to sale, assignment or other transfer, voluntary or involuntary, nor shall a special event pharmacy permit be valid for any premises other than the physical location for which it is issued.
2. A duplicate or replacement permit shall be issued upon the written request of the permit holder and payment of the required fee. A duplicate or replacement permit shall not serve or be used as an additional or second permit.

D. Closure of Permit
1. At the conclusion of the special event, the permit holder shall terminate the dispensing and/or distribution of drugs and/or devices from the pharmacy.
2. Disposition of Inventory
   a. Controlled Dangerous Substances Listed in Schedule II. These drugs shall be either returned to the supplier or transferred to an authorized registrant accompanied by an executed DEA Form 222, or its successor. Alternatively, these drugs shall be inventoried on the DEA Form 41 (registrant's inventory of drugs surrendered), or its successor, and then either returned to the regional DEA office or destroyed, but only pursuant to permission from the DEA or agent of the board. The permit holder shall retain triplicate copies of returns, transfers, and/or destruction.
   b. Controlled Dangerous Substances Listed in Schedules III, IV, or V. These drugs shall be either returned to the supplier or transferred to an authorized registrant, accompanied by appropriate inventory records. Alternatively, these drugs shall be inventoried on the DEA Form 41, or its successor, and then either returned to the regional DEA office, or destroyed pursuant to permission from the DEA or agent of the board.
   c. All Other Prescription and Non-prescription Drugs and/or Devices. These items shall be returned to the supplier, transferred to another registrant, or destroyed.
3. Surrender of Credentials and Board Notice
   a. When all drugs, devices, prescription records and/or other pharmacy records have been removed from the premises, the permit holder shall prepare and render a final closure notice to the board. The notice shall contain the following:
      i. disposition and destination of all drugs and/or devices held by the pharmacy;
      ii. disposition and destination of all prescriptions and medical orders dispensed or administered to patients;
      iii. disposition and destination of all other pharmacy records, including acquisition, inventory, and disposition records for all drugs and/or devices;
      iv. the commitment to store such records for no less than two years following the closure of the pharmacy, and further, to make such records available for inspection by the board no later than 72 hours following a request from the board;
      v. the certification that all signage indicating the presence of a pharmacy has been removed from the premises;
      vi. the confirmation of the surrender of any federal DEA registration held by the pharmacy to the regional DEA office; and

vii. the original and all duplicate copies of the special event pharmacy permit, and if applicable, Louisiana CDS license.

b. The pharmacist-in-charge of the special event pharmacy permit has the primary responsibility for the proper closure of the pharmacy permit. However, in the event the pharmacist-in-charge fails to complete the task, then the permit holder shall be responsible for the proper closure of the pharmacy permit.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 41:100 (January 2015).

§2415. Standards of Practice

A. General Requirements

1. The special event pharmacy shall be of sufficient size and shall contain sufficient fixtures, equipment, and supplies commensurate with the scope of practice for that pharmacy, provided:
   a. The pharmacy shall be of sufficient size to allow for the safe and proper storage of prescription drugs and, if applicable, controlled dangerous substances;
   b. All areas where drugs and devices are stored shall be dry, well-lighted, well ventilated, and maintained at temperatures which will ensure the integrity of drugs prior to their dispensing as stipulated by the United States Pharmacopeia (USP) and/or manufacturer's or distributor's product labeling unless otherwise indicated by the board;
   c. The pharmacy shall be secured by either a physical barrier with suitable locks and/or an electronic barrier to detect entry at a time when the pharmacist is not present; and
   d. Prescription and other patient healthcare information shall be maintained in a manner that protects the integrity and confidentiality of such information.
2. The pharmacist-in-charge of the special event pharmacy shall be responsible for all pharmacy operations including supervision of all pharmacy personnel.
3. The pharmacy shall have at least one licensed pharmacist on duty and physically present in the pharmacy at all times the pharmacy is open for the transaction of business.
4. The pharmacy shall have a sufficient number of pharmacists and/or other pharmacy personnel on duty to operate the pharmacy competently, safely, and adequately to meet the needs of the patients of the pharmacy.
5. When the pharmacy is closed or there is no pharmacist on duty, other individuals shall not have access to the pharmacy except for the temporary absences as provided for in Chapter 11 of these rules.
6. The special event pharmacy shall comply with the recordkeeping requirements identified in Chapter 11 of these rules.
7. The compounding of preparations in a special event pharmacy shall be accomplished in compliance with the current federal standards applicable to such practices: USP Chapter 795, or its successor, for the compounding of non-sterile preparations and USP Chapter 797, or its successor, for the compounding of sterile preparations.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 41:101 (January 2015).

Subchapter C. Telepharmacy Services

§2421. Purpose

A. As market forces continue to adversely impact community pharmacies, some pharmacies have or will close permanently. In certain parts of the state, such closures create critical access issues for citizens in need of pharmacy services.

B. As the pharmacy workforce continues to evolve, with changing patterns of distribution of the workforce, certain parts of the state have experienced a shortage of pharmacists, which can adversely impact access to pharmacist care.

C. In an effort to improve access to pharmacist care and pharmacy services, the board has determined it appropriate to establish standards for the operation and regulation of telepharmacy services

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 41:2149 (October 2015).

§2423. Definitions

A. As used in this Subchapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section:
"Central pharmacy" means a permitted pharmacy in Louisiana that supervises a telepharmacy dispensing site.
"Still image capture" means a specific image captured electronically from a video or other image capture device.
"Store and forward" means a video or still image record which is saved electronically for future review.
"Telepharmacy dispensing site" means a permitted pharmacy supervised by a central pharmacy that offers pharmacy services using a telepharmacy system.
"Telepharmacy system" means a system that monitors the dispensing of prescription drugs and provides for related drug use review and patient counseling services by an electronic method which shall include the use of the following types of technology:
   a. Audio and video;
   b. Still image capture; and
   c. Store and forward

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 41:2149 (October 2015).

§2425. Telepharmacy Dispensing Site

A. General Requirements
   1. At the time of its opening, there shall be no other pharmacies licensed by the board within 20 miles (driving distance) of the location of the telepharmacy dispensing site.
   2. A telepharmacy dispensing site permit shall authorize the permit holder to procure and possess prescription and non-prescription drugs and devices, and:
      a. hold such items for immediate administration directly to a patient pursuant to an order from a lawful prescriber;
      b. dispense such items to a patient for later use upon the order of a practitioner with prescriptive authority; or
      c. distribute such items to another entity with lawful authority to procure and possess such items.
   3. In the event the telepharmacy dispensing site intends to procure and possess any controlled substances, that pharmacy shall first obtain a Louisiana Controlled Dangerous Substance license as well as the federal registration from the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration.
   4. The telepharmacy dispensing site shall operate using a telepharmacy system under the control of its supervising central pharmacy.
   5. A central pharmacy may supervise no more than two telepharmacy dispensing sites, and all such sites must be located within the state of Louisiana.
   6. The minimum staffing requirement for a telepharmacy dispensing site shall be a Louisiana-licensed certified pharmacy technician with at least two years of experience as a Louisiana-licensed certified pharmacy technician and with demonstrated proficiency in operating the telepharmacy system used in the telepharmacy dispensing site.
   7. A pharmacist shall approve each prescription before it is taken away from the telepharmacy dispensing site.
B. Licensing Procedure
   1. A person or other entity intending to operate a telepharmacy dispensing site shall complete the application form supplied by the board, and then submit it with any required attachments and the application fee to the board.
   2. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fee.
   3. A person or other entity who submits a false or fraudulent application shall be deemed to have violated R.S. 37:1241(A)(2) and shall be subject to disciplinary action by the board.

4. If determined appropriate by the board, the applicant may be required to meet with a committee of the board or an agent of the board prior to the issuance of the permit.
5. Regardless of the date issued, the pharmacy permit shall expire on December 31 of every year. No person or other entity may operate a telepharmacy dispensing site with an expired permit; the continued operation of a telepharmacy dispensing site with an expired permit shall substantiate a violation of R.S. 37:1241(A)(12).
6. In the event a new community pharmacy opens at a location within 20 miles (driving distance) of the telepharmacy dispensing site, then the board shall not renew the telepharmacy dispensing site's pharmacy permit. The board shall notify the central pharmacy supervising the telepharmacy dispensing site of the new pharmacy operating within 20 miles (driving distance) of the telepharmacy dispensing site, and of the requirement for the telepharmacy dispensing site to close permanently on or before the expiration date of the telepharmacy dispensing site's current renewal of its pharmacy permit. The closure shall be accomplished in compliance with the provisions of Section 1133 of the board's rules. In lieu of permanent closure, the telepharmacy dispensing site may elect to apply for and complete the conversion of its permit to a community pharmacy permit prior to the expiration date of the telepharmacy permit.

C. Maintenance of Permit
1. A telepharmacy dispensing site permit shall be valid only for the person or other entity to whom it is issued, and it shall not be subject to sale, assignment or other transfer, voluntary or involuntary, nor shall the permit be valid for any premises other than the physical location for which it was issued.
2. A duplicate or replacement permit shall be issued upon the written request of the permit holder and payment of the required fee. A duplicate or replacement permit shall be marked as such, and it shall not serve or be used as an additional or second permit.

D. Closure of Permit
1. When the owner of the permit intends to close the telepharmacy dispensing site permanently, the owner's managing officer and the pharmacist-in-charge shall be accountable to the board for the proper closure of the pharmacy in compliance with Section 1133 of the board's rules.
2. Unless approved by the board in advance, all remaining inventory and records shall be transferred to the central pharmacy supervising that telepharmacy dispensing site.

E. Standards of Practice
1. Environmental Standards
   a. The prescription department shall consist of an area at least 300 square feet in size; this space shall be restricted to authorized personnel only and not accessible to the general public.
   b. The prescription department shall contain sufficient fixtures, equipment, and supplies commensurate with the nature and scope of practice for that pharmacy.
   c. The prescription department shall include a sink with a hot and cold water supply, exclusive of restroom facilities, with approved sewage disposal.
   d. All areas where drugs and devices are stored shall be dry, well-lighted, well ventilated, and maintained at temperatures which will ensure the integrity of drugs prior to their dispensing as stipulated by the United States Pharmacopeia and/or manufacturer's or distributor's product labeling unless otherwise indicated by the board.
   e. The prescription department shall be secured by a physical barrier with suitable locks and a monitored alarm system capable of detecting unauthorized entry.
   f. Prescription and other patient healthcare information shall be maintained in a manner that protects the integrity and confidentiality of such information; and
   g. The dispensing site shall be configured and equipped to sustain optimal operation of all the technological components of the telepharmacy system.
2. Minimum Staffing Requirements
   a. The pharmacist-in-charge of the supervising central pharmacy shall be the pharmacist-in-charge of the telepharmacy dispensing site, and this requirement shall operate as an exception to the provisions of Section 1105.A.2 and Section 1105.K of the board's rules. However, the pharmacist-in-charge shall comply with the remaining provisions of Section 1105 of the board's rules.
   b. The telepharmacy dispensing site does not require the personal presence of a pharmacist, but it is permissible for a pharmacist to practice in that site.
   c. In the absence of a pharmacist, the site shall be staffed by one – and only one – Louisiana-licensed certified pharmacy technician. The technician present at the telepharmacy

dispensing site shall be included with the other personnel at the supervising central pharmacy when calculating the ratio of pharmacists to technicians.

d. A pharmacy intern may not practice at a telepharmacy dispensing site.

e. Additional clerical personnel may also be present at the site.

3. Operational Standards

a. The telepharmacy dispensing site shall comply with the provisions of Chapters 11, 25, 27, and 29 of the board's rules except when this Subchapter grants exceptions or imposes more stringent requirements.

b. The telepharmacy dispensing site shall be connected to its supervising central pharmacy using the telepharmacy system.

c. In the event of an interruption in the proper operation of the telepharmacy system, the telepharmacy dispensing site must immediately cease operations. No prescription shall be dispensed during the interruption, and further, the staff shall post a sign at the entrance advising the public of an estimated date or time of resumption of services.

d. The dispensing of prescriptions shall be construed as completed at the central pharmacy; therefore, the telepharmacy dispensing site shall use the central pharmacy's dispensing information system.

e. The telepharmacy system shall permit prescription labels to be generated from the central pharmacy or the telepharmacy dispensing site.

i. New prescriptions may be received and entered at the central pharmacy with a label printed at the telepharmacy dispensing site; or

ii. New prescriptions received at the telepharmacy dispensing site may be entered by the technician with all verification, utilization review, and final check the responsibility of the pharmacist at the central pharmacy.

f. As part of the final check, the pharmacist shall verify the source container, prescription medication, and prescription label against the prescription form, using the technology in the telepharmacy system.

g. A pharmacist shall counsel the patient or patient's agent for all new prescriptions and refills, using the technology in the telepharmacy system.

h. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for routine inspection of the telepharmacy dispensing site. The policies and procedure shall identify the inspection criteria to be monitored. Each inspection shall be conducted no later than 30 days after the previous inspection. The inspection reports detailing the findings of each inspection shall be retained for at least two years, and further, shall be readily retrievable upon request by the board or its agent.

4. Recordkeeping Requirements

a. The dispensing information system shall be capable of recording the names or initials of the pharmacist responsible for final verification of the prescription as well as the technician assisting in the dispensing process, and to print those identities on the prescription label.

b. Prescriptions filled at the telepharmacy dispensing site shall be distinguishable on records from those filled at the central pharmacy.

c. Records of activities at the telepharmacy dispensing site shall be distinguishable from the records of activities at the central pharmacy.

d. Telepharmacy dispensing sites holding controlled substances shall maintain a perpetual inventory of controlled dangerous substances and drugs of concern.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 21:2149 (October 2015).

Subchapter D. Remote Processor Pharmacy

§2431. Purpose

A. The purpose of this Subchapter is to establish standards for the operation and regulation of remote processor pharmacies to be located within the state of Louisiana.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 41:2148 (October 2015).

§2433. Definitions

A. As used in this Subchapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section:

"On-Site Pharmacy" means a permitted pharmacy which utilizes remote processing services from a remote processor pharmacy.

"Remote Processing Services" means the processing of a medical order or prescription drug order by one permitted pharmacy on behalf of another permitted pharmacy, including:

a. Receipt, interpretation, or clarification of an order;
b. Data entry and information transfer;
c. Interpretation of clinical data;
d. Performance of drug utilization review; and
e. Provision of drug information concerning a patient's drug therapy; provided, however, that remote processing does not include the physical preparation or physical transfer of drugs.

"Remote Processor" means a pharmacy holding a remote processor pharmacy permit and provides remote processing services for another permitted pharmacy.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 41:2148 (October 2015).

§2435. General Requirements

A. Authority and Limitations
   1. A remote processor pharmacy permit shall authorize the permit holder to engage in remote processing services.
   2. A remote processor pharmacy permit shall not authorize the procurement or possession of any prescription medications or any controlled substances.
   3. The holder of a remote processor pharmacy permit shall not be eligible to acquire a Louisiana Controlled Dangerous Substances license or a federal registration from the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration.

B. Licensing Procedure
   1. A person or other entity intending to operate a remote processor pharmacy shall complete the application form supplied by the board, and then submit it with any required attachments and the application fee to the board.
   2. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fee.
   3. A person or other entity who submits a false or fraudulent application shall be deemed to have violated R.S. 37:1241(A)(2) and shall be subject to disciplinary action by the board.
   4. If determined appropriate by the board, the applicant may be required to meet with a committee of the board or an agent of the board prior to the issuance of the permit.
   5. Regardless of the date issued, the pharmacy permit shall expire on December 31 of every year. No person or other entity may operate a remote processor pharmacy with an expired permit; the continued operation of a remote processor pharmacy with an expired permit shall substantiate a violation of R.S. 37:1241(A)(12).

C. Maintenance of Permit
   1. A remote processor pharmacy permit shall be valid only for the person or other entity to whom it is issued, and it shall not be subject to sale, assignment or other transfer, voluntary or involuntary, nor shall the permit be valid for any premises other than the physical location for which it was issued.
   2. A duplicate or replacement permit shall be issued upon the written request of the permit holder and payment of the required fee. A duplicate or replacement permit shall be marked as such, and it shall not serve or be used as an additional or second permit.

D. Closure of Permit
   1. When the owner of the permit intends to close the remote processor pharmacy permanently, the owner's managing officer and the pharmacist-in-charge shall be accountable to the board for the proper closure of the pharmacy in compliance with Section 1133 of the board's rules.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 41:2148 (October 2015).

§2437. Standards of Practice

A. Environmental Standards
   1. The remote processor pharmacy shall be of sufficient size and shall contain sufficient fixtures, equipment, and supplies commensurate with the nature and scope of practice for that pharmacy.
   2. The pharmacy shall be well-lighted, well ventilated and in compliance with the Louisiana Sanitary Code.
   3. The pharmacy shall be secured by either a physical barrier with suitable locks and/or an electronic barrier to detect entry by unauthorized personnel.
   4. Prescription and other patient healthcare information shall be maintained in a manner that protects the integrity and confidentiality of such information.

B. Staffing Requirements
   1. The pharmacist-in-charge shall be a Louisiana-licensed pharmacist who is accountable to the board for compliance with the provisions of Section 1105 of the board's rules.
   2. The pharmacist-in-charge shall assemble and manage a staff of appropriately-credentialed people as necessary to perform its work in a safe manner.
   3. For those pharmacies using pharmacy interns, pharmacy technicians, and pharmacy technician candidates, the staffing ratios cited in the board's rules are applicable to those types of personnel.

C. Operations
   1. The remote processor pharmacy shall comply with the provisions of Section 1143 of the board's rules.
   2. The remote processor shall comply with the recordkeeping provisions of Section 1123 of the board's rules.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 41:2149 (October 2015).

Subchapter E. Marijuana Pharmacy

§2440. Preamble; Warning; Consultation Suggested

A. Pursuant to Act 261 of the Regular Session of the 2015 Louisiana Legislature as well as the subsequent amendment found in Act 96 of the Regular Session of the 2016 Louisiana Legislature, the Board of Pharmacy was directed to:
   1. Develop an annual, nontransferable specialty license for a pharmacy to dispense recommended marijuana for therapeutic use, to limit the number of such licenses to a maximum of 10, and to adopt rules regarding the geographical locations of dispensing pharmacies in the state; and
   2. Adopt rules relating to the dispensing of recommended marijuana for therapeutic use, with such rules to include, at a minimum, the following:
      a. Standards, procedures, and protocols for the effective use of recommended marijuana for therapeutic use as authorized by state law and related rules;
      b. Standards, procedures, and protocols for the dispensing and tracking of recommended therapeutic marijuana;
      c. Procedures and protocols to provide that no recommended therapeutic marijuana may be dispensed from, produced from, obtained from, sold to, or transferred to a location outside of this state;
      d. Standards, procedures, and protocols for determining the amount of usable recommended therapeutic marijuana that is necessary to constitute an adequate supply to ensure uninterrupted availability for a period of one month, including amount for topical treatments;
      e. Standards, procedures, and protocols to ensure all recommended therapeutic marijuana dispensed is consistently pharmaceutical grade;
      f. Standards and procedures for the revocation, suspension, and nonrenewal of licenses;
      g. Other licensing, renewal, and operational standards deemed necessary by the Board of Pharmacy;

h. Standards and procedures for testing recommended therapeutic marijuana samples for levels of tetrahydrocannabinols (THC) or other testing parameters deemed appropriate by the Board of Pharmacy;
i. Standards for the protection of health, safety, and security for dispensers of recommended therapeutic marijuana;
j. Standards for the licensure of dispensers of recommended therapeutic marijuana; and
k. Standards for financial capacity to operate a marijuana pharmacy.

B. Marijuana is classified as a Schedule I controlled substance by the U.S. Department of Justice, Drug Enforcement Administration.
1. As provided by the federal Controlled Substances Act, the procurement, possession, prescribing, distribution, dispensing, or administering of any Schedule I controlled substance, including marijuana, is a violation of federal law.
2. Neither Louisiana law nor this Part can preempt federal law. Therefore, the provisions of this Subchapter notwithstanding, persons engaged in the activities described herein remain subject to the full force of federal law enforcement, including arrest and prosecution of criminal charges, the assessment of civil fines and forfeitures, as well as administrative consequences such as forfeiture of federal controlled substance registrations and exclusion from Medicare and other federal payer programs.

C. For the foregoing reasons, pharmacists and other persons credentialed by the board may wish to consult with their own legal counsel as well as any health care facility, private or governmental payor with which they are affiliated, professional liability insurers, and financial institutions with which they maintain depository relationships before engaging in the activities described herein.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1046.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:1538 (August 2017)

§2441. Definitions

A. As used in this Subchapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section:

Administer – the direct application of marijuana to the body of a qualifying patient by ingestion or any other means.

Advertisement – all representations disseminated in any manner or by any means, other than by labeling, for the purpose of inducing, or which are likely to induce, directly or indirectly, the purchase of marijuana.

Agent – an authorized person who acts on behalf of or at the direction of another person. It does not include a common or contract carrier, public warehouseman, or employee of the carrier or warehouseman.

Approved Safe – a safe which conforms to or exceeds all of the following standards:
a. Shall have the following specifications or the equivalent:
i. 30 man-minutes against surreptitious entry;
ii. 10 man-minutes against forced entry;
iii. 20 man-hours against lock manipulation; and
iv. 20 man-hours against radiological techniques;
b. If it weighs less than 750 pounds, is bolted or cemented to the floor or wall in such a way it cannot be readily removed; and
c. Is equipped with an alarm system which, upon attempted unauthorized entry, shall transmit a signal directly to a central protection company or a local or state police agency which has a legal duty to respond, or a 24-hour control station operated by the licensee, or such other protection as the board or its designee may approve.

Approved Vault:
a. A vault constructed before, or under construction on, September 1, 1971, which is of substantial construction with a steel door, combination or key lock, and an alarm system; or
b. A vault constructed after September 1, 1971:
i. The walls, floors, and ceilings of which are constructed of at least 8 inches of reinforced concrete or other substantial masonry, reinforced vertically and horizontally with one-half inch steel rods tied 6 inches on center, or the structural equivalent to such reinforced walls, floors, and ceilings;
ii. The door and frame unit of which vault shall conform to the following specifications or the equivalent:

(a) 30 man-minutes against surreptitious entry;
(b) 10 man-minutes against forced entry;
(c) 20 man-hours against lock manipulation; and
(d) 20 man-hours against radiological techniques;

iii. Which vault, if operations require it to remain open for frequent access, is equipped with a "day gate" which is self-closing and self-locking or the equivalent, for use during the hours of operation in which the vault door is open;

iv. The walls or perimeter of which are equipped with an alarm which, upon unauthorized entry, shall transmit a signal directly to a central station protection company, or a local or state police agency which has a legal responsibility to respond, or a 24-hour control station operated by the licensee, or such other protection as the board or its designee may approve, and if necessary, alarm buttons at strategic points of entry to the perimeter area of the vault;

v. The door of which shall be equipped with one or more contact switches; and

vi. Which vault has one of the following:
(a) Complete electrical lacing of the walls, floor and ceiling;
(b) Sensitive ultrasonic equipment within the vault;
(c) Sensitive sound accumulator system; or
(d) Such other device designed to detect illegal entry as may be approved by the board.

Board – the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

CFR – the Code of Federal Regulations.

Deliver or *Delivery* – the actual, constructive or attempted transfer from one person to another of marijuana, whether or not there is an agency relationship.

Financial Interest – any actual, or a future right to, ownership or investment, either directly or indirectly, through business, investment or immediate family. Financial interest does not include ownership of investment securities in a publicly-held corporation that is traded on a national exchange or over-the-counter market, provided the investment securities held by such person do not exceed 5 per cent of the total number of shares issued by the corporation.

Immediate Family – R.S. 42:1102, i.e., his children and the spouses of his children, his brothers and their spouses, his sisters and their spouses, his parents, his spouse, and the parents of his spouse.

LDAF – the Louisiana Department of Agriculture and Forestry.

LDH – the Louisiana Department of Health.

Louisiana Medical Marijuana Tracking System (LMMTS) – the required seed-to-sale tracking system that tracks medical marijuana from either the seed or immature plant stage until the product is sold to a pharmacy or is destroyed.

Marijuana – all parts of plants of the genus *Cannabis*, whether growing or not, the seeds thereof, the resin extracted from any part of such plant, and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of such plant, its seeds or resin, but shall not include the mature stalks of such plant, fiber produced from such stalks, oil or cake made from the seeds of such plant, any other compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of such mature stalks (except the resin extracted therefrom), fiber, oil, or cake, or the sterilized seed of such plant which is incapable of germination.

Marijuana Pharmacy – that area within a facility where marijuana is stored, dispensed, and sold. If a facility does not offer any products or services other than marijuana and/or related supplies, the entire facility is a marijuana pharmacy for the purposes of this Subchapter.

Marijuana Pharmacy Owner – any person with an ownership interest in a marijuana pharmacy, except the term does not include a person with an investment interest through a publicly-held company provided the interest held by such person does not exceed 5 per cent of the total ownership or interest rights in such pharmacy and such person does not participate directly or indirectly in the control, management, or operation of the pharmacy.

Marijuana Product – any product containing marijuana, including raw materials, that requires no further processing and that is packaged for sale to pharmacies, qualifying patients and primary caregivers.

Owner's Managing Officer – the person designated by the organization owning the pharmacy to be responsible to the board for the proper operation of the pharmacy in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Pharmaceutical Grade Marijuana – marijuana or marijuana products that are not adulterated and are:

a. Processed, packaged and labeled according to the United States Food & Drug Administration's "Current Good Manufacturing Practice in Manufacturing, Packaging,

Labeling, or Holding Operations for Dietary Supplements" as found in 21 CFR 111 or its successor;

b. Labeled with the results of an active ingredient analysis, a microbiological contaminants analysis, a mycotoxin analysis, a heavy metal analysis, and a pesticide chemical residue analysis which have been completed on a batch basis by a laboratory; and

c. Where each step of the production, cultivating, trimming, curing, manufacturing, processing, and packaging method has been documented by using standard operation procedures approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Agriculture and Forestry.

Pharmacist – an individual currently licensed by the board to engage in the practice of pharmacy.

Pharmacy Technician – an individual who assists in the practice of pharmacy under the direct and immediate supervision of a licensed pharmacist and is currently certified to do so by the board.

Physician – an individual currently licensed by the state Board of Medical Examiners to engage in the practice of medicine.

Prescription Monitoring Program (PMP) – the electronic prescription drug monitoring program established by La. R.S. 40:1001 *et seq*.

Producer – a person licensed by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry to cultivate marijuana for therapeutic use.

Production or *Produce* – the manufacture, planting, preparation, cultivation, growing, harvesting, propagation, compounding, conversion or processing of marijuana, either directly or indirectly by extraction from substances of natural origin, or independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis, and includes any packaging or repackaging of the substance or labeling or relabeling of its container, except that this term does not include the preparation or compounding of marijuana by a patient or caregiver for the patient's use.

Production Facility – a secure facility where the production of marijuana occurs and that is operated by a person to whom the Department of Agriculture and Forestry has issued a producer license.

Sale – any form of delivery, which includes barter, exchange or gift, or offer therefor, and each such transaction made by any person whether as principal, proprietor, agent, servant, or employee.

Usable Marijuana – the dried leaves and flowers of the marijuana plant, and any mixtures or preparations of such leaves and flowers, that are appropriate for the therapeutic use of marijuana, but does not include the seeds, stalks, and roots of the marijuana plan.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1046.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:1538 (August 2017).

§2443. Marijuana Products

A. Exclusive Source.

1. The exclusive source of marijuana products shall be the producer licensed for that activity by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry (LDAF).
2. That producer shall prepare pharmaceutical grade marijuana products for distribution to the marijuana pharmacies licensed by the board.
3. Marijuana products from any other source shall be deemed misbranded and/or adulterated and shall not be distributed to any marijuana pharmacy, nor may such misbranded and/or adulterated products be dispensed by any marijuana pharmacy.

B. Laboratory Testing.

1. Prior to manufacturing any marijuana product, the producer shall segregate all harvested marijuana into homogenized batches.
2. A producer shall make available each such batch at the production facility for testing by a laboratory approved by LDAF. The laboratory employee shall select a random sample from each batch.
   a. Medical marijuana concentrate shall not be used to produce any form of product until it has passed all analysis limits for:
      i. Active ingredient analysis for characterization of potency;
      ii. Pesticide active ingredients, including but not limited to, the most recent list of targeted pesticides published by LDAF;
      iii. Residual solvents;
      iv. Heavy metals; and
      v. Mycotoxins.
   b. Product shall not be released for delivery to a pharmacy for sale or consumption until it has passed all analysis limits for:

i. Microbiological contaminants;
ii. Active ingredient analysis for accuracy of potency; and
iii. Homogeneity.

c. LDAF personnel may select a random sample at any point in the process for the purpose of analysis for anything the LDAF deems necessary.

d. Samples shall be secured in a manner approved by LDAF at all times when not in immediate use for the analyses being conducted.

3. From the time that a batch of marijuana has been homogenized for sample testing and eventual packaging and sale to a pharmacy until the laboratory provides the results from its tests and analyses, the producer shall segregate and withhold from use the entire batch with the exception of the samples removed by the laboratory for testing. During this period of segregation, the producer shall maintain the marijuana batch in a secure, cool and dry location so as to prevent the marijuana from becoming contaminated or losing its efficacy. Under no circumstances shall a producer include marijuana in a marijuana product or sell it to a pharmacy prior to the time the laboratory has completed its testing and analysis and provided those results, in written or electronic form, to the producer or the producer's designated employee.

4. Testing Specifications

a. With respect to the microbiological test, a marijuana sample shall be deemed to have passed if it satisfies the recommended microbial and fungal limits for cannabis products as follows:
i. Total yeast and mold: < 10,000 colony-forming units per gram (CFU/g); and
ii. E. coli (pathogenic strains) and Salmonella *spp*: < 1 CFU/g.

b. With respect to the mycotoxins test, a marijuana sample shall be deemed to have passed if it meets the following standards:
i. Aflatoxin b1 < 20 parts per billion (ppb);
ii. Aflatoxin b2 < 20 ppb;
iii. Aflatoxin g1 < 20 ppb;
iv. Aflatoxin g2 < 20 ppb; and
v. Ochratoxin < 20 ppb.

c. With respect to the heavy metals test, a marijuana sample shall be deemed to have passed if it meets the following standards:
i. Arsenic < 10 parts per million (ppm);
ii. Cadmium < 4.1 ppm;
iii. Lead < 10 ppm; and
iv. Mercury < 2 ppm

d. With respect to the pesticide chemical residue test, a marijuana sample shall be deemed to have passed if it satisfies the most stringent acceptable standard for a pesticide chemical residue in any food item as set forth in Subpart C of the United States Environmental Protection Agency's "Tolerances and Exemptions for Pesticide Chemical Residues in Food", as found in 40 CFR 180 or its successor.

e. With respect to the residual solvent test, a marijuana sample shall be deemed to have passed if the following solvents are below the listed limits:
i. Butanes < 800 ppm;
ii. Heptanes < 500 ppm;
iii. Benzene < 1 ppm;
iv. Toluene < 1 ppm;
v. Hexanes < 10 ppm;
vi. Total Xylenes < 1 ppm; and
vii. Ethanol < 5,000 ppm.

f. With respect to the test for homogeneity, a marijuana sample shall be deemed to have failed if 10 percent of the sample contains more than 20 percent of the total active ingredient.

g. Every sample shall undergo an active ingredient analysis or potency analysis.
i. For medical marijuana concentrate samples, the potency test is to establish the presence of active ingredients and their concentrations for accurate calculations of amounts needed for the production of products. The analysis must identify the following substances:
(a) THC (tetrahydrocannabinol);
(b) THCA (tetrahydrocannabinolic acid);
(c) CBD (cannabidiol); and
(d) CBDA (cannabidiolic acid).
ii. For product samples, the potency test is to establish the active ingredient composition for

verification of labeling to ensure accurate dosing. The maximum variance permitted is 15 percent from the labeled amount. For example, a product labeled as containing 10 milligrams of tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) shall contain no less than 8.5 milligrams THC and no more than 11.5 milligrams THC.

5. Procedures for Sample Failures
   a. In the event a medical marijuana concentrate sample fails testing for pesticides, heavy metals or mycotoxin, the entire batch from which the sample was taken shall be disposed of in accordance with the disposal rules promulgated by LDAF.
   b. In the event a medical marijuana concentrate sample fails residual solvent testing, then, with prior approval of LDAF, the product may be subjected to an appropriate remedy, e.g., vacuum drying, reformulated and tested again. The reformulation must pass all required tests for a medical marijuana concentrate in duplicate before it can be released for use in products. If either duplicate fails any test, the entire batch shall be disposed of in accordance with the disposal rules promulgated by LDAF. A batch of medical marijuana concentrate can only be reformulated once and only to remedy excessive residual solvents.
   c. In the event a product fails the microbiological testing, the entire batch from which the sample was taken shall be disposed of in accordance with the disposal rules promulgated by LDAF.
   d. In the event a product fails the potency or homogeneity testing, then, with prior approval of LDAF, the product can be re-sized and tested again. The reformulated product shall be tested again in duplicate and pass all required tests before it can be released for sale or consumption. If either duplicate fails any test, the entire batch shall be disposed of in accordance with the disposal rules promulgated by LDAF.
6. In the event of any test failure, the laboratory shall transmit to LDAF an electronic copy of such test result at the same time it transmits those results to the producer. In addition, the laboratory shall maintain the laboratory test results including all relevant chromatograms and quality control documentation for at least five years and make them available to LDAF at its request.
7. The laboratory shall dispose of any remaining medical marijuana concentrate or product samples no sooner than 60 days following the completion of any testing, in compliance with the disposal rules promulgated by LDAF.
8. A producer shall provide the laboratory test results to the marijuana pharmacy for each batch of marijuana used in a product acquired by the marijuana pharmacy. The pharmacy shall make such testing results available upon request to their patients, caregivers, and physicians who recommended such marijuana products dispensed to their patients.

C. Product Dosage Forms.
1. The producer shall limit their production of pharmaceutical grade marijuana products to the following dosage forms:
   a. Oils, extracts, tinctures, or sprays;
   b. Solid oral dosage forms, e.g., capsules or pills;
   c. Liquid oral dosage forms, e.g., solutions or suspensions;
   d. Gelatin-based chewables;
   e. Topical applications, oils or lotions;
   f. Transdermal patches; or
   g. Suppositories.
2. No marijuana product shall:
   a. Include alcoholic liquor, dietary supplements, or any drug, except for pharmaceutical grade marijuana. For purposes of this provision, alcoholic liquor does not include any liquid or solid containing less than 0.5 percent of alcohol by volume, or ethanol-based tinctures;
   b. Be manufactured or sold as a beverage;
   c. Be manufactured or sold in a form or with a design that:
      i. Is obscene or indecent;
      ii. May encourage the use of marijuana for recreational purposes;
      iii. May encourage the use of marijuana for a condition other than a debilitating medical condition; or
      iv. Is customarily associated with persons under the age of 18 years; or
   d. Have had pesticide chemicals or organic solvents used during the production or manufacturing process other than those which may be approved by the Commissioner of LDAF.
3. Any marijuana product not in compliance with the provisions of this Paragraph shall be deemed adulterated.

D. Packaging and Labeling Requirements.

1. Packaging.
   a. The producer shall ensure every product intended for dispensing to a patient is placed within a child-resistant, light-resistant, tamper-evident container prior to sale or transport to the pharmacy.
      i. A package shall be deemed child-resistant if it satisfies the standard for 'special packaging' as set forth in the United States Consumer Product Safety Commission's "Poison Prevention Packaging" as found in 16 CFR 1700.1(b)(4) or its successor.
      ii. A package shall be deemed light-resistant if it satisfies the standard set forth in "Chapter 671 – Containers: Performance Testing" of the *United States Pharmacopeia* (USP).
      iii. A package shall be deemed tamper-evident if it clearly indicates prior access to the container.
   b. Any product containing pharmaceutical grade marijuana or its principal psychoactive constituent tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) shall be packaged so that one dose contains no more than 10 milligrams of THC.
   c. If it is not intended for the entire product to be used at a single time, the packaging must be re-sealable in a manner that maintains its child-resistant property for multiple openings. Single doses may be placed in a package with other single doses; however, the total amount of active THC contained within the larger packaging shall not exceed 100 milligrams.
   d. No single container shall contain more than a one month supply of marijuana.
   e. Packaging selected by the producer shall be subject to the following restrictions.
      i. Shall not specifically target individuals under the age of 18 years;
      ii. Shall not bear any resemblance to a trademarked, characteristic or product-specialized packaging of any commercially available candy, snack, baked good or beverage;
      iii. Shall not use the words "candy" or "candies";
      iv. Shall not use a cartoon, color scheme, image, graphic or feature that might make the package attractive to children; and
      v. Shall not use a seal, flag, crest, coat of arms or other insignia that could reasonably lead any person to believe the product has been endorsed, manufactured by, or used by any state, parish, municipality, or any agent thereof.
2. Labeling.
   a. Each product shall be labeled by the producer prior to its sale to the marijuana pharmacy. Each label shall be securely affixed to the package and shall include, at a minimum:
      i. The batch or lot number assigned by the producer to the marijuana plant(s) from which the marijuana used in the product was harvested;
      ii. A complete list of solvents, chemicals, and pesticides used in the creation of any marijuana concentrate;
      iii. A complete list of all ingredients used to manufacture the product, which may include a list of any potential allergens contained within, or used in the manufacture of, a product;
      iv. The potency of the THC and CBD in the product, expressed in milligrams for each cannabinoid;
      v. The net weight, using a standard of measure compatible with the LMMTS, of the product prior to its placement in the shipping container;
      vi. A product expiration date, upon which the product will no longer be fit for use. Once a label with an expiration date has been affixed to a product, the producer shall not alter that date or affix a new label with a later date; and
      vii. A statement the product has been tested for contaminants, that there were no adverse findings, and the date of such testing.
   b. The labeling text on any marijuana product shall not make any false or misleading statements regarding health or physical benefits to the consumer. Further, each label shall include all of the following statements:
      i. "Contains Marijuana. For Medical Use Only. KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN."
      ii. "Marijuana can impair concentration, coordination, and judgment. Do not operate a vehicle or machinery under the influence of this drug."
      iii. "There may be additional health risks associated with the consumption of this product for women who are pregnant, breastfeeding, or planning to become pregnant."
      iv. A statement that it is illegal for any person to possess or consume the contents of the package other than the patient for whom it was recommended.

c. The labeling text required by this Section shall be no smaller than 1/16 of an inch, shall be printed in English, and must be unobstructed and conspicuous.
d. The producer may utilize a package insert which is enclosed or attached to the product container to provide the information required in this Section. If the producer elects to use such supplementary labeling, the label affixed to the outer surface of the product container shall contain the following information, at a minimum
i. the batch or lot number referenced at Clause D.2.a.i of this Section;
ii. the potency of the THC and CBD referenced at Clause D.2.a.iv of this Section;
iii. the net weight referenced at Clause D.2.a.v of this Section;
iv. the expiration date referenced at Clause D.2.a.vi of this Section; and
v. the caution statement referenced at Clause D.2.b.i of this Section.

E. Distribution of Marijuana Products to Marijuana Pharmacies.
1. The producer shall maintain complete inventory records in the Louisiana Medical Marijuana Tracking System (LMMTS), as required and delineated in rules promulgated by LDAF.
2. The producer shall maintain comprehensive records in LMMTS of all marijuana products distributed to the marijuana pharmacies, whether by transport and delivery to the pharmacy or by transfer to the agent of the pharmacy at the production facility.
3. In the event the producer delivers the products to the pharmacy, such activities must be in compliance with the rules for that activity promulgated by LDAF.
4. In the event the pharmacy elects to send an agent to the production facility to retrieve products ordered by the pharmacy, the personnel at the production facility shall verify the identity and credentials of the pharmacy's agent before releasing the products to the agent.
a. The producer shall provide a copy of the transport manifest generated by LMMTS, which shall contain the following information:
i. The name and address of the producer selling the product;
ii. The name and address of the pharmacy purchasing the product;
iii. The name and quantity (by weight or unit) of marijuana products included in the delivery;
iv. The date of transport and time of departure from the production facility;
v. The make, model, and license plate number of the delivery vehicle;
vi. The date and time of arrival at the pharmacy; and
vii. The name and signature of the pharmacy's agent.
b. The pharmacy's agent shall compare the transport manifest to the products transferred to his possession, and when correct, shall return a signed copy of the manifest to the producer before departing from the production facility.
c. The pharmacy's agent shall place the products in a locked, safe, and secure storage compartment that is part of the motor vehicle, or in the alternative, in a locked storage container that has a separate key or combination pad, and further, the product shall not visible or recognizable from outside the vehicle, and further, the vehicle shall not bear the name of the pharmacy or any markings to indicate the vehicle contains marijuana
d. The pharmacy's agent shall maintain physical control of the vehicle at all times during the transport, and shall not leave the vehicle unattended at any time.
e. The pharmacy's agent shall have access to a secure form of communication with the pharmacy as well as the ability to contact law enforcement through the 911 emergency system.
f. Upon arrival at the pharmacy, the pharmacy's agent shall deliver the product to a pharmacist for verification of receipt; the pharmacist shall time, date, and sign the delivery manifest.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1046.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:1540 (August 2017).

§2445. Marijuana Pharmacy Permit

A. The board shall develop and configure a pharmacy permit designated as a marijuana pharmacy permit.
B. The dispensing of marijuana for therapeutic purposes shall be limited to those pharmacies holding a marijuana pharmacy permit issued by the board, and only when that permit is in active or restricted status.
C. When issued to a successful applicant, the permit will authorize the operation of a marijuana pharmacy in compliance with the provisions of this Subchapter.

D. When the permit is issued, it shall be valid only for the owner and the specific location noted on the application and recorded on the permit.

E. A marijuana pharmacy permit is non-transferable from one owner to another owner, and moreover, in the event the ownership of the organization that acquired the permit changes by 50 percent or more, then the ownership will be deemed sufficiently different as to require a new marijuana pharmacy permit. A marijuana pharmacy permit owner continuing to operate a marijuana pharmacy after its ownership has changed by 50 percent or more without obtaining a new marijuana pharmacy permit shall be deemed guilty of operating a pharmacy without a valid permit, in violation of R.S. 37:1221.

F. Although a change of ownership of less than 50 percent shall not require a new pharmacy permit, any proposed change of ownership shall require prior notice to the board, and further, approval by the board.

G. The board shall not have more than 10 active marijuana pharmacy permits at any given time. To facilitate compliance with that legislative restriction, the board recognizes the nine regions previously declared by the Department of Health, to wit:

1. *Metropolitan*, composed of the parishes of Jefferson, Orleans, Plaquemines, and St. Bernard;
2. *Capitol*, composed of the parishes of Ascension, East Baton Rouge, East Feliciana, Iberville, Pointe Coupee, West Baton Rouge, and West Feliciana;
3. *Teche*, composed of the parishes of Assumption, Lafourche, St. Charles, St. James, St. John, St. Mary, and Terrebonne;
4. *Acadian*, composed of the parishes of Acadia, Evangeline, Iberia, Lafayette, St. Landry, St. Martin, and Vermilion;
5. *Southwest*, composed of the parishes of Allen, Beauregard, Calcasieu, Cameron, and Jefferson Davis;
6. *Central*, composed of the parishes of Avoyelles, Catahoula, Concordia, Grant, LaSalle, Rapides, Vernon, and Winn;
7. *Northwest*, composed of the parishes of Bienville, Bossier, Caddo, Claiborne, DeSoto, Natchitoches, Red River, Sabine, and Webster;
8. *Northeast*, composed of the parishes of Caldwell, East Carroll, Franklin, Jackson, Lincoln, Madison, Morehouse, Ouachita, Richland, Tensas, Union, and West Carroll; and
9. *Southeast*, composed of the parishes of Livingston, St. Helena, St. Tammany, Tangipahoa, and Washington.

H. To achieve an equitable distribution of the marijuana pharmacy permits across the state, the board shall reserve one marijuana pharmacy permit for each of the nine regions identified above. In the event the board is convinced of the need for a second permit in one region, it may issue that permit following the procedures identified in this Subchapter. Further expansion will require a legislative amendment of the original restriction.

I. When the board is prepared to receive and process applications for and issue marijuana pharmacy permits, it shall publish on its internet web site, and in such other places as the board deems appropriate, a notice to that effect. Such notice shall include, but not be limited to:

1. The maximum number of permits to be awarded;
2. Information on how to obtain an application;
3. The deadline for receipt of applications;
4. Acceptable methods for submitting an application;
5. The preferred locations, if any, for the marijuana pharmacy permits; and
6. The criteria that shall be considered in awarding the marijuana pharmacy permits.

J. Following the deadline for receipt of applications, the board shall evaluate each complete and timely submitted application and award marijuana pharmacy permits on a competitive basis based on the criteria set out in the notice for applications. In the event the board determines there are an insufficient number of qualified applicants to award all of the marijuana pharmacy permits the board has determined are desirable, the board may republish, in accordance with this Section, a notice of open applications for marijuana pharmacy permits.

K. The board shall have the right to amend the notice of open applications prior to the deadline for submitting an application. Such amended notice shall be published in the same manner as the original notice of open applications.

L. The board shall have the right to cancel a notice of open applications prior to the award of a marijuana pharmacy permit.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1046.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:1543 (August 2017).

§2447. Licensing Procedures

A. Application for Initial Issuance of Permit

1. The board shall develop an application form suitable for the marijuana pharmacy permit. The board may revise that application form on its own initiative in order to collect the information it deems necessary to properly evaluate an applicant.
2. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fee.
3. The applicant shall fully disclose the ownership of the entity that will own the permit as well as any additional holding companies that may exist, such that any natural person with any ownership interest shall be fully identified.
4. In the event any person holding any ownership interest in the entity submitting an application for a marijuana pharmacy permit has engaged in any of the following activities, the entity shall be disqualified and the board shall not issue a marijuana pharmacy permit to that applicant:
   a. Within the two-year period preceding the date of the application, the person or any member of the person's immediate family served as a member of the board or its staff.
5. The applicant shall provide a complete street address reflecting the location at which the applicant proposes to operate the marijuana pharmacy.
6. The applicant shall provide the following information and records in the application process:
   a. A detailed description of any other services or products to be offered by the marijuana pharmacy;
   b. Details regarding the applicant's plans to maintain adequate control against the diversion, theft, or loss of marijuana;
   c. Documents or information sufficient to establish the applicant is authorized to conduct business in Louisiana and that all applicable state and local building, fire and zoning requirements, and local ordinances will be met;
   d. Text and graphic materials showing the exterior appearance of the proposed marijuana pharmacy and its site compatibility with commercial or residential structures already constructed or under construction within the immediate neighborhood;
   e. A blueprint of the proposed marijuana pharmacy which shall, at a minimum, show and identify:
      i. The square footage of the area which will constitute the prescription department;
      ii. The square footage of the overall marijuana pharmacy;
      iii. The square footage and location of areas used as storerooms or stockrooms;
      iv. The size of the counter that will be used for the dispensing and sale of marijuana;
      v. The location of the marijuana pharmacy sink and refrigerator, if any;
      vi. The location of all approved safes and vaults that will be used to store marijuana;
      vii. The location of the toilet facilities;
      viii. The location of the break room and location of lockers for personal belongings;
      ix. The location and size of the patient counseling area(s);
      x. The location(s) where any other products or services will be offered; and
      xi. The location of all areas that may contain marijuana showing the location of walls, partitions, counters, and all areas of ingress and egress.
   f. Such other documents and information reasonably required by the board to determine the applicant's suitability for permitting or to protect the public's health and safety.
7. The owner's managing officer and the pharmacist-in-charge shall be fully identified within the application and they both shall sign and date the application form.
8. The applicant shall direct the following persons to submit to the criminal history record check process used by the board, at the applicant's expense:
   a. The owner's managing officer;
   b. The pharmacist-in-charge; and
   c. Any person holding any share of ownership in the entity; provided however that any person not holding any share of ownership but holding a corporate officer position in the entity may be required to submit to the criminal history record check.
9. The requirement for a criminal history record check may be waived by the board in the event the person has already completed that process for the board within the two-year period prior to the date of the application.
10. The applicant shall supplement the application form with sufficient documentation of the applicant's financial capacity to properly operate a marijuana pharmacy, including but not limited

to, evidence of his escrow account, letter of credit, or surety bond of at least $100,000 in a financial institution headquartered in Louisiana.

a. The pharmacy's $100,000 escrow account, letter of credit, or surety bond shall be payable to the board in the event the board determines after a due process hearing that the pharmacy has failed to timely and successfully complete the construction of the pharmacy or to operate such pharmacy in compliance with the provisions of this Subchapter.

b. The board shall permit the pharmacy's escrow account, letter of credit, or surety bond to be reduced by $25,000 upon the successful achievement of each of the following milestones:

i. A determination by the board that the pharmacy is fully operational and able to commence and has begun dispensing of marijuana as provided in this Subchapter;

ii. A determination by the board that the pharmacy remained operational and without substantial interruption and without any violation of law or regulation for a one year period; and

iii. A determination by the board that the pharmacy remained operational and without substantial interruption and without any violation of law or regulation for a second one year period.

iv. The pharmacy shall maintain the escrow account, letter of credit, or surety bond for a minimum of $25,000 for the remainder of its operation.

c. In the event a pharmacy voluntarily chooses not to renew the pharmacy permit and follows proper closure procedures, the board shall extinguish the obligations under the escrow account, letter of credit, or surety bond at the end of the permit's term.

11. In the event any information contained in the application or accompanying documents changes after being submitted to the board, the applicant shall immediately notify the board in writing and provide corrected information in a timely manner so as not to disrupt the application processing or permit selection process.

12. The board may verify information contained in each application and accompanying documentation in order to assess the applicant's character and fitness to operate a marijuana pharmacy. The board may verify the information and assess the applicant's character and fitness by, among other actions:

a. Contacting the applicant by telephone, electronic mail, mail, or such other means as is reasonable under the circumstances;

b. Conducting one or more on-site visits of the location for the proposed marijuana pharmacy, or other pharmacies associated with the applicant or any of the applicant's owners;

c. Conducting background checks or contacting references of the applicant, its managing officer, any of the corporate officers, or any shareholder, as well as the pharmacist-in-charge;

d. Contacting state regulators in any other states where the applicant, the applicant's owners or corporate officers, or its pharmacist-in-charge are engaged in, or have sought to be engaged in, any aspect of that state's medical marijuana program; or

e. Requiring a personal meeting with the owner's managing officer and the pharmacist-in-charge and the submission of additional information or documents.

13. The application shall be accompanied by payment of the permit fees and administrative hearing fee authorized by R.S. 37:1184 and 40:1013.

14. When the staff has determined an entity's application package is complete, the application shall be referred to the board's Application Review Committee, and further, the applicant shall be properly notified at least 30 days prior to the committee's hearing during which their application will be considered.

15. During the hearing held by the board's Application Review Committee, the members shall consider, but are not limited to, the following criteria when evaluating an application for a marijuana pharmacy permit:

a. The character and fitness of the owner's managing officer, the pharmacist-in-charge, any of the owners and any other person who may have control or influence over the operation of the proposed marijuana pharmacy;

b. The location for the proposed marijuana pharmacy including, but not limited to:

i. Its proximity to previously approved marijuana pharmacies or locations of proposed marijuana pharmacies with pending applications;

ii. Whether the patient population in the area proposed by the marijuana pharmacy permit applicant justifies the need for a marijuana pharmacy, or an additional marijuana pharmacy, in that area;

iii. Whether the proximity of the proposed marijuana pharmacy will have a detrimental

effect upon any place used primarily for religious worship, public or private school, convent, charitable institution, whether supported by private or public funds, hospital or veterans' home or any camp or military establishment; or

iv. Whether the number of marijuana pharmacies in the locality is such that the granting of a permit is detrimental to the public interest. In reaching a conclusion in this respect, the board may consider the population of, the number of like permits and number of all - permits existent in, the particular municipality and the immediate neighborhood concerned, the effect that a new permit may have on such town or neighborhood or on like permits existent in such municipality or neighborhood.

c. The applicant's ability to maintain adequate control against the diversion, theft and loss of marijuana;

d. The applicant's ability to maintain the knowledge, understanding, judgment, procedures, security controls and ethics to ensure optimal safety and accuracy in the dispensing and sale of marijuana; and

e. The extent to which the applicant or any of the applicant's owners have a financial interest in any other permittee, licensee, registrant, or other applicant currently or previously credentialed by the board; and

f. Any other reason provided by any federal law or rule or state law or rule that is not inconsistent with R.S. 40:1046 or 40:1047 or this Subchapter.

16. Following their evaluation of the applications for a marijuana pharmacy permit, the committee shall develop a recommendation for presentation to the board at the board's next meeting. The board may accept the committee's recommendation, select an alternative applicant, reject all of the applicants, or return all the applicants to the committee for their reconsideration.

17. The board may disqualify any applicant who:

a. Submits an incomplete, false, inaccurate, or misleading application;

b. Fails to submit an application by the published deadline; or

c. Fails to pay all applicable fees.

18. The decision of the board to award or not to award a marijuana pharmacy permit to an applicant shall be final.

19. Upon the approval of an application, the board shall issue the marijuana pharmacy permit and state controlled dangerous substance license to the applicant.

20. If an applicant has been awarded a marijuana pharmacy permit and has not commenced operation of such pharmacy within 310 days of being notified of the marijuana pharmacy permit award, the board may, in the board's discretion, rescind such marijuana pharmacy permit, unless such delay was caused by force majeure. A marijuana pharmacy shall be deemed to have commenced operation if the pharmacy is capable of operating in accordance with the applicant's approved application. In the event a marijuana pharmacy permit is rescinded pursuant to this Subsection, the board shall award a marijuana pharmacy permit by selecting among the qualified applicants who applied for the marijuana pharmacy permit that was rescinded. If no other qualified applicant applied for such marijuana pharmacy permit or satisfied the criteria for awarding a permit, the board shall publish, in accordance with this Section, a notice of open applications for marijuana pharmacy permits.

B. Application for Renewal of Permit

1. All marijuana pharmacy permits expire at midnight on December 31 of every year, regardless of the date of its initial issuance.

2. The owner's managing officer and pharmacist-in-charge of the marijuana pharmacy permit shall complete, sign and date a permit renewal application form supplied by the board, and further, shall include all information requested on the form and attach the pharmacy permit renewal fee and state controlled dangerous substance license renewal fee authorized in R.S. 37:1184 and the prescription monitoring program fee authorized in R.S. 40:1013, and further, shall submit the renewal application package to the board office prior to the expiration date of the pharmacy permit.

3. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fees.

4. In the event the pharmacy does not submit a properly completed renewal application form and fee to the board prior to the expiration of the permit, the permit shall be rendered null and void. A marijuana pharmacy shall not operate with an expired permit. Evidence it has done so will provide sufficient basis for the board to discipline the permit for violation of R.S. 37:1241(12).

5. An application for the late renewal of an expired (lapsed) marijuana pharmacy permit that is received in the board office no later 30 thirty days after the expiration date of the permit may be processed by the board staff, provided the appropriate delinquent fee authorized in R.S. 37:1184 is included with the application.
6. A marijuana pharmacy permit not renewed by 30 days after the expiration date shall be automatically terminated by the board.
7. An application for the reinstatement of a terminated marijuana pharmacy permit shall be referred to the board's Reinstatement Committee for its consideration.

C. Application for Reinstatement of Terminated, Suspended, or Revoked Marijuana Pharmacy Permits
1. The applicant shall complete an application form for this specific purpose supplied by the board; the application shall require the inclusion of the annual renewal fee, the delinquent fee, the administrative hearing fee, and the reinstatement fees authorized in R.S. 37:1184 and the program fee authorized in R.S. 40:1013.
2. An application for the reinstatement of a marijuana pharmacy permit previously terminated, suspended or revoked by the board may only be approved following a preliminary hearing to determine whether the reinstatement of the permit is in the public's best interest.

D. Maintenance of Marijuana Pharmacy Permit
1. A marijuana pharmacy permit is valid only for the entity or person to whom it is issued and shall not be subject to sale, assignment or other transfer, voluntary or involuntary, nor shall the permit be valid for any premises other than the business location recorded thereon.
2. A duplicate or replacement permit shall be issued upon the written request of the licensee and payment of the fee authorized in R.S. 37:1184. A duplicate or replacement license shall not serve or be used as an additional or second license.
3. Prior to any person affiliating with a marijuana pharmacy, including any change in the ownership of the permit, such person shall comply with the credentialing requirements of the board. No person shall commence their affiliation with a marijuana pharmacy until approved by the board.
4. Prior to making any change in the marijuana pharmacy's name or trade name, the owner of the permit shall notify the board and request approval of the contemplated name or trade name. The board shall reasonably accommodate such requests, unless there is cause not to do so, e.g., duplicative or misleading names. The marijuana pharmacy shall not change its name or trade name until approved by the board.
5. Prior to any modification, remodeling, expansion, reduction, other physical, non-cosmetic alteration of the marijuana pharmacy, the owner of the permit shall notify the board and request approval of the contemplated change(s). The board shall reasonably accommodate such request, unless there is cause not to do so, e.g., inconsistent with operating requirements. The marijuana pharmacy shall not make such changes until approved by the board.
6. Prior to any change in the location of a marijuana pharmacy, the owner of the permit shall submit an application form for that purpose supplied by the board and pay the appropriate fee authorized in R.S. 37:1184. The board may require an inspection of the new location prior to the issuance of the permit for the new location. No marijuana pharmacy shall commence operation in a new location until approved by the board.
7. The owner of the pharmacy permit shall notify the board no later than 10 days following a change in the pharmacist-in-charge for the marijuana pharmacy permit.
8. The owner of the pharmacy permit shall notify the board no later than 10 days following a change in the owner's managing officer for the marijuana pharmacy permit.
9. In the event a marijuana pharmacy contemplates permanent closure, the pharmacist-in-charge shall notify the board in accordance with the rules governing the permanent closure of a pharmacy as described in Chapter 11 of this Part.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1046.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:1544 (August 2017).

§2449. Marijuana Pharmacy Personnel; Therapeutic Marijuana Designation

A. No person shall be employed by, or affiliated with, a marijuana pharmacy prior to their eighteenth birthday.
B. The owner's managing officer and all persons holding a professional credential from the board shall first obtain a Therapeutic Marijuana (TM) designation from the board before affiliating with a marijuana pharmacy.

C. The board may issue a TM designation to a person who has filed the application for that designation supplied by the board and has completed a criminal background check for the board within the two-year period prior to the date of the application for the TM designation, and that person:
   1. Has been listed as an owner's managing officer on an application for a marijuana pharmacy permit, or on a request to become a replacement owner's managing officer for an existing marijuana pharmacy permit; or
   2. Holds one of the following professional credentials issued by the board (pharmacist, pharmacy intern, or certified pharmacy technician) and further, that professional credential was issued by the board at least two years prior to the date of the application for the TM designation, is in active status and has not been disciplined by the board within the two-year period prior to the date of the application for the TM designation.

D. The board may restrict, suspend, or revoke a TM designation for cause, but only pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act.

E. No pharmacist, pharmacy intern, or certified pharmacy technician may practice within a marijuana pharmacy in the absence of an active professional credential, an active TM designation, as well as access privileges to the state prescription monitoring program. A pharmacist may elect to not allow a pharmacy intern or pharmacy technician to function as his delegate with respect to access privileges to the state prescription monitoring program, but the pharmacist shall have such access. A pharmacy technician candidate shall not practice in a marijuana pharmacy.

F. A pharmacist shall first acquire a Pharmacist-in-Charge (PIC) privilege, as described in §1105 of this Part, and the TM designation, as described in this Section, before accepting an appointment as the PIC of a marijuana pharmacy.
   1. The PIC of the marijuana pharmacy shall comply with the requirements of §1105 of this Part.
   2. The PIC shall be responsible for notice to the board of all pharmacists, pharmacy interns, and pharmacy technicians practicing at the marijuana pharmacy. The PIC shall cause such notice to be received in the board office in written form (mail, fax, or electronic mail) no later than 10 days after the arrival or departure of the pharmacist, pharmacy intern, or pharmacy technician.

G. The PIC shall insure and document the initial and continuing competency of the entire professional staff to provide the pharmacy care services rendered at the marijuana pharmacy. At a minimum, the PIC shall provide access to education and training in the following domains:
   1. Policies and procedures of the pharmacy, especially those relating to the tasks and functions that employee is expected to perform;
   2. Professional conduct, ethics, and patient confidentiality; and
   3. Developments in the therapeutic use of marijuana.

   Further, the PIC shall document such education and training, provide such records to the board when requested, and retain such records for at least two years after the employee disassociates with the pharmacy.

H. The PIC shall comply with the professional supervision rules and ratios found in Chapter 7 (pharmacy interns) and Chapter 9 (pharmacy technicians) of this Part.

I. In addition to the scope of practice limitations found in Chapter 9 of this Part, pharmacy technicians practicing in a marijuana pharmacy shall not:
   1. Consult with a patient or the patient's caregiver regarding marijuana or other drugs, either before or after marijuana has been dispensed, or regarding any medical information contained in a patient medication record;
   2. Consult with the physician who issued the recommendation/prescription/order for marijuana to the patient, or the physician's agent, regarding a patient or any medical information pertaining to the patient's marijuana or any other drug the patient may be taking;
   3. Interpret the patient's clinical data or provide medical advice;
   4. Perform professional consultations with physicians, nurses, or other health care professionals or their authorized agents; or
   5. Determine whether a different brand or formulation of marijuana should be dispensed for the marijuana product or formulation recommended/prescribed/ordered by the physician or requested by the patient or his caregiver.

AUHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1046.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:1546 (August 2017).

§2451. Operation of Marijuana Pharmacy

A. No person may operate a marijuana pharmacy without a marijuana pharmacy permit issued by the board, and further, that permit shall be in active or restricted status. A pharmacist shall be on duty at all times during the regular open hours of the marijuana pharmacy.

B. A marijuana pharmacy shall not dispense marijuana from, obtain marijuana from, or transfer marijuana to, a location outside of the state of Louisiana.

C. A marijuana pharmacy shall not obtain, cultivate, deliver, transfer, transport, sell or dispense marijuana except:

1. It may acquire marijuana from an authorized producer pursuant to the provisions of R.S. 40:1046; and
2. It may dispense and sell marijuana to a patient with a recommendation/prescription/order for such marijuana or the patient's caregiver.

D. No person at a marijuana pharmacy shall provide marijuana samples.

E. A marijuana pharmacy shall sell marijuana products only in a secure and light-resistant container. Nothing herein shall preclude a pharmacist from compounding a marijuana product appropriate for his patient.

F. Only a pharmacist may dispense marijuana, and only a pharmacist, pharmacy intern, or pharmacy technician may sell marijuana to patients and caregivers. A pharmacy intern or pharmacy technician may assist, under the direct supervision of a pharmacist, in the dispensing of marijuana.

G. A marijuana pharmacy shall place all products sold to the patient or caregiver in an opaque package that shall not indicate the contents of the package, the originating facility or in any other way cause another person to believe that the package may contain marijuana.

H. A marijuana pharmacy shall not permit any person to enter the prescription department unless that person's responsibilities necessitate access to the department and then for only as long as necessary to perform the person's job duties.

I. While inside the pharmacy, all pharmacy employees shall wear name tags or similar forms of identification that clearly identify them to the public, including their position at the pharmacy.

J. A marijuana pharmacy shall be open for qualifying patients and primary caregivers to purchase marijuana products for a minimum of 10 hours per week.

1. A marijuana pharmacy that closes during its normal hours of operation shall implement procedures to notify patients and caregivers of when the marijuana pharmacy will resume normal hours of operation. Such procedures may include, but are not limited to, telephone system messages and conspicuously posted signs.
2. In the event the pharmacist on duty leaves the prescription department, the prescription department shall comply with the provisions of §1109 (temporary absence) or §1111 (closure) of this Part.

K. A marijuana pharmacy shall provide information to patients and caregivers regarding the possession and use of marijuana. Such informational material shall include information related to:

1. Limitations on the right to possess and use marijuana pursuant to R.S. 40:1046;
2. Safe techniques for proper use of marijuana and paraphernalia;
3. Alternative methods and forms of consumption by which one can use marijuana;
4. Signs and symptoms of substance abuse; and
5. Opportunities to participate in substance abuse programs.

L. The marijuana pharmacy shall establish, implement and adhere to a written alcohol-free, drug-free and smoke-free work place policy, which shall be available to the board upon request.

M. The receipt of all deliveries from producers shall be carried out under the direct supervision of a pharmacist who shall be present to accept the delivery. Upon delivery, the marijuana shall immediately be placed in an approved safe or approved vault within the pharmacy where marijuana is stored.

N. No marijuana pharmacy shall sell anything other than marijuana products; however, the pharmacy may elect to sell over-the-counter (OTC) medications, durable medical equipment (DME), and other retail products from the same premises but outside the prescription department.

O. No marijuana shall be administered on the premises of a marijuana pharmacy, except during patient counseling, education or training.

P. No person associated with a marijuana pharmacy shall enter into any agreement with a physician or health care facility concerning the provision of services or equipment that may adversely affect any person's freedom to choose the marijuana pharmacy at which the patient or caregiver will purchase marijuana.

Q. No marijuana shall be sold, dispensed or distributed via a delivery service or any other manner outside of a marijuana pharmacy, except that a caregiver may deliver marijuana to the caregiver's patient.

R. No marijuana shall be sold when the marijuana pharmacy is closed and not open for business.

S. Board representatives, local law enforcement or other federal, state or local government officials may enter any area of a marijuana pharmacy if necessary to perform their governmental duties.

T. Right of inspection. The board, or its agent, representative, or designee, is authorized:
   1. To enter a marijuana pharmacy at any time during its hours of operation, or any other place, including a vehicle, wherein marijuana is held, dispensed, sold, or otherwise disposed of;
   2. To inspect within reasonable limits and in a reasonable manner, such place and all pertinent equipment, finished and unfinished material, containers and labeling, and all things therein, including records, files, financial data, sales data, shipping data, pricing data, employee data, research, papers, processes, controls and facilities; and
   3. To inventory any stock of marijuana therein and obtain samples of any marijuana or marijuana product, any labels or containers for marijuana, paraphernalia, and of any finished and unfinished material.

U. Inspection of records. Every person required to prepare, obtain or keep records, logs, reports or other documents, and every person in charge, or having custody, of such documents shall maintain such documents in an auditable format for no less than two years. Upon request, such person shall make such documents immediately available for inspection and copying by the board or its authorized representative. In complying with this Section, no person shall use a foreign language or codes or symbols to designate marijuana types or persons in the keeping of any required document.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1046.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:1547 (August 2017).

§2453. Security Requirements for Marijuana Pharmacies

A. A marijuana pharmacy shall:
   1. Store all marijuana in an approved safe or vault, as defined in this Subchapter, and in such a manner as to prevent diversion, theft, or loss;
   2. Maintain all marijuana in a secure area or location accessible only to specifically authorized employees, which shall include only the minimum number of employees essential for efficient operation;
   3. Not permit any person less than 18 years of age to enter the prescription department, with the exception of patients being counseled by the pharmacist;
   4. Keep all approved safes and vaults securely locked and protected from entry, except for the actual time required to remove or replace marijuana;
   5. Keep all locks and security equipment in good working order;
   6. Not allow keys to be left in the locks and not store or place keys in a location accessible to persons other than specifically authorized employees;
   7. Not allow other security measures, such as combination numbers, passwords or electronic or biometric security systems, to be accessible to persons other than specifically authorized employees;
   8. Keep the pharmacy securely locked and protected from entry by unauthorized employees;
   9. Keep the outside perimeter of the pharmacy premises well-lit; and
   10. Post a sign at all entry ways into any area of the pharmacy containing marijuana, including a room with an approved safe or vault, which sign shall be a minimum of twelve inches in height and twelve inches in width which shall state: “Do Not Enter – Limited Access Area – Access Limited to Authorized Employees Only” in lettering no smaller than one-half inch in height.

B. All pharmacies shall have an adequate security system to prevent and detect diversion, theft or loss of marijuana utilizing commercial grade equipment, which shall include at a minimum:
   1. A perimeter alarm;
   2. Motion detector;
   3. Video cameras in all areas that may contain marijuana and at all points of entry and exit, which shall be appropriate for the normal lighting conditions of the area under surveillance. The pharmacy shall direct cameras at all approved safes and vaults, dispensing areas, marijuana sales areas and any other area where marijuana is being stored or handled. At entry and exit points, the pharmacy shall angle cameras so as to allow for the capture of clear and certain identification of any person entering or exiting the pharmacy.
   4. 24-hour recordings from all video cameras, which the pharmacy shall make available for immediate viewing by the board or its authorized representative upon request and shall retain for at least thirty days. If a pharmacy is aware of a pending criminal, civil, or administrative investigation or legal proceeding for which a recording may contain relevant information, the

pharmacy shall retain an unaltered copy of the recording until the investigation or proceeding is closed or the entity conducting the investigation or proceeding notifies the pharmacy that it is not necessary to retain the recording.

a. All video recordings shall allow for the exporting of still images in an industry standard image format, including .jpg, .bmp, and .gif. Exported video shall have the ability to be archived in a proprietary format that ensures authentication of the video and guarantees that no alteration of the recorded image has taken place. Exported video shall also have the ability to be saved in an industry standard file format that ban be played on a standard computer operating system. A pharmacy shall erase all recordings prior to disposal or sale of the pharmacy.

5. Duress alarm, which for purposes of this Subsection means a silent security alarm system signal generated by the entry of a designated code in into an arming station in order to signal that the alarm user is being forced to turn off the system.
6. Panic alarm, which for purposes of this Subsection means an audible security alarm system signal generated by the manual activation of a device intended to signal a life threatening or emergency situation requiring a law enforcement response;
7. Holdup alarm, which for purposes of this Subsection means a silent alarm signal generated by the manual activation of a device intended to signal a robbery in progress;
8. Automatic voice dialer, which for purposes of this Subsection means any electrical, electronic, mechanical, or other device capable of being programmed to send a prerecorded voice message, when activated, over a telephone line, radio or other communication system, to a law enforcement, public safety or emergency services agency requesting dispatch;
9. A failure notification system that provides an audible, text or visual notification of any failure in the surveillance system. The failure notification system shall provide an alert to the pharmacy within five minutes of the failure, either by telephone, email, or text message;
10. The ability to immediately produce a clear color still photo that is a minimum of 9600 dpi from any camera image (live or recorded);
11. A date and time stamp embedded on all recordings. The date and time shall be synchronized and set correctly and shall not significantly obscure the picture; and
12. The ability to remain operational during a power outage.

C. A pharmacy shall maintain all security system equipment and recordings in a secure location so as to prevent theft, loss, destruction, or alterations.
   1. A pharmacy shall keep all on-site surveillance rooms locked and shall not use such rooms for any other function.
   2. A pharmacy shall limit access to surveillance areas to persons that are essential to surveillance operations, law enforcement agencies, security system service employees, and the board's authorized representative.
   3. A pharmacy shall make available to the board upon request a current list of authorized employees and service employees that have access to the surveillance room.

D. A pharmacy shall keep all security equipment in good working order and shall test such equipment no less than two times per year.

E. When a pharmacy presents special security issues, such as an extremely large stock of marijuana, exposed handling or unusual vulnerability to, or actual, diversion, theft or loss, the board may require additional safeguards, including but not limited to, a supervised watchman service.

F. Any marijuana not stored in compliance with this Section, or stored at a location other than that for which the pharmacy permit was issued, shall be subject to embargo or seizure by the board.

G. In the event any marijuana pharmacy permit is revoked, suspended, or not renewed, the pharmacy shall dispose of its entire stock of marijuana in accordance with the disposal provisions in this Subchapter.

H. If a pharmacy has provided other safeguards which can be regarded in total as an adequate substitute for some element of protection required of the pharmacy, such added protection may be taken into account by the board in evaluating overall required security measures.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1046.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:1548 (August 2017).

§2455. Reportable Security Events

A. Upon becoming aware of discrepancies identified during inventory, diversion, theft, loss, or unauthorized destruction of any marijuana, or of any loss or unauthorized alternation of records related to marijuana or patients, a pharmacy shall immediately notify:

1. Appropriate law enforcement authorities; and
2. The board.

B. A pharmacy shall provide the written notice to the board by way of a signed statement which details the circumstances of the event, including an accurate inventory of the quantity and brand names of the marijuana diverted, stolen, lost, destroyed, or damaged, along with confirmation that the local law enforcement authorities were notified. A pharmacy shall make such notice no later than 24 hours after discovery of the event.

C. A pharmacy shall notify the board no later than the next business day, followed by written notification no later than 10 business days, of any of the following:
1. An alarm activation or other event that requires response by public safety personnel;
2. A breach of security;
3. The failure of the security alarm system due to a loss of electrical support or mechanical malfunction that is expected to last longer than eight hours; and
4. Corrective measures taken, if any.

D. A pharmacy shall maintain and shall make available all documentation related to an occurrence that is reportable.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1046.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:1550 (August 2017).

§2457. Standards of Practice

A. Environmental Standards
1. The prescription department shall be of sufficient size commensurate with the nature and scope of practice. The space occupied by the prescription department shall be restricted to authorized personnel only, as determined by the pharmacist-in-charge, and shall not be accessible to the general public.
2. The prescription department shall contain sufficient fixtures, equipment, and supplies commensurate with the nature and scope of practice for that pharmacy.
3. The prescription department shall include a sink with a hot and cold water supply, exclusive of restroom facilities, with approved sewage disposal.
4. All areas where drugs and devices are stored shall be dry, well-lighted, well-ventilated, and maintained at temperatures which will ensure the integrity of drugs during their storage and prior to their dispensing as stipulated by the *United States Pharmacopeia* and/or manufacturer's or distributor's product labeling unless otherwise indicated by the board.
5. The prescription department shall be secured by one or more physical barriers with suitable locks and a monitored alarm system capable of detecting unauthorized entry, and further, complies with security requirements identified elsewhere in this Subchapter.
6. Prescription and other patient healthcare information shall be maintained in a manner that protects the integrity and confidentiality of such information.

B. Minimum Staffing Requirements
1. There shall be at least one pharmacist on duty at all times the pharmacy is open for business.
2. Every pharmacist practicing in the pharmacy shall possess a Louisiana pharmacist license in active status, a Therapeutic Marijuana designation, and access privileges to the state prescription monitoring program.
3. A pharmacy intern may assist the pharmacist in the prescription department, but only when in possession of a Louisiana pharmacy intern registration in active status as well as a Therapeutic Marijuana designation. The supervising pharmacist may establish a delegate credential for the pharmacy intern in the state prescription monitoring program.
4. A pharmacy technician may assist the pharmacist in the prescription department, but only when in possession of a Louisiana pharmacy technician certificate in active status as well as a Therapeutic Marijuana designation. The supervising pharmacist may establish a delegate credential for the pharmacy technician in the state prescription monitoring program.
5. No pharmacy technician candidate may practice in a marijuana pharmacy.
6. Additional clerical personnel may also be present at the pharmacy.

C. Operational Standards
1. The marijuana pharmacy shall comply with the provisions of Chapters 11, 25, 27, 29, and 31 of this Part except when this Subchapter grants exceptions or imposes more stringent requirements.
2. In the event the marijuana pharmacy intends to close permanently, the pharmacist-in-charge (PIC) shall comply with the pharmacy closure procedures described in Chapter 11 of this Part, and

further, the owner of the pharmacy permit shall not prevent or interfere with the PIC's performance of those tasks.

a. In addition to the other closure requirements, the closing pharmacy shall include in its notice to the board and to the public the identification of the destination pharmacy where the closing pharmacy's prescription records will be transferred. That destination pharmacy shall be the marijuana pharmacy nearest the closing pharmacy, unless otherwise approved by the board.

D. Recordkeeping Requirements

1. Prescription/recommendation/order (hereinafter, "request") for Marijuana

a. Authorization for Emergency Dispensing.

An emergency situation exists when administration of the marijuana product is necessary for immediate treatment, an appropriate alternate treatment is not available, and the recommending physician cannot reasonably provide a written recommendation. In the case of an emergency situation, a pharmacist may dispense a marijuana product upon receiving oral authorization directly from a recommending physician, provided that:

i. the quantity prescribed and dispensed is limited to the amount adequate to treat the patient during the emergency period (dispensing beyond the emergency period must be pursuant to a written recommendation signed by the recommending physician);

ii. the oral authorization shall be immediately reduced to written form by the pharmacist and shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

(a) Full name and address of the patient;
(b) Drug product name, strength, and dosage form;
(c) Quantity of product recommended;
(d) Directions for use;
(e) Name, address, telephone number, and CDS license number of the recommending physician; and
(f) Name of the pharmacist receiving the oral authorization.

iii. if the recommending physician is not known to the pharmacist, he shall make a reasonable effort to determine that the oral authorization came from a physician authorized to recommend marijuana products in Louisiana, which may include a callback to the physician using his telephone number as listed in the telephone directory or other good faith efforts to insure his identity; and

iv. within seven days after authorizing an emergency oral recommendation, the physician shall cause a written recommendation for the emergency quantity authorized to be delivered to the dispensing pharmacist. The recommendation shall have written on its face "Authorization for Emergency Dispensing," and the date of the oral authorization. The written recommendation may be delivered to the pharmacist in person or by mail, but if delivered by mail, it shall be postmarked within the seven day period. Upon receipt, the dispensing pharmacist shall attach this recommendation to the oral emergency authorization which had earlier been reduced to written form. The pharmacist shall notify the board if the recommending physician fails to deliver a written recommendation to him within the required time; failure of the pharmacist to do so shall void the authority conferred by this paragraph to dispense without a written recommendation from the recommending physician.

b. In the event the pharmacy receives a request in written form by facsimile, the pharmacy may begin the preparation of the product to be dispensed, but the pharmacist shall not dispense the product until the original form of the request is delivered to him in the pharmacy and he has compared it to the product prepared for dispensing.

c. The written request shall bear the manual signature of the recommending physician. No other form of signature shall be valid, including (but not limited to) stamps, computer generated signatures, or signatures of anyone other than the recommending physician.

d. A request generated, signed, and transmitted in electronic format which is compliant with the standards for electronic prescribing of controlled substances identified in 21 CFR 1311 (or its successor) shall be construed as a validly formatted request.

2. When the pharmacy receives a request for marijuana from a recommending physician in written form, the pharmacist shall cause the form to be scanned and filed using an electronic imaging system in compliance with §1123 of this Part.

3. Request forms (and electronic images thereof) shall be retained on the pharmacy's premises for at least two years after the date of dispensing, and further, shall be readily retrievable upon request by the board.

4. Inventory of Marijuana Product
    a. The pharmacist-in-charge shall develop and maintain a perpetual inventory of all marijuana products acquired, held, dispensed, and disposed by the pharmacy.
    b. The pharmacy shall access the LMMTS and enter all inventory-related transactions in that system.
    c. In the event the pharmacist-in-charge designates an agent to retrieve new marijuana product inventory from the production facility, the pharmacist shall verify the agent is at least 21 years of age and is eligible to drive on public roadways.
    d. The pharmacist-in-charge shall conduct an annual inventory of all marijuana products in the possession of the pharmacy on any date which is within one year of the previous annual inventory, and further, shall conduct additional inventory counts on the following occasions:
        i. arrival of a new pharmacist-in-charge;
        ii. discovery of any significant loss, disappearance, or theft of marijuana product;
        iii. departure of a pharmacist-in-charge; and
        iv. permanent closure of the pharmacy.
    e. Inventory records shall be retained on the pharmacy's premises for at least two years after the most recent entry.
5. The pharmacy shall develop and maintain sufficient records to fully reveal the business transactions related to marijuana products, including their procurement and sale, for the current tax year as well as the two immediately preceding tax years, all of which shall be made available to the board upon request.
6. The board may require any pharmacy or its owners to furnish such information as the board considers necessary for the proper administration of R.S. 40:1046, and may require a financial audit of the business of any marijuana pharmacy, and the expense thereof shall be paid by the marijuana pharmacy.

E. Professional Practice Standards
1. Prior to dispensing any marijuana product to a patient, the pharmacist shall review that patient's records in the state prescription monitoring program. The pharmacist shall resolve any concerns identified in that review by consultation with the recommending physician.
2. Labeling of Marijuana Product Dispensed
    a. The pharmacist shall not dispense any marijuana product that does not bear the producer label required by the LDAF, and further, the pharmacy dispensing label shall not overlay or obscure the producer label in any way.
    b. The pharmacy's dispensing label shall contain, at a minimum, the following data elements:
        i. Name and address of the pharmacy dispensing the product;
        ii. Telephone number or other contact information of the pharmacy dispensing the product;
        iii. Name of the recommending physician;
        iv. Name of the patient;
        v. Date the product was dispensed;
        vi. Prescription number, which shall be a unique identifier for that specific transaction;
        vii. Name of the marijuana product, including any concentration, strength, or other identifiers of the marijuana product;
        viii. Quantity of marijuana dispensed;
        ix. Directions for use of the product as included in the recommending physician's request;
        x. Expiration date of the product, which shall not exceed the expiration date determined by the producer of the product; and
        xi. Other information selected by the dispensing pharmacist to inform the patient as to the best use of the product for the intended purpose.
3. The pharmacist shall perform prospective drug utilization review and shall counsel every patient receiving marijuana product every time it is dispensed, in compliance with the rules on drug utilization review and patient counseling in Chapter 5 of this Part.
4. Reporting transactions to state prescription monitoring program. The pharmacy shall comply with the reporting requirements as found in Chapter 29 of this Part.
5. Disposal of Marijuana Product.
    a. A pharmacy may refuse to accept the delivery of marijuana product from a producer when it is determined to be misbranded, adulterated, expired, deteriorated, undesired, excess, unauthorized, or unfit for dispensing; however, once accepted by the pharmacy, no marijuana product may be returned to any producer.
    b. When the pharmacist determines a marijuana product is no longer suitable for dispensing, the

product shall be removed from active dispensing stock and quarantined in the pharmacy pending its disposal, and further, the removal from active dispensing stock shall be recorded in the LMMTS.

c. The pharmacist-in-charge shall render the waste unusable by grinding and incorporating the waste with other ground materials so the resulting mixture is at least 50% non-marijuana waste by volume. Material used to grind with the waste may include:
   i. Yard waste;
   ii. Paper waste;
   iii. Cardboard waste;
   iv. Plastic waste; or
   vi. Soil or sand

d. Waste shall be rendered unusable prior to leaving the pharmacy. Waste rendered unusable shall be disposed of by delivery to an approved solid waste facility for final disposition.
   i. Examples of acceptable permitted solid waste facilities include:
      (a) Compost; anaerobic digester;
      (b) Landfill, incinerator; or
      (c) Waste-to-energy facility.

e. The pharmacist-in-charge shall prepare a record of each disposal, and that record shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:
   i. Brand name and other specific identifiers of the marijuana product disposed;
   ii. Quantity of product disposed;
   iii. Manner of disposal; and
   iv. Signatures of the pharmacist-in-charge disposing the product plus at least one witness who is either a credentialed staff member of that pharmacy or an agent of the board.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1046.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:1550 (August 2017).

§2459. Advertising

A. The marijuana pharmacy shall not advertise through any public medium, including but not limited to newspapers, billboards, television, radio, internet, social media, or any other means designed to market its products to the general public.

B. The marijuana pharmacy may market its products through direct mail, brochures, or other means to Louisiana-licensed physicians, but only when such advertising is directed solely to the practitioner and is not available to the general public.

C. Any advertisement permitted in Paragraph B of this Section shall not:
   1. Make any deceptive, false, or misleading assertions or statements regarding any product; or
   2. Assert that its products are safe because they are regulated by LDAF or the board. The pharmacy may advertise that its products have been tested by an approve laboratory, but shall not assert that its products are safe because they are tested by an approved laboratory.

D. The marijuana pharmacy may attach a maximum of two separate signs to the exterior of the building which identify the business by its business or trade name, provided that neither sign exceeds the size limit of sixteen hundred square inches.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1046.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:1552 (August 2017).

Louisiana Administrative Code

Title 46 – Professional and Occupational Standards

Part LIII: Pharmacists

Chapter 25. Prescriptions, Drugs, and Devices

Subchapter A. General Requirements

§2501. Prescription Drugs and Devices

A. Prescription Drugs or Devices. A prescription drug or device is a medication or mechanism that may only be dispensed by a pharmacist on the order of a licensed practitioner and shall bear the "Rx Only" notation or any other designation of similar import required by law on the label of a commercial container.
   1. Dispensing. Prescription drugs or devices shall be dispensed only by a Louisiana-licensed pharmacist.
   2. Possession. Prescription drugs or devices shall be procured and possessed in the course of the practice of pharmacy by a permitted pharmacy.
   3. Storage. Prescription drugs or devices shall be stored in a permitted pharmacy under the immediate control and responsibility of a pharmacist.

B. Misbranded Drugs.
   1. Misbranded drugs are:
      a. those drugs whose labeling is false or misleading in any particular manner; or
      b. those drugs whose label does not bear the name and address of the manufacturer, packer, or distributor, and does not have an accurate statement of the quantities of the active ingredients; or
      c. those drugs without an accurate monograph; or
      d. those drugs meeting the qualifications for misbranded drugs as noted in the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, or its successor.
   2. It is unlawful to possess or dispense misbranded drugs.

C. Adulterated Drugs.
   1. Adulterated drugs are contaminated medicinal substances having deleterious foreign or injurious materials, which fail to meet safety, quality, and/or purity standards.
   2. It is unlawful to possess or dispense adulterated drugs.

D. Expired Drugs. Expired drugs shall not be dispensed and shall be removed from the pharmacy drug inventory.

E. Recalled Drugs. Recalled drugs shall be removed from the pharmacy inventory immediately upon notice. Recalls are classified as:
   1. Class I – a situation in which there is a strong likelihood that the use of, or exposure to, a violative product will cause serious adverse health consequences or death.
   2. Class II – a situation in which use of, or exposure to, a violative product may cause temporary or medically reversible adverse health consequences or where the probability of serious adverse health consequences is remote.
   3. Class III – a situation in which the use of, or exposure to, a violative product is not likely to cause adverse health consequences.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2101 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2503. Drug Returns

A. Drugs dispensed on prescription to a patient shall not be accepted for return, exchange, or re-dispensing by any pharmacist or pharmacy after such drugs have been removed from the pharmacy premises where they were dispensed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2102 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2505. Investigational Drugs

A. All investigational drugs stored or dispensed by any pharmacy shall conform to appropriate and applicable federal and state laws and regulations pertaining to their use.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2102 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2507. Veterinary Prescription Drugs

A. Veterinary prescription drugs are prescription medications for animal use prescribed by a licensed veterinarian pursuant to a valid veterinarian-client-patient relationship and dispensed by a licensed pharmacist to the veterinarian's client, for a legitimate medical purpose, that are unsafe for unsupervised use as defined in 21 CFR §201.105, or its successor.

B. Dispensing Requirements. Veterinary prescription drugs shall be exclusively dispensed by a duly licensed pharmacist upon the order of a licensed veterinarian, unless otherwise provided by law.

C. Labeling Requirements. Veterinary prescription drugs shall be dispensed in an appropriate container, and in addition to the labeling requirements in Chapter 11 of these regulations, shall contain the following information:

1. the commercial label inscription "Caution: Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian"; and
2. the client's name and patient's animal species.

D. Prescription Form Requirements. Prescriptions issued by a licensed veterinarian shall conform to §2511 of these regulations.

E. Storage. Veterinary prescription drugs shall be maintained in the prescription department of a pharmacy, and shall be kept separate and apart from drugs intended for human use.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2102 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2509. Prescription Devices

A. In the interest of public health, safety, and welfare, the board may, from time to time, restrict the sale of certain devices to be dispensed only by a licensed pharmacist after a legitimate medical need has been demonstrated. A legitimate medical need includes the prevention of the transmission of communicable diseases.

B. Pharmacy Device. A pharmacy device is an instrument, apparatus, implement, machine, contrivance, implant, in vitro reagent, or other similar or related article, including any component or accessory, which is required under federal law to bear the label "Caution: Federal or State law requires dispensing by or on the order of a physician." and/or "Rx Only", or other designation of similar import.

1. Hypodermic Apparatus. Hypodermic means any syringe, needle, instrument, device, or implement intended or capable of being adopted for the purpose of administering drugs by subcutaneous, intramuscular, or intravenous injection.
    a. Sale. Hypodermic syringes and/or needles shall be sold or distributed only by a licensed pharmacist, physician, dentist, veterinarian, podiatrist, embalmer, drug wholesaler, surgical supplier, or other legally authorized distributor.
    b. Storage. Hypodermic syringes and/or needles shall be stored in the prescription department or in another secure area.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2102 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

Subchapter B. Prescriptions

§2511. Prescriptions

A. Definitions. As used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section:
Electronic Prescription – a prescription transmitted in electronic form.
Practice Affiliation – a practice relationship, collaboration, or practice under the supervision of a physician licensed to practice medicine.
Prescription or Prescription Drug Order – an order from a practitioner authorized by law to prescribe for a drug or device that is patient specific and is communicated by any means to a pharmacist in a permitted pharmacy, and is to be preserved on file as required by law or regulation.

B. Requirements. A prescription shall contain the following data elements:
1. Prescriber's name, licensure designation, address, telephone number, and if for a controlled substance, the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) registration number;
2. Patient's name, and if for a controlled substance, address;
3. Date prescription issued by the prescriber;
4. Name of drug or device, and if applicable, strength, and quantity to be dispensed;
5. Directions for use;
6. Signature of prescriber; and
7. Refill instructions, if any. In the absence of refill instructions on the original prescription, the prescription shall not be refilled.

C. Written Prescriptions. A written prescription shall conform to the following format:
1. The prescription form shall be of a size not less than 4 inches by 5 inches, and shall bear a single printed signature line.
2. The prescription form shall clearly indicate the authorized prescriber's name, licensure designation, address, telephone number, and, if for a controlled substance, the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) registration number. In the event that multiple practitioners are identified on the prescription form, the authorizing prescriber's specific identity shall be clear and unambiguous. This identification may be indicated by any means, including but not limited to, a marked check box next to, or circling, the authorizing prescriber's printed name.
3. No prescription form shall contain more than four prescription drug orders. Each prescription drug order on the form shall provide the following:
    a. check box labeled "Dispense as Written", or "DAW", or both; and
    b. the number of refills, if any.
4. The prescription shall be written with ink or indelible pencil, typewriter, or printed on a computer printer and shall be manually signed by the practitioner on the date issued and in the same manner as he would sign a check or legal document (e.g., J. H. Smith or John H. Smith). Examples of invalid signatures include rubber stamps, signatures of anyone other than the prescriber, and computer generated signatures.
5. Facsimile Prescription
    a. The receiving facsimile machine of a prescription transmitted by facsimile shall be located within the pharmacy department.
    b. The prescription transmitted by facsimile shall be on a non-fading legible medium.
    c. All requirements applicable to written prescriptions in this Subsection shall apply to facsimile prescriptions, except Subparagraph C.7.c.
    d. The provisions of this Section notwithstanding, a prescription for a medication not listed as a controlled substance which is received in a pharmacy by facsimile and which bears an electronic signature of the prescriber shall be construed as a validly-formatted prescription; however, this temporary allowance shall expire at midnight on December 31, 2016.
6. Forms used by pharmacists to record telephoned or transferred prescriptions are exempt from the format requirements listed above.

D. Oral Prescriptions.
1. Upon the receipt of an oral prescription from an authorized prescriber, the pharmacist or pharmacy intern or pharmacy technician shall reduce the order to a written form prior to dispensing the medication. As an alternative to recording such prescriptions on paper forms, a pharmacist may enter the prescription information directly into the pharmacy's dispensing information system. In the event a pharmacy intern or pharmacy technician transcribes such a

prescription, the supervising pharmacist shall initial or countersign the prescription form prior to processing the prescription.

E. Electronic Prescriptions.
   1. The prescription shall clearly indicate the authorized prescriber's name, licensure designation, address, telephone number, and if for a controlled substance, the DEA registration number.

F. Exclusion. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to medical orders written for patients in facilities licensed by the Department of Health or its successor.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), amended LR 29:2102 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 41:98 (January 2015), amended LR 41:2147 (October 2015), amended by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:2162 (November 2017).

§2513. Prescription Receipt and Verification

A. Receipt of a Prescription
   1. Written. A pharmacist may receive and dispense a prescription that has been written and/or signed by the practitioner.
   2. Oral. A pharmacist may receive and dispense a prescription that has been orally communicated by the practitioner when the prescription has been reduced to hard copy.
   3. Electronic Transmission. A pharmacist may receive a prescription via electronic or other means, and then reduce to hard copy, if necessary.

B. Verification. Verification of the accuracy and authenticity of any prescription is the responsibility of the pharmacist.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2103 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2515. Prescriptions Based Upon Electronic Questionnaires

A. A prescription issued solely on the results of answers to an electronic questionnaire, in the absence of a documented patient evaluation including a physical examination, is issued outside the context of a valid physician-patient relationship, and is not a valid prescription.

B. If a pharmacist has reasons to suspect that a prescription was authorized solely on the results of an electronic questionnaire and in the absence of a documented patient evaluation including a physical examination, the pharmacist shall ascertain if that practitioner's standard of practice allows that practitioner to authorize a prescription under such circumstances. Reasons to suspect that a prescription may have been authorized in the absence of a valid physician-patient relationship, or in violation of the practitioner's standard of practice, include:
   1. the number of prescriptions authorized on a daily basis by the practitioner;
   2. the manner in which the prescriptions are authorized by the practitioner or received by the pharmacy, i.e., electronically;
   3. the geographical distance between the practitioner and the patient(s);
   4. knowledge by the pharmacist that the prescription was issued solely as a result of answers to an electronic questionnaire; or
   5. knowledge by the pharmacist that the pharmacy he works for directly or indirectly participates in an internet site that markets prescription drugs to the public.

C. A pharmacist who has reasons to suspect that a prescription may have been authorized in the absence of a valid physician-patient relationship, or otherwise in violation of the prescriber's standard of practice, shall not fill such prescription until he has obtained proof to a reasonable certainty of the validity of such prescription.

D. A pharmacist who dispenses prescription drugs in violation of this Section is not acting in the best interest of the patient and is dispensing outside the course of the professional practice of pharmacy.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2103 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2517. Prescription Dispensing

A. Prescription dispensing means the issuance, by a licensed pharmacist, of one or more doses of medication in a suitable container, properly labeled for subsequent administration, and shall consist of the following procedures or practices:
   1. receiving and interpretation of the prescription order;
   2. assembling the drug products and an appropriate container;
   3. preparing the prescription by compounding, mixing, counting, or pouring;
   4. affixing the proper label to the final container;
   5. patient counseling as required; and
   6. transfer of possession.

B. Equivalent Drug Product Interchange
   1. The pharmacist shall not select an equivalent drug product when the prescriber prohibits interchange by any one of the following methods:
      a. On a prescription generated in written form, the prescriber shall handwrite a mark in a check box labeled "Dispense as Written", or the abbreviation "DAW", or both, and shall manually signed the prescription form.
         i. For prescriptions reimbursable by the state Medicaid program, the prescriber shall handwrite the words "Brand Necessary" or "Brand Medically Necessary" on the prescription form or on a sheet of paper attached to the prescription form.
      b. On a prescription generated in oral or verbal form, the prescriber (or the prescriber's agent) shall indicate a specific brand name drug or product is ordered by the practitioner, and the pharmacist shall note such information on the file copy of the prescription.
      c. On a prescription generated in electronic form, the prescriber shall indicate "Dispense as Written", "DAW", or "Brand Medically Necessary."
   2. Where the prescriber has indicated that an equivalent drug product interchange is prohibited, then a non-licensed, non-certified, or non-registered agent of the pharmacy shall not inquire as to a patient's desire for an equivalent drug product interchange.
   3. In the event the prescriber has not prohibited equivalent drug product interchange in the manner described above, the pharmacist may select an equivalent drug product for dispensing, provided the patient has been informed of, and has consented to, the proposed cost saving interchange.
   4. When the pharmacist selects a biological product rated as interchangeable for the product ordered by the prescriber, the dispensing pharmacist (or his designee) shall communicate to the prescriber – by any means, but no later than five business days following the dispensing date – the specific product dispensed to the patient, including the name of the product and the manufacturer. However, no such communication to the prescriber is required when:
      a. The prescriber prohibited interchange in the manner described above;
      b. There is no product rated as interchangeable or therapeutically equivalent; or
      c. The product dispensed is a refill not changed from the product dispensed on the prior filling of the prescription.

C. Unless otherwise allowed by law, drugs dispensed on prescription to a patient shall not be accepted for return, exchange, or re-dispensing by any pharmacist or pharmacy after such drugs have been removed from the pharmacy premises where they were dispensed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2104 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:2162 (November 2017).

§2519. Prescription Refills; Medication Synchronization and Refill Consolidation

A. Refill Authorization. Prescription refills may be dispensed only with the prescriber's authorization, as indicated on the original prescription order. In the absence of the authorized practitioner's instructions on the original prescription, the prescription shall be considered non-refillable. When all refills authorized on the original prescription have been dispensed, then authorization from the prescribing practitioner shall be obtained prior to dispensing; when such authorization has been received, a new prescription shall be prepared and it shall be issued a different prescription number.

B. Controlled Dangerous Substances.

1. The refilling of a prescription for a drug listed in Schedule II is prohibited.
2. A prescription for a drug listed in Schedule III, IV, or V may be refilled up to five times, if so indicated at the time issued.

C. Medication Synchronization and Refill Consolidation. These terms refer to a service which a pharmacist may perform for his patient, at the request of the patient, wherein he may proactively adjust the medication dispensing quantity and/or the refill schedule of a prescription in order to manage the patient's medication therapy, with the goal of improved medication adherence by the patient.
   1. For the performance of this service, the pharmacist may adjust the dispensing quantity and/or the refill schedule originally ordered by the prescriber; however, the pharmacist shall not exceed the total quantity prescribed [dispensing quantity multiplied by the total number of fills authorized (original plus refills)], or what is otherwise allowed by law.
   2. With respect to prescriptions for controlled substances where refills have been authorized, pharmacists may utilize partial fills, as described in §2747.C.5 of the board's rues, but may not exceed the dispensing quantity noted on the original prescription.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2104 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1133 (June 2007), amended LR 42:1519 (September 2016).

§2521. Emergency Refills

A. Using sound professional judgment, a pharmacist may refill adequate medication for a seventy-two (72) hour regimen when an emergency for medication has been adequately demonstrated and the prescribing practitioner is not available.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2104 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2523. Transfer of Prescription Information

A. Prescription Transfer Requirements
   1. Prescriptions for Controlled Dangerous Substances
      a. The transfer of original prescription information for a controlled substance listed in Schedules III, IV, or V for the purpose of refill dispensing is permissible between pharmacies on a one time basis only. However, pharmacies electronically sharing a real-time, on-line database may transfer up to the maximum refills permitted by law and the prescriber's authorization, whether or not the pharmacy from which the prescription is transferred is open for business. Transfers are subject to the following requirements:
         i. The transfer is communicated directly between two licensed pharmacists and the transferring pharmacist records the following information:
            (a) Invalidation of the prescription.
            (b) Record on the reverse of the invalidated prescription the name, address, and DEA registration number of the pharmacy to which it was transferred and the name of the pharmacist receiving the prescription information.
            (c) Record the date of the transfer and the name of the pharmacist transferring the information.
      b. The pharmacist receiving the transferred prescription information shall reduce to writing the following:
         i. Indication of the transferred nature of the prescription.
         ii. Provide all information required for a prescription for a controlled substance (full name and address of patient; drug name, strength, and dosage form; quantity prescribed and directions for use; and the name, address, and DEA registration number of the prescriber) and include:
            (a) date of issuance of original prescription;
            (b) original number of refills authorized on original prescription;
            (c) date of original dispensing;

(d) number of valid refills remaining and date(s) and location(s) of previous refill(s);
(e) pharmacy's name, address, DEA registration number and prescription number from which the prescription information was transferred;
(f) name of pharmacist who transferred the prescription; and
(g) pharmacy's name, address, DEA registration number and prescription number from which the prescription was originally filled.

iii. The original and transferred prescription(s) shall be maintained for a period of two years from the date of the last refill.

c. Pharmacies electronically accessing the same prescription record shall satisfy all information requirements of a manual mode for prescription transferal.

2. Prescriptions for Drugs Other Than Controlled Dangerous Substances

a. The transfer of original prescription information for the purpose of refill dispensing is permissible between pharmacies, subject to the following requirements:

i. Prescriptions may be transferred up to the maximum number of refills permitted by the prescriber on the original prescription.

ii. The transferring pharmacist, intern or certified technician shall record the information itemized in Clause 1.a.i above, with the exception of DEA registration numbers.

iii. The receiving pharmacist, intern or certified technician shall record the information itemized in Subparagraph 1.b above, with the exception of DEA registration numbers.

b. The original and transferred prescription(s) shall be maintained for a period of two years from the date of the last refill.

c. Pharmacies electronically accessing the same prescription record shall satisfy all information requirements of a manual mode for prescription transferal.

B. Pharmacies Using Common Electronic Files

1. Pharmacies using a common electronic file are not required to physically or electronically transfer prescriptions for information dispensing purposes between or among pharmacies participating in the same common prescription file; provided, however, any such common file must contain complete and adequate records of such prescriptions, and further, that a hard copy of each prescription transferred or accessed for purposes of refilling shall be generated and maintained at the pharmacy refilling the prescription or to which the prescription is transferred.

2. This accommodation shall comply with all state and federal laws and regulations regarding controlled dangerous substance prescription transfers.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2104 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 33:1133 (June 2007), amended LR 36:756 (April 2010).

§2525. Prescription Expiration

A. A prescription for a drug other than a controlled dangerous substance shall expire one year after the date written.

B. A prescription for a controlled dangerous substance shall expire:

1. 90 days after the date of issue if the drug is listed in Schedule II; or
2. 6 months after the date of issue if the drug is listed in Schedule III, IV, or V.

C. Expired prescriptions shall not be refillable or renewable.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2104 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 42:1090 (July 2016).

§2527. Prescription Labeling

A. An appropriate label shall be affixed to a proper container, and shall bear the following minimum information:
   1. pharmacy's name, address, and telephone number;
   2. prescription number;
   3. authorized prescriber's name;
   4. patient's name;
   5. date dispensed;
   6. drug name and strength;
   7. directions for use, as indicated;
   8. pharmacist's name or initials; and
   9. cautionary auxiliary labels, if applicable.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2104 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

§2529. Pharmacy Prepackaging

A. *Prepackaging* is the preparation of medication in a unit-of-use container by a pharmacist in a pharmacy prior to the receipt of a prescription for ultimate prescription dispensing by a pharmacist in Louisiana.

B. Labeling. The label on the prepackaged container shall contain the following minimum information:
   1. drug name;
   2. dosage form;
   3. strength;
   4. quantity;
   5. name of manufacturer and/or distributor;
   6. manufacturer's lot or batch number;
   7. date of preparation;
   8. pharmacist's initials; and
   9. expiration date according to United States Pharmacopeia (USP) guidelines.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2105 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004.

Subchapter C. Compounding of Drugs

§2531. Purpose and Scope

A. Purpose. The rules of this Subchapter describe the requirements of minimum current good compounding practices for the preparation of drug formulations by Louisiana-licensed pharmacists, pharmacy interns, pharmacy technicians, and pharmacy technician candidates for dispensing and/or administration to patients.

B. Scope. These requirements are intended to apply to all compounded preparations, sterile and non-sterile, regardless of the location of the patient, e.g., home, hospital, nursing home, hospice, or practitioner's office.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2105 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 41:97 (January 2015).

§2533. Definitions

A. As used in this Subchapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section:

Biological Safety Cabinet – a containment unit suitable for the preparation of low to moderate risk agents where there is a need for protection of the product, personnel, and environment, according to National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) Standard 49, or its successor.
Class 100 Environment – an atmospheric environment that contains fewer than 100 particles, of the size 0.5 microns or less in diameter, per cubic foot of air, according to Federal Standard 209E, or its successor.
Component – any ingredient used in the compounding of a drug product.
Compounding – the preparation, mixing, assembling, packaging, or labeling of a drug or device by a pharmacist for his patient as the result of a practitioner's prescription drug order or initiative based on the practitioner/patient/pharmacist relationship in the course of professional practice, or including the preparation of drugs or devices in anticipation of prescription orders to be received by the compounding pharmacist based on routine, regularly observed prescribing patterns. Compounding does not include the compounding of drug products that are essentially copies of a commercially available product.
Cytotoxic – any pharmaceutical that has the capability of killing living cells.
Practitioner Administered Compounds – products compounded by a licensed pharmacist upon the medical order of a licensed prescriber for administration by a prescriber for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes.
Preparation – a compounded drug dosage form or dietary supplement or a device to which a compounder has introduced a drug. This term will be used to describe compounded formulations.
Sterile Compounding – compounding performed using established aseptic technique and utilizing a laminar air flow hood or other device capable of providing a sterile compounding environment. Sterile compounding shall be used when compounding parenteral medications or products, ophthalmic preparations, or any other preparation requiring sterile techniques.
Sterile Product – any dosage form devoid of viable microorganisms including, but not limited to, parenterals, injectables, and ophthalmics.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2105 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 41:97 (January 2015).

§2535. General Standards

A. Compounding Practices. Compounded medications may be prepared using prescription medications, over-the-counter medications, chemicals, compounds, or other components.
   1. A pharmacy shall have written procedures as necessary for the compounding of drug preparations to assure that the finished preparations have the identity, strength, quality, and purity they are represented to possess.
   2. All compounding shall be accomplished utilizing accepted pharmacy techniques, practices, and equipment, as well as the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act of 1938 as subsequently amended, most recently in November 2013 (FDCA), the 2016 edition of Title 21 of the *Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)*, and all relevant chapters of the 2014 edition of the United States Pharmacopeia-National Formulary (USP 37 – NF 32).
      a. The compounding of sterile preparations pursuant to the receipt of a patient-specific prescription shall comply with the provisions of Section 503-A of the FDCA and USP Chapter 797.
      b. The compounding of non-sterile preparations pursuant to the receipt of a patient-specific prescription shall comply with the provisions of Section 503-A of the FDCA and USP Chapter 795.
      c. The compounding of preparations for veterinary use shall comply with the provisions of Section 530 of Title 21 of the CFR.
      d. The compounding of positron emission tomography (PET) drugs shall comply with the provisions of Section 212 of Title 21 of the CFR.
   3. Products or duplicates of products removed from the market for the purposes of safety shall not be used to compound prescriptions for human use.

B. Board Notification. An applicant or pharmacy permit holder who wishes to engage in the compounding of sterile preparations shall notify the board and shall receive approval from the board prior to beginning that practice.

C. Training and Education. All individuals compounding sterile preparations shall:

1. Obtain practical and/or academic training in the compounding and dispensing of sterile preparations;
2. Complete a minimum of one hour of Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education (ACPE) accredited or board-approved continuing education, on an annual basis, related to sterile drug preparation, dispensing, and utilization;
3. Use proper aseptic technique in compounding of all sterile preparations, as defined by the pharmacy practice site's policy and procedure manual;
4. Qualify through an appropriate combination of specific training and experience to operate or manipulate any item of equipment, apparatus, or device to which such persons will be assigned to use to make and dispense sterile preparations; and
5. Maintain in the pharmacy practice site a written record of initial and subsequent training and competency evaluations. The record shall contain the following minimum information:
    a. Name of the individual receiving the training/evaluation;
    b. Date of the training/evaluation;
    c. General description of the topics covered;
    d. Signature of the individual receiving the training/evaluation; and
    e. Name and signature of the individual providing the training/evaluation.

D. Anticipated Use Preparations. The pharmacist shall label any excess compounded preparation so as to reference it to the formula used and the assigned lot number and estimated beyond use date based on the pharmacist's professional judgment and/or other appropriate testing or published data.

E. Veterinarian Administered Compounds, also referred to as Pharmacy-Generated Drugs
1. Upon receipt of a valid non-patient-specific medical order from a licensed veterinarian, the pharmacy may compound a preparation intended for administration to an animal patient by the veterinarian.
2. These preparations may not be distributed to any third party by the pharmacy, nor may these preparations be further re-sold or distributed by the veterinarian ordering the preparation from the pharmacy.
3. This authorization is primarily intended to facilitate the preparation of medication needed for emergency use in a veterinary office practice. Given the limited application of this authorization, which allows these products to be prepared using less rigorous standards applicable to compounding as opposed to the more rigorous standards applicable to manufacturing processes, the compounding pharmacy preparing these products shall be limited in the amount of such products they can prepare.
    a. No Louisiana-licensed pharmacy may distribute any amount of practitioner administered compounds in excess of five percent of the total amount of drug products dispensed and/or distributed from their pharmacy.
    b. The five percent limitation shall be calculated on a monthly basis and shall reference the number of dosage units.
    c. For those Louisiana-licensed pharmacies located outside Louisiana, the total amount distributed and/or dispensed shall reference the pharmacy's total business within the state of Louisiana.
4. The provisions of this Paragraph E notwithstanding, pharmacists intending to engage in the compounding of veterinary preparations pursuant to non-patient-specific medical orders from veterinarians should be aware that federal law or rule may not permit such activity by a licensed pharmacy, and further, such pharmacists should be aware that the board's rules cannot legitimize an activity that is not permitted under federal law or rule, and further, such pharmacists should be aware that while this activity is permitted by the board, pharmacists engaging in this activity remain subject to the full force and effect of federal law enforcement

F. Compounding Commercial Products not Available. A pharmacy may prepare a copy of a commercial product when that product is not available as evidenced by either of the following:
1. Products appearing on a website maintained by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and/or the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists (ASHP).
2. Products temporarily unavailable from manufacturers, as documented by invoice or other communication from the distributor or manufacturer.

G. Labeling of Compounded Preparations.
1. For patient-specific compounded preparations, the labeling requirements of R.S. 37:1225, or its successor, as well as §2527 of this Chapter, or its successor shall apply.
2. For veterinarian administered compounds, the label shall contain, at a minimum, the following data elements:

a. Pharmacy's name, address, and telephone number;
b. Veterinarian's name;
c. Name of preparation;
d. Strength and concentration;
e. Lot number;
f. Beyond use date;
g. Special storage requirements, if applicable;
h. Identification number assigned by the pharmacy; and
i. Name or initials of pharmacist responsible for final check of the preparation.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 23:1316 (October 1997), amended LR 29:2105 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, amended LR 41:97 (January 2015), amended LR 42:891 (June 2016).

§2537. Requirements for Compounding Sterile Products

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2106 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repealed LR 41:98 (January 2015).

Subchapter D. Prescription Drugs

§2541. Standing Orders for Distribution of Naloxone and Other Opioid Antagonists

A. Given the current public health emergency relative to the misuse and abuse of opioid derivatives, public health officials have strongly recommended the widespread availability of naloxone and other opioid antagonists to addicts and their caregivers as well as first responders in the community.
B. For as long as naloxone and other opioid antagonists remain classified as prescription drugs by the federal Food and Drug Administration, pharmacists must secure a prescription or order from a prescriber with the legal authority to prescribe the drug product in order to dispense or distribute the drug product.
C. The Louisiana Legislature has adopted a number of laws designed to facilitate the distribution and dispensing of naloxone and other opioid antagonists beyond the person who would need the medication on an emergent basis to manage an opioid-related drug overdose, more specifically to first responders as well as caregivers and family and friends of potential patients.
1. Act 253 of the 2014 Legislature authorized prescribers to issue prescriptions for naloxone and other opioid antagonists to first responders, and further, authorized pharmacists to recognize such prescriptions as legitimate orders for the dispensing and distribution of naloxone and other opioid antagonist drug products, and further, authorized first responders to have and hold those drug products ready for administration in emergent conditions to manage opioid-related drug overdoses.
2. Act 192 of the 2015 Legislature authorized medical practitioners to prescribe naloxone or another opioid antagonist without having previously examined the individual to whom the medication would be administered, but only under certain conditions specified in the legislation, including the requirement for the prescriber to provide the recipient of the drug with all training and education required for the safe and proper administration of the drug product.
3. Act 370 of the 2016 Legislature authorized medical practitioners to issue nonpatient-specific standing orders to pharmacists authorizing the distribution of naloxone and other opioid antagonists to anyone who might be in a position to assist a patient in the emergent management of an opioid-related drug overdose, but only in compliance with these rules.
a. A nonpatient-specific standing order for the facilitated distribution of naloxone or other opioid antagonist issued by a medical practitioner licensed by the State of Louisiana shall expire one year after the date of issuance.
b. A Louisiana-licensed pharmacist may distribute naloxone or other opioid antagonist according to the terms of the nonpatient-specific standing order issued by a Louisiana-

licensed medical practitioner until the expiration date of the standing order. No pharmacist shall distribute naloxone or other opioid antagonist pursuant to a standing order more than one year after the date of issuance of the standing order.

c. Before releasing the naloxone or other opioid antagonist drug product to the recipient, the pharmacist shall verify the recipient's knowledge and understanding of the proper use of the drug product, including, at a minimum:
   i. Techniques on how to recognize signs of an opioid-related drug overdose;
   ii. Standards and procedures for the storage and administration of the drug product; and
   iii. Emergency follow-up procedure including the requirement to summon emergency services either immediately before or immediately after administering the drug product to the individual experiencing the overdose.

d. To comply with the recordkeeping requirements found elsewhere in the Board's rules, the pharmacist shall attach a copy of the standing order to the invoice or other record of sale or distribution, and further, shall store these transaction documents with the other distribution records in the pharmacy.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:958 (May 2017)

Louisiana Administrative Code

Title 46 – Professional and Occupational Standards

Part LIII: Pharmacists

Chapter 27. Controlled Dangerous Substances

Subchapter A. General Provisions

§2701. Definitions

A. Words not defined in this Chapter shall have their common usage and meaning as stated in the *Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary – Tenth Edition*, as revised, and other similarly accepted reference texts. As used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this Section unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

Administer or *administration* – means the direct application of a drug to the body of a patient or research subject by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or any other means.

Agent – an individual who acts on behalf or at the direction of a manufacturer, distributor, or other licensee, but does not include a common or contract carrier, public warehouseman, or employee thereof.

Ambulatory Surgical Center or *Surgical Center* – a facility licensed by the department to operate as an ambulatory surgery center.

BNDD – United States Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs.

Board – the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

Central Fill Pharmacy – a pharmacy which provides centralized dispensing services to other pharmacies, in compliance with the provisions of §1141 of the board's rules.

Certified Animal Euthanasia Technician – an individual authorized by law and certified by the Louisiana State Board of Veterinary Medicine to practice animal euthanasia.

Client Pharmacy – a pharmacy which has engaged the services of a central fill pharmacy.

Controlled Dangerous Substance or *Controlled Substance* – any substance defined, enumerated, or included in federal or state statute or regulations, 21 CFR §1308.11 – 15 or R.S. 40:964, or any substance which may hereafter be designated as a controlled dangerous substance by amendment or supplementation of such regulations or statute. The term shall not include distilled spirits, wine, malt beverages, or tobacco.

CRT – cathode ray tube video display unit.

DEA – United States Drug Enforcement Administration.

Deliver or *Delivery* – the actual, constructive, or attempted transfer of a drug or device containing a controlled substance, from one person to another, whether or not for consideration, or whether or not there exists an agency relationship.

Dentist – an individual authorized by law and licensed by the Louisiana State Board of Dentistry to engage in the practice of dentistry.

Department – the Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals.

Dispense or *Dispensing* – means the interpretation, evaluation, and implementation of a prescription drug order for a controlled substance, including the preparation and delivery of a drug or device to a patient or patient's agent in a suitable container appropriately labeled for subsequent administration to, or use by, a patient.

Dispenser – an individual currently licensed, registered, or otherwise authorized by the appropriate licensing board to dispense drugs or devices containing controlled substances to his own patients in the course of professional practice.

Distribute or *Distributing* – means the delivery of a drug or device containing a controlled substance in response to a non-patient specific purchase order, requisition, or similar communication, other than by administering or dispensing.

Distributor or *Wholesaler* – a facility authorized by law and licensed by the Louisiana State Board of Wholesale Drug Distributors to engage in the distribution of drugs or devices, including controlled substances.

Drug – means

a. any substance recognized as a drug in the official compendium, or supplement thereto, designated by the board for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in humans or animals;
b. any substance intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in humans or animals; or
c. any substance other than food intended to affect the structure or any function of the body of humans or animals.

Drug Detection Canine Trainer – an individual qualified to conduct experiments using controlled substances in training canines to detect the presence of contraband controlled dangerous substances.
Drug Detection Canine Handler – an individual qualified to handle canines in the detection of contraband controlled substances.
Electronic Prescription – a prescription generated, signed, and transmitted in electronic form.
Emergency Clinic – a facility staffed by at least one physician and other licensed medical personnel for the purpose of providing emergency medical treatment.
Facility – an organized health care setting authorized by law and licensed by the department to engage in the provision of health care.
Hospital – a facility licensed by the department to operate as a hospital.
License – means a Louisiana Controlled Dangerous Substances (CDS) License.
Licensee – means an individual or facility in possession of a Louisiana CDS License.
Manufacturer – a person authorized by law and licensed by the federal Food and Drug Administration to engage in the production of drugs, including controlled substances.
Narcotic Treatment Program – a program authorized by law and licensed by the department and the federal Drug Enforcement Administration to operate a substance abuse program using narcotic replacement procedures for individuals dependent upon opium, heroin, morphine, or any other derivative or synthetic drug in that classification of drugs.
Optometrist – an individual authorized by law and licensed by the Louisiana State Board of Optometry Examiners to engage in the practice of optometry.
Person – an individual, corporation, partnership, association, or any other legal entity, including government or governmental subdivision or agency.
Pharmacist – an individual authorized by law and licensed by the board to engage in the practice of pharmacy.
Pharmacy – a place authorized by law and permitted by the board to procure, possess, compound, distribute, and dispense drugs, including controlled substances.
Physician – an individual authorized by law and licensed by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners to engage in the practice of medicine.
Podiatrist – an individual authorized by law and licensed by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners to engage in the practice of podiatry.
Practice Affiliation – a practice relationship, collaboration, or practice under the supervision of a physician licensed to practice medicine, applicable to advanced practice registered nurses and physician assistants.
Practitioner – an individual currently licensed, registered, or otherwise authorized by the appropriate licensing board to prescribe and administer drugs in the course of professional practice.
Prescribe or *Prescribing* – to order a drug or device to be administered or dispensed to a specific patient.
Prescriber – an individual currently licensed, registered, or otherwise authorized by the appropriate licensing board to prescribe drugs in the course of professional practice.
Prescription or Prescription Drug Order – an order from a practitioner authorized by law to prescribe a drug or device that is patient specific and is to be preserved on file as required by law or regulation.
Researcher – an individual qualified to conduct medical, educational, or scientific experiments on animals, humans, or in laboratories which require the use of controlled substances. For the purpose of this Chapter, manufacturers which use controlled substances in the manufacturing process, but do not manufacture controlled substances as an end product, shall be considered researchers and not manufacturers as defined in R.S. 40:961(24).
Sales Representative or *Professional Medical Representative* – an individual employed by a manufacturer or distributor and authorized by the employer to receive, possess, and deliver controlled substances to a person licensed to possess controlled dangerous substances.
Veterinarian – an individual authorized by law and licensed by the Louisiana State Board of Veterinary Medicine to engage in the practice of veterinary medicine.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2127 (October 2008).

§2703. Controlled Substances

A. Classification

1. Controlled substances are specifically identified by reference, as provided in R.S. 40:961 *et seq*., or its successor, and 21 CFR §1308 *et seq*., or its successor. Schedules I, II, III, IV, and V shall, unless and until added to pursuant to R.S. 40:961 *et seq*., or its successor, consist of the drugs or other substances, by whatever official name, common or usual name, chemical name, or trade name designated, listed in R.S. 40:961 *et seq*., or its successor.

B. Schedules

Controlled substances are categorized into various schedules based upon the degrees of potential for abuse, as follows:

1. Schedule I
   a. The drug or other substance has a high potential for abuse;
   b. The drug or other substance has no currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States; and
   c. There is a lack of accepted safety for use of the drug or other substance under medical supervision.
2. Schedule II
   a. The drug or other substance has a high potential for abuse;
   b. The drug or other substance has a currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States, or a currently accepted medical use with severe restrictions; and
   c. Abuse of the drug or other substance may lead to severe psychological or physical dependence.
   d. When used, Schedule II-N (or 2N) shall refer to the non-narcotic drugs listed in Schedule II.
3. Schedule III
   a. The drug or other substance has a potential for abuse less than the drugs or other substances listed in Schedules I and II;
   b. The drug or other substance has a currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States; and
   c. Abuse of the drug or other substance may lead to moderate or low physical dependence or high psychological dependence.
   d. When used, Schedule III-N (or 3N) shall refer to the non-narcotic drugs listed in Schedule III.
4. Schedule IV
   a. The drug or other substance has a low potential for abuse relative to the drugs or other substances listed in Schedule III;
   b. The drug or other substance has a currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States; and
   c. Abuse of the drug or other substance may lead to limited psychological or physical dependence relative to the drugs or other substances listed in Schedule III.
5. Schedule V
   a. The drug or other substance has a low potential for abuse relative to the drugs or other substances listed in Schedule IV;
   b. The drug or other substance has a currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States; and
   c. Abuse of the drug or other substance may lead to limited psychological or physical dependence relative to the drugs or other substances listed in Schedule IV.

C. Scheduling of Additional Controlled Substances

R.S. 40:963 authorizes the Secretary of the department to add additional substances to the schedules identified in Subsection B. In making the determination to add a substance, the Secretary is required to make certain findings, as identified in R.S. 40:963.

1. In determining whether a drug has a "stimulant effect" on the central nervous system, the Secretary shall consider, among other relevant factors, whether there is substantial evidence that the drug may produce any of the following:
   a. Extended wakefulness;
   b. Elation, exhilaration or euphoria (exaggerated sense of well-being);
   c. Alleviation of fatigue;
   d. Insomnia, irritability, or agitation;
   e. Apprehension or anxiety;
   f. Flight of ideas, loquacity, hypomania or transient delirium.
2. In determining whether a drug has a "depressant effect" on the central nervous system, the Secretary shall

consider, among other relevant factors, whether there is substantial evidence that the drug may produce any of the following:

a. Calming effect or relief of emotional tension or anxiety;
b. Drowsiness, sedation, sleep, stupor, coma, or general anesthesia;
c. Increase of pain threshold;
d. Mood depression or apathy;
e. Disorientation, confusion or loss of mental acuity.

3. In determining whether a drug is "habit-forming," the Secretary shall consider, among other relevant factors, whether there is substantial evidence that the drug may produce any of the following:
   a. A psychological or physical dependence on the drug (compulsive use);
   b. Euphoria;
   c. Personality changes;
   d. Transient psychoses, delirium, twilight state, or hallucinations;
   e. Chronic brain syndrome;
   f. Increased tolerance or a need or desire to increase the drug dosage;
   g. Physical dependence or a psychic dependence evidenced by a desire to continue taking the drug for a sense of improved well-being that it engenders;
   h. Pharmacological activity similar or identical to that of drugs previously designated as habit-forming.
4. In determining whether a drug has a "hallucinogenic effect," the Secretary shall consider, among other relevant factors, whether there is substantial evidence that the drug may produce hallucinations, illusions, delusions, or alteration of any of the following:
   a. Orientation with respect to time or place;
   b. Consciousness, as evidenced by confused states, dreamlike revivals of past traumatic events or childhood memories;
   c. Sensory perception, as evidenced by visual illusions, synesthesia, distortion of space and perspective;
   d. Motor coordination;
   e. Mood and affectivity, as evidenced by anxiety, euphoria, hypomania, ecstasy, autistic withdrawal;
   f. Ideation, as evidenced by flight of ideas, ideas of reference, impairment of concentration and intelligence;
   g. Personality, as evidenced by depersonalization and derealization, impairment of conscience and of acquired social and cultural customs.
5. The Secretary may determine that a substance has a potential for abuse because of its depressant or stimulant effect on the central nervous system or its hallucinogenic effect if:
   a. There is evidence that individuals are taking the drug or drugs containing such a substance in amounts sufficient to create a hazard to their health or to the safety of other individuals or of the community;
   b. There is significant diversion of the drug or drugs containing such a substance from legitimate drug channels;
   c. Individuals are taking the drug or drugs containing such a substance on their own initiative rather than on the basis of medical advice from a practitioner licensed by law to administer such drugs in the course of his professional practice; or
   d. The drug or drugs containing such a substance are new drugs so related in their action to a drug or drugs already listed as having a potential for abuse to make it likely that the drug will have the same potentiality for abuse as such drugs, thus making it reasonable to assume that there may be significant diversions from legitimate channels, significant use contrary to or without medical advice, or that it has a substantial capability of creating hazards to the health of the user or to the safety of the community.

D. Combination Drugs; Exemption From Certain Requirements

Pursuant to R.S. 40:965, the list of combination drugs and preparations exempted from the application of this Chapter shall be the List of Exempted Prescription Products as identified in the current Code of Federal Regulations, specifically at 21 CFR 1308.32.

E. Excepted Drugs; Exemption From Certain Requirements

Pursuant to R.S. 40:965, the list of excepted drugs and preparations which contain any depressant or stimulant substance listed in Subsections 1, 2, 3, or 4 of Schedule III shall be the List of Exempted Prescription Products as identified in the current Code of Federal Regulations, specifically at 21 CFR 1308.32.

F. Changes in the Schedule of Controlled Substances

Pursuant to changes in the schedule of a controlled substance by either the United States Drug Enforcement Administration or the State of Louisiana, all licensees shall adhere to the more stringent requirement.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2128 (October 2008).

§2704. Added Controlled Dangerous Substances

[This section reserved for future use by the Department of Health and Hospitals, for the purpose of emergency scheduling actions for new substances in Schedule I, or for dangerous drug stop orders.]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:962 and R.S. 40:963.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of Public Health, LR 37:1360 (Emergency Rule), effective May 5, 2011. This rule was effectively superseded by Act 420 of 2011 Legislature, which became effective July 15, 2011.

Subchapter B. Licenses

§2705. Licenses and Exemptions

A. Every person who manufactures, distributes, prescribes, or dispenses any controlled substance or who proposes to engage in the manufacture, distribution, prescribing, or dispensing of any controlled substance shall obtain a Controlled Dangerous Substance (CDS) License from the board prior to engaging in such activities. Only persons actually engaged in such activities are required to obtain a CDS license; related or affiliated persons, e.g., stockholder in manufacturing corporation, who are not engaged in such activities, are not required to be licensed. The performance of such activities in the absence of a valid CDS license shall be a violation of R.S. 40:973 and these rules.

B. The following persons are exempt from the CDS license requirements of this Chapter:
   1. A manufacturer's or distributor's workman, contract carrier, warehouseman or any employee thereof whose handling of controlled substances is in the usual course of his business or employment while on the premises of the employer or under direct transfer orders of the employer.
   2. A person who obtains or possesses a controlled substance pursuant to a valid prescription, either for his own use or for the use of a member of his household or for the administration to an animal owned by him or a member of his household.
   3. An agent or employee of any licensed manufacturer, distributor, dispenser or researcher in the course of his employment and only on the premises of his employer, but not a sales representative or professional medical representative.

C. Practitioners
   1. The issuance of a CDS license to a practitioner, and the renewal thereof, shall require the possession of a valid and verifiable license or other credential issued by a standing professional board in the State of Louisiana or other agency of competent jurisdiction.
   2. For the purpose of prescribing controlled substances, a Louisiana CDS license issued to a practitioner shall be valid in any location in Louisiana; however, the procurement and possession of controlled substances shall require a separate CDS license for each such location where controlled substances are possessed.
   3. A prescribing practitioner desiring to procure and possess controlled substances at only one location need only obtain a single CDS license.
   4. A physician in possession of a valid, verifiable and unrestricted license to practice medicine issued by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners may apply for and be issued a CDS license to authorize the prescribing of the following controlled substances classified in Schedule I: marijuana, tetrahydrocannabinols, and synthetic derivatives of tetrahydrocannabinols; provided however that such prescribing shall only be authorized for therapeutic use by patients clinically diagnosed with glaucoma, spastic quadriplegia, or symptoms resulting from the administration of cancer chemotherapy treatment.

D. Pharmacies
   1. The issuance of a CDS license to a pharmacy, and the renewal thereof, shall require the possession of a valid and verifiable permit to operate a pharmacy issued by the board.
   2. A Louisiana CDS license issued to a pharmacy shall be valid for the premises identified on the license.
   3. The possession of controlled substances under the control of the pharmacy at a different location shall require a separate CDS license for each separate location.

E. Facilities

The issuance of a CDS license to a facility, and the renewal thereof, shall require the possession of a valid and verifiable license or other credential issued by the department, or its successor.

F. Manufacturers and Distributors

1. The issuance of a CDS license to a manufacturer, and the renewal thereof, shall require the possession of a valid and verifiable license or other credential from the Food and Drug Control Unit of the Office of Public Health in the Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals, or its successor. Further, the applicant shall submit to an initial and periodic inspection by the board or its designee.
2. The issuance of a CDS license to a distributor, and the renewal thereof, shall require the possession of a valid and verifiable license or other credential from the Food and Drug Control Unit of the Office of Public Health in the Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals, as well as the Louisiana State Board of Wholesale Drug Distributors, or their successors. Further, the applicant shall submit to an initial and periodic inspection by the board or its designee.
3. The sale or transportation of controlled substances within the State of Louisiana by manufacturers and distributors located outside the State of Louisiana shall require the possession of a valid CDS license issued by the board prior to the engagement of such activities.

G. Researchers

1. The issuance of a CDS license to a researcher, and the renewal thereof, shall require the attachment to the application of a properly completed form supplied by the board describing the research, and further, when the research involves human subjects, the attachment to the application of proof of approval by the appropriate Institutional Review Board.
2. A determination of qualification shall be made by the board or its designee.

H. Drug Detection Canine Trainers/Handlers

1. The issuance of a CDS license to a drug detection canine trainer or handler, and the renewal thereof, shall require the attachment to the application of a properly completed form supplied by the board describing the policies and procedures for the use of controlled substances.
2. A determination of qualification shall be made by the board or its designee.
3. This Section shall not apply to a law enforcement agency or its personnel in the performance of its official duties.

I. Certified Animal Euthanasia Technician

The issuance of a CDS license to a certified animal euthanasia technician, and the renewal thereof, shall require the possession of a valid and verifiable license or other credential issued by the Louisiana Board of Veterinary Medicine, or its successor.

J. Professional Medical Representatives

The issuance of a CDS license to professional medical representative, and the renewal thereof, shall require the attachment to the application of written verification of employment from the manufacturer or distributor, as well as their authorization for the representative to receive, possess, and deliver controlled substances.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2129 (October 2008), amended LR 39:312 (February 2013).

§2707. Licensing Procedures

A. Application for Initial Issuance of CDS License

1. An individual or other entity desiring to obtain a Louisiana CDS license shall complete the application form supplied by the board and submit it with the required attachments and appropriate fees, as set forth in R.S. 40:972 and R.S. 40:1013, to the board.
2. The applicant shall provide a complete street address reflecting the location where the applicant will engage in the activity for which a Louisiana CDS license is required. The board shall issue only one CDS license for each applicant at each such location.
3. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fees.
4. Applicants not in possession of a valid and verifiable license or other credential from a standing professional board of the State of Louisiana, or from the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing, Health Standards, or their successors, shall submit to a criminal history record check upon request by the board. The applicant shall pay for the cost of the criminal history record check. The board shall evaluate the findings of the report of the criminal history record check prior to the issuance of the CDS license.

5. An individual or other entity who knowingly or intentionally submits a false or fraudulent application shall be deemed to have committed a prohibited act under R.S. 40:961 *et seq.* or its successor.
6. A CDS license shall be valid for a period of one (1) year, and shall expire annually on the date of initial licensure unless revoked sooner in accordance with the provisions of the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law or these rules.
7. Practitioners in possession of a temporary or restricted license issued by a standing professional board of competent jurisdiction in the State of Louisiana may be issued a temporary or restricted Louisiana CDS license adhering to the limitations or restrictions of their board license.

B. Application for Renewal of CDS License
1. A licensee shall complete the application for renewal of a CDS license and submit same to the board prior to the expiration date of the current license. The application shall be submitted in such form and contain such data and attachments as the board may require and be accompanied by the appropriate fees, as set forth in R.S. 40:972 and R.S. 40:1013.
2. The board shall not process applications received by facsimile, or that are incomplete, or submitted with the incorrect fees.
3. A CDS license not renewed by the expiration date shall be classified as expired. A licensee shall not engage in any activity requiring a valid CDS license while his license is expired.
4. A CDS license not renewed within thirty days following the expiration date shall be automatically terminated by the board. The reissuance of a terminated CDS license shall require compliance with the board's reinstatement procedures.

C. Application for Reinstatement of Terminated, Suspended, or Revoked CDS License
1. The applicant shall complete an application form for this specific purpose supplied by the board; the application shall require the inclusion of the annual renewal fee and delinquent fee identified in R.S. 40:972 and the program fee identified in R.S. 40:1013.
2. An application for the reinstatement of a terminated credential which has been expired:
   a. less than one year may be approved by the board's administrative personnel.
   b. more than one year but less than five years may be approved by a member of the board charged with such duties.
   c. more than five years may only be approved by the full board following a hearing to determine whether the reinstatement of the credential is in the public's best interest.
3. An application for the reinstatement of a CDS license suspended or revoked as a consequence of the suspension or revocation of the primary credential by the issuing agency shall require verification of the reinstatement of the primary credential. Where the issuing agency reinstating the primary credential has restricted any privileges for controlled substances, those restrictions shall be attached to the reinstated CDS license. Where the agency reinstating the primary credential has placed that credential on probation for any period of time, the CDS license shall be placed on probation for the same period of time.
4. An application for the reinstatement of a CDS license for a pharmacy which was suspended or revoked by the board may only be approved by the full board following a hearing to determine whether the reinstatement of the license is in the public's best interest. For all other CDS licenses, the reinstatement may be approved by the joint consent of the chair of the reinstatement committee and the board president without the necessity of a hearing; when such approvals are issued, staff shall prepare a reinstatement order for the president's signature.
5. Applications requiring a reinstatement hearing shall be accompanied by payment of the administrative hearing fee as identified at La. R.S. 37:1184.

D. Maintenance of CDS Licenses
1. A CDS license is valid only for the entity or person to whom it is issued and shall not be subject to sale, assignment or other transfer, voluntary or involuntary, nor shall a license be valid for any premises other than the business location for which it is issued.
2. In order to maintain a CDS license, the applicant shall maintain a federal license required by federal law to engage in the manufacture, distribution, prescribing, or dispensing of controlled substances.
3. The licensee shall inform the board of any and all changes to its business location/address within ten days, with documentation, attesting to any change of business location/address, with notice to include both the old and new address. A change in business address of a facility may require an inspection by the board or its designee.
4. A duplicate or replacement license shall be issued upon the written request of the licensee and a payment of the fee shall be charged as provided by R.S. 40:972. A duplicate or replacement license shall not serve or be used as an additional or second license.
5. A facility changing ownership shall notify the board in writing 15 calendar days prior to the transfer of

ownership.

a. A change of ownership is evident under the following conditions:
   i. sale;
   ii. death of a sole proprietor;
   iii. the addition or deletion of one or more partners in a partnership;
   iv. bankruptcy sale; or
   v. a fifty (50) percent, or more, change in ownership of a corporation, limited liability company, or association since the issuance of the original CDS license.
b. The new owner(s) shall submit a properly completed application, with all required attachments and appropriate fee, to the board.
c. Upon the receipt of the new CDS license, the previous licensee shall:
   i. notify the board of the transaction, including the identity of the new owner(s); and
   ii. surrender his CDS license to the board.
d. A CDS license is not transferable from the original owner to a new owner.
e. A change in ownership may require an inspection by the board or its designee.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2131 (October 2008), amended by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 43:957 (May 2017).

§2709. Actions on Applications

A. Upon receipt of a properly completed application and appropriate fees from a qualified applicant, the board shall issue a Louisiana CDS license to the applicant, unless the board intends to deny the application.
B. The board may deny an application for the issuance or renewal of a CDS License for cause. For purposes of this Section, the term "for cause" includes surrender in lieu of, or as a consequence of, any federal or state administrative, civil or criminal action resulting from an investigation of the individual's handling of controlled substances.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2132 (October 2008).

§2711. Actions on Licenses

A. The board may refuse to renew a CDS license, or may suspend or revoke an existing CDS license, if the licensee has violated, or been found guilty of violating, any federal or state laws or regulations relating to controlled substances.
B. Violations Committee
   1. Informal Hearings
      The violations committee of the board may conduct an informal non-adversarial hearing with a licensee properly noticed of the inquiry regarding the issues to be discussed. The committee shall receive information and deliberate as to a cause of action regarding a potential violation. By an affirmative majority vote of the committee members, they may recommend a course of action to the full board, or they may dismiss the allegations. Should the committee recommend a course of action to the full board, the committee members participating in that decision shall not be permitted to participate in subsequent formal administrative hearings pertaining to the complaint or alleged violation(s) heard by the committee, unless the licensee allows otherwise.
   2. Interlocutory Hearings
      By interlocutory, or summary, hearing, the committee may summarily suspend a CDS license prior to a formal administrative board hearing wherein, based upon the committee's judgment and reflected by adequate evidence and an affirmative majority decision, the licensee poses a danger to the public's health, safety, and welfare, and the danger requires emergency action.
      a. Summons Notice. A summary proceeding summons notice shall be served at least five days before the scheduled hearing to afford the licensee an opportunity to be heard with respect to a potential summary suspension action. The notice shall contain a time, place, nature, and the grounds asserted relative to the alleged conduct warranting summary suspension.
      b. Burden of Proof. Legal counsel shall have the burden of proof to support the contention the public's health, safety, or welfare is in danger and requires summary or emergency action.
      c. Evidence. The licensee shall have the right to appear personally, to be represented by counsel, or both,

to submit affidavits, documentary evidence, or testimony in response to the cause of action asserted as the basis for the summary suspension.

d. Decision. The committee shall determine whether to grant or deny the request for summary suspension based upon adequate evidence with an affirmative majority vote substantiated by finding(s) of fact and conclusion(s) of law the public's health, safety, or welfare is in danger and requires emergency or summary action.

e. Report. The committee shall submit their findings and interlocutory decree to the board when rendered.

f. Suspensive Duration. The summary suspension decree shall be followed by a formal administrative hearing within thirty days from receipt of notice by the licensee.

C. Consent Agreements.

A licensee may enter into a consent agreement with the board on any matter pending before the board. A consent agreement is not final until the board approves the consent agreement by an affirmative majority vote of the board. If the consent agreement is rejected in full or part, the matter shall be heard at the next regularly scheduled formal administrative hearing. However, nothing herein shall be construed to limit the board from modifying a consent agreement, with the licensee's approval, to include less severe sanctions than those originally agreed to in a pending consent agreement.

D. Formal Administrative Hearing.

1. Authority. The board shall convene a formal administrative hearing pertaining to the ability to hold a CDS license, in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 *et seq*., with authority to take disciplinary action pursuant to R.S. 40:975.

2. Ex-Parte Communication. Once a formal administrative hearing has been initiated and notice served, board members participating in the decision process shall not communicate with a licensee or a licensee's attorney concerning any issue of fact or law involved in the formal administrative hearing.

3. Notice. A formal administrative hearing may be initiated upon proper notice to a licensee and held at a designated time and place based upon the following grounds:

a. Violation. Sufficient evidence or a serious complaint of an alleged violation to require a formal hearing shall be directed to legal or special counsel for administrative prosecution to justify a formal hearing;

b. Failure to Respond. A failure by the licensee to respond to a violations committee informal hearing;

c. Irresolvable Issues. A violations committee informal hearing failed to resolve all issues and requires further formal action;

d. Irreconcilable Issues. An interlocutory hearing failed to resolve all pertinent pending issues thus requiring further formal action; or

e. Reaffirmation. Reaffirmation of an interlocutory decree.

f. Requirement. A formal administrative hearing is required.

E. Formal Administrative Hearing Procedures.

1. Hearing Officer. The presiding hearing officer may be the board president, a vice-president, or other individual appointed by the president or his successor. The hearing officer shall have the responsibility to conduct a fair and impartial proceeding with the administrative duty as well as the authority to:

a. convene a formal administrative hearing;

b. rule on motions and procedural questions arising during the hearing such as objections or admissibility of evidence or examination of witnesses;

c. issue or direct staff to issue subpoenas;

d. declare recess;

e. maintain order;

f. enforce a standard of conduct to insure a fair and orderly hearing; and

g. remove any disruptive person from the hearing.

2. Oaths. The presiding hearing officer, executive director, or other board designee may administer oaths.

3. Jury. The board, comprised of a quorum of members, shall serve as an administrative jury to hear and determine the disposition of the pending matter based on the finding(s) of fact and conclusion(s) of law by receiving evidence and reaching a decision and ordering sanctions by an affirmative majority record vote of board members participating in the decision process.

4. Hearing Clerk. The board's executive director shall serve as the hearing clerk and shall maintain hearing records.

5. Prosecutor. The legal or special counsel shall prosecute the pending matter.

6. Recorder. The board-designated stenographer shall record all testimony dictated and evidence received at the hearing. The utilization of recording equipment may be employed.

7. Agenda.
   a. Docket. Contested matters shall be identified by reference docket number and caption title.
   b. Complaint. The complaint may be read, unless waived by the licensee.
8. Order
   a. Opening Statements.
      An opening statement by legal or special counsel may present a brief position comment with an outline of evidence to be offered. The licensee or licensee's legal counsel may present an opening defense position statement.
   b. Evidence
      i. Testimony Received. Testimony shall be received under oath administered by the presiding hearing officer, the executive director, or other staff or board member designated by the hearing officer.
      ii. Evidence Introduction. All parties shall be afforded an opportunity to present evidence on all issues of fact and argue on all issues of law and respond by direct testimony, followed with cross examination as may be required for a full and true disclosure of the facts. The direct presentation of evidence shall be introduced by the legal or special counsel and shall be followed by the licensee, either in proper person or by legal counsel, by direct cross-examination or rebuttal, or any combination thereof.
      iii. Examination. Witnesses may be directly examined and cross-examined. Additionally, witnesses and licensees may be questioned by members of the jury on matters for clarification.
      iv. Rule Interpretation. Liberal rules of evidence shall be employed by the presiding hearing officer to provide adequate facts and law necessary for the board to deliberate and decide each case. The board's formal administrative hearing shall not be bound to strict rules of evidence.
      v. Admissibility. Admissibility of evidence and testimony shall be determined by the presiding hearing officer as provided by law.
   c. Closing Arguments
      Closing arguments may be made by the licensee, either in proper person or by legal counsel, followed by closing arguments from the prosecuting legal or special counsel.
   d. Board Decision
      The board's decision shall be based on finding(s) of fact and conclusion(s) of law. The board's decision shall be based on a preponderance of the evidence presented at a formal administrative hearing, together with the board's determination of appropriate sanctions, if any, by an affirmative majority record vote of the board members participating in the decision process. Decisions shall be recorded and made part of the record.
   e. Board Order. The board's order shall be rendered at the formal administrative hearing or taken under advisement and rendered within thirty days after the hearing and then served personally or domiciliary at the licensee's last known address by regular, registered, or certified mail, or by diligent attempt thereof.
   f. Finality of Board Order. The board's order shall become final and effective eleven days after licensee's receipt of the board's notice of its decision, provided an appeal is not filed.

F. Complaint Dismissal.
   The board may, in its discretion and based upon insufficiency of evidence, orally dismiss a pending matter, or parts thereof, at a formal administrative hearing.

G. Transcripts.
   A complete record of all formal administrative hearing proceedings shall be transcribed, maintained, and available upon written request for a minimum of three years after the date the pertinent board order is final. The board may require the advance payment of the appropriate fees to cover the cost of preparation of the requested transcript.

H. Contempt.
   The failure of a licensee or witness to comply with a board order, after being duly served, constitutes contempt and the board may petition a court of competent jurisdiction to rule the witness or licensee in court to show cause why he should not be held in contempt of court.

I. Rehearing
   1. An aggrieved licensee may file a motion for rehearing in proper form, within ten days, requesting reconsideration or a rehearing by the board or by the interlocutory hearing panel.
   2. Grounds. The board or an interlocutory hearing panel may consider the motion for rehearing at the next regularly scheduled board meeting. The motion shall allege one or more of the following:
      a. The board's decision was clearly contrary to the law or evidence;

b. Newly discovered evidence not available at the time of the hearing which may be sufficient to reverse the board's decision;
c. Issues not previously considered need to be examined; or
d. It is in the public interest to reconsider the issues and the evidence.

3. Time. The board or the hearing officer shall grant or deny the motion for rehearing within thirty days after its submission.

J. Judicial Review.

An aggrieved licensee may appeal the board's decision to a court of competent jurisdiction within thirty days from the entry of the board order or the denial of the rehearing motion.

K. Cease and desist orders; injunctive relief

1. The board is empowered to issue an order to any person or facility engaged in any activity, conduct, or practice constituting a violation of the R.S. 40:972 *et seq.* or the regulations promulgated thereto, directing such person or facility to forthwith cease and desist from such activity, conduct, or practice.
2. If the person or facility to which the board directs a cease and desist order does not cease and desist the prohibited activity, conduct, or practice within the timeframe directed by said order, the board may seek, in any court of competent jurisdiction and proper venue, a writ of injunction enjoining such person or facility from engaging in such activity, conduct, or practice.
3. Upon proper showing of the board such person or facility has engaged in the prohibited activity, conduct, or practice, the court shall issue a temporary restraining order prohibiting the person or facility from engaging in the activity, conduct, or practices complained of, pending the hearing on a preliminary injunction, and in due course a permanent injunction shall be issued after a contradictory hearing, commanding the cessation of the finally determined unlawful activity, conduct, or practices identified in the complaint.

L. Reinstatement or re-issuance of CDS License.

1. At any time after the suspension or revocation of a CDS license, the board may reinstate the license, but only at an official meeting of the board, after written notice, and by vote of an affirmative majority of the members of the board present and voting. In the event a license is reinstated or reissued following previously applied sanctions relative to a violation of this Chapter, said reinstatement or re-issuance shall have affixed thereto an attachment or addendum, specifically setting forth any restrictions placed upon said reinstated or reissued license by the board.
2. In case of reinstatement, the reinstated licensee shall pay all applicable costs or fines, or both, and a reinstatement fee as provided for in the board's fee schedule established pursuant to R.S. 37:1184 and 40:972.

M. Surrender of License

1. Any person or facility holding a valid CDS license which ceases to engage in activity requiring a CDS license shall surrender said license to the board upon termination of this activity.
2. Upon the surrender of said license, the person or facility shall forward all controlled substances and any unused order forms in his possession or under his control to the United State Drug Enforcement Administration as provided by federal laws and regulations.
3. In the event a person or facility surrenders his DEA Registration to the DEA, then the person or facility shall surrender his CDS license immediately to the board.
4. The acceptance of the voluntary surrender of a CDS license by the board shall result in the automatic suspension of the CDS license for an indefinite period of time.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2132 (October 2008).

Subchapter C. Security Requirements

§2713. General Requirements

A. A licensee shall provide effective controls and procedures to guard against theft or diversion of controlled substances. In evaluating the overall security system of a licensee or applicant, the board may consider any of the following factors:

1. the type of activity conducted (e.g., processing of bulk chemicals, preparing dosage forms, packaging, labeling, cooperative buying, etc.);
2. the type and form of controlled substances handled (e.g., bulk liquids or dosage units, usable powders or

nonusable powders);
3. the quantity of controlled substances handled;
4. the physical location of the premises;
5. the type of building construction comprising the facility and the general characteristics of the building(s);
6. the type of vault, safe, and secure enclosures or other storage system(s) used;
7. the adequacy of key control systems, combination lock control systems, or both;
8. the adequacy of electric detection and alarm systems, if any, including use of supervised transmittal lines and standby power sources;
9. the extent of unsupervised public and visitor access to the facility including maintenance personnel and non-employee service personnel;
10. the adequacy of supervision of employee access;
11. local police protection or security personnel;
12. the adequacy for monitoring the receipt, manufacture, distribution, procurement, and disposition of controlled substances; and
13. the applicability of the security requirements contained in all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the management of waste.

B. When physical security controls become inadequate, the physical security controls shall be expanded and extended accordingly.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2134 (October 2008).

§2715. Physical Security Controls for Non-Practitioners, Narcotic Treatment Programs, and Compounders for Narcotic Treatment Programs

A. Storage Areas
1. Schedules I and II. Raw materials, bulk materials awaiting further processing, and finished products which are controlled substances listed in Schedule I or II shall be stored in one of the following secure storage areas:
   a. Where small quantities permit, a safe or steel cabinet;
      i. which safe or steel cabinet shall have the following specifications or the equivalent: 30 man-minutes against surreptitious entry, 10 man-minutes against forced entry, 20 man-hours against lock manipulation, and 20 man-hours against radiological techniques;
      ii. which safe or steel cabinet, if it weighs less than 750 pounds, is bolted or cemented to the floor or wall in such a way it cannot be readily removed; and
      iii. which safe or steel cabinet, if necessary, depending upon the quantities and type of controlled substances stored, is equipped with an alarm system which, upon attempted unauthorized entry, shall transmit a signal directly to a central protection company or a local or state police agency which has a legal duty to respond, or a 24-hour control station operated by the licensee, or such other protection as the board or its designee may approve.
   b. A vault constructed before, or under construction on, September 1, 1971, which is of substantial construction with a steel door, combination or key lock, and an alarm system; or
   c. A vault constructed after September 1, 1971:
      i. the walls, floors, and ceilings of which vault are constructed of at least 8 inches of reinforced concrete or other substantial masonry, reinforced vertically and horizontally with one-half inch steel rods tied 6 inches on center, or the structural equivalent to such reinforced walls, floors, and ceilings;
      ii. the door and frame unit of which vault shall conform to the following specifications or the equivalent: 30 man-minutes against surreptitious entry, 10 man-minutes against forced entry, 20 man-hours against lock manipulation, and 20 man-hours against radiological techniques;
      iii. which vault, if operations require it to remain open for frequent access, is equipped with a "day-gate" which is self-closing and self-locking, or the equivalent, for use during the hours of operation in which the vault door is open;
      iv. the walls or perimeter of which vault are equipped with an alarm, which upon unauthorized entry shall transmit a signal directly to a central station protection company, or a local or state police agency which has a legal duty to respond, or a 24-hour control station operated by the licensee, or such other protection as the board or its designee may approve, and, if necessary, alarm buttons at strategic points of entry to the perimeter area of the vault;

v. the door of which vault is equipped with contact switches; and
vi. which vault has one of the following: complete electrical lacing of the walls, floor and ceilings; sensitive ultrasonic equipment within the vault; a sensitive sound accumulator system; or such other device designed to detect illegal entry as may be approved by the board or its designee.

2. Schedules III, IV and V. Raw materials, bulk materials awaiting further processing, and finished products which are controlled substances listed in Schedules III, IV and V shall be stored in one of the following secure storage areas:
   a. a safe or steel cabinet as described in this Section;
   b. a vault as described in this Section equipped with an alarm system as described in this Section;
   c. a building used for storage of Schedules III through V controlled substances with perimeter security which limits access during working hours and provides security after working hours and meets the following specifications:
      i. has an electronic alarm system as described in this Section,
      ii. is equipped with self-closing, self-locking doors constructed of substantial material commensurate with the type of building construction, provided, however, a door which is kept closed and locked at all times when not in use and when in use is kept under direct observation of a responsible employee or agent of the licensee is permitted in lieu of a self-closing, self-locking door. Doors may be sliding or hinged. Regarding hinged doors, where hinges are mounted on the outside, such hinges shall be sealed, welded or otherwise constructed to inhibit removal. Locking devices for such doors shall be either of the multiple-position combination or key lock type and:
         (a) in the case of key locks, shall require key control which limits access to a limited number of employees, or;
         (b) in the case of combination locks, the combination shall be limited to a minimum number of employees and can be changed upon termination of employment of an employee having knowledge of the combination;
   d. a cage, located within a building on the premises, meeting the following specifications:
      i. having walls constructed of not less than No. 10 gauge steel fabric mounted on steel posts, which posts are:
         (a) at least one inch in diameter;
         (b) set in concrete or installed with lag bolts which are pinned or brazed; and
         (c) placed no more than ten feet apart with horizontal one and one-half inch reinforcements every 60 inches;
      ii. having a mesh construction with openings of not more than two and one-half inches across the square;
      iii. having a ceiling constructed of the same material, or in the alternative, a cage shall be erected which reaches and is securely attached to the structural ceiling of the building. A lighter gauge mesh may be used for the ceilings of large enclosed areas if walls are at least 14 feet in height;
      iv. is equipped with a door constructed of No. 10 gauge steel fabric on a metal door frame in a metal door flange, and in all other respects conforms to all federal requirements; and
      v. is equipped with an alarm system which upon unauthorized entry shall transmit a signal directly to a central station protection agency or a local or state police agency, each having a legal duty to respond, or to a 24-hour control station operated by the licensee, or to such other source of protection as the board or its designee may approve;
   e. an enclosure of masonry or other material, approved in writing by the board or its designee as providing security comparable to a cage;
   f. a building or enclosure within a building which has been inspected and approved by DEA or its predecessor agency, the United States Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, and continues to provide adequate security against the diversion of Schedule III through V controlled substances, of which fact written acknowledgment has been made by the Special Agent in Charge of DEA for the area in which such building or enclosure is situated; or
   g. such other secure storage areas as may be approved by the board after considering the factors listed in §2713 of this Chapter.

3. Mixing of Schedules
   a. Schedule III through V controlled substances may be stored with Schedules I and II controlled substances under security measures provided by this Section.
   b. Non-controlled drugs, substances and other materials may be stored with Schedule III through V controlled substances in any of the secure storage areas required by this Section, provided that permission for such storage of non-controlled items is obtained in advance, in writing, from the Special

Agent in Charge of DEA for the area in which such storage area is situated. Any such permission tendered shall be upon the Special Agent in Charge's written determination that such non-segregated storage does not diminish security effectiveness for Schedules III through V controlled substances.

4. Multiple Storage Areas. Where several types or classes of controlled substances are handled separately by the licensee or applicant for different purposes (e.g., returned goods, or goods in process), the controlled substances may be stored separately, provided each storage area complies with the requirements set forth in this Section.
5. Accessibility to Storage Areas. The controlled substances storage areas shall be accessible only to an absolute minimum number of specifically authorized employees. When it is necessary for employee maintenance personnel, non-employee maintenance personnel, business guests, or visitors to be present in or pass through controlled substances storage areas, the licensee shall provide for adequate observation of the area by an employee specifically authorized in writing.

B. Manufacturing and Compounding Areas

1. Before distributing a controlled substance to any person who the licensee does not know to be registered to possess the controlled substance, the licensee shall make a good faith inquiry, either with the DEA or the board, to determine that the recipient is registered to possess the controlled dangerous substance.
2. All manufacturing and compounding activities (including processing, packaging and labeling) involving controlled substances listed in any schedule shall be conducted in accordance with the following:
   a. All in-process substances shall be returned to the controlled substances storage area at the termination of the process. If the process is not terminated at the end of a workday (except where a continuous process or other normal manufacturing operation should not be interrupted), the processing area or tanks, vessels, bins or bulk containers containing such substances shall be securely locked. If security requires an alarm, such alarm, upon unauthorized entry, shall transmit a signal directly to a central station protection company, or local or state police agency which has a legal duty to respond, or a 24-hour control station operated by the licensee.
   b. Manufacturing activities with controlled substances shall be conducted in an area of clearly defined limited access under surveillance by an employee(s) designated in writing as responsible for the area. Limited access may be provided, in the absence of physical dividers such as walls or partitions, by traffic control lines or restricted space designation. The employee designated responsible for the area may be engaged in the particular manufacturing operation being conducted, provided he is able to provide continuous surveillance of the area to ensure unauthorized individuals do not enter or leave the area without his knowledge.
   c. During the production of controlled substances, the manufacturing areas shall be accessible only to those employees required for efficient operation. When employee maintenance personnel, non employee maintenance personnel, business guests, or visitors are present during production of controlled substances, the licensee shall provide for adequate observation of the area by an employee specifically authorized in writing.

C. Other Requirements/Narcotic Treatment Programs

1. Before distributing a controlled substance to any person who the licensee does not know to be registered to possess the controlled substance, the licensee shall make a good faith inquiry either with the DEA or the board to determine that the person is registered to possess the controlled substance.
2. The licensee shall design and operate a system to disclose to the licensee suspicious orders of controlled substances. The licensee shall inform the New Orleans Field Division Office of the DEA, or its successor, of suspicious orders when discovered by the licensee. Suspicious orders include orders of unusual size, orders deviating substantially from a normal pattern, and orders of unusual frequency.
3. a. The licensee shall not distribute any controlled substance listed in Schedules II through V as a complimentary sample to any potential or current customer:
      i. without the prior written request of the customer;
      ii. to be used only for satisfying the legitimate medical needs of patients of the customer; and
      iii. only in reasonable quantities.
   b. Such request shall contain the name, address, and registration number of the customer and the name and quantity of the specific controlled substance desired. The request shall be preserved by the licensee with other records of distribution of controlled substances. In addition, the procurement requirements of §2743 of this Chapter shall be complied with for any distribution of a controlled substance listed in Schedule II. For purposes of this paragraph, the term "customer" includes a person to whom a complimentary sample of a substance is given in order to encourage the prescribing or recommending of the substance by the person.
4. When shipping controlled substances, a licensee is responsible for selecting common or contract carriers

which provide adequate security to guard against in-transit losses. When storing controlled substances in a public warehouse, a licensee is responsible for selecting a warehouseman which will provide adequate security to guard against storage losses; wherever possible, the licensee shall store controlled substances in a public warehouse which complies with the requirements set forth in §2715.A of this Chapter. In addition, the licensee shall employ precautions (e.g., assuring that shipping containers do not indicate that contents are controlled substances) to guard against storage or in-transit losses.

5. When distributing controlled substances through agents (e.g., sales representatives), a licensee is responsible for providing and requiring adequate security to guard against theft and diversion while the substances are being stored or handled.
6. Before the initial distribution of carfentanil etorphine hydrochloride and/or diprenorphine to any person, the licensee shall verify that the person is authorized to handle the substances(s) by contacting the DEA.
7. The acceptance of delivery of narcotic substances by a narcotic treatment program shall be made only by a licensed practitioner employed at the facility or other authorized individuals designated in writing. At the time of delivery, the licensed practitioner or other authorized individual designated in writing (excluding persons currently or previously dependent on narcotic drugs), shall sign for the narcotics and place his specific title (if any) on any invoice. Copies of these signed invoices shall be kept by the distributor.
8. Narcotics dispensed or administered at a narcotic treatment program will be dispensed or administered directly to the patient by either:
   a. the licensed practitioner;
   b. a registered nurse under the direction of the licensed practitioner;
   c. a licensed practical nurse under the direction of the licensed practitioner; or
   d. a pharmacist under the direction of the licensed practitioner.
9. Persons enrolled in a narcotic treatment program shall be required to wait in an area physically separated from the narcotic storage and dispensing area. This requirement will be enforced by the program physician and employees.
10. All narcotic treatment programs shall comply with standards established by the department respecting the quantities of narcotic drugs which may be provided to persons enrolled in a narcotic treatment program for unsupervised use.
11. The board may exercise discretion regarding the degree of security required in narcotic treatment programs based on such factors as the location of a program, the number of patients enrolled in a program and the number of physicians, staff members and security guards. Similarly, such factors will be taken into consideration when evaluating existing security or requiring new security at a narcotic treatment program.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2135 (October 2008).

§2717. Physical Security Controls for Practitioners and Pharmacies

A. Controlled substances listed in Schedule I shall be stored in a securely locked, substantially constructed cabinet.
B. Controlled substances listed in Schedules II, III, IV, and V shall be stored in a securely locked, substantially constructed cabinet. However, pharmacies and institutional practitioners may disperse such substances throughout the stock of non-controlled substances in such a manner as to obstruct the theft or diversion of the controlled substances.
C. This section shall also apply to non-practitioners authorized to conduct research or chemical analysis under another registration.
D. Carfentanil etorphine hydrochloride and diprenorphine shall be stored in a safe or steel cabinet equivalent to a U.S. Government Class V security container.
E. The licensee shall not employ, as an agent or employee who has access to controlled substances, any person who has been convicted of a felony offense relating to controlled substances or who, at any time, had an application for registration with the DEA denied, had a DEA registration revoked or has surrendered a DEA registration for cause. For purposes of this subsection, the term "for cause" includes surrender in lieu of, or as a consequence of, any federal or state administrative, civil or criminal action resulting from an investigation of the individual's handling of controlled substances.
F. The licensee shall notify the board and the Field Division Office of the DEA in his area, in writing, of the theft or significant loss of any controlled substances within one business day of discovery of such loss or theft. The licensee shall also complete, and submit to the board and the Field Division Office of the DEA in his area, DEA Form 106, or its electronic equivalent, regarding the loss or theft. When determining whether a loss is significant, a licensee should consider, among others, the following factors:

1. the actual quantity of controlled substances lost in relation to the type of business;
2. the specific controlled substances lost;
3. whether the loss of the controlled substances can be associated with access to those controlled substances by specific individuals, or whether the loss can be attributed to unique activities that may take place involving the controlled substances;
4. a pattern of losses over a specific time period, whether the losses appear to be random, and the results of efforts taken to resolve the losses; and, if known,
5. whether the specific controlled substances are likely candidates for diversion;
6. local trends and other indicators of the diversion potential of the missing controlled substance.

G. Whenever the licensee distributes a controlled substance (without being registered as a distributor, as permitted by law) he shall comply with the requirements imposed on non-practitioners.

H. Central fill pharmacies shall comply with federal and state law when selecting private, common or contract carriers to transport filled prescriptions to a retail pharmacy for delivery to the ultimate user. When central fill pharmacies contract with private, common or contract carriers to transport filled prescriptions to a retail pharmacy, the central fill pharmacy is responsible for reporting in-transit losses upon discovery of such loss by use of a DEA Form 106 or its electronic equivalent. Retail pharmacies shall comply with federal and state law when selecting private, common or contract carriers to retrieve filled prescriptions from a central fill pharmacy. When retail pharmacies contract with private, common or contract carriers to retrieve filled prescriptions from a central fill pharmacy, the retail pharmacy is responsible for reporting in-transit losses upon discovery of such loss by use of a DEA Form 106 or its electronic equivalent.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2137 (October 2008).

§2719. Security Controls for Freight Forwarding Facilities

A. All Schedule II-V controlled substances that will be temporarily stored at the freight forwarding facility shall be either:
1. stored in a segregated area under constant observation by designated responsible individual(s); or
2. stored in a secured area that meets the requirements of this Chapter. For purposes of this requirement, a facility that may be locked down (i.e., secured against physical entry in a manner consistent with requirements of this part) and has a monitored alarm system or is subject to continuous monitoring by security personnel will be deemed to meet the requirements of this Chapter.

B. Access to controlled substances shall be kept to an absolute minimum number of specifically authorized individuals. Non-authorized individuals may not be present in or pass through controlled substances storage areas without adequate observation provided by an individual authorized in writing by the licensee.

C. Controlled substances being transferred through a freight forwarding facility shall be packed in sealed, unmarked shipping containers.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2138 (October 2008).

§2721. Employee Screening by Non-Practitioners

A. An employer's comprehensive employee screening program shall include the following:
1. Question. Within the past five years, have you been convicted of a felony, or within the past two years, of any misdemeanor or are you presently formally charged with committing a criminal offense? (Do not include any traffic violations, juvenile offenses or military convictions, except by general court-martial.) If the answer is yes, furnish details of conviction, offense, location, date and sentence.
2. Question. In the past three years, have you ever knowingly used any narcotics, amphetamines or barbiturates, other than those prescribed to you by a physician or other authorized prescriber? If the answer is yes, furnish details.
3. Advice. An authorization, in writing, that allows inquiries to be made of courts and law enforcement agencies for possible pending charges or convictions shall be executed by a person who is allowed to work in an area where access to controlled substances clearly exists. A person shall be advised that any false information or omission of information will jeopardize his or her position with respect to employment. The application for employment should inform a person that information furnished or recovered as a result of any inquiry will not necessarily preclude employment, but will be considered as part of an overall

evaluation of the person's qualifications. The maintaining of fair employment practices, the protection of the person's right of privacy, and the assurance that the results of such inquiries will be treated by the employer in confidence will be explained to the employee.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2138 (October 2008).

Subchapter D. Labeling and Packaging Requirements

§2723. Symbol Required

A. Each commercial container of a controlled substance shall have printed on the label the symbol designating the schedule in which such controlled substance is listed. Each such commercial container, if it otherwise has no label, shall bear a label complying with the requirement of this Section.

B. Each manufacturer shall print upon the labeling of each controlled substance distributed by him the symbol designating the schedule in which such controlled substance is listed.

C. The following symbols shall designate the schedule corresponding thereto:

Schedule	
Schedule I	CI or C-I
Schedule II	CII or C-II
Schedule III	CIII or C-III
Schedule IV	CIV or C-IV
Schedule V	CV or C-V

1. The word "schedule" need not be used. No distinction need be made between narcotic and non-narcotic substances.

D. The symbol is not required on a carton or wrapper in which a commercial container is held if the symbol is easily legible through such carton or wrapper.

E. The symbol is not required on a commercial container too small or otherwise unable to accommodate a label, if the symbol is printed on the box or package from which the commercial container is removed upon dispensing to an ultimate user.

F. The symbol is not required on a commercial container containing, or on the labeling of, a controlled substance being utilized in clinical research involving blind and double blind studies.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2138 (October 2008).

§2725. Location and Size of Symbol on Label and Labeling

A. The symbol shall be prominently located on the label or the labeling of the commercial container and/or the panel of the commercial container normally displayed to dispensers of any controlled substance. The symbol on labels shall be clear and large enough to afford easy identification of the schedule of the controlled substance upon inspection without removal from the dispenser's shelf. The symbol on all other labeling shall be clear and large enough to afford prompt identification of the controlled substance upon inspection of the labeling.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2139 (October 2008).

§2727. Sealing of Controlled Substances

A. On each bottle, multiple dose vial, or other commercial container of any controlled substance, there shall be securely affixed to the stopper, cap, lid, covering, or wrapper or such container a seal to disclose upon inspection any tampering or opening of the container.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2139 (October 2008).

§2729. Labeling and Packaging Requirements for Imported and Exported Controlled Substances

A. The symbol requirements of this Section apply to every commercial container containing, and to all labeling of, controlled substances imported into the jurisdiction of and/or the customs territory of Louisiana.

B. The symbol requirements of this Section do not apply to any commercial containers containing, or any labeling of, a controlled substance intended for export from Louisiana.

C. The sealing requirements of this Section apply to every bottle, multiple dose vial, or other commercial container of any controlled substance listed in schedule I or II, or any narcotic controlled substance listed in schedule III or IV, imported into, exported from, or intended for export from, Louisiana.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2139 (October 2008).

Subchapter E. Recordkeeping Requirements

§2731. General Information

A. Persons Required to Keep Records and File Reports

1. Each licensee shall maintain the records and inventories and shall file the reports required by this Chapter, except as exempted by this Section. Any licensee who is authorized to conduct other activities without being registered to conduct those activities by federal law shall maintain the records and inventories and shall file the reports required by this Section for persons registered to conduct such activities. This latter requirement should not be construed as requiring stocks of controlled substances being used in various activities under one registration to be stored separately, nor does it require that separate records are required for each activity. Thus, when a researcher manufactures a controlled item, he shall keep a record of the quantity manufactured; when he distributes a quantity of the item, he shall use and keep invoices or order forms to document the transfer; when he imports a substance, he keeps as part of his records the documentation required of an importer; and when substances are used in chemical analysis, he need not keep a record of this because such a record would not be required of him under a registration to do chemical analysis. All of these records may be maintained in one consolidated record system. Similarly, the researcher may store all of his controlled items in one place, and every two years take inventory of all items on hand, regardless of whether the substances were manufactured by him, imported by him, or purchased domestically by him, of whether the substances will be administered to subjects, distributed to other researchers, or destroyed during chemical analysis.
2. An individual practitioner is required to keep records of controlled substances in Schedules II, III, IV, and V which are dispensed, other than by prescribing or administering in the lawful course of professional practice.
3. An individual practitioner is not required to keep records of controlled substances in Schedules II, III, IV, and V which are prescribed in the lawful course of professional practice, unless such substances are prescribed in the course of maintenance or detoxification treatment of an individual.
4. An individual practitioner is not required to keep records of controlled substances listed in Schedules II, III, IV and V which are administered in the lawful course of professional practice unless the practitioner regularly engages in the dispensing or administering of controlled substances and charges patients, either separately or together with charges for other professional services, for substances so dispensed or administered. Records are required to be kept for controlled substances administered in the course of maintenance or detoxification treatment of an individual.
5. Each registered mid-level practitioner shall maintain in a readily retrievable manner those documents required by the state in which he practices which describe the conditions and extent of his authorization to dispense or distribute controlled substances and shall make such documents available for inspection and copying by authorized agents of the board. Examples of such documentation include protocols, practice guidelines or practice agreements.
6. Licensees using any controlled substances while conducting preclinical research, in teaching at a registered

establishment which maintains records with respect to such substances or conducting research in conformity with an exemption granted under Section 505(i) or 512(j) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355(i) or 360b(j)) at a registered establishment which maintains records in accordance with either of those sections, are not required to keep records if he notifies the DEA and the board of the name, address, and registration number of the establishment maintaining such records. This notification shall be given at the time the person applies for a CDS license or his renewal and shall be made in the form of an attachment to the application, which shall be filed with the application.

7. A distributing licensee who utilizes a freight forwarding facility shall maintain records to reflect transfer of controlled substances through the facility. These records shall contain the date, time of transfer, number of cartons, crates, drums or other packages in which commercial containers of controlled substances are shipped and authorized signatures for each transfer. A distributing licensee may, as part of the initial request to operate a freight forwarding facility, request permission to store records at a central location. Approval of the request to maintain central records would be implicit in the approval of the request to operate the facility. Otherwise, a request to maintain records at a central location shall be submitted in accordance with this Section. These records shall be maintained for a period of two years.
8. With respect to any and all records required by this Chapter which are maintained in a language other than English, the person responsible for maintaining such records shall provide a document accurately translating such records to English within 72 hours of such request by the board or an agent of the board.

B. Maintenance of Records and Inventories

1. Except as otherwise provided in this Section, every inventory and other records required to be kept under this Section shall be kept by the licensee and be available, for at least two years from the date of such inventory or records, for inspection and copying by authorized employees of the board.
   a. Financial and shipping records may be kept at a central location, rather than at the registered location, if the licensee has notified the board in writing of his intention to keep central records. All notifications shall include the following:
      i. the nature of the records to be kept centrally.
      ii. the exact location where the records will be kept.
      iii. the name, address, DEA registration number and type of DEA registration of the licensee whose records are being maintained centrally.
      iv. whether central records will be maintained in a manual, or computer readable, form.
   b. A pharmacy which possesses additional registrations for automated dispensing systems at long term care facilities may keep all records required by this Section for those additional registered sites at the pharmacy or other approved central location.
2. All licensees authorized to maintain a central recordkeeping system shall be subject to the following conditions:
   a. The records to be maintained at the central record location shall not include executed order forms, prescriptions and/or inventories which shall be maintained at each registered location.
   b. If the records are kept on microfilm, computer media or in any form requiring special equipment to render the records easily readable, the licensee shall provide access to such equipment with the records. If any code system is used (other than pricing information), a key to the code shall be provided to make the records understandable.
   c. The licensee agrees to deliver all or any part of such records to the registered location within two business days upon receipt of a written request from the board for such records, and if the board chooses to do so in lieu of requiring delivery of such records to the registered location, to allow authorized employees of the board to inspect such records at the central location upon request by such employees without a warrant of any kind.
   d. In the event that a licensee fails to comply with these conditions, the board may cancel such central recordkeeping authorization, and all other central recordkeeping authorizations held by the licensee without a hearing or other procedures. In the event of a cancellation of central recordkeeping authorizations under this paragraph the licensee shall, within the time specified by the board, comply with the requirements of this Section that all records be kept at the registered location.
3. Licensees need not notify the board or obtain central recordkeeping approval in order to maintain records on an in-house computer system.
4. ARCOS participants who desire authorization to report from other than their registered locations shall obtain a separate central reporting identifier. Request for central reporting identifiers shall be submitted to: ARCOS Unit, P.O. Box 28293, Central Station, Washington, DC 20005.
5. Each manufacturer, distributor, importer, exporter, narcotic treatment program and compounder for narcotic treatment program shall maintain inventories and records of controlled substances as follows:

a. inventories and records of controlled substances listed in Schedules I and II shall be maintained separately from all of the other records of the licensee; and
b. inventories and records of controlled substances listed in Schedules III, IV, and V shall be maintained either separately from all other records of the licensee or in such form that the information required is readily retrievable from the ordinary business records of the licensee.

6. Each individual practitioner required to keep records and institutional practitioner shall maintain inventories and records of controlled substances in the manner prescribed in this Section.
7. Each pharmacy shall maintain the inventories and records of controlled substances as follows:
   a. inventories and records of all controlled substances listed in Schedules I and II shall be maintained separately from all other records of the pharmacy, and prescriptions for such substances shall be maintained in a separate prescription file; and
   b. inventories and records of controlled substances listed in Schedules III, IV, and V shall be maintained either separately from all other records of the pharmacy or in such form that the information required is readily retrievable from ordinary business records of the pharmacy, and prescriptions for such substances shall be maintained either in a separate prescription file for controlled substances listed in Schedules III, IV, and V only or in such form that they are readily retrievable from the other prescription records of the pharmacy. Prescriptions will be deemed readily retrievable if, at the time they are initially filed, the face of the prescription is stamped in red ink in the lower right corner with the letter "C" no less than 1 inch high and filed either in the prescription file for controlled substances listed in Schedules I and II or in the usual consecutively numbered prescription file for non-controlled substances. However, if a pharmacy employs an ADP system or other electronic recordkeeping system for prescriptions which permits identification by prescription number and retrieval of original documents by prescriber's name, patient's name, drug dispensed, and date filled, then the requirement to mark the hard copy prescription with a red "C" is waived.

C. Records of Authorized Central Fill Pharmacies and Client Pharmacies
1. Every pharmacy that utilizes the services of a central fill pharmacy shall keep a record of all central fill pharmacies, including name, address and DEA number, which are authorized to fill prescriptions on its behalf. The pharmacy shall also verify the registration for each central fill pharmacy authorized to fill prescriptions on its behalf. These records shall be made available upon request for inspection by the board.
2. Every central fill pharmacy shall keep a record of all pharmacies, including name, address and DEA number, for which it is authorized to fill prescriptions. The central fill pharmacy shall also verify the registration for all pharmacies for which it is authorized to fill prescriptions. These records shall be made available upon request for inspection by the board.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2139 (October 2008).

§2733. Inventory Requirements

A. General Requirements. Each inventory shall contain a complete and accurate record of all controlled substances on hand on the date the inventory is taken, and shall be maintained in written, typewritten, or printed form at the registered location. An inventory taken by use of an oral recording device shall be promptly transcribed. Controlled substances shall be deemed to be “on hand” if they are in the possession of or under the control of the licensee, including substances returned by a customer, ordered by a customer but not yet invoiced, stored in a warehouse on behalf of the licensee, and substances in the possession of employees of the licensee and intended for distribution as complimentary samples. A separate inventory shall be made for each registered location and each independent activity registered, except as provided in this Section. In the event controlled substances in the possession or under the control of the licensee are stored at a location for which he is not registered, the substances shall be included in the inventory of the registered location to which they are subject to control or to which the person possessing the substance is responsible. The inventory may be taken either as of opening of business or as of the close of business on the inventory date and that option shall be indicated on the inventory.

B. Initial Inventory Date. Every person required to keep records shall take an inventory of all stocks of controlled substances on hand on the date he first engages in the manufacture, distribution, or dispensing of controlled substances, in accordance with this Section as applicable. In the event a person commences business with no controlled substances on hand, he shall record this fact as the initial inventory.

C. Biennial Inventory Date. After the initial inventory is taken, the licensee shall take a new inventory of all stocks

of controlled substances on hand at least every two years. The biennial inventory may be taken on any date which is within two years of the previous biennial inventory date.

1. Exception.
   a. Pharmacies shall take a new inventory of all stocks of controlled substances on hand every year; the annual inventory may be taken on any date which is within one year of the previous annual inventory date.
   b. Pharmacies shall take a new inventory on the following occasions:
      i. arrival of a new pharmacist-in-charge;
      ii. discovery of any substantial loss, disappearance, or theft of controlled substances;
      iii. departure of a pharmacist-in-charge; and
      iv. permanent closure of a pharmacy.

D. Inventories of Manufacturers, Distributors, Dispensers, Researchers, Importers, Exporters, and Chemical Analysts. Each person registered or authorized to manufacture, distribute, dispense, import, export, conduct research or chemical analysis with controlled substances and required to keep records shall include in the inventory the information listed below.

1. Inventories of Manufacturers.
   Each person authorized to manufacture controlled substances shall include the following information in the inventory:
   a. For each controlled substance in bulk form to be used in (or capable of use in) the manufacture of the same or other controlled or non-controlled substances in finished form, the inventory shall include:
      i. the name of the substance; and
      ii. the total quantity of the substance to the nearest metric unit weight consistent with unit size.
   b. For each controlled substance in the process of manufacture on the inventory date, the inventory shall include:
      i. the name of the substance;
      ii. the quantity of the substance in each batch and/or stage of manufacture, identified by the batch number or other appropriate identifying number; and
      iii. the physical form which the substance is to take upon completion of the manufacturing process (e.g., granulations, tablets, capsules, or solutions), identified by the batch number or other appropriate identifying number, and if possible the finished form of the substance (e.g., 10-milligram tablet or 10-milligram concentration per fluid ounce or milliliter) and the number or volume thereof.
   c. For each controlled substance in finished form the inventory shall include:
      i. the name of the substance;
      ii. each finished form of the substance (e.g., 10-milligram tablet or 10-milligram concentration per fluid ounce or milliliter);
      iii. the number of units or volume of each finished form in each commercial container (e.g., 100-tablet bottle or 3-milliliter vial); and
      iv. the number of commercial containers of each such finished form (e.g. four 100-tablet bottles or six 3-milliliter vials).
   d. For each controlled substance not included in this Section (e.g., damaged, defective or impure substances awaiting disposal, substances held for quality control purposes, or substances maintained for extemporaneous compounding) the inventories shall include:
      i. the name of the substance;
      ii. the total quantity of the substance to the nearest metric unit weight or the total number of units of finished form; and
      iii. the reason for the substance being maintained by the licensee and whether such substance is capable of use in the manufacture of any controlled substance in finished form.
2. Inventories of Distributors.
   Except for reverse distributors covered in this Section, each person authorized to distribute controlled substances shall include in the inventory the same information required of manufacturers pursuant to this Section.
3. Inventories of Dispensers, Researchers, and Reverse Distributors.
   Each person authorized to dispense, conduct research, or act as a reverse distributor with controlled substances shall include in the inventory the same information required of manufacturers pursuant to this Section. In determining the number of units of each finished form of a controlled substance in a commercial container which has been opened, the dispenser, researcher, or reverse distributor shall do as follows:
   a. if the substance is listed in Schedule I or II, make an exact count or measure of the contents, or

b. if the substance is listed in Schedule III, IV or V, make an estimated count or measure of the contents, unless the container holds more than 1,000 tablets or capsules in which case he shall make an exact count of the contents.

4. Inventories of Importers and Exporters.
Each person authorized to import or export controlled substances shall include in the inventory the same information required of manufacturers pursuant to this Section. Each such person who is also registered as a manufacturer or as a distributor shall include in his inventory as an importer or exporter only those stocks of controlled substances that are actually separated from his stocks as a manufacturer or as a distributor (e.g., in transit or in storage for shipment).

5. Inventories of Chemical Analysts.
Each person authorized to conduct chemical analysis with controlled substances shall include in his inventory the same information required of manufacturers pursuant to this Section as to substances which have been manufactured, imported, or received by such person. If less than 1 kilogram of any controlled substance (other than a hallucinogenic controlled substance listed in Schedule I), or less than 20 grams of a hallucinogenic substance listed in Schedule I (other than lysergic acid diethylamide), or less than 0.5 gram of lysergic acid diethylamide, is on hand at the time of inventory, that substance need not be included in the inventory. No inventory is required of known or suspected controlled substances received as evidentiary materials for analysis.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2141 (October 2008).

§2735. Continuing Records

A. General Requirements

1. Every licensee required to keep records pursuant to this Section shall maintain on a current basis a complete and accurate record of each such substance manufactured, imported, received, sold, delivered, exported, or otherwise disposed of by him.
2. Separate records shall be maintained by a licensee for each registered location except as provided in §2731.B. In the event controlled substances are in the possession or under the control of a licensee at a location for which he is not registered, the substances shall be included in the records of the registered location to which they are subject to control or to which the person possessing the substance is responsible.
3. Separate records shall be maintained by a licensee for each independent activity for which he is registered, except as provided in Subsection B of this Section.
4. In recording dates of receipt, importation, distribution, exportation, or other transfers, the date on which the controlled substances are actually received, imported, distributed, exported, or otherwise transferred shall be used as the date of receipt or distribution of any documents of transfer (e.g., invoices or packing slips).

B. Records for Manufacturers, Distributors, Dispensers, Researchers, Importers, and Exporters

1. Records for Manufacturers. Each person authorized to manufacture controlled substances shall maintain records with the following information:
   a. For each controlled substance in bulk form to be used in, or capable of use in, or being used in, the manufacture of the same or other controlled or non-controlled substances in finished form,
      i. the name of the substance;
      ii. the quantity manufactured in bulk form by the licensee, including the date, quantity and batch or other identifying number of each batch manufactured;
      iii. the quantity received from other persons, including the date and quantity of each receipt and the name, address, and registration number of the other person from whom the substance was received;
      iv. the quantity imported directly by the licensee (under a registration as an importer) for use in manufacture by him/her, including the date, quantity, and import permit or declaration number for each importation;
      v. the quantity used to manufacture the same substance in finished form, including:
         (a) the date and batch or other identifying number of each manufacture;
         (b) the quantity used in the manufacture;
         (c) the finished form (e.g., 10-milligram tablets or 10-milligram concentration per fluid ounce or milliliter);
         (d) the number of units of finished form manufactured;
         (e) the quantity used in quality control;

(f) the quantity lost during manufacturing and the causes therefore, if known;
(g) the total quantity of the substance contained in the finished form;
(h) the theoretical and actual yields; and
(i) such other information as is necessary to account for all controlled substances used in the manufacturing process;

vi. the quantity used to manufacture other controlled and non-controlled substances, including the name of each substance manufactured and the information required in Clause B.1.a.v of this Section;

vii. the quantity distributed in bulk form to other persons, including the date and quantity of each distribution and the name, address, and registration number of each person to whom a distribution was made;

viii. the quantity exported directly by the licensee (under a registration as an exporter), including the date, quantity, and export permit or declaration number of each exportation;

ix. the quantity distributed or disposed of in any other manner by the licensee (e.g., by distribution of complimentary samples or by destruction), including the date and manner of distribution or disposal, the name, address, and registration number of the person to whom distributed, and the quantity distributed or disposed; and

x. the originals of all written certifications of available procurement quotas submitted by other persons as required by federal law relating to each order requiring the distribution of a basic class of controlled substance listed in Schedule I or II.

b. For each controlled substance in finished form:

i. the name of the substance;

ii. each finished form (e.g., 10-milligram tablet or 10-milligram concentration per fluid ounce or milliliter) and the number of units or volume of finished form in each commercial container (e.g., 100-tablet bottle or 3-milliliter vial);

iii. the number of containers of each such commercial finished form manufactured from bulk form by the licensee, including the information required pursuant Clause B.1.a.v of this Section;

iv. the number of units of finished forms and/or commercial containers acquired from other persons, including the date of and number of units and/or commercial containers in each acquisition to inventory and the name, address, and registration number of the person from whom the units were acquired;

v. the number of units of finished forms and/or commercial containers imported directly by the person (under a registration or authorization to import), including the date of, the number of units and/or commercial containers in, and the import permit or declaration number for, each importation;

vi. the number of units and/or commercial containers manufactured by the licensee from units in finished form received from others or imported, including:
(a) the date and batch or other identifying number of each manufacture;
(b) the operation performed (e.g., repackaging or relabeling);
(c) the number of units of finished form used in the manufacture, the number manufactured and the number lost during manufacture, with the causes for such losses, if known; and
(d) such other information as is necessary to account for all controlled substances used in the manufacturing process;

vii. the number of commercial containers distributed to other persons, including the date of and number of containers in each reduction from inventory, and the name, address, and registration number of the person to whom the containers were distributed;

viii. the number of commercial containers exported directly by the licensee (under a registration as an exporter), including the date, number of containers and export permit or declaration number for each exportation; and

ix. the number of units of finished forms and/or commercial containers distributed or disposed of in any other manner by the licensee (e.g., by distribution of complimentary samples or by destruction), including the date and manner of distribution or disposal, the name, address, and registration number of the person to whom distributed, and the quantity in finished form distributed or disposed.

2. Records for Distributors. Each person authorized to distribute controlled substances shall maintain records with the same information required of manufacturers pursuant to this Section.

3. Records for Dispensers and Researchers. Each person authorized to dispense or conduct research with

controlled substances shall maintain records with the same information required of manufacturers pursuant to this Section. In addition, records shall be maintained of the number of units or volume of such finished form dispensed, including the name and address of the person to whom it was dispensed, the date of dispensing, the number of units or volume dispensed, and the written or typewritten name or initials of the individual who dispensed or administered the substance on behalf of the dispenser. In addition to the requirements of this paragraph, practitioners dispensing gamma-hydroxybutyric acid under a prescription shall also comply with federal law.

4. Records for Importers and Exporters. Each person authorized to import or export controlled substances shall maintain records with the same information required of manufacturers pursuant to this Section. In addition, the quantity disposed of in any other manner by the licensee (except quantities used in manufacturing by an importer under a registration as a manufacturer), which quantities are to be recorded pursuant to this Section; and the quantity (or number of units or volume in finished form) exported, including the date, quantity (or number of units or volume), and the export permit or declaration number for each exportation, but excluding all quantities (and number of units and volumes) manufactured by an exporter under a registration as a manufacturer, which quantities (and numbers of units and volumes) are to be recorded pursuant to this Section.

C. Records for Chemical Analysts

1. Each person authorized to conduct chemical analysis with controlled substances shall maintain records with the following information for each controlled substance:
   a. the name of the substance;
   b. the form or forms in which the substance is received, imported, or manufactured by the licensee (e.g., powder, granulation, tablet, capsule, or solution) and the concentration of the substance in such form (e.g., C.P., U.S.P., N.F., 10-milligram tablet or 10-milligram concentration per milliliter);
   c. the total number of the forms received, imported or manufactured (e.g., 100 tablets, thirty 1-milliliter vials, or 10 grams of powder), including the date and quantity of each receipt, importation, or manufacture and the name, address, and DEA registration number, if any, of the person from whom the substance was received;
   d. the quantity distributed, exported, or destroyed in any manner by the licensee (except quantities used in chemical analysis or other laboratory work), including the date and manner of distribution, exportation, or destruction, and the name, address, and DEA registration number, if any, of each person to whom the substance was distributed or exported.
2. Records of controlled substances used in chemical analysis or other laboratory work are not required.
3. Records relating to known or suspected controlled substances received as evidentiary material for analysis are not required by this Section.

D. Records for Narcotic Treatment Programs

1. Each person authorized by federal and state law to maintain and/or detoxify controlled substance users in a narcotic treatment program shall maintain records with the following information for each narcotic controlled substance:
   a. name of substance;
   b. strength of substance;
   c. dosage form;
   d. date dispensed;
   e. adequate identification of patient (consumer);
   f. amount consumed;
   g. amount and dosage form taken home by patient; and
   h. dispenser's initials.
2. The records required by this Section will be maintained in a dispensing log at the narcotic treatment program site and will be maintained in compliance with Subsection B of this Section.
3. All sites which compound a bulk narcotic solution from bulk narcotic powder to liquid for on-site use shall keep a separate batch record of the compounding.
4. Records of identity, diagnosis, prognosis, or treatment of any patients which are maintained in connection with the performance of a narcotic treatment program shall be confidential, except that such records may be disclosed for purposes and under the circumstances authorized by law.

E. Records for Compounders for Narcotic Treatment Programs

Each person authorized to compound narcotic drugs for off-site use in a narcotic treatment program shall maintain records which include the following information:

1. for each narcotic controlled substance in bulk form to be used in, or capable of use in, or being used in, the compounding of the same or other non-controlled substances in finished form:

a. the name of the substance;
b. the quantity compounded in bulk form by the licensee, including the date, quantity and batch or other identifying number of each batch compounded;
c. the quantity received from other persons, including the date and quantity of each receipt and the name, address and registration number of the other person from whom the substance was received;
d. the quantity imported directly by the licensee (under a registration as an importer) for use in compounding by him, including the date, quantity and import permit or declaration number of each importation;
e. the quantity used to compound the same substance in finished form, including:
   i. the date and batch or other identifying number of each compounding;
   ii. the quantity used in the compound;
   iii. the finished form (e.g., 10-milligram tablets or 10-milligram concentration per fluid ounce or milliliter);
   iv. the number of units of finished form compounded;
   v. the quantity used in quality control;
   vi. the quantity lost during compounding and the causes therefore, if known;
   vii. the total quantity of the substance contained in the finished form;
   viii. the theoretical and actual yields; and
   ix such other information as is necessary to account for all controlled substances used in the compounding process;
f. the quantity used to manufacture other controlled and non-controlled substances; including the name of each substance manufactured and the information required in Clause B.1.a.v of this Section;
g. the quantity distributed in bulk form to other programs, including the date and quantity of each distribution and the name, address and registration number of each program to whom a distribution was made;
h. the quantity exported directly by the licensee (under a registration as an exporter), including the date, quantity, and export permit or declaration number of each exploration; and
i. the quantity disposed of by destruction, including the reason, date and manner of destruction.

2. for each narcotic controlled substance in finished form:
   a. the name of the substance;
   b. each finished form (e.g., 10-milligram tablet or 10 milligram concentration per fluid ounce or milliliter) and the number of units or volume or finished form in each commercial container (e.g., 100-tablet bottle or 3-milliliter vial);
   c. the number of containers of each such commercial finished form compounded from bulk form by the licensee, including the information required pursuant to Clause B.1.a.v of this Section;
   d. the number of units of finished forms and/or commercial containers received from other persons, including the date of and number of units and/or commercial containers in each receipt and the name, address and registration number of the person from whom the units were received;
   e. the number of units of finished forms and/or commercial containers imported directly by the person (under a registration or authorization to import), including the date of, the number of units and/or commercial containers in, and the import permit or declaration number for, each importation;
   f. the number of units and/or commercial containers compounded by the licensee from units in finished form received from others or imported, including:
      i. the date and batch or other identifying number of each compounding;
      ii. the operation performed (e.g., repackaging or relabeling);
      iii. the number of units of finished form used in the compound, the number compounded and the number lost during compounding, with the causes for such losses, if known; and
      iv. such other information as is necessary to account for all controlled substances used in the compounding process;
   g. the number of containers distributed to other programs, including the date, the number of containers in each distribution, and the name, address and registration number of the program to which the containers were distributed;
   h. the number of commercial containers exported directly by the licensee (under a registration as an exporter), including the date, number of containers and export permit or declaration number for each exportation; and
   i. The number of units of finished forms and/or commercial containers destroyed in any manner by the licensee, including the reason, the date and manner of destruction.

F. Additional Recordkeeping Requirements Applicable to Drug Products Containing Gamma-Hydroxybutyric Acid
In addition to the recordkeeping requirements for dispensers and researchers provided in this Chapter, practitioners dispensing gamma-hydroxybutyric acid manufactured or distributed in accordance with federal law shall maintain and make available for inspection and copying by the board, all of the following information for each prescription:
1. name of the prescribing practitioner.
2. prescribing practitioner's Federal and State registration numbers, with the expiration dates of these registrations.
3. verification that the prescribing practitioner possesses the appropriate registration to prescribe this controlled substance.
4. patient's name and address.
5. patient's insurance provider, if available.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2142 (October 2008).

§2737. Reports

A. Reports from Manufacturers Importing Narcotic Raw Material
1. Every manufacturer which imports or manufactures from narcotic raw material (opium, poppy straw, and concentrate of poppy straw) shall submit information which accounts for the importation and for all manufacturing operations performed between importation and the production in bulk or finished marketable products, standardized in accordance with the U.S. Pharmacopeia, National Formulary or other recognized medical standards. Reports shall be signed by the authorized official and submitted in compliance with 21 CFR §1304.31or its successor.
2. The following information shall be submitted for each type of narcotic raw material (quantities are expressed as grams of anhydrous morphine alkaloid):
   a. beginning inventory;
   b. gains on reweighing;
   c. imports;
   d. other receipts;
   e. quantity put into process;
   f. losses on reweighing;
   g. other dispositions; and
   h. ending inventory.
3. The following information shall be submitted for each narcotic raw material derivative including morphine, codeine, thebaine, oxycodone, hydrocodone, medicinal opium, manufacturing opium, crude alkaloids and other derivatives (quantities are expressed as grams of anhydrous base or anhydrous morphine alkaloid for manufacturing opium and medicinal opium):
   a. beginning inventory;
   b. gains on reweighing;
   c. quantity extracted from narcotic raw material;
   d. quantity produced/manufactured/synthesized;
   e. quantity sold;
   f. quantity returned to conversion processes for reworking;
   g. quantity used for conversion;
   h. quantity placed in process;
   i. other dispositions;
   j. losses on reweighing; and
   k. ending inventory.
4. The following information shall be submitted for importation of each narcotic raw material:
   a. import permit number;
   b. date shipment arrived at the United States port of entry;
   c. actual quantity shipped;
   d. assay (percent) of morphine, codeine and thebaine; and
   e. quantity shipped, expressed as anhydrous morphine alkaloid.
5. Upon importation of crude opium, samples will be selected and assays made by the importing manufacturer

in the manner and according to the method specified in the U.S. Pharmacopoeia. Where final assay data is not determined at the time of rendering report, the report shall be made on the basis of the best data available, subject to adjustment, and the necessary adjusting entries shall be made on the next report.

6. Where factory procedure is such that partial withdrawals of opium are made from individual containers, there shall be attached to each container a stock record card on which shall be kept a complete record of all withdrawals therefrom.
7. All in-process inventories should be expressed in terms of end-products and not precursors. Once precursor material has been changed or placed into process for the manufacture of a specified end-product, it shall no longer be accounted for as precursor stocks available for conversion or use, but rather as end-product in-process inventories.

B. Reports from Manufacturers Importing Coca Leaves

1. Every manufacturer importing or manufacturing from raw coca leaves shall submit information accounting for the importation and for all manufacturing operations performed between the importation and the manufacture of bulk or finished products standardized in accordance with U.S. Pharmacopoeia, National Formulary, or other recognized standards. The reports shall be submitted in compliance with 21 CFR §1304.32.
2. The following information shall be submitted for raw coca leaf, ecgonine, ecgonine for conversion or further manufacture, benzoylecgonine, manufacturing coca extracts (list for tinctures and extracts; and others separately), other crude alkaloids and other derivatives (quantities should be reported as grams of actual quantity involved and the cocaine alkaloid content or equivalency):
   a. beginning inventory;
   b. imports;
   c. gains on reweighing;
   d. quantity purchased;
   e. quantity produced;
   f. other receipts;
   g. quantity returned to processes for reworking;
   h. material used in purification for sale;
   i. material used for manufacture or production;
   j. losses on reweighing;
   k. material used for conversion;
   l. other dispositions; and
   m. ending inventory.
3. The following information shall be submitted for importation of coca leaves:
   a. import permit number;
   b. date the shipment arrived at the United States port of entry;
   c. actual quantity shipped;
   d. assay (percent) of cocaine alkaloid; and
   e. total cocaine alkaloid content.
4. Upon importation of coca leaves, samples will be selected and assays made by the importing manufacturer in accordance with recognized chemical procedures. These assays shall form the basis of accounting for such coca leaves, which shall be accounted for in terms of their cocaine alkaloid content or equivalency or their total anhydrous coca alkaloid content. Where final assay data is not determined at the time of submission, the report shall be made on the basis of the best data available, subject to adjustment, and the necessary adjusting entries shall be made on the next report.
5. Where factory procedure is such that partial withdrawals of medicinal coca leaves are made from individual containers, there shall be attached to the container a stock record card on which shall be kept a complete record of withdrawals therefrom.
6. All in-process inventories should be expressed in terms of end-products and not precursors. Once precursor material has been changed or placed into process for the manufacture of a specified end-product, it shall no longer be accounted for as precursor stocks available for conversion or use, but rather as end-product in-process inventories.

C. Reports to ARCOS

1. Reports generally. All reports required by this Subsection shall be filed with the ARCOS Unit, PO 28293, Central Station, Washington, DC 20005 on DEA Form 333, or on media which contains the data required by DEA Form 333 and which is acceptable to the ARCOS Unit. A copy of the report shall be filed with the board.
2. Frequency of Reports. Acquisition/Distribution transaction reports shall be filed every quarter not later than

the 15th day of the month succeeding the quarter for which it is submitted; except that a licensee may be given permission to file more frequently (but not more frequently than monthly), depending on the number of transactions being reported each time by that licensee. Inventories shall provide data on the stocks of each reported controlled substance on hand as of the close of business on December 31 of each year, indicating whether the substance is in storage or in process of manufacturing. These reports shall be filed not later than January 15 of the following year. Manufacturing transaction reports shall be filed annually for each calendar year not later than January 15 of the following year, except that a licensee may be given permission to file more frequently (but not more frequently than quarterly).

3. Persons Reporting. For controlled substances in Schedules I, II or narcotic controlled substances in Schedule III and gamma- hydroxybutyric acid drug product controlled substances in Schedule III, each person who is registered to manufacture in bulk or dosage form, or to package, repackage, label or relabel, and each person who is registered to distribute shall report acquisition/distribution transactions. In addition to reporting acquisition/distribution transactions, each person who is registered to manufacture controlled substances in bulk or dosage form shall report manufacturing transactions on controlled substances in Schedules I and II, each narcotic controlled substance listed in Schedules III, IV, and V, and on each psychotropic controlled substance listed in Schedules III and IV as identified in Paragraph 4 of this Subsection.
4. Substances Covered.
   a. Manufacturing and acquisition/distribution transaction reports shall include data on each controlled substance listed in Schedules I and II and on each narcotic controlled substance listed in Schedule III (but not on any material, compound, mixture or preparation containing a quantity of a substance having a stimulant effect on the central nervous system, which material, compound, mixture or preparation is listed in Schedule III or on any narcotic controlled substance listed in Schedule V), and on gamma-hydroxybutyric acid drug products listed in Schedule III. Additionally, reports on manufacturing transactions shall include the following psychotropic controlled substances listed in Schedules III and IV:
      i. Schedule III
         (a) benzphetamine;
         (b) cyclobarbital;
         (c) methyprylon; and
         (d) phendimetrazine.
      ii. Schedule IV
         (a) barbital;
         (b) diethylpropion (amfepramone);
         (c) ethchlorvynol;
         (d) ethinamate;
         (e) lefetamine (SPA);
         (f) mazindol;
         (g) meprobamate;
         (h) methylphenobarbital;
         (i) phenobarbital;
         (j) phentermine; and
         (k) pipradrol.
   b. Data shall be presented in such a manner as to identify the particular form, strength, and trade name, if any, of the product containing the controlled substance for which the report is being made. For this purpose, persons filing reports shall utilize the National Drug Code Number assigned to the product under the National Drug Code System of the Food and Drug Administration.
5. Transactions reported. Acquisition/distribution transaction reports shall provide data on each acquisition to inventory (identifying whether it is, e.g., by purchase or transfer, return from a customer, or supply by the Federal Government) and each reduction from inventory (identifying whether it is, e.g., by sale or transfer, theft, destruction or seizure by Government agencies). Manufacturing reports shall provide data on material manufactured, manufacture from other material, use in manufacturing other material and use in producing dosage forms.
6. Exceptions. A registered institutional practitioner who repackages or relabels exclusively for distribution or who distributes exclusively to (for dispensing by) agents, employees, or affiliated institutional practitioners of the licensee may be exempted from filing reports under this section by applying to the ARCOS Unit of the DEA.

D. Reports of Theft or Loss

The licensee shall notify the New Orleans Field Division Office of the DEA, or its successor, and the board, in writing, of any theft or significant loss of any controlled substances within one business day of discovery of such theft or loss. The supplier is responsible for reporting in-transit losses of controlled substances by the common or contract carrier selected pursuant to Subsection E of this Section, within one business day of discovery of such theft or loss. The licensee shall also complete, and submit to the New Orleans Field Division Office of the DEA, or its successor, and the board, DEA Form 106, or its electronic equivalent, regarding the theft or loss. Thefts and significant losses shall be reported whether or not the controlled substances are subsequently recovered or the responsible parties are identified and action taken against them. When determining whether a loss is significant, a licensee should consider, among others, the following factors:

1. the actual quantity of controlled substances lost in relation to the type of business;
2. the specific controlled substances lost;
3. whether the loss of the controlled substances can be associated with access to those controlled substances by specific individuals, or whether the loss can be attributed to unique activities that may take place involving the controlled substances;
4. a pattern of losses over a specific time period, whether the losses appear to be random, and the results of efforts taken to resolve the losses; and, if known,
5. whether the specific controlled substances are likely candidates for diversion; and
6. local trends and other indicators of the diversion potential of the missing controlled substance.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2145 (October 2008).

Subchapter F. Production, Distribution and Utilization

§2739. Manufacture

A. A licensee located in Louisiana engaged in the manufacture of controlled dangerous substances within Schedules I, II, III, IV, or V shall prepare a complete and accurate record of the date of manufacture, the theoretical and actual yields, the quantity used for quality control, the identity of batch numbers or other appropriate identification, and the quantity of any product reworked for any reason for each manufactured batch of controlled dangerous substances or each manufactured batch of drugs in which a controlled dangerous substance was used as a raw material.

B. The licensee shall maintain manufacturing records in such a manner that the identity of a batch of controlled dangerous substances finished product can be matched to the identity of the controlled dangerous substance raw material used to make that product.

C. The licensee shall maintain any other such records as are necessary to account for all controlled dangerous substances used in the manufacturing process.

D. A building where manufacturing takes place shall be maintained in a clean and orderly manner and shall be of a suitable size, construction, and location to facilitate cleaning, maintenance, processing, and packing, labeling, or storing of legend drugs pursuant to federal and state requirements.

E. All manufacturers shall employ security precautions by ensuring controlled access to premises to avoid drug diversion, including adequate legend drug storage, alarm system security, and adequate lighting and protection of the premises.

F. Finished products, warehouse control, and distribution procedures shall include a system by which the distribution of each lot of drug can be readily determined to facilitate its recall if necessary. Records within the system shall contain the name and address of the consignee, date and quantity shipped, and the lot or control number of the drug. Records shall be retained a minimum of two years after the distribution of the drug has been completed, or for one year after the expiration date of the drug, whichever is longer.

G. To assure the quality of the finished product, warehouse control shall include a system whereby the oldest approved stock is distributed first.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S.40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2147 (October 2008).

§2741. Distribution

A. A distributor licensee handling controlled substances in Schedules I or II shall maintain complete and accurate records of the original copies of all order forms received and filled for orders of controlled substances within these schedules. This file shall be kept separate from the licensee's other business and professional records and shall be kept in this file a minimum of two years from the date the order was filled.

B. A distributor licensee handling controlled substances in Schedules III, IV, and V shall maintain complete and accurate records of all distributions for a minimum of two years from the date of each distribution. These records shall contain the full name, address, and registration number, if any, of the recipient, the common or established name of the controlled substance, its dosage, form, and strength, amount, and date of distribution.

C. A distributor shall not sell or distribute drugs or drug devices except to a person or facility authorized by law or regulation to procure or possess drugs or drug devices.

D. A distributor shall maintain and follow a written procedure to assure the proper handling and disposal of returned goods.

E. A distributor shall maintain a written policy for handling recalls and withdrawals of products due to:

1. Any voluntary action on the part of the manufacturer;
2. The direction of the Food and Drug Administration, or any other federal, state, or local government agency; or
3. Replacement of existing merchandise with an approved product with a new package design.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2147 (October 2008).

§2743. Procurement Requirements

A. Orders for Schedule I and II Controlled Substances

1. General Requirements
   A licensee acquiring controlled substances in Schedules I and II shall maintain a file of the duplicate copies of all order forms used to obtain controlled substances within these schedules. Each duplicate copy of any order form used to order controlled substances shall be kept in this file a minimum of two years from the date the order form was completed. This file shall be kept separate from the licensee's other business or professional records. These records shall contain the full name, address and license number of the supplier, the common or established name of the controlled substance, its dosage form and strength, the amount, and the date of receipt.
2. DEA Form 222
   Either a DEA Form 222 or its electronic equivalent is required for each distribution of a Schedule I or II controlled substance except for the following:
   a. distributions to persons exempted from registration by federal or state law.
   b. exports from the United States that conform to federal requirements.
   c. deliveries to a registered analytical laboratory or its agent approved by DEA.
   d. delivery from a central fill pharmacy to a retail pharmacy.
3. Electronic Orders
   a. Electronic orders for Schedule I or II controlled substances shall comply with the federal requirements set forth in 21 CFR §1305.21 and §1311 or their successors.
      i. To be valid, the purchaser shall sign an electronic order for a Schedule I or II controlled substance with a digital signature issued to the purchaser, or the purchaser's agent, by DEA as provided by federal law.
      ii. The following data fields shall be included on an electronic order for Schedule I and II controlled substances:
         (a) a unique number the purchaser assigns to track the order. The number shall be in the following 9-character format: the last two digits of the year, X, and six characters as selected by the purchaser.
         (b) the purchaser's DEA registration number.
         (c) the name of the supplier.
         (d) the complete address of the supplier (may be completed by either the purchaser or the supplier).
         (e) the supplier's DEA registration number (may be completed by either the purchaser or the supplier).
         (f) the date the order is signed.

(g) the name (including strength where appropriate) of the controlled substance product or the National Drug Code (NDC) number (the NDC number may be completed by either the purchaser or the supplier).
(h) the quantity in a single package or container.
(i) the number of packages or containers of each item ordered.

iii. An electronic order may include controlled substances that are not in schedules I and II and non-controlled substances.

b. Procedure for Filling Electronic Orders

i. A purchaser shall submit the order to a specific supplier. The supplier may initially process the order (*e.g.*, entry of the order into the computer system, billing functions, inventory identification, etc.) centrally at any location, regardless of the location's registration with DEA. Following centralized processing, the supplier may distribute the order to one or more registered locations maintained by the supplier for filling. The licensee shall maintain control of the processing of the order at all times.

ii. A supplier may fill the order for a Schedule I or II controlled substance, if possible and if the supplier desires to do so and is authorized to do so under federal law.

iii. A supplier shall do the following before filling the order:
(a) Verify the integrity of the signature and the order by using software that complies with federal law to validate the order.
(b) Verify that the digital certificate has not expired.
(c) Check the validity of the certificate holder's certificate by checking the DEA's Certificate Revocation List.
(d) Verify the licensee's eligibility to order the controlled substances by checking the certificate extension data.

iv. The supplier shall retain an electronic record of every order, and, linked to each order, a record of the number of commercial or bulk containers furnished on each item and the date on which the supplier shipped the containers to the purchaser. The linked record shall also include any data on the original order that the supplier completes. Software used to process digitally signed orders shall comply with DEA's requirements digital certificates for electronic orders.

v. If an order cannot be filled in its entirety, a supplier may fill it in part and supply the balance by additional shipments within 60 days following the date of the order. No order is valid more than 60 days after its execution by the purchaser.

vi. A supplier shall ship the controlled substances to the registered location associated with the digital certificate used to sign the order.

vii. When a purchaser receives a shipment, the purchaser shall create a record of the quantity of each item received and the date received. The record shall be electronically linked to the original order and archived.

B. Orders for Schedule III, IV, and V Controlled Substances

All licensees acquiring controlled substances in Schedules III, IV, or V shall maintain complete and accurate records of all order forms a minimum of two years from the date of each such receipt. These records shall contain the full name, address, and license number of the supplier, the common or established name of the controlled substance, its dosage form and strength, the amount and the date of receipt.

C. Acquisition of Controlled Dangerous Substances by Institutional Facilities

1. A Louisiana-licensed pharmacy in possession of a valid Louisiana CDS license and DEA registration may include a portion of its controlled dangerous substance inventory within an emergency drug kit (EDK) placed in a non-federally registered institutional facility, but only under the following conditions:
   a. The EDK bears a valid EDK permit issued by the board; and
   b. The inclusion and management of controlled dangerous substances in such EDK shall comply with the provisions of Section 1713.J of these rules.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2148 (October 2008), amended LR 39:313 (February 2013).

§2745. Prescriptions

A. Practitioners Authorized to Issue Prescriptions

A prescription for a controlled substance may be issued only by an individual practitioner who is:

1. authorized by law to prescribe controlled substances, and includes the following:

a. a physician;
b. a dentist;
c. a veterinarian;
d. a physician assistant;
e. an advanced practice registered nurse;
f. an optometrist;
g. a medical psychologist (but no narcotics);

2. in possession of a valid license from the appropriate state professional licensing agency, and is not restricted by that agency from prescribing controlled substances; and
3. in possession of a valid registration from the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), unless otherwise exempted from that registration requirement.

B. Purpose of Issue

1. A prescription for a controlled substance shall be issued for a legitimate medical purpose by an individual practitioner acting in the usual course of his professional practice. The responsibility for the proper prescribing of controlled substances rests upon the prescribing practitioner; however, a corresponding responsibility rests with the pharmacist who dispenses the prescription. An order purporting to be a prescription issued not in the usual course of professional treatment or in legitimate and authorized research is not a prescription within the meaning and intent of the Controlled Substances Act (21 USC 829), and the person knowingly dispensing such a purported prescription, as well as the person issuing it, shall be subject to the penalties provided for violations of the provisions of law relating to controlled substances.
2. A prescription shall not be issued or dispensed in order for an individual practitioner to obtain controlled substances for supplying the individual for the purpose of general dispensing or administration to patients.
3. A prescription may not be issued for "detoxification treatment" or "maintenance treatment," unless the prescription is for a Schedule III, IV, or V narcotic drug approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) specifically for use in maintenance or detoxification treatment and the prescribing practitioner is in compliance with the federal rules governing such activities.

C. Manner of Issuance

1. All prescriptions for controlled substances shall be dated as of, and signed on, the day when issued.
2. All prescriptions for controlled substances shall contain the following information:
   a. full name and address of the patient;
   b. drug name, strength and dosage form;
   c. quantity of drug prescribed;
   d. directions for use; and
   e. name, address, telephone number and DEA registration number of the prescriber.
3. A prescription issued for a Schedule III, IV, or V narcotic drug approved by FDA specifically for "detoxification treatment" or "maintenance treatment" must include the identification number issued by the DEA or a written notice stating that the practitioner is acting under the good faith exception of 21 CFR §1301.28(d).
4. Where an oral order is not permitted, prescriptions shall be written with ink or indelible pencil or typewriter, and they shall be manually signed by the prescriber.
   a. The prescriptions may be prepared by the secretary or agent for the signature of the prescriber, but the prescriber is responsible in case the prescription does not conform in all essential respects to the law and regulations.
   b. A corresponding liability rests upon the pharmacist who dispenses a prescription not prepared in the form prescribed by DEA regulations or these rules.
5. A prescriber exempted from registration under 21 CFR §1301.22(c) shall include on all such prescriptions issued by him the registration number of the hospital or other institution and the special internal code number assigned to him by the hospital or other institution, in lieu of the registration number of the practitioner required by this Section. Each such written prescription shall have the name of the physician stamped, typed, or handprinted on it, as well as the signature of the physician.
6. An official exempted from registration under 21 CFR §1301.22(c) shall include on all prescriptions issued by him his branch of service or agency and his service identification number, in lieu of the registration number of the practitioner required by this Section. Each such prescription shall have the name of the officer stamped, typed, or handprinted on it, as well as the signature of the officer.
7. Format Requirements. With the exception of medical orders written for patients in facilities licensed by the department, prescription forms shall adhere to the following requirements:
   a. Written Prescriptions.
      i. The prescription form shall not be smaller than four inches by five inches, provided however,

that forms used by pharmacists to record telephoned or transferred prescriptions shall be exempt from this requirement.

ii. The prescription form shall clearly indicate the authorized prescriber's name, licensure designation, address, telephone number, and DEA Registration Number. In the event multiple prescribers are identified on the prescription form, the prescriber's specific identity shall be clear and unambiguous. This identification may be indicated by any means, including but not limited to, a marked check box next to, or circling, the prescriber's printed name.

iii. The prescription form shall contain no more than four prescription drug or device orders. While nothing in these rules shall prohibit the pre-printing of any number of prescription drugs or devices on the prescription form, no prescription form issued by a prescriber shall identify more than four prescription drugs or devices to be dispensed.

iv. For each prescription drug or device ordered on a prescription form, there shall be a pre-printed check box labeled "Dispense as Written", or "DAW", or both.

v. For each prescription drug or device ordered on a prescription form, there shall be a refill instruction, if any.

vi. The prescription form shall bear a single printed signature line, and the prescriber shall manually sign the prescription.

b. Oral Prescriptions.

i. With the exception of prescriptions for controlled substances listed in Schedule II, a prescription issued by a prescriber may be communicated to a pharmacist by an employee or agent of the prescriber.

ii. Upon the receipt of an oral prescription from a prescriber or his agent, the pharmacist shall reduce the order to a written form prior to dispensing the controlled substance.

iii. The pharmacist shall record all of the information identified in this Subsection on the prescription form.

D. Practitioners Authorized to Dispense Prescriptions.

1. A prescription for a controlled substance shall only be dispensed by a pharmacist, acting in the usual course of his professional practice, and either registered individually or employed in a registered pharmacy; however, nothing in this Section shall prohibit a physician, dentist, or veterinarian from personally dispensing such prescriptions to his own patients, in conformance with the laws and rules promulgated by the DEA and his own professional licensing agency.
2. Practitioners dispensing controlled substances shall procure and store those controlled substances in conformance with the requirements specified in this Chapter.
3. Practitioners dispensing controlled substances shall dispense only those controlled substances which they have acquired through the procurement and distribution procedures described in this Chapter; a practitioner shall not dispense any controlled substances possessed by another practitioner.

E. Administering Narcotic Drugs

1. A practitioner may administer or provide directly, but not prescribe, a narcotic drug listed in any schedule to a narcotic dependent person for the purpose of maintenance or detoxification treatment if the practitioner meets both of the following conditions:
   a. the practitioner is separately registered with the DEA as a narcotic treatment program; and
   b. the practitioner is in compliance with DEA regulations regarding treatment qualifications, security, records, and unsupervised use of the drugs pursuant to federal law.
2. Nothing in this Subsection shall prohibit a physician who is not specifically registered to conduct a narcotic treatment program from administering (but not prescribing) narcotic drugs to a person for the purpose of relieving acute withdrawal symptoms when necessary while arrangements are being made for referral for treatment. Not more than one day's medication may be administered to the person or for the person's use at one time. Such emergency treatment may be carried out for not more than three days and may not be renewed or extended.
3. This Subsection is not intended to impose any limitations on a physician or authorized hospital staff to administer or provide narcotic drugs in a hospital to maintain or detoxify a person as an incidental adjunct to medical or surgical treatment of conditions other than addiction, or to administer or provide directly narcotic drugs to persons with intractable pain in which no relief or cure is possible or none has been found after reasonable efforts.
4. A practitioner may prescribe, administer or provide directly any narcotic drug listed in Schedule III, IV, or V approved by the FDA specifically for use in maintenance or detoxification treatment to a narcotic dependent person if the practitioner complies with the requirements of 21 CFR §1301.28.

F. Controlled Substances Listed in Schedule II

1. Requirements of Prescription

a. A pharmacist may dispense a controlled substance listed in Schedule II only pursuant to a written prescription, except as provided in Subparagraph F.1.f of this Section.

b. A prescription for a Schedule II controlled substance may be transmitted by the practitioner or the practitioner's agent to a pharmacy via facsimile equipment, provided that the original written, signed prescription is presented to the pharmacist for review prior to the actual dispensing of the controlled substance, except for the following three circumstances:

i. a prescription prepared in conformance with Subsection C of this Section written for a Schedule II narcotic substance to be compounded for the direct administration to a patient by parenteral, intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous or intraspinal infusion may be transmitted by the practitioner or the practitioner's agent to the dispensing pharmacy by facsimile. The facsimile may serve as the original written prescription for purposes of this Subsection and it shall be maintained in accordance with §2731.B.7 of this Chapter.

ii. a prescription prepared in conformance with Subsection C of this Section written for a Schedule II substance for a resident of a long term care facility may be transmitted by the practitioner or the practitioner's agent to the dispensing pharmacy by facsimile. The facsimile may serve as the original written prescription for purposes of this Subsection and it shall be maintained in accordance with §2731.B.7 of this Chapter.

iii. a prescription prepared in conformance with Subsection C of this Section written for a Schedule II narcotic substance for a patient enrolled in a hospice care program certified and/or paid for by Medicare under Title XVIII or a hospice program which is licensed by the state may be transmitted by the practitioner or the practitioner's agent to the dispensing pharmacy by facsimile, provided that the practitioner or practitioner's agent has noted on the prescription that the patient is a hospice patient. The facsimile may serve as the original written prescription for purposes of this Subsection and it shall be maintained in accordance with §2731.B.7 of this Chapter.

c. The original prescription shall be maintained in accordance with §2731.B.7 of this Chapter.

d. An individual practitioner may administer or provide directly a controlled substance listed in Schedule II in the course of his professional practice without a prescription, subject to the provisions of Subsection E of this Section.

e. An institutional practitioner may administer or provide directly (but not prescribe) a controlled substance listed in Schedule II only pursuant to a written prescription signed by the prescribing individual practitioner or to an order for medication made by an individual practitioner which is provided for immediate administration to the ultimate user.

f. Authorization for Emergency Dispensing

An emergency situation exists when administration of the drug is necessary for immediate treatment, an appropriate alternate treatment is not available, and the prescribing practitioner cannot reasonably provide a written prescription. In the case of an emergency situation, a pharmacist may dispense a controlled substance listed in Schedule II upon receiving oral authorization of a prescribing individual practitioner, provided that:

i. the quantity prescribed and dispensed is limited to the amount adequate to treat the patient during the emergency period (dispensing beyond the emergency period must be pursuant to a written prescription signed by the prescriber);

ii. the prescription shall be immediately reduced to written form by the pharmacist and shall contain all information described in Paragraph C.2 of this Section, except for the signature of the prescriber;

iii. if the prescriber is not known to the pharmacist, he shall make a reasonable effort to determine that the oral authorization came from a registered prescriber, which may include a callback to the prescriber using his telephone number as listed in the telephone directory or other good faith efforts to insure his identity; and

iv. within seven days after authorizing an emergency oral prescription, the prescriber shall cause a written prescription for the emergency quantity prescribed to be delivered to the dispensing pharmacist. In addition to conforming to the requirements of Subsection C of this Section, the prescription shall have written on its face "Authorization for Emergency Dispensing," and the date of the oral order. The written prescription may be delivered to the pharmacist in person or by mail, but if delivered by mail, it shall be postmarked within the seven day period. Upon receipt, the dispensing pharmacist shall attach this prescription to the oral emergency prescription which had earlier been reduced to written form. The pharmacist shall notify the nearest office of the DEA if

the prescriber fails to deliver a written prescription to him within the required time; failure of the pharmacist to do so shall void the authority conferred by this paragraph to dispense without a written prescription of a prescriber.

g. Central fill pharmacies shall not be authorized under this paragraph to prepare prescriptions for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II upon receiving an oral authorization from a pharmacist or an individual practitioner.

h. Notwithstanding the requirements of this Subsection, a prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II may be generated, signed, transmitted or received in electronic form, but not until permitted by the DEA, and then only in conformance with the rules established for such procedures.

2. Expiration Date of Prescriptions

A prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II shall expire 90 days after the date of issue. No pharmacist shall dispense any controlled substance pursuant to an expired prescription.

3. Refilling of Prescriptions; Issuance of Multiple Prescriptions

a. The refilling of a prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II is prohibited.

b. An individual practitioner may issue multiple prescriptions authorizing the patient to receive a total of up to a 90-day supply of a controlled substance listed in Schedule II, provided the following conditions are met:

i. each separate prescription is issued for a legitimate medical purpose by an individual practitioner acting in the usual course of his professional practice;

ii. the individual practitioner provides written instructions on each prescription (other than the first prescription, if the prescribing practitioner intends for that prescription to be dispensed immediately) indicating the earliest date on which a pharmacist may dispense each prescription;

iii. the individual practitioner concludes that providing the patient with multiple prescriptions in this manner does not create an undue risk of diversion or abuse;

iv. the individual practitioner complies fully with all other applicable requirements under federal law and these rules.

G. Controlled Substances Listed in Schedules III, IV, and V

1. Requirements of Prescription

a. A pharmacist may dispense a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V which is a prescription drug only pursuant to either a written prescription signed by a practitioner or a facsimile of a written, signed prescription transmitted by the practitioner or the practitioner's agent to the dispensing pharmacy, or in the alternative, to an oral prescription made by an individual practitioner and promptly reduced to written form by the pharmacist containing all the information required in Subsection C of this Section, except for the signature of the prescriber.

b. An individual practitioner may administer or provide directly a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V without a prescription, in the course of his professional practice, subject to the provisions of Subsection E of this Section.

c. An institutional practitioner may administer or provide directly (but not prescribe) a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V only pursuant to a written prescription signed by an individual practitioner, or pursuant to a facsimile of a written prescription or order for medication transmitted by the practitioner or the practitioner's agent to the institutional pharmacist, or pursuant to an oral prescription made by an individual practitioner and promptly reduced to written form by the pharmacist (containing all information required in Subsection C of this Section except for the signature of the prescriber), or pursuant to an order for medication made by an individual practitioner which dispensed for immediate administration to the ultimate user in conformance with the requirements of Subsection E of this Section.

d. A prescription issued by a prescriber may be communicated to a pharmacist by an employee or agent of the prescriber.

e. Notwithstanding the requirements of this Subsection, a prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V may be generated, signed, transmitted or received in electronic form, but not until permitted by the DEA, and then only in conformance with the rules established for such procedures.

2. Expiration Date of Prescriptions

A prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V shall expire six months after the date of issue, or following the acquisition of the number of refills authorized by the prescriber on the original prescription, whichever shall first occur. No pharmacist shall dispense any controlled substance pursuant to an expired prescription.

3. Refilling of Prescriptions

The prescriber may authorize the refilling of a prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V by including specific refill instructions on the prescription prior to its issuance. The maximum number of refills the prescriber may authorize is five (5). In the absence of a specific refill instruction on the original prescription from the prescriber, the prescription shall not be refilled.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2149 (October 2008), amended LR 41:685 (April 2015), amended by the Department of Health, Board of Pharmacy, LR 42:1090 (July 2016).

§2747. Dispensing Requirements

A. Location of Dispensing Activities

A pharmacist may dispense a prescription for a controlled substance pursuant to a valid prescription or order while in the usual course of his professional practice, but only within a prescription department in a pharmacy licensed by the board. A valid prescription or order is a prescription or order issued for a legitimate medical purpose by a practitioner authorized by law while acting in the usual course of his professional practice.

B. Prescriptions for Controlled Substances Listed in Schedule II

1. Oral Prescriptions

A pharmacist may accept and dispense an oral prescription from a prescribing practitioner, but only under the conditions described in, and in conformance with the requirements of, §2745.F.1.f of this Chapter.

2. Prescriptions Received by Facsimile Equipment

a. The facsimile equipment designated for the receipt of prescriptions shall be located within a prescription department in a pharmacy. The paper or other media used in the facsimile equipment designated for the receipt of prescriptions shall be non-fading and technically capable of providing a legible prescription.

b. A pharmacist shall not dispense a prescription based solely on a copy of the prescription received by facsimile, except under the circumstances described in §2745.F.1.b.i, ii, or iii.

c. In the event the facsimile transmission does not clearly identify the prescriber's office or other authorized location as the point of origin of the transmission, the pharmacist shall verify the authenticity of the prescription prior to dispensing the controlled substance.

3. Expiration Date

A pharmacist shall not dispense a prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II more than 90 days after the date of issue of the prescription.

4. Completion of Prescription Form

In the event a pharmacist receives a prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II lacking certain required information, the pharmacist may consult with the prescriber (but not the prescriber's agent) to clarify the prescriber's intent. Following a consultation with the prescriber and the appropriate documentation thereof on the prescription form:

a. A pharmacist may record changes to the following data elements on the prescription form:

i. patient's address;
ii. drug strength;
iii. quantity prescribed; or
iv. directions for use.

b. A pharmacist may add the following data elements on the prescription form:

i. patient's address;
ii. drug dosage form; or
iii. prescriber's DEA registration number; however,

c. A pharmacist shall never make changes to or add the following data elements on the prescription form:

i. patient's name;
ii. date of issue;
iii. drug name (except for generic interchange as permitted by law); or
iv. prescriber signature.

5. Partial Filling of Prescription

a. The partial filling of a prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II is permissible, if the pharmacist is unable to supply the full quantity called for in a written (or emergency oral) prescription and he makes a notation of the quantity supplied on the face of the written prescription (or written record of the emergency oral prescription). The remaining portion of the prescription may be dispensed within 72 hours of the first partial filling; however, if the remaining portion is not or cannot

be filled within the 72-hour period, the pharmacist shall notify the prescriber. No further quantity shall be dispensed beyond 72 hours without a new prescription.

b. A prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II written for a patient in a long term care facility (LTCF) or for a patient with a medical diagnosis documenting a terminal illness may be filled in partial quantities to include individual dosage units. If there is any question whether a patient may be classified as having a terminal illness, the pharmacist shall contact the prescriber prior to partially filling the prescription. Both the pharmacist and the prescriber have a responsibility to assure that the controlled substance is for a terminally ill patient.
   i. The pharmacist shall record on the prescription form whether the patient is "terminally ill" or an "LTCF patient." A prescription that is partially filled and does not contain the notation "terminally ill" or "LTCF patient" shall be deemed to have been filled in violation of these controlled substance rules.
   ii. For each partial filling, the dispensing pharmacist shall record on the back of the prescription (or on another appropriate record, uniformly maintained, and readily retrievable) the date of the partial filling, quantity dispensed, remaining quantity authorized to be dispensed, and the identification of the dispensing pharmacist.
   i. The total quantity dispensed in all partial fillings shall not exceed the total quantity prescribed.
   ii. Notwithstanding the requirements of §2745.F.2, prescriptions for patients with a medical diagnosis documenting a terminal illness or for patients in a LTCF shall be valid for a period of time not to exceed 60 days from the date of issue unless terminated sooner by the discontinuance of the medication.

c. Information pertaining to current prescriptions for controlled substances listed in Schedule II for patients in a LTCF or for patients with a medical diagnosis documenting a terminal illness may be maintained in a computerized system if this system has the capability to permit:
   i. output (display or printout) of the original prescription number, date of issue, identification of prescribing practitioner, identification of patient, address of the LTCF or address of the hospital or residence of the patient, identification of the medication authorized (to include dosage, form, strength and quantity), listing of the partial fillings that have been dispensed under each prescription, and the information required in §2747.A.5.b.
   ii. immediate (real time) updating of the prescription record each time a partial filling of the prescription is conducted.
   iii. retrieval of partially filled prescription information.

6. Refills

A pharmacist shall not refill a prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II.

7. Labeling of Dispensed Medication and Filing of Prescription

a. The pharmacist dispensing a written or emergency oral prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II shall affix to the package a dispensing label containing the following data elements:
   i. name, address and telephone number of the pharmacy;
   ii. prescription number;
   iii. date of dispensing;
   iv. prescribing practitioner's name;
   v. patient's name;
   vi. drug name and strength;
   vii. directions for use;
   viii. pharmacist's name or initials;
   ix. the following warning statement: "*Caution: Federal law prohibits the transfer of this drug to any person other than the patient for whom it was prescribed*", provided however, that this statement shall not be required to appear on the label of a controlled substance dispensed for use in clinical investigations which are "blind."
   x. other cautionary or auxiliary labels as applicable.

b. If the prescription is dispensed at a central fill pharmacy, the pharmacist at the central fill pharmacy shall affix to the package a label showing the name and address of the retail pharmacy and a unique identifier (i.e., the central fill pharmacy's DEA registration number) indicating the prescription was filled at the central fill pharmacy, as well as the data elements itemized above in Subsection B.7.a.

c. The requirements of Subsection B.7.a shall not apply when a controlled substance listed in Schedule II is prescribed for administration to an ultimate user who is institutionalized, provided that:
   i. no more than a seven (7) day supply of the medication is dispensed at one time;
   ii. the medication is not in the possession of the ultimate user prior to the administration;

iii. the institution maintains appropriate safeguards and records regarding the proper administration, control, dispensing, and storage of controlled substances listed in Schedule II; and

iv. the system employed by the pharmacist in filling a prescription is adequate to identify the supplier, the product, and the patient, and to set forth the directions for use and cautionary statements, if any, contained in the prescription or required by law.

d. After dispensing a prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule II, the pharmacist shall cancel the prescription by defacing the prescription form and recording his name or initials on the form.

e. All written prescriptions and written records of emergency oral prescriptions shall be maintained in accordance with the requirements of §2731.B.7.

8. Provision of Prescription Information between Retail Pharmacies and Central Fill Pharmacies

Prescription information may be provided to an authorized central fill pharmacy by a retail pharmacy for dispensing purposes. The following requirements shall apply:

a. Prescriptions for controlled substances listed in Schedule II may be transmitted electronically from a retail pharmacy to a central fill pharmacy, including via facsimile. The retail pharmacy transmitting the prescription information shall:

i. record the words "CENTRAL FILL" on the face of the original prescription and record the name, address and DEA registration number of the central fill pharmacy to which the prescription has been transmitted, the name of the retail pharmacy pharmacist transmitting the prescription, and the date of transmittal;

ii. ensure that all information required to be on a prescription pursuant to §2745.C is transmitted to the central fill pharmacy (either on the face of the prescription or in the electronic transmission of information);

iii. maintain the original prescription for a period of two years from the date the prescription was filled;

iv. keep a record of receipt of the filled prescription, including the date of receipt, the method of delivery (private, common or contract carrier) and the name of the retail pharmacy employee accepting delivery.

b. The central fill pharmacy receiving the transmitted prescription shall:

i. keep a copy of the prescription (if sent via facsimile) or an electronic record of all the information transmitted by the retail pharmacy, including the name, address and DEA registration number of the retail pharmacy transmitting the prescription;

ii. keep a record of the date of receipt of the transmitted prescription, the name of the pharmacist dispensing the prescription, and the date of dispensing of the prescription;

iii. keep a record of the date the dispensed prescription was delivered to the retail pharmacy and the method of delivery (private, common or contract carrier).

C. Prescriptions for Controlled Substances Listed in Schedule III, IV, or V

1. Oral Prescriptions

Upon the receipt of an oral prescription from a prescriber or his agent, the pharmacist shall immediately reduce the prescription information to written form. The pharmacist may then dispense the prescription and file the written record in his prescription files.

2. Prescriptions Received by Facsimile Equipment

a. The facsimile equipment designated for the receipt of prescriptions shall be located within a prescription department in a pharmacy. The paper or other media used in the facsimile equipment designated for the receipt of prescriptions shall be non-fading and technically capable of providing a legible prescription.

b. The facsimile may serve as the original prescription form. After dispensing the prescription, the pharmacist shall file the facsimile prescription form in his prescription files.

c. In the event the facsimile transmission does not clearly identify the prescriber's office or other authorized location as the point of origin of the transmission, the pharmacist shall verify the authenticity of the prescription prior to dispensing the controlled substance.

3. Expiration Date

A pharmacist shall not dispense a prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V more than six months after the date of issue. Further, when the number of refills authorized by the prescribing practitioner on the original prescription form have been dispensed, the prescription has expired; the pharmacist shall not dispense any further medication pursuant to that expired prescription.

4. Refilling of Prescriptions

a. No prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V shall be filled or refilled more

than six months after the date on which such prescription was issued and no such prescription authorized to be refilled may be refilled more than five times.

b. Each refilling of a prescription shall be entered on the back of the prescription or on another appropriate document. If entered on another document, such as a medication record, the document shall be uniformly maintained and readily retrievable. The following information shall be retrievable by the prescription number: name and dosage form of the controlled substance, the date filled or refilled, the quantity dispensed, initials of the dispensing pharmacist for each refill, and the total number of refills for that prescription. If the pharmacist merely initials and dates the back of the prescription, it shall be deemed that the full face amount of the prescription has been dispensed.

c. As an alternative to the procedures described in Subparagraph C.4.b of this Section, an automated data processing system may be used for the storage and retrieval of refill information for prescription orders for controlled substances in Schedule III, IV, and V, subject to the following conditions:

   i. Any such proposed computerized system must provide on-line retrieval (via CRT display or hard-copy printout) of original prescription order information for those prescription orders which are currently authorized for refilling. This shall include, but is not limited to, data such as the original prescription number, date of issuance of the original prescription order by the practitioner, full name and address of the patient, name, address, and DEA registration number of the practitioner, and the name, strength, dosage form, and quantity of the controlled substance prescribed (and quantity dispensed if different from the quantity prescribed), and the total number of refills authorized by the prescribing practitioner.

   ii. Any such proposed computerized system must also provide on-line retrieval (via CRT display or hard-copy printout) of the current refill history for Schedule III, IV, or V controlled substance prescription orders (those authorized for refill during the past six months). This refill history shall include, but is not limited to, the name of the controlled substance, the date of refill, the quantity dispensed, the identification code, or name or initials of the dispensing pharmacist for each refill and the total number of refills dispensed to date for that prescription order.

   iii. Documentation of the fact that the refill information entered into the computer each time a pharmacist refills an original prescription order for a Schedule III, IV, or V controlled substance is correct must be provided by the individual pharmacist who makes use of such a system. If such a system provides a hard-copy printout of each day's controlled substance orders refill data, that printout shall be verified, dated, and signed by the individual pharmacist who refilled such a prescription order. The individual pharmacist shall verify that the data indicated is correct and then sign this document. This document shall be maintained in a separate file at that pharmacy for a period of two years from the dispensing date. This printout of the day's controlled substance prescription order refill data shall be provided to each pharmacy using such a computerized system within 72 hours of the date on which the refill was dispensed. The printout shall be verified and signed by each pharmacist who is involved with such dispensing. In lieu of such a printout, the pharmacy shall maintain a bound logbook, or separate file, in which each individual pharmacist involved in such dispensing shall sign a statement (in the manner previously described) each day, attesting to the fact that the refill information entered into the computer that day has been reviewed by him and is correct as shown. Such a book or file shall be maintained at the pharmacy employing such a system for a period of two years after the date of dispensing the appropriately authorized refill.

   iv. Any such computerized system shall have the capability of producing a printout of any refill data which the user pharmacy is responsible for maintaining. For example, this would include a refill-by-refill audit trail for any specified strength and dosage form of any controlled substance (by either brand or generic name, or both). Such a printout shall include the name of the prescribing practitioner, name and address of the patient, quantity dispensed on each refill, date of dispensing for each refill, name or identification code of the dispensing pharmacist, and the prescription number. In any computerized system employed by a user pharmacy, the central recordkeeping location must be capable of sending the printout to the pharmacy within 48 hours. If the board or an agent of the board requests a copy of such printout from the user pharmacy, the pharmacy shall verify the printout transmittal capability of its system by documentation, e.g., postmark.

   v. In the event that a pharmacy which employs such a computerized system experiences system down-time, the pharmacy shall have an auxiliary procedure which will be used for documentation of refills on prescriptions for controlled substances listed in Schedule III, IV, or V. This auxiliary procedure shall insure that refills are authorized by the original prescription order, that the

maximum number of refills has not been exceeded, and that all of the appropriate data is retained for on-line data entry as soon as the computer system is available for use again.

5. Partial Filling of Prescriptions

The partial filling of a prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V is permissible, provided that:

a. the information (and the manner in which it is recorded) for a partial filling is the same as that required for a refill;
b. the number of partial fillings is not limited; however, the total quantity dispensed in all partial fillings shall not exceed the total quantity authorized on the original prescription. The total quantity authorized may be calculated as the sum of:
   (i) the quantity prescribed, and
   (ii) the calculated amount of the quantity prescribed times the number of refills originally authorized by the prescriber; and
c. no dispensing shall occur more than six months after the date on which the prescription was issued.

6. Labeling of Medications and Filing of Prescriptions

a. The pharmacist dispensing a prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V shall affix to the package a dispensing label containing the following data elements:
   i. name, address and telephone number of the pharmacy;
   ii. prescription number;
   iii. date of dispensing;
   iv. prescribing practitioner's name;
   v. patient's name;
   vi. drug name and strength;
   vii. directions for use;
   viii. pharmacist's name or initials;
   ix. for controlled substances listed in Schedules III or IV, the following warning statement: *"Caution: Federal law prohibits the transfer of this drug to any person other than the patient for whom it was prescribed"*, provided however, that this statement shall not be required to appear on the label of a controlled substance dispensed for use in clinical investigations which are "blind."
   x. other cautionary or auxiliary labels as applicable.
b. If the prescription is dispensed at a central fill pharmacy, the pharmacist at the central fill pharmacy shall affix to the package a label showing the name and address of the retail pharmacy and a unique identifier (i.e., the central fill pharmacy's DEA registration number) indicating the prescription was filled at the central fill pharmacy, as well as the data elements itemized above in Subparagraph C.6.a of this Section.
c. The requirements of Subparagraph C.6.a of this Section shall not apply when a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V is prescribed for administration to an ultimate user who is institutionalized, provided that:
   i. no more than a 34-day supply, or 100 dosage units, whichever is less, is dispensed at one time;
   ii. the medication is not in the possession of the ultimate user prior to the administration;
   iii. the institution maintains appropriate safeguards and records regarding the proper administration, control, dispensing, and storage of controlled substances listed in Schedule III, IV, and V; and
   iv. the system employed by the pharmacist in filling a prescription is adequate to identify the supplier, the product, and the patient, and to set forth the directions for use and cautionary statements, if any, contained in the prescription or required by law.
d. After dispensing an original prescription for a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V, the pharmacist shall record his name or initials on the form.
e. All prescription forms shall be maintained in accordance with the requirements of §2731.B.7.

7. Transfer between Pharmacies of Prescription Information for Schedule III, IV, or V for Refill Purposes

a. The transfer of prescription information for a controlled substance listed in Schedule III, IV, or V for the purpose of refill dispensing is permissible between pharmacies on a one time basis only. However, pharmacies electronically sharing a real-time, on-line database may transfer up to the maximum refills permitted by law and the prescriber's authorization, whether or not the pharmacy from which the prescription is transferred is open for business. Transfers are subject to the following requirements.
   i. The transfer is communicated directly between two licensed pharmacists and the transferring pharmacist records the following information:
      (a) invalidation of the prescription;
      (b) on the reverse of the invalidated prescription, the name, address, and DEA registration

number of the pharmacy to which it was transferred, and the name of the pharmacist receiving the prescription information; and

(c) the date of the transfer and the name of the pharmacist transferring the information.

ii. The pharmacist receiving the transferred prescription information shall reduce to writing the following:

(a) indication of the transferred nature of the prescription;

(b) provide all information required for a prescription for a controlled substance (full name and address of the patient; drug name, strength, and dosage form; quantity prescribed and directions for use; and the name, address, telephone number, and DEA registration number of the prescribing practitioner) and include:

(i) date of issuance of original prescription;

(ii) original number of refills authorized on original prescription;

(iii) date of original dispensing;

(iv) number of valid refills remaining and date(s) and locations of previous refill(s);

(v) pharmacy's name, address, and DEA registration number and prescription number from which the prescription information was transferred;

(vi) name of pharmacist who transferred the prescription; and

(vii) pharmacy's name, address, and DEA registration number and prescription number from which the prescription was originally filled

iii. The original and transferred prescription(s) shall be maintained for a period of two years from the date of the last refill.

iv. Pharmacies electronically accessing the same prescription record shall satisfy all information requirements of a manual mode for prescription transferal.

8. Provision of Prescription Information between Retail Pharmacies and Central Fill Pharmacies

Prescription information may be provided to an authorized central fill pharmacy by a retail pharmacy for dispensing purposes. The following requirements shall apply:

a. Prescriptions for controlled substances listed in Schedule III, IV, or V may be transmitted electronically from a retail pharmacy to a central fill pharmacy, including via facsimile. The retail pharmacy transmitting the prescription information shall:

i. record the words "CENTRAL FILL" on the face of the original prescription and record the name, address and DEA registration number of the central fill pharmacy to which the prescription has been transmitted, the name of the retail pharmacy pharmacist transmitting the prescription, and the date of transmittal;

ii. ensure that all information required to on a prescription pursuant to §2745.C is transmitted to the central fill pharmacy (either on the face of the prescription or in the electronic transmission of information);

iii. indicate in the information transmittal the number of refills already dispensed and the number of refills remaining;

iv. maintain the original prescription for a period of two years from the date the prescription was last refilled; and

v. keep a record of receipt of the filled prescription, including the date of receipt, the method of delivery (private, common or contract carrier) and the name of the retail pharmacy employee accepting delivery.

b. The central fill pharmacy receiving the transmitted prescription shall:

i. keep a copy of the prescription (if sent via facsimile) or an electronic record of all the information transmitted by the retail pharmacy, including the name, address and DEA registration number of the retail pharmacy transmitting the prescription;

ii. keep a record of the date of receipt of the transmitted prescription, the name of the pharmacist dispensing the prescription, and the dates of filling or refilling of the prescription;

iii. keep a record of the date the dispensed prescription was delivered to the retail pharmacy and the method of delivery (private, common or contract carrier).

D. Dispensing Controlled Substances without a Prescription

A controlled substance listed in Schedule II, III, IV, or V which is not a prescription drug as determined under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act may be dispensed by a pharmacist without a prescription to a purchaser at retail, provided that:

1. such dispensing is made only by a pharmacist, and not by a non-pharmacist employee even if under the supervision of a pharmacist – although after the pharmacist has fulfilled his professional and legal responsibilities, the actual cash, credit transaction, or delivery may be completed by a non-pharmacist;

2. not more than 240 milliliters, or 8 ounces, of any such controlled substance containing opium, nor more than 120 milliliters, or 4 ounces, of any other such controlled substance, nor more than 48 dosage units of any such controlled substance containing opium, nor more than 24 dosage units of any other such controlled substance may be dispensed at retail to the same purchaser in any given 48-hour period;
3. the purchaser is at least 18 years of age;
4. the pharmacist requires every purchaser of a controlled substance under this Paragraph not known to him to furnish suitable identification (including proof of age where appropriate);
5. a bound record book for dispensing of controlled substances under this Paragraph is maintained by the pharmacist, which book shall contain the name and address of the purchaser, the name and quantity of controlled substance purchased, the date of each purchase, and the name or initials of the pharmacist who dispensed the controlled substance to the purchaser; further, this book shall be maintained in conformance with the recordkeeping requirements identified in §2731.B.7;
6. a prescription is not required for dispensing of the controlled substance pursuant to any federal or state law;
7. central fill pharmacies may not dispense controlled substances to a purchaser at retail pursuant to this Paragraph.

E. Professional Conduct

A license, registration, certification, permit, or any other credential deemed necessary to practice, or assist in the practice of, pharmacy may be subject to discipline when deviating from primary or corresponding responsibility to avert the following prohibited acts:

1. Primary Responsibility.
   a. drug diversion – attempted, actual or conspired dispensing, distributing, administering, or manufacturing of a controlled substance not pursuant to a valid prescription or order while acting in the course of professional pharmacy practice is prohibited; or
   b. possession – actual or conspired possession of a controlled substance not pursuant to a valid prescription or order issued for a legitimate medical purpose by an authorized practitioner in the usual course of professional practice.
2. Corresponding Responsibility.
   a. Medical Purpose. The prescribing practitioner has the primary responsibility to issue a prescription for a controlled substance for a legitimate medical purpose, but a corresponding responsibility rests with the pharmacist or dispensing physician dispensing said prescription to ascertain that said prescription was issued for a legitimate medical purpose in the usual course of professional practice.
   b. Authenticity. A pharmacist or dispensing physician shall exercise sound professional judgment to ascertain the validity of prescriptions for controlled substances. If, in the pharmacist's professional judgment, a prescription is not valid, said prescription shall not be dispensed.
3. Forged Prescriptions. It is unlawful to forge a prescription, or to dispense a forged prescription, for a controlled substance. The pharmacist or dispensing physician shall exercise professional diligence in determining the validity of a prescription as to the practitioner's authority and/or patient's identity, in order to prevent misrepresentation, fraud, deception, subterfuge, conspiracy, or diversion of controlled substances.
4. Altered Prescriptions. It is unlawful to personally alter a prescription, or to dispense an altered prescription, for a controlled substance, except as provided by §2747.B.4 of this Chapter.

F. Accountability

The pharmacist-in-charge, the owner of a pharmacy permit, and/or other designated responsible parties, shall be accountable for shortages of controlled substances or inconsistencies indicated in an audit.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2152 (October 2008), amended LR 41:685 (April 2015).

§2749. Disposal of Controlled Substances

A. Any person in possession of any controlled substance and desiring or required to dispose of such substance may request assistance from the Special Agent in Charge of the DEA in the area in which the person is located for authority and instructions to dispose of such substance. The request should be made as follows:
   1. if the person is a licensee, he shall list the controlled substance or substances which he desires to dispose of on DEA Form 41, and submit three copies of that form to the Special Agent in Charge in his area; or
   2. if the person is not a licensee, he shall submit to the Special Agent in Charge a letter stating:
      a. the name and address of the person;
      b. the name and quantity of each controlled substance to be disposed of;

c. how the applicant obtained the substance, if known; and
d. the name, address, and registration number, if known, of the person who possessed the controlled substances prior to the applicant, if known.

B. The Special Agent in Charge shall authorize and instruct the applicant to dispose of the controlled substance in one of the following manners:
1. by transfer to person licensed by the board and authorized to possess the substance;
2. by delivery to an agent of the DEA or to the nearest office of the DEA;
3. by destruction in the presence of an agent of the DEA or other authorized person; or
4. by such other means as the Special Agent in Charge may determine to assure that the substance does not become available to unauthorized persons.

C. In the event that a licensee is required regularly to dispose of controlled substances, the Special Agent in Charge may authorize the licensee to dispose of such substances, in accordance with this Section, without prior approval of the DEA in each instance, on the condition that the licensee keep records of such disposals and file periodic reports with the Special Agent in Charge summarizing the disposals made by the licensee. In granting such authority, the Special Agent in Charge may place such conditions as he deems proper on the disposal of controlled substances, including the method of disposal and the frequency and detail of reports.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2157 (October 2008).

§2751. Distributions and Transfers of Controlled Substances

A. Distribution by Dispenser to Another Practitioner or Reverse Distributor
1. A dispenser may distribute (without being registered to distribute) a quantity of such controlled substance to:
a. another practitioner for the purpose of general dispensing by the practitioner to patients, provided that:
i. the receiving practitioner is authorized to dispense that controlled substance;
ii. the distribution is recorded by the dispenser and the receiving practitioner, in accordance with §2735.B of this Chapter;
iii. a DEA 222 order form is used as required for controlled substances listed in Schedule II; and
iv. the total number of dosage units of all controlled substances distributed by the dispenser pursuant to this Section during each calendar year shall not exceed 5 percent of the total number of dosage units distributed and dispensed by the dispenser during the same calendar year.
b. a reverse distributor who is authorized to receive such controlled substances.
2. If, during any calendar year the dispenser has reason to believe the total number of dosage units of all controlled substances which will be distributed by him pursuant to this Section will exceed 5 percent of his total number of dosage units of all controlled substances distributed and dispensed by him during that calendar year, the dispenser shall obtain a license to distribute controlled substances.
3. The distributions made by a retail pharmacy to automated dispensing systems at long term care facilities for which the retail pharmacy also holds registrations shall not count toward the 5 percent limit described in this Section.

B. Distribution to Supplier or Manufacturer
1. Any person lawfully in possession of a controlled substance listed in any schedule may distribute (without being registered to distribute) that substance to the person from whom he obtained it or to the manufacturer of the controlled substance, or if designated, to the manufacturer's registered agent or accepting returns, provided that a written record is maintained which indicates the date of the transaction, the name, form and quantity of the controlled substance, the name, address, and DEA Registration Number, if any, of the person making the distribution, and the name, address, and DEA Registration Number of the supplier or manufacturer. In the case of returning a controlled substance listed in Schedule I or II, a DEA 222 order form shall be used and maintained as the written record of the transaction. Any person not required to register shall be exempt from maintaining the records required by this Section.
2. Distributions referred to in this Subsection may be made through a freight forwarding facility operated by the person to whom the controlled substance is being returned, provided that prior arrangement has been made for the return and the person making the distribution delivers the controlled substance directly to an agent or employee of the person to whom the controlled substance is being returned.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2157

(October 2008).

Subchapter G. Administrative Procedures

§2753. Inspections

A. The board may inspect any licensed facility or location of a licensed person including pertinent records for the purpose of determining compliance with the requirements of this Chapter and other state and federal laws and regulations related to controlled substances, subject to the limitations identified in R.S. 40:988.B and R.S. 40:988.C.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2158 (October 2008).

§2755. Seizures

A. The board may place under seal all drugs or devices that are owned by or in the possession, custody, or control of a licensee at the time his license is suspended or revoked, for a licensee's failure to timely renew his license, or at the time the board refuses to renew his license.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2158 (October 2008).

§2757. Hearings

A. All formal administrative hearings conducted by the board shall be conducted in accordance with the Louisiana Administrative Procedures Act, La. R.S. 49:950, *et seq.*, and §2711 of this Chapter.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:972.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 34:2158 (October 2008).

Louisiana Administrative Code

Title 46 – Professional and Occupational Standards

Part LIII – Pharmacists

Chapter 29. Prescription Monitoring Program

Subchapter A. General Operations

§2901. Definitions

A. As used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

Administer or *Administration* – the direct application of a drug to the body of a patient by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or any other means.

Advisory Council – the entity established in R.S. 40:1005.

Board – the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

Controlled Substance – any substance or drug defined, enumerated, or included in federal or state statute or rules, 21 CFR 1308.11-15 or R.S. 40:964, or any substance which may hereafter be designated as a controlled substance by amendment or supplementation of such regulations or statute. *Controlled Substance* shall not include distilled spirits, wine, malt beverages, or tobacco.

Delegate – a person authorized by a prescriber or dispenser who is also an authorized user (as described in §2917 of this Chapter) to access and retrieve program data for the purpose of assisting the prescriber or dispenser, and for whose actions the authorizing prescriber or dispenser rains accountability.

Dispense or *Dispensing* – the interpretation, evaluation, and implementation of a prescription drug order, including the preparation and delivery of a drug or device to a patient or patient's agent in a suitable container appropriately labeled for subsequent administration to, or use by, a patient.

Dispenser – a person authorized by this state to dispense or distribute to the ultimate user any controlled substance or drug monitored by the program, but shall not include any of the following:

a. a pharmacy permitted by the board as a hospital pharmacy that dispenses or distributes any controlled substance or drug monitored by the program for the purposes of inpatient health care;

b. a practitioner who dispenses or distributes no more than a single forty-eight hour supply of such controlled substance or drug to a patient prior to, or subsequent to, performing an actual procedure on that patient;

c. a practitioner or other authorized person who administers such controlled substance or drug upon the lawful order of a practitioner;

d. a wholesale distributor of such controlled substance or drug that is credentialed by the Louisiana State Board of Wholesale Drug Distributors;

e. (Repealed)

Distribute or *Distribution* – the delivery of a drug or device other than by administering or dispensing.

Drug – any of the following:

a. any substance recognized as a drug in the official compendium, or supplement thereto, designated by the board for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in humans or animals;

b. any substance intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in humans or other animals;

c. any substance other than food intended to affect the structure or any function of the body of humans or other animals.

Drugs of Concern – drugs other than controlled substances as defined by rule which demonstrate a potential for abuse, including any material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any quantity of the following substances, including its salts, esters, ethers, isomers, and salts of isomers [whenever the existence of such salts, esters, ethers, isomers, and salts of isomers is possible within the specific chemical designation]:

a. butalbital when in combination with at least 325 milligrams of acetaminophen per dosage unit.

b. [Repealed].

Patient – the person or animal who is the ultimate user of a controlled substance or drug monitored by the program for whom a prescription is issued and for whom a controlled substance or drug is dispensed.

Prescriber – a licensed health care professional with prescriptive authority.

Prescription Monitoring Information – data submitted to and maintained by the prescription monitoring program.

Prescription Monitoring Program or *PMP* – the program established in R.S. 40:1004.

Procedure – any dental or medical practice or process described in the current year's version of the American Dental Association's *Current Dental Terminology* or the American Medical Association's *Code of Procedural Terminology*.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1011.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1345 (July 2007), amended LR 36:755 (April 2010), effective September 1, 2010, amended LR 39:314 (February 2013), amended LR 40:1096 (June 2014), amended LR 41:684 (April 2015).

§2903. Authority for Program Operation

A. The board shall establish and maintain, in consultation with and upon the recommendation of the advisory council, an electronic system for the monitoring of controlled substances and drugs of concern dispensed in the state or dispensed to an address in the state.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1004.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1345 (July 2007).

§2905. Authority to Engage Staff

A. The board shall have the authority to engage a program director and sufficient number of other personnel as may be necessary to accomplish the mission of the program.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1179.F.(6).
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1346 (July 2007).

§2907. Authority to Contract with Vendors

A. The board shall have the authority to engage vendors to facilitate the collection of the prescription monitoring program data and to facilitate access to the program data by authorized users.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1012.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1346 (July 2007).

§2909. Advisory Council

A. The advisory council shall consist of the following members, each of whom may appoint a designee:
   1. the president of the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners;
   2. the president of the Louisiana State Board of Dentistry;
   3. the president of the Louisiana State Board of Nursing;
   4. the president of the Louisiana State Board of Optometry Examiners;
   5. the president of the Louisiana Academy of Physician Assistants;
   6. the president of the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy;
   7. the superintendent of the Louisiana State Police;
   8. the administrator of the United States Drug Enforcement Administration;
   9. the speaker of the Louisiana House of Representatives;
   10. the president of the Louisiana Senate;
   11. the chairman of the House Committee on Health and Welfare;
   12. the chairman of the Senate Committee on Health and Welfare;
   13. the secretary of the Department of Health and Hospitals;
   14. the president of the Louisiana State Medical Society;
   15. the president of the Louisiana Dental Association;

16. the president of the Louisiana Association of Nurse Practitioners;
17. the president of the Optometry Association of Louisiana;
18. the president of the Louisiana Pharmacists Association;
19. the president of the Louisiana Independent Pharmacies Association;
20. the president of the National Association of Chain Drug Stores;
21. the president of the Louisiana Sheriffs' Association;
22. the president of the Louisiana District Attorneys Association;
23. the president of the Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America;
24. the president of the Louisiana Academy of Medical Psychologists;

B. The members of the advisory council shall serve at the pleasure of their respective appointing authorities, eleven of whom shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The members shall elect a chairman and vice chairman whose duties shall be established by the advisory council. The board shall fix a time and place for regular meetings of the advisory council, which shall meet at least quarterly. The advisory council shall establish policies and procedures necessary to carry out its duties.

C. The board shall seek, and the advisory council shall provide, information and advice regarding the development and operation of the electronic monitoring system, including but not limited to the following:
   1. which controlled substances should be monitored;
   2. which drugs of concern demonstrate a potential for abuse and should be monitored;
   3. design and implementation of educational courses identified in R.S. 40:1008;
   4. the methodology to be used for analysis and interpretation of prescription monitoring information;
   5. design and implementation of a program evaluation component;
   6. identification of potential additional members to the advisory council.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1005.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1346 (July 2007), amended LR 39:314 (February 2013), amended LR 40:1096 (June 2014).

Subchapter B. Data Collection

§2911. Reporting of Prescription Monitoring Information

A. Each dispenser shall submit to the board information regarding each prescription dispensed for a controlled substance.

B. Each dispenser shall submit the required information by electronic means no later than the next business day after the date of dispensing.

C. If the dispenser is unable to submit prescription information by electronic means, he may apply to the board for a waiver. The board may grant a waiver to that requirement; if so, the waiver shall state the format and frequency with which the dispenser shall submit the required information. The waiver shall expire one year after the date of issue, unless terminated sooner by the board.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1011.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1346 (July 2007), amended LR 39:314 (February 2013), amended LR 41:684 (April 2015).

§2913. Required Data Elements

A. The information submitted for each prescription shall include data relative to the identification of the following elements of the transaction, or alternative data as identified in the board's program user manual. To the extent possible, the data shall be transmitted in the format established by the American Society for Automation in Pharmacy (ASAP) Telecommunications Format for Prescription Monitoring Programs Standard Version 4.2 or a successor.
   1. Prescriber Information;
      a. last and first name of prescriber;
      b. United States Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) registration number, and suffix if applicable, or in the alternative, the national provider identifier (NPI) number, as issued by the United States Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS).

2. Patient Information;
   a. last and first name of human patient and middle initial or name if available, or in the event of a veterinary prescription, the client's name and patient's animal species;
   b. complete address of patient;
   c. date of birth of patient;
   d. identification number of patient;
   e. gender code;
   f. species code.
3. Prescription Information;
   a. identification number of prescription;
   b. date of issuance;
   c. date of fulfillment;
   d. number of refills authorized on original prescription and refill number;
   e. method of payment for prescription (cash, insurance, or government subsidy).
4. Drug Information;
   a. National Drug Code (NDC) number;
   b. quantity dispensed;
   c. days supply.
5. Dispenser Information;
   a. DEA registration number, or in the alternative, the national provider identifier (NPI) number.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1011.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1346 (July 2007), amended LR 39:314 (February 2013).

§2915. Failure to Report Prescription Information

A. A dispenser who fails to submit prescription monitoring information to the board as required shall be referred to the appropriate professional licensing, certification, or regulatory agency for administrative sanctions as deemed appropriate by that agency.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1011.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1347 (July 2007).

Subchapter C. Access to Prescription Monitoring Information

§2917. Authorized Direct Access Users of Prescription Monitoring Information

A. The following persons may access prescription monitoring information in the same or similar manner, and for the same or similar purposes, as those persons are authorized to access similar protected health information under federal and state law and regulation:
   1. persons authorized to prescribe or dispense controlled substances or drugs of concern, and their delegates, for the purpose of providing medical or pharmaceutical care for their patients, or for verifying their prescription records;
   2. designated representatives from the professional licensing, certification, or regulatory agencies of this state or another state charged with administrative oversight of those professionals engaged in the prescribing or dispensing of controlled substances or other drugs of concern;
   3. designated representatives from the Louisiana Medicaid program regarding Medicaid program recipients;
   4. designated representatives of the board or any vendor or contractor establishing or maintaining the prescription monitoring program;
   5. prescription monitoring programs located in other states, through a secure interstate data exchange system or health information exchange system approved by the board, but only in compliance with the provisions of R.S. 40:1007(G).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1011
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1347 (July 2007), amended LR 39:315 (February 2013), amended LR 40:1095 (June 2014).

§2919. Registration Procedures for Authorized Direct Access Users

A. Authorized users of prescription monitoring information, and their delegates, shall comply with the following requirements to register with the board, in order to receive the appropriate credentials to access prescription monitoring information.
   1. The applicant shall successfully complete the program's orientation course, and attach evidence of same to his application to the program.
   2. The applicant shall file an application with the program, using the form supplied by the program for that purpose.
   3. The board shall verify the practitioner applicant is in possession of a valid license to prescribe or dispense controlled substances, or in the case of an agency applicant, the board shall verify agency representation.
   4. Upon verification of all requirements, the board shall issue the appropriate credential necessary to access prescription monitoring information.
   5. Upon receipt of information that an authorized user no longer possesses authority to prescribe or dispense controlled substances, the program shall terminate the user's credentials to access prescription monitoring information. If or when the user's authority to prescribe or dispense controlled substances is reinstated, the program may reinstate the user's credentials to access prescription monitoring information.
   6. Prescribers and dispensers approved for access shall be responsible for the enabling and/or disabling of access privileges for their delegates, as well as the supervision of their activities.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated by R.S. 40:1011.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1347 (July 2007), amended LR 40:1095 (June 2014).

§2921. Methods of Access to Prescription Monitoring Information

A. Prescribers and dispensers, as well as their delegates, once properly registered, may solicit prescription monitoring information from the program concerning their patients, or for verifying their prescription records. The program may require such users to certify the legitimacy of their inquiry prior to furnishing the requested information.
B. Designated representatives from agencies charged with administrative oversight of prescribers and dispensers of controlled substances may solicit prescription monitoring information from the program concerning specific investigations of prescribers or dispensers. The program may require such users to certify the legitimacy of their inquiry prior to furnishing the requested information.
C. Designated representatives of the Louisiana Medicaid program, once properly registered, may solicit prescription monitoring information from the program concerning specific recipients. The program may require such users to certify the legitimacy of their inquiry prior to furnishing the requested information.
D. Designated representatives of the board, or any vendor or contractor establishing or maintaining the program, once properly registered, may solicit prescription monitoring information from the program for the purpose of establishing or maintaining the program's database.
E. Upon receipt of one of the following methods of application by local, state, out-of-state, or federal law enforcement or prosecutorial officials, the program may provide prescription monitoring information:
   1. a court order or court-ordered warrant, or a subpoena or summons issued by a judicial officer;
   2. a grand jury subpoena; or
   3. an administrative request, including an administrative subpoena or summons, a civil or an authorized investigative demand, or similar process authorized under law, provided by law enforcement to the board, and further, provided all of the following:
      a. the information sought is relevant and material to a legitimate law enforcement inquiry;
      b. the request is specific and limited in scope to the extent reasonably practicable in light of the purpose for which the information is sought;
      c. de-identified information, or limited information that does not identify or could not reasonably lead to the identification of an individual patient, could not reasonably be used.
F. Individuals may solicit their own prescription monitoring information from the program. To prevent inappropriate access to such information, the requestor shall personally appear at the program office and produce positive photo identification at the time of their request. The program shall furnish a single copy of the report responding to such request at no charge to the individual.
G. Program personnel, once properly registered, may solicit prescription monitoring information from

the program's database for the purpose of responding to legitimate inquiries from authorized users or other individuals.

H. Prescription monitoring programs located in other states may access prescription monitoring information from the program through a secure interstate data exchange system or health information exchange system approved by the board,

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1011.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1347 (July 2007), amended LR 39:315 (February 2013), amended LR 40:1095 (June 2014).

§2923. Unlawful Use or Disclosure of Prescription Monitoring Information

A. If the program receives evidence of inappropriate or unlawful use or disclosure of prescription monitoring information by an authorized user or his delegate, the program shall refer that user to the appropriate professional licensing, certification, or regulatory agency for administrative sanctions as deemed appropriate by that agency.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1011.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1348 (July 2007), amended LR 40:1095 (June 2014).

Subchapter D. Reports

§2925. Release of Prescription Monitoring Information to Other Entities

A. The program shall provide prescription monitoring information to public or private entities, whether located in or outside of the state, for public research, policy, or educational purposes, but only after removing information that identifies or could reasonably be used to identify prescribers, dispensers, and individual patients or persons who received prescriptions from prescribers.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1011.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1348 (July 2007), amended LR 39:315 (February 2013).

§2927. Legislative Oversight

A. The board shall report to the appropriate legislative oversight committee on a periodic basis, but in no case less than annually, the cost benefits and other information relevant to policy, research, and education involving controlled substances and other drugs of concern monitored by the program.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1011.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1348 (July 2007).

§2929. Program Evaluation

A. The board shall, in consultation with and upon recommendation of the advisory council, design and implement an evaluation component to identify cost benefits of the prescription monitoring program and other information relevant to policy, research, and education involving controlled substances and drug monitored by the prescription monitoring program.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1011.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1348 (July 2007).

Subchapter E. Exemptions

§2931. Exemptions

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1011.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 33:1348 (July 2007), repealed LR 39:315 (February 2013).

This page reserved for future use.

Louisiana Administrative Code

Title 46 – Professional and Occupational Standards

Part LIII: Pharmacists

Chapter 31. Illegal Payments; Required Disclosures of Financial Interests

Subchapter A. General Information

§3101. Scope and Purpose of Chapter

A. Scope of Chapter. The rules of this chapter interpret, implement, and provide for the enforcement of R.S. 37:1744 and R.S. 37:1745, or their successors, requiring disclosure of a pharmacist's financial interest in another health care provider to whom or to which the pharmacist refers a patient and prohibiting certain payments in return for referring or soliciting patients.

B. Declaration of Purpose; Interpretation and Application. Pharmacists owe a fiduciary duty to patients to exercise their professional judgment in the best interests of their patients in providing, furnishing, recommending, or referring patients for health care items or services. The purpose of these rules and the laws they implement is to prevent payments by or to a pharmacist as a financial incentive for the referral of patients to a pharmacist or other health care provider for healthcare services or items. These rules shall be interpreted, construed, and applied so as to give effect to such purposes and intent.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2112 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repromulgated LR 34:2158 (October 2008).

§3103. Definitions

A. As used in this Chapter, the following terms have the meaning ascribed to them by this section:

Board – the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

Financial Interest – a significant ownership or investment interest established through debt, equity, or other means and held, directly or indirectly, by a pharmacist or a member of a pharmacist's immediate family, or any form of direct or indirect remuneration for referral.

Group Practice – a group of two or more pharmacists and/or other health care providers legally organized as a general partnership, registered limited liability partnership, professional medical corporation, limited liability company, foundation, nonprofit corporation, faculty practice plan, or similar organization or association:

a. in which each pharmacist who is a member of the group provides substantially the full range of services which the pharmacist routinely provides;

b. for which substantially all of the services of the pharmacists who are members of the group are provided through the group and are billed under a billing number assigned to the group and amounts so received are treated as receipts of the group;

c. in which no pharmacist who is a member of the group directly or indirectly receives compensation based on the volume or value of referrals by the pharmacist, except payment of a share of the overall profits of the group, which may include a productivity bonus based on services personally performed or services incident to such personally performed services, so long as the share of profits or bonus is not determined in any manner which is directly related to the volume or value of referrals by such pharmacist; and

d. in the case of a faculty practice plan associated with a hospital, institution of higher education, or pharmacy school with an approved training program in which pharmacist members may provide a variety of different specialty services and provide professional services both within and outside the group, as well as perform other tasks such as research, solely with respect to services provided within such faculty practice plan.

Health Care Item – any substance, product, device, equipment, supplies, or other tangible good or article which is or may be used or useful in the provision of health care.

Health Care Provider – any person, partnership, corporation, or association licensed by a department, board, commission, or other agency of the state of Louisiana to provide, or which does in fact provide preventive, diagnostic, or therapeutic health care services or items.
Immediate Family – as respects a pharmacist, the pharmacist's spouse, children, parents, siblings, stepchildren, stepparents, in-laws, grandchildren, and grandparents.
Investment Interest – a security issued by an entity, including, without limitation, shares in a corporation, interests in or units of a partnership or limited liability company, bonds, debentures, notes, or other debt instruments.
Payment – transfer or provision of money, goods, services, or anything of economic value.
Person – as defined in R.S. 37:1164(33). or its successor.
Pharmacist – any individual currently licensed by the board to engage in the practice of pharmacy in the state of Louisiana.
Pharmacy – any place where drugs are dispensed and pharmacy primary care is provided.
Referral – any direction, recommendation, or suggestion given by a health care provider to a patient, directly or indirectly, which is likely to determine, control, or influence the patient's choice of another health care provider for the provision of health care services or items.
Remuneration for Referral – any arrangement or scheme, involving any remuneration, directly or indirectly, in cash or in kind, between a pharmacist, or an immediate family member of such pharmacist, and another health care provider that is intended to induce referrals by the pharmacist to the health care provider or by the health care provider to the pharmacist, other than any amount paid by an employer to an employee who has a bona fide employment relationship with the employer, for employment in the furnishing of any health care item or service.
Significant Financial Interest – an ownership or investment interest shall be considered "significant", within the meaning of §3113, if such interest satisfies any of the following tests:

a. Such interest, in dollar amount or value, represents five percent or more of the ownership or investment interests of the health care provider in which such interest is held; or
b. Such interest represents five percent or more of the voting securities of the health care provider in which such interest is held.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2112 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repromulgated LR 34:2158 (October 2008).

Subchapter B. Illegal Payments

§3105. Prohibition of Payments for Referrals

A. A pharmacist or pharmacy shall not knowingly and willfully make, or offer to make, any payment, directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind, to induce another person to refer an individual to the pharmacist for the furnishing, or arranging for the furnishing, of any health care item or service.
B. A pharmacist or pharmacy shall not knowingly and willfully solicit, receive, or accept any payment, directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind, in return for referring a patient to a health care provider for the furnishing, or arranging for the furnishing, of any health care item or service.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2113 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repromulgated LR 34:2159 (October 2008).

§3107. Prohibited Arrangements

A. Any arrangement or scheme, including cross-referral arrangements, which a pharmacist or pharmacy knows or should know has a principal purpose of ensuring or inducing referrals by the pharmacist to another health care provider, which, if made directly by the pharmacist or pharmacy would be a violation of §3113, shall constitute a violation of §3113.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 38:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2113 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repromulgated LR 34:2159 (October 2008).

§3109. Exceptions

A. Proportionate Return on Investment. Payments or distributions by an entity representing a direct return on investment based upon a percentage of ownership, shall not be deemed a payment prohibited by R.S. 37:1745(B), or its successor, or §3105 of these regulations.

B. General Exceptions. Any payment, remuneration, practice, or arrangement which is not prohibited by or unlawful under §1128(b) of the Federal Social Security Act (Act), 42 U.S.C. §1320a-7b(b), or its successor, with respect to health care items or services for which payment may be made under Title XVIII or Title XIX of the Act, including those payments and practices sanctioned by the secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services, through the Office of the Inspector General, pursuant to §1128B(b)(3)(E) of the Act, through regulations promulgated at 42 CFR §1001.952, or its successor, shall not be deemed a payment prohibited by R.S. 37:1745(B), or its successor, or by §3105 of these rules with respect to health care items or services for which payment may be made by any patient or private or governmental payor.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2113 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repromulgated 34:2159 (October 2008).

§3111. Effect of Violation

A. Any violation of, or failure of compliance with, the prohibitions and provision of §3105 of this chapter shall be deemed a violation of the Pharmacy Practice Act, R.S. 37:1161 et seq, providing cause for the board to sanction a person culpable of such violation.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2113 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repromulgated LR 34:2160 (October 2008).

Subchapter C. Disclosure of Financial Interests in Third-Party Health Care Providers

§3113. Required Disclosure of Financial Interest

A. Mandatory Disclosure. A pharmacist or pharmacy shall not make any referral of a patient outside the pharmacist's or pharmacy's group practice for the provision of health care items or services by another health care provider in which the referring pharmacist has a financial interest, unless, in advance of any such referral, the referring pharmacist or pharmacy discloses to the patient, in accordance with §3113 of this chapter, the existence and nature of such financial interest.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 17:780 (August 1991), amended LR 29:2113 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repromulgated LR 34:2160 (October 2008).

§3115. Form of Disclosure

A. Required Contents. The disclosure required by §3113 of this chapter shall be made in writing, shall be furnished to the patient, or the patient's authorized representative, prior to or at the time of making the referral, and shall include:

1. the pharmacist's or pharmacy's name, address, and telephone number;
2. the name and address of the health care provider to whom the patient is being referred by the pharmacist or pharmacy;

3. the nature of the items or services which the patient is to receive from the health care provider to which the patient is being referred; and
4. the existence and nature of the pharmacist's or pharmacy's financial interest in the health care provider to which the patient is being referred.

B. Permissible Contents. The form of disclosure required by §3113 of this chapter may include a signed acknowledgment by the patient or the patient's authorized representative that the required disclosure has been given.

C. Approved Form. Notice to a patient given substantially in the form of Disclosure of Financial Interest prescribed in the Appendix to this rule shall be presumptively deemed to satisfy the disclosure requirements of this subchapter.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2113 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repromulgated LR 34:2160 (October 2008).

§3117. Effect of Violation; Sanctions

A. Effect of Violation. Any violation of, or failure of compliance with, the prohibitions and provision of §3113 of this chapter shall be deemed a violation of the Pharmacy Practice Act, R.S. 37:1161 et seq., providing cause for the board to sanction a pharmacist or pharmacy culpable of such violation.

B. Administrative Sanctions. In addition to the sanctions provided for by R.S. 37:1241, upon proof of violation of §3113 by a pharmacist or pharmacy, the board may order that all or any portion of any amounts paid by a patient, and/or by any third-party payor on behalf of a patient, for health care items or services furnished upon a referral by the pharmacist or pharmacy in violation of §3113, be refunded by the pharmacist or pharmacy to such patient and/or third-party payor, together with legal interest on such payments at the rate prescribed by law calculated from the date on which any such payment was made by the patient and/or third-party payors.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2114 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repromulgated 34:2160 (October 2008).

§3119. Disclosure of Financial Interest

[Name of Pharmacist/Group]
[Address]
[Telephone Number]

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INTEREST
As Required by R.S. 37:1744 and LAC 46:LIII.3113-3115

TO: _____ DATE: _____

_____
(Name of Patient to Be Referred)

_____
(Patient Address)

Louisiana law requires pharmacists and other health care providers to make certain disclosures to a patient when they refer a patient to another health care provider or facility in which the pharmacist has a significant financial interest. [I am/we are] referring you, or the named patient for whom you are legal representative, to:

_____
(Name and Address of Provider to Whom Patient is Referred)

to obtain the following health care services, products, or items:

_____
(Purpose of the Referral)

[I/we] have a financial interest in the health care provider to whom we are referring you, the nature and extent of which are as follows:

_____

_____

PATIENT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, the above-named patient, or legal representative of such patient, hereby acknowledge receipt, on the date indicated and prior to the described referral, of a copy of the foregoing Disclosure of Financial Interest.

_____
Signature of Patient or Patient's Representative)

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 29:2114 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repromulgated 34:2160 (October 2008).

This page reserved for future use.

Chapter 33. Severability

§3301. Severability

A. In the event any rule, sentence, clause, or phrase or any of these rules and regulations may be construed by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, unconstitutional, or otherwise unenforceable, such determination or adjudication shall in no manner affect the remaining rules or portions thereof, and such remaining rules or portions thereof shall remain of full force and effect, as if such rule or portions thereof so determined, declared, or adjudged invalid or unconstitutional were not originally a part hereof. It is the intent of the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy to establish rules and regulations that are constitutional and enforceable so as to safeguard the health, safety, and welfare of the people of the State.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1182.
HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Pharmacy, LR 14:708 (October 1988), effective January 1, 1989, amended LR 29:2114 (October 2003), effective January 1, 2004, repromulgated LR 33:1348 (July 2007).

This page reserved for future use.

(end of Part LIII of Title 46)

(end of Title 46)

Tab #5

CDS Information

This page reserved for future use.

CDS Information

This page reserved for future use.

Pharmacist's Manual – An Informational Outline of the Controlled Substances Act

Drug Enforcement Administration – December 2010

You may access and/or download this 85-page manual at the DEA's website: www.deadiversion.usdoj.gov

Table of Contents

Section I – Introduction
- Disclaimer
- Authorization for Public Dissemination
- Message from the Administrator
- Preface

Section II – Schedules of Controlled Substances
- Schedule I
- Schedule II
- Schedule III
- Schedule IV
- Schedule V
- Scheduled Listed Chemical Products (SLCP)

Section III – Registration Requirements
- New Pharmacy Registration
- Renewal of Pharmacy Registration
- Affidavit for Renewal of Retail Chain Pharmacy Registration
- Change of Business Address
- Termination of Registration
- Transfer of Business
- Denial, Suspension, or Revocation of Registration
- Denial of Registration in the Public Interest
- Chemical Registration Requirements

Section IV – Transfer or Disposal of Controlled Substances
- Transfer of Controlled Substances
- Transfer to a Pharmacy
- Transfer to the Original Supplier or Original Manufacturer
- Disposal of Controlled Substances
- Reverse Distributors Authorized to Dispose Controlled Substances
- Disposal of Controlled Substances by Persons Not Registered with DEA

Section V – Security Requirements
- Requests for Employment Waivers for Certain Pharmacy Employees
- Controlled Substance Theft or Significant Loss
- In-Transit Loss
- In-Transit Loss from Central Fill Pharmacy
- Breakage and Spillage
- Robberies and Burglaries Involving Controlled Substances

Section VI – Recordkeeping Requirements
- Required Records
- Central Recordkeeping
- Prescription Records

Section VII – Inventory Requirements
- Initial Inventory

Biennial Inventory
Newly Scheduled Controlled Substance Inventory

Section VIII – Ordering Controlled Substances
Ordering Schedule II Controlled Substances
Requesting Official Order Forms
Completing Official Order Forms
Cancellation and Voiding an Official Order Form
Power of Attorney to Sign an Official Order Form
Lost or Stolen Order Forms
Controlled Substance Ordering System (CSOS) – Electronic Order Forms
Unaccepted and Defective Electronic Orders
Cancellation and Voiding of Electronic Orders
Lost Electronic Orders
Ordering Schedules III-V Controlled Substances

Section IX – Valid Prescription Requirements
Who May Issue
Purpose of Issue
Corresponding Responsibility
Electronic Prescriptions
Verification of Practitioner Registration
Construction of Valid DEA Registration Number for Practitioners
Practitioner's use of a Hospital's DEA Registration Number
Exemption of Federal Government Practitioners from Registration
Registration Requirements for Mid-Level Practitioners
Schedule II Controlled Substances
Refills
Issuance of Multiple Prescriptions for Schedule II Controlled Substances
Facsimile Prescriptions for Schedule II Controlled Substances
Exceptions for Schedule II Facsimile Prescriptions
Schedules III-V Controlled Substances
Refills
Electronic Recordkeeping of Schedules III-IV Prescription Information
Facsimile Prescriptions for Schedules III-IV Controlled Substances
Telephone Authorization for Schedules III-V Prescriptions
Transfer of Schedules III-V Prescription Information
Prescription Monitoring Programs

Section X – Dispensing Requirements
Required Information for Prescription Labels
Schedule II Controlled Substance Prescriptions
Emergency Dispensing
Partial Dispensing
Partial Filling of Schedule II Prescriptions for Terminally Ill or Long Term Care Facility Patients
Schedules III-V Controlled Substance Prescriptions
Partial Dispensing
Dispensing Without a Prescription
Delivery of a Controlled Substance to Persons in Other Countries

Section XI – Ryan Haight Online Pharmacy Consumer Protection Act of 2008
Summary of the Act's Major Provisions
Definition of an Online Pharmacy
Online Pharmacy Registration Exemptions
Notification Requirements
How to Register as an Online Pharmacy
State Licensure Requirements
Online Pharmacy Website Requirements
Reporting Requirements

Prescription Requirements
Definition of Prescriptions Terms
Filling New Prescriptions for Controlled Substances in Schedules III-V
Refilling Prescriptions for Controlled Substances in Schedules III-V

Section XII – Other Pharmacy Operations
Central Fill Pharmacy
Long Term Care Facilities
Use of Automated Dispensing Systems by Retail Pharmacies at Long Term Care Facilities
Emergency Kits for Long Term Care Facilities
Opioid (Narcotic) Addiction Treatment Programs
Dispensing Controlled Substances for the Treatment of Pain

Section XIII – Other Controlled Substance Regulations
Controlled Substance Distribution by a Pharmacy – "Five Percent Rule"
United States Postal Service Mailing Requirements for Controlled Substances

Section XIV – Combat Methamphetamine Epidemic Act of 2005
Summary of the Act's Major Provisions
Scheduled Listed Chemical Products
Recordkeeping Requirements
Loss or Theft of Scheduled Listed Chemical Products
Proof of Identity Requirements
Product Placement
Self-Certification
Required Training
Training Records
Self-Certification Fee

Appendices
Appendix A – Summary of Controlled Substances Act Requirements
Appendix B – Definitions Based on the Controlled Substances Act and the Code of Federal Regulations
Appendix C – Definitions of Abbreviations
Appendix D – Pharmacist's Guide to Prescription Fraud
Appendix E – Affidavit for a New Pharmacy
Appendix F – Affidavit for Transfer of a Pharmacy
Appendix G – Equivalency Tables for Ephedrine, Pseudoephedrine, and Phenylpropanolamine Under the Combat Methamphetamine Epidemic act of 2005
Appendix H – Guidelines for Emergency Kits in Long Term Care Facilities
Appendix I – Guidelines for Completing the DEA Form 106
Appendix J – DEA Registration Specialists in Field Divisions
Appendix K – DEA Diversion Field Offices
Appendix L – Internet Resources
Appendix M – Small Business and Agriculture Regulatory Enforcement Ombudsman
Appendix N – Additional Assistance and Plain Language Statements

This page reserved for future use.

CDS Inventory Requirements & Certification Form

Even though the DEA only requires a biennial inventory, the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy requires an ***annual*** inventory of ***all*** schedules of controlled substances. The annual inventory may be taken on any date that is within one year of the previous inventory date.

You must conduct a CDS inventory when:

- You open a new pharmacy and begin to dispense prescriptions for controlled substances, then annually thereafter.
- The DEA and/or Board of Pharmacy classifies a drug in one of the CDS schedules, and then annually thereafter.
- There is a change of the pharmacist-in-charge.
- There is a significant loss or theft of controlled substances.
- You close a pharmacy, or transfer the ownership to a new pharmacy permit.

You may construct a list of controlled substances from two sources:

- The master drug file of your prescription software program; or
- The master drug file from your drug distributor.

During the inventory,

- you *must* conduct a complete and accurate inventory of all drugs listed in Schedule II, and
- you *may* conduct an estimated inventory of all drugs listed in Schedules III, IV, and V – unless the open container holds more than 1,000 dosage units, in which case an exact inventory must be made. In the event you choose to estimate, and your estimation varies significantly from the actual count, you will be accountable for the discrepancy.

The inventory record must contain the following information:

1. pharmacy's name, address, and DEA registration number;
2. drug name, dosage form, and strength;
3. prior inventory;
4. correct accounting supported with invoices, prescriptions, and/or transfers;
5. date of inventory, including whether taken at opening or close of business; and
6. signature of pharmacist-in-charge.

You must store inventory records at the location noted on the pharmacy permit for not less than two years. Records for drugs listed in Schedule II must be separate from drugs listed in all other schedules. The records shall be readily retrievable and available for inspection and copying by the board and DEA.

Inventory Certification for Year 20____

Name of Registrant _____

Address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

DEA Registration No. _____ Date of Inventory _____

Inventory Taken at: ____ Opening of Business ***OR*** ____ Close of Business

_____

Signature of Pharmacist-in-Charge

Inventory Certification for Year 20____

Name of Registrant _____

Address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

DEA Registration No. _____ Date of Inventory _____

Inventory Taken at: ____ Opening of Business ***OR*** ____ Close of Business

_____

Signature of Pharmacist-in-Charge

Inventory Certification for Year 20____

Name of Registrant _____

Address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

DEA Registration No. _____ Date of Inventory _____

Inventory Taken at: ____ Opening of Business ***OR*** ____ Close of Business

_____

Signature of Pharmacist-in-Charge

Inventory Certification for Year 20____

Name of Registrant _____

Address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

DEA Registration No. _____ Date of Inventory _____

Inventory Taken at: ____ Opening of Business ***OR*** ____ Close of Business

_____

Signature of Pharmacist-in-Charge

Prescribers with Authority for Controlled Substances

Independent Practitioners

Physicians (whether allopathic [M.D.] or osteopathic [D.O.]), **surgeons**, and **podiatrists** [D.P.M.] are licensed and regulated in this state by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners. They have been authorized by the legislature to prescribe controlled substances; that authorization is evident in the Controlled Dangerous Substance (CDS) permit issued to them by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy. With a CDS permit, the practitioner may then apply to the U. S. Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) to obtain a DEA registration. In most cases, these registrations include the authority to prescribe drugs in Schedules II, II-N, III, III-N, IV, and V. You may verify the status of any CDS license by accessing the Board of Pharmacy's website at www.pharmacy.la.gov. Select the CDS link and then the license verification link.

- You should contact the Board of Medical Examiners [(504) 568-6820 or at www.lsbme.louisiana.gov] or the DEA [(504) 840-1100] to verify the status of a credential before making any decisions based on this information.

When the Board of Medical Examiners deems it appropriate to discipline a license issued by their agency, the terms of the discipline may – or may not – affect the personal CDS privileges held by the practitioner. In the event the disciplinary action restricts the personal CDS privileges for some period of time, the Board of Pharmacy will convert the status of the prescriber's personal CDS license to RESTRICTED / ON PROBATION. Typically, the restriction will prohibit the practitioner from prescribing drugs listed in one or more schedules. Occasionally, the restriction may limit the prescriber to certain specific drugs within certain schedules.

When the medical board deems it appropriate, the disciplinary terms may restrict the prescriber's personal CDS privileges, and then grant an alternative privilege – by authorizing the prescriber to practice, without restriction, under the authority of a hospital or other facility's DEA registration number. When a facility elects to authorize a prescriber to practice under its own DEA registration, the facility shall assign a suffix number specific to each prescriber so authorized. When a prescriber generates a prescription under the authority of the facility's DEA registration number, then the prescriber shall record the facility's DEA registration number + the prescriber's suffix on the prescription form, as opposed to the prescriber's personal DEA registration number. The pharmacist dispensing that prescription shall record the DEA registration + suffix combination in the pharmacy's prescription dispensing record.

The status of any CDS license may be verified at the Board of Pharmacy's website, at www.pharmacy.la.gov. In the event there are restrictions on the prescriber's personal CDS privileges or any alternative privileges in place, that information will be noted on the website.

Dentists and **oral surgeons** [D.D.S.] are licensed and regulated in this state by the Louisiana State Board of Dentistry. They have been authorized by the legislature to prescribe controlled substances. In most cases, the DEA registrations include the authority to prescribe drugs in Schedules II, II-N, III, III-N, IV, and V.

- If you have any questions concerning the status of a credential issued by this agency, you should contact them directly at (504) 568-8574 or www.lsbd.org.

Veterinarians [D.V.M.] are licensed and regulated in this state by the Louisiana State Board of Veterinary Medicine. They have been authorized by the legislature to prescribe controlled substances. In most cases, the DEA registrations include the authority to prescribe drugs in Schedules II, II-N, III, III-N, IV, and V.

- If you have any questions concerning the status of a credential issued by this agency, you should contact them directly at (225) 342-2176 or www.lsbvm.org.

Optometrists [O.D.] are licensed and regulated in this state by the Louisiana State Board of Optometry Examiners. They have been authorized by the legislature to prescribe controlled substances. In most cases, the DEA registrations include the authority prescribe drugs in Schedules II, II-N, III, III-N, IV, and V.

- If you have any questions concerning the status of a credential issued by this agency, you should contact them directly at (318) 335-2989 or lsboe@yahoo.com.

Mid-Level Practitioners

Advance practice registered nurses (A.P.R.N.), also known as **nurse practitioners**, are licensed and regulated in this state by the Louisiana State Board of Nursing. They have been authorized by the legislature to prescribe controlled substances. In some cases, the DEA registrations include the authority to prescribe drugs in Schedules II, II-N, III, III-N, IV, and V.

- If you have any questions concerning the status of any credential issued by this agency, you should contact them at (225) 763-3570 or www.lsbn.state.la.us.

Physician assistants (P.A.) are licensed and regulated in this state by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners. They have been authorized by the legislature to enter into supervisory relationships with physicians. The supervising physician may authorize the physician assistant to prescribe controlled substances within the parameters of their relationship. In some cases, the DEA registrations include the authority to prescribe drugs in Schedules II, II-N, III, III-N, IV, or V.

- If you have any questions concerning the status of a physician assistant credential issued by the Board of Medical Examiners, you should contact them at (504) 568-6820 or www.lsbme.louisiana.gov.

Medical psychologists [M.P.] are licensed and regulated in this state by the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners. They have been authorized by the legislature to prescribe controlled substances. In most cases, the DEA registrations include the authority to prescribe drugs in Schedules II-N, III, III-N, IV, and V. Psychologists may prescribe medications recognized and customarily used for mental and emotional disorders; however, they shall not prescribe any narcotics.

- If you have any questions concerning the status of a credential issued by the Board of Medical Examiners, you should contact them directly at (504) 568-6820 or www.lsbme.louisiana.gov.

Tab # 6

Bulletins

This page reserved for future use.

Bulletins

This page reserved for future use.

Bulletins

Bulletins are issued on an 'as needed' basis, between our quarterly newsletters, to inform targeted groups – or all – of our licensees of important information. We encourage subscribers of the *Louisiana Pharmacy Law Book* to retain copies of these bulletins in this designated section of your book.

Issue No.	*Date of Issue*	*Title*
18-01	07-01-2018	New Laws from 2018 Legislature Affecting Pharmacy Practice
17-02	08-25-2017	Board Policy Statement re Transfer of Prescription Information Between Pharmacies for Unfilled Prescriptions
17-01	07-15-2017	New Laws from 2017 Legislature Affecting Pharmacy Practice
16-01	07-15-2016	New Laws from 2016 Legislature Affecting Pharmacy Practice
15-02	07-15-2015	New Laws from 2015 Legislature Affecting Pharmacy Practice
15-01	03-15-2015	Law Book Update No. 8 (total replacement of all printed pages)
14-04	07-15-2014	New State Laws Affecting Pharmacy Practice
14-03	07-15-2014	New State & Federal Requirements re Certain CDS
14-02	01-16-2014	FDA Actions re Certain Drug Products
14-01	01-01-2014	Law Book Update No. 7 (total replacement of all printed pages)
13-03	08-15-2013	Nonresident Pharmacies
13-02	05-01-2013	Law Book Update No. 6 (total replacement of all printed pages)
13-01	01-07-2013	Notice of Emergency Rule & Delayed Publication of 2013 Law Book
12-01	01-01-2012	Law Book Update No. 5 (total replacement of all printed pages)
11-01	01-31-2011	Law Book Update No. 4 (total replacement of all printed pages)
10-01	08-15-2010	New Laws – New Rules – New Website – New Licensure Information System
09-03	09-15-2009	Immunization Information & Emergency Order
09-02	07-25-2009	News Laws – New Controlled Substances
09-01	04-15-2009	Expedited Partner Therapy
08-03	08-15-2008	Prescription Monitoring Program (PMP), New Laws, & New Rules
08-02	04-07-2008	Renewal of Pharmacy Technician Certificates
08-01	03-10-2008	Board Member Nomination Elections & Collaborative Drug Therapy Management
07-01	08-15-2007	New Rules and Laws
06-04	11-20-2006	Notice of Intent to Revise Certain Board Rules

Issue No.	*Date of Issue*	*Title*
06-03	09-01-2006	Repeal of Certified Pharmacist Preceptor Program
06-02	09-01-2006	Law Book Update No. 3 (total replacement of all printed pages)
06-01	01-30-2006	Notice of Regulatory Activity re Sections 705 and 907 of Board Rules
05-04	08-15-2005	Recent Changes in Pharmacy and Related Laws
05-03	03-04-2005	Electronic Transmission of Prescriptions
05-02	01-31-2005	Prescriptive Authority for Physician Assistants and Medical Psychologists
05-01	01-01-2005	Law Book Update No. 2
04-03	12-15-2004	New Regulation and Other Important Information
04-02	09-15-2004	Law Book Update No. 1
04-01	09-01-2004	Recent Changes in Pharmacy Laws

Tab #7

Forms

This page reserved for future use.

Forms

This page reserved for future use.

Forms & Applications

You may access and/or download these forms at the Board's website, at www.pharmacy.la.gov. You will need the Acrobat Reader software to download and print these documents. If you do not have that software, you may obtain a copy of it, free of charge, at www.adobe.com.

Pharmacists

010	Application for New Pharmacist License
012	Application for Renewal of Pharmacist License
012-G	Application for Renewal of Pharmacist Gold Certificate
012-GVI	Application for Renewal of Pharmacist Gold Certificate on Voluntary Inactive Status
012-M	Application for Renewal of Military Pharmacist License
012-VI	Application for Renewal of Pharmacist License on Voluntary Inactive Status
017	Application for CDTM (Collaborative Drug Therapy Management) Registration
019	Application for New Medication Administration (MA) Registration
026	Application for Renewal of Medication Administration (MA) Registration
090	Notice of Change of Mailing Address or Employment
091	Notice of Change of Name
201	Product Order Form – Duplicate License Renewal
204	Product Order Form – Pharmacist Original Certificate
205	Product Order Form – Pharmacist Silver Certificate

Pharmacy Interns

020	Application for New Pharmacy Intern Registration
021	Pharmacist's Affidavit for Certifying Hours for Pharmacy Intern Earned ***Within*** Louisiana
022	Pharmacist's Affidavit for Certifying Hours for Pharmacy Intern Earned ***Outside*** Louisiana
090	Notice of Change of Mailing Address or Employment
091	Notice of Change of Name
201	Product Order Form – Duplicate Intern Registration

Pharmacy Technicians

030	Application for New Pharmacy Technician Candidate Registration
031	Pharmacist's Certification of House of Practical Experience Earned by Pharmacy Technician Candidate
032	Pharmacist's Certification of Pharmacy Technician Practice in Non-Resident State
040	Application for New Pharmacy Technician Certificate
041	Application for Renewal of Pharmacy Technician Certificate
041-M	Application for Renewal of Military Pharmacy Technician Certificate
041-R	Application for Reinstatement of Pharmacy Technician Certificate
090	Notification of Change of Mailing Address or Employment
091	Notification of Change of Name
201	Product Order Form – Duplicate Candidate Registration OR Technician Certificate Renewal

Pharmacies

050	Application for New Automated Medication System (AMS) Registration
051	Application for New Emergency Drug Kit (EDK) Permit
052	Application for New Nonresident Pharmacy Permit
053	Application for New Louisiana Pharmacy Permit
053-S	Application for New Hospital Off-Site Satellite Pharmacy Permit
054	Application for Relocation of Louisiana Pharmacy Permit
055	Application for Renewal of Automated Medication System (AMS) Registration
055-X	Application for Renewal of Fee-Exempt Automated Medication System (AMS) Registration
056	Application for Renewal of Emergency Drug Kit (EDK) Permit
056-X	Application for Renewal of Fee-Exempt Emergency Drug Kit (EDK) Permit
057	Application for Renewal of Nonresident Pharmacy Permit
058	Application for Renewal of Louisiana Pharmacy Permit
058-X	Application for Renewal of Fee-Exempt Louisiana Pharmacy Permit
059	Application for Relocation of Nonresident Pharmacy Permit
060	Notification of Permanent Closure of Pharmacy Permit

061 Notice of Change of Pharmacist-in-Charge
062 Affidavit of Acknowledgment and Acceptance of Responsibility by Pharmacist-in-Charge
063 CDS Inventory Certification Form
065 Notice of Change in Pharmacy Owner's Managing Officer
115 Application for New Controlled Dangerous Substance (CDS) License for Pharmacies
116 Application for Renewal of CDS License for Louisiana Pharmacies
117 Application for New CDS License for Automated Medication System (AMS or AMX)
118 Application for Renewal of CDS License for AMS (or AMX)

Other Forms

005 Complaint Form
090 Notice of Change of Mailing Address or Employment
091 Notice of Change of Name
201 Product Order Form – Duplicate Credential
202 Product Order Form – Credential Roster
204 Product Order Form – Pharmacist Original Certificate
205 Product Order Form – Pharmacist Silver Certificate

CDS Program

101 Application for New CDS License for Practitioners
102 Application for Renewal of CDS License for Practitioners
105 Application for New CDS License for Facilities
106 Application for Renewal of CDS License for Facilities
107 Notice of Permanent Closure of CDS License at Healthcare Facility
110 Application for New CDS License for Selected Categories of Applicants
111 Application for Renewal of CDS License for Selected Categories of Applicants
115 Application for New CDS License for Louisiana Pharmacies
116 Application for Renewal of CDS License for Louisiana Pharmacies
117 Application for New CDS License for Automated Medication System (AMS or AMX)
118 Application for Renewal of CDS License for AMS (or MAX)
120 Notice of Change of Address for CDS License

DME Program

301 Application for New DME Permit
302 Application for Renewal of DME Permit
304 Application for Relocation of DME Permit

Tab #8

Newsletters

This page reserved for future use.